

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, NAMES & TERMS

- Aaron** ('a) 2:248; 4:163; 5:25; 6:84; 7:111, 122, 142, 150-151; 10:75; 19:53; 20:29-34, 42-48; 90-94; 21:48; 23:45-48; 25:35-36; 26:13-36, 48; 28:34; 37:114-122
advises his people 20:90—
apostleship 19:53; 28:34, 35—
confronts an enraged Moses 7:150; 20:92-94—
eloquence 26:13; 28:34—
fears of 20:94—
helped 37:116—
house/family of 2:248—
Moses' minister 20:29; 25:35—
reproves his people 20:90—
revealed to 4:163; 10:87—
successor of Moses 7:142—
supplication answered 10:89—
Abel & Cain 5:27-31
Able (*qādir*) 46:33; 68:25
Ability (*istiqā'ah, makānah*) 11:93, 121; 36:50, 67; 39:39
'Ablution 4:43, 5:6; >*Tayammum*; >*Wudu*
Abode (*mathwā*) 6:128; 12:21, 23; 16:29; 29:68; 39:32, 60, 72; 40:76; 41:24; 47:12, 19; >Dwelling(s); (> House(s)
abode of truthfulness 54:55—
enduring abode (setting) (*mustaqar*) 6:98; 11:6;— 25:24, 66, 75; 27:40; 36:38; 54:3; 75:12
evil abode 13:25; 40:52—
of the Hereafter 2:94; 6:32; 7:169; 12:109; 16:30;— 28:77, 83; 29:64; 33:29
of the transgressors 7:145—
outcome of the ultimate abode 6:135; 28:37—
Abraha 105:1-5; >Men of the Elephant*
Abraham ('a) 2:124-136, 140, 258-260; 3:65-68, 84, 95, 97; 4:54, 125, 163; 6:74-84, 161; 9:70, 114; 11:69-76; 12:6, 38; 14:35-41; 15:51-57; 16:120-123; 19:41-50, 58; 21:51-73; 22:26, 43, 78; 26:69-89; 29:16, 25, 27, 31-32; 37:83-113; 38:45-47; 42:13; 43:26-28; 51:24-37; 53:37; 57:26-27; 60:4-5; 87:19
accounts of 26:69—
and ^azar 9:114; 19:42-47; 21:52; 37:85; 43:26; 60:4—
and *Hajj* 22:26-27—
and his people 6:80, 83; 21:52-59, 62-67; 22:43;— 29:25; 37:85-98; 43:26-27
and idols 14:35-36; 19:42; 21:52-68; 29:17; 37:91— 98; 43:26
and Ishmael 2:125-127, 136, 140; 3:184; 4:163;— 14:39; 37:100-107
and Ka'bah 2:125-127; 3:96-7; 22:26—
and Lot 29:26—
and Lot's people 11:74-76; 15:57-60—
and Muḥammad (s) 2:129; 3:68; 22:78—
and Noah 37:83—
;and the visiting angels 15:57-58— 51:24-37
arguments 2:258; 3:65; 6:75-81—
belief in what was revealed to him 3:84—
blessed 12:6; 26:78-89—
children of 2:132—
chosen by Allāh 16:121; 38:47—
condemned to the stake 21:68-69; 29:24; 37:97-98—
covenant (pledge) 33:7; 53:37—
creed of >Creed of Abraham—
delivered 21:71; 29:24—
descendants 14:37; 19:49-50, 58; 29:27; 37:101, 112;— 113; 43:28; 57:26; >Ishmael; >Isaac; >Jacob
disavowal of polytheism (*barā'ah*) 6:78-80; 16:120;— 123; 43:26; 60:4
dissociates from his community 19:48—
dreams >Abraham—visions—
exclusive faith 37:84, 111; 38:46—
exemplar 60:4—
exhortations 19:42-45; 21:52-57; 29:16- 17; 60:4—
family of >Family of Abraham—
fear of 11:70, 74; 22:52-53—
followers of 3:68; 14:36; 60:4—
forbids idolatry >Abraham—and idols—
forbids worship of Satan 19:44-45—
fulfilled his summons 53:37—
given good news 11:69-74; 29:31; 37:101, 112;— 51:28
guests & hospitality 11:69-70; 29:31-32; 51:24-31—
guided by Allāh 16:121; 26:78; 43:27—
Hanif 3:67; 6:79, 161; 16:120, 123—
hates polytheism 26:77—
his household 11:73; 51:26-30—
his reward 16:122; 29:27—
iconoclast >Abraham—and idols—
imamate 2:124—
impugned by his people 22:43—
knowledge 19:43—

- memory of 37:108-110—
neither a Jew nor a Christian 3:67—
Nimrod, argument with 2:258—
obedience 16:120—
old age 14:39; 15:54—
Peace to him 37:109—
penitence (*iinabah*) 60:4—
pleads for Lot's people 11:74-76—
pleads for forgiveness (*istighfār*) 14:41; 26:82—
pleads forgiveness for ^azar 9:114; 19:47; 60:4—
prayer 14:40—
ransom 37:107—
religion of >Creed of Abraham; Abraham—*Hanif*—
renunciation of pagan gods 19:46; 37:84-85—
raising of the dead 2:260—
rewarded 37:105, 110—
righteousness 16:122—
scripture of 53:37; 87:19—
seeks guidance 37:99; 43:27—
shown the dominions of the heavens and the earth—
6:75
sickness 37:89—
sickness & healing 26:80—
sons >Children of Abraham—
station of Abraham 2: 125; 3:97—
submission (*islām*) 2:131; 3:67; 22:78—
supplications of 2:127-129; 14:35-41; 19:48; 26:83—
89; 37:100; 60:4-5
tenderhearted & forbearing 9:114; 11:75—
tested 2:124; 37:106—
thanksgiving 16:121—
trial of 21:61-71—
trust in Allāh 60:4—
truthfulness 19:41—
visions 37:102-105—
wife 11:71- 73; 51:29-30—
wife given good news 11:71—
Abrogation (*naskh*) 2:106; 13:39; 16:101
legitimacy of 2:142—
Absconding 37:140
Absent 27:20
Absolution >Atonement
Absolved 24:26
Abstemiousness (continence) (*isti'fāf*) 4:6, 25;
24:30, 31, 33, 60
Abū Bakr 9:40*
Abū Lahab ('Abd al-'Uzzā) 111:1-3
his wife, 111:4-5—
Abundance 108:1
Abusing 6:108
Account (*Hisāb*) >Reckoning
bringing to account 2:284—
Accountability 3:25, 30; 7:5-8; 11:18; 15:92-93;
17:13-14; 18:48-49; 21:1, 47; 23:62; 24:39; 29:13; 34:3;
37:24; 39:69; 45:28; 58:6-7; 69:18; 75:13; 81:8-10, 14;
82:5; 88:26; 99:6-8; 100:10; 102:8
for deeds 2:134, 139, 141, 281, 286; 3:25, 30, 115—
195; 4:84, 111, 123; 6:132, 164; 9:105; 10:30, 41, 52;
11:111; 16:111; 17:13; 21:94; 24:54; 30:44; 31:33;
34:25; 36:54; 37:39; 39:70; 40:17; 41:46; 42:15; 45:14,
21-22, 28; 46:19; 52:16, 21; 53:31, 39-41; 66:7; 73:20;
74:38; 99:7-8; 101:6-9
Accounts (recounting of) (*qaṣas*) 3:44, 62; 4:164; 7:7,
175; 12:111; 28:25; 40:78
Accusation 4:112; 24:4, 6, 23
accusing one another 2:72—
^a**d** 7:65-72, 74; 9:70; 11:50-60; 14:9; 22:42, 23:31-41;
25:38; 26:123-140; 29:38, 38:12, 41:13, 15-16; 46:21-
26; 50:13; 51:41; 53:50; 54:18-21; 69:4, 6-8; 89:6
argued with 11:53-57; 23:34-38; 26:136-138; 46:31—
arrogance 41:15—
case of 40:31—
cursed 11:60—
deny/impugn Hūd 11:53; 14:9; 22:42; 23:33-38;—
26:123, 136-139; 38:12; 50:13; 54:18
deny resurrection 26:137-138; 69:4—
derision 46:26—
destruction 53:50; 69:6-8—
disobedience 11:59—
dwellings 46:25—
elite 7:66; 23:33—
faithlessness/defiance 11:60; 26:136-139—
haste for punishment 46:22, 24—
impugn the signs of Allāh/their prophet 11:59;—
29:38; 46:26
power 11:52; 46:26—
punishment 7:71-72; 23:40-41; 26:139; 29:38;—
41:16; 46:25-26; 51:41-42; 54:18-21
skepticism 14:9—
stratagems 11:55—
successors 7:69; 11:57—
summoned to obedience 26:126—
thunderbolt 41:13—
Adam ('a) 2:31-38; 3:33, 59; 5:27; 7:11, 19-25; 17:61,
70; 18:50; 19:58; 20:115-123
38:71-76
abode on earth 7:24—
and Satan 2:36; 7:20-22; 20:120—
banished from paradise 2:36, 7:24; 20:123—
Children/progeny of Adam 7:26, 27, 31, 35, 172;—
17:62, 70; 19:58; 36:60; 90:3
chosen by Allāh 20:122—

- creation of 3:59; 4:1; 7:189; **17:61; 39:6**—
 descent (fall) 2:36-38; 7:24; **20:123**—
 forbidden tree 2:35, 7:19, **20:120-121**—
 his disobedience **20:121**—
 his enemy **20:117**—
 his guidance **20:122**—
 his wife >Eve—
 in paradise 2:35-38; 7:19-23; **20:17**—
 irresolute **20:115**—
 nakedness 7:22, 27; **20:121**—
 prostration before 2:34; 7:11; **15:30-33; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116**
 repentance 2:37; 7:23—
 supplication of >Supplication—
 sworn by **90:3**—
 taught the Names 2:31-33, 37—
Adam & Eve >Eve
 called by the Lord 7:22—
 descent (fall) 2:36-38; 7:24; **20:123**—
 offspring 7:189—
Admonition 2:221, 269; **3:7; 6:44, 69, 70, 80, 90, 126, 152; 7:2-3, 26, 57, 130, 165; 8:57; 9:126; 10:3; 11:24, 30, 114, 120; 13:19; 14:25, 52; 16:13, 17, 90; 17:41; 20:3, 44; 21:10, 84; 23:84; 24:1, 27; 25:50, 62; 26:209; 27:62; 28:43, 46, 51; 29:51; 32:4; 35:37; 36:19; 37:13, 155; 38:29, 43; 39:9, 21, 27; 40:13, 54, 58; 44:13, 58; 45:23; 47:18; 50:8, 37, 45; 51:49, 55; 52:29; 54:4, 15, 17, 22, 32, 40, 51; 56:62; 69:42; 74:31; 80:4; 87:9, 10; 88:21; **89:23**
 those who takes admonition (*muddakir*) **14:52**;—
87:10-11
Adopted son(s) **33:4-5, 37**
Adornment (*zīnah*) **7:26, 31, 32; 16:8; 18:7, 31, 46; 20:59; 22:23; 28:79; 35:33; 37:6; 41:12; 50:6; 51:7; 67:5; 76:21**
Adornment (women) **24:31, 60; 33:33**
Adultery/Fornication **4:15, 24, 25; 5:5; 24:2-9; 25:68; 60:12**
 punishment for **24:2, 4-17**—
Adulthood (*kahl*) **3:46; 5:110**
Adversity >Affliction; >Agony; >Distress
 fatal accident **52:30**—
 not beyond ability to withstand **2:286, 6:152; 7:42;—23:62**
 patience during >Patience—
 reversal of fortune **5:52; 9:98; 48:6**—
Advice (*maw'izah*) **2:66, 231-232, 275; 3:138; 4:34, 58, 63, 66; 5:46; 7:110, 145, 164; 10:57; 11:46, 120; 16:90, 125; 20:94; 24:17, 34; 25:77; 26:35, 136; 31:13; 34:46; 58:3; 65:2**
 advice for the sake of excuse before Allāh **7:164**—
 good advice **15:125**—
 indifference of the faithless **26:136**—
Affection >Love
Affliction (*muṣibah*) **2:156; 3:146, 153, 165, 166, 172; 4:62, 72; 5:106; 9:50; 28:47; 31:17; 42:30; 57:22; 64:11; >Adversity; >Distress**
Affluent **2:273; 4:6; 9:93; 11:116; 16:92; 17:16; 18:32-44; 21:13; 23:33, 64; 24:22; 26:146-152; 34:34-37; 65:7; 73:11-13; (*mūsi'*) **2:236**
 denial of the apostles **34:34; 43:23**—
 possessors of wealth and children **68:14**—
 punishment **23:64, 56:45-48; 73:11**—
 transgressions **17:16**—
 vainglory **18:32-44; 34:35**—
Afraid (*khā'if*) **4:77; 11:70; 13:21; 15:52; 19:45; 20:45, 68, 77; 26:21; 27:10; 28:18, 21, 31; 29:33; 38:22; 51:28**
Afreet **27:39**
Afterlife >Hereafter
 heaven **56:10-27; 4:69; 17:1**; >Paradise—
 hell **14:15-16; 78:21-30**; >Hell—
 passage beyond **17:13-14; 50:17-19; 39:68-75**—
 prepare now for eternity **17:18-19; 18:46; 28:83-84;—102:1-8**
 ;spiritual benefactors **41:30-31**—
 ;spiritual error **21:26-29; 72:1-15; 2:257**—
Age/Aging **16:70; 21:44; 22:5; 28:45; 35:11; 36:68; 95:5**
 aged/old **11:72; 12:78; 19:4; 28:23; 30:54; 40:67;—73:17**
 care of aged parents **17:23**—
 long life **2:96; 35:11**—
Ages (*Huqub*) **18:60; 78:23**
Aggression/Reprisal (*'udwān*) **2:85, 173, 193-194; 4:30; 5:2, 62, 87; 6:145; 7:33; 10:90; 16:90, 115; 22:60; 28:28; 42:39, 42; 49:9; 58:9**
Aging mud **15:26, 28, 33**
Agony (*karb*) **6:64; 21:76; 37:76, 115; 43:17**
 suppressed agony **12:84; 16:58**—
Agreements (*'uqud*) **2:282; 5:1**
 loyalty to agreements & commitments **2:27, 40,—100, 177; 3:76-77; 5:1, 8; 6:152; 13:20-21, 25; 16:91-95; 17:34; 23:8**
Ahl al-Bayt ('a) **2:31, 37, 143, 155-157, 189; 3:33,* 61, 104, 110; 4:69; 5:35; 6:97; 7:46, 181; 8:41; 13:38; 14:24-25, 37; 18:46; 19:58; 21:101; 22:77-78; 23:1-11, 52; 24:35-37; 27:59; 28:5; 29:47, 49, 69; 33:4, 33, 56; 35:32; 37:130, 165-166; 38:75; 42:13, 23; 52:21; 55:31; 59:7, 9; **102:8****
Aḥmad **61:6**
Aḥqaf **46:21******

- Aid** (*imdād*) 27:36; (*mā’ūn*) **107:7**
- ‘ishah** **24:11-24; 66:3-4***
- Alas/grief** (*asaf*) **12:84; 18:6**
- Ali b. Abī Ṭālib** (**‘a**) **2:156, 207, 274; 3:172-174,***
191-195; 4:83; 5:3, 55, 67; 8: 64; 9:3, 16, 19-20; 10:94;
11:12, 17; 12:108; 13:19-21, 43; 15:41; 16:76, 91-94;
17:73-4, 81; 18:29; 19:50; 21:24; 22:41; 24:55; 25:74;
26:84, 214; 28:35, 61; 29:23; 33:23, 25, 57-58, 69, 72;
34:46; 35:28; 38:28, 41; 39:9; 43:4, 43; 45:21; 46:9-10;
47:9, 16, 25-26; 48:26, 29; 53:1-4; 55:19-20; 56:10-
11; 58:12; 61:4; 66:4; 68:51-52; 69:12, 38-52; 70:1-2;
73:10-11; 76:5-22; 78:1-5; 85:3; 94:7; 100:1-5
- ‘I-i ‘Imrān** >Family of Imran
- ‘I-i Yā Sin** **37:130**
- Alif Lām Mīm** **2:1; 3:1; 29:1; 30:1; 31:1; 32:1**
- Alif Lām Mīm Rā** **13:1**
- Alif Lām Rā** **10:1; 11:1; 12:1; 14:1; 15:1**
- Alif Lām Mīm ḥ-ād** **7:1**
- Allāh** >Allāh, Names of
 acceptance 2:48, 123, 127; 3:35, 37, 90, 128; 4:17-
 5:27, 36, 39, 71; 6:70; 9:53-4, 102, 104; 14:40; 33:24;
 40:3; 42:25; 46:16
 accepts with a gracious acceptance 3:37-
 acquaints (*‘arrafa*) 47:6-
 adorns/makes seem decorous (*zayyana*) 6:108-
 15:16; 27:4; 37:6; 41:12; 49:7; 50:6; 67:5
 advises 2:231-2; 4:58; **10:57; 11:46, 120; 24:17; 58:3-5; 65:2**
 affliction: None can remove an affliction visited by-
 Him 6:17
 affliction: Removes afflictions 6:41; 7:135; **10:12,-98; 16:54; 17:56; 21:84; 23:75; 27:62; 43:50; 44:12, 15**
 agents of corruption: Does not rectify their conduct **10:81**
 aids/extends (*yamuddu*) 3:124; 8:9; 9:26; **17:6, 20;-23:55; 26:133; 33:9; 52:22; 71:12**
 allegations about Him 6:100, 129; **21:18, 22; 23:91-37:159, 180; 43:82**
 angels: Do not venture to speak ahead of Him-
21:27
 angels: Polytheists attribute daughters to Allāh-
16:57; 37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39; 43:15-18; 53:21-23
 angels: Sends down angels **15:8; 16:2; 17:95-**
 animals: Scatters every kind of animal **2:164;-31:10; 42:29; 45:4**
 announcement from Him (*adhān*) **9:3-**
 answerability: Holds s.o. liable 2:225, 286; 5:89-
7:6, 100
 answerability: Not questioned concerning what-
 He does **21:23**
 answers (*yujibu*) **2:186; 3:195; 8:9; 12:34; 13:14;-**
20:36, 89; 21:76, 84, 88, 90; 24:62; 27:62; 28:64; 35:14;
37:75; 40:60; 42:26
 apostle: Taking away of His Apostle **43:41-**
 appreciates 21:94; >Names of Allāh-All-appre--
 ciative
 approves of **21:28; 24:55; 27:19; 72:27-**
 argument concerning Him 2:139, 258; **6:80; 42:16-**
 argument of (*Hujjah*) **6:83-**
 arouses s.o. against s.o. (*ba’atha*) **17:5-**
 avail: Nothing of avail against Him **33:17; 45:19;-46:8; 48:11; 58:17; 66:10; 67:16-30; 69:47; 72:22**
 balance: Sets up the balance **21:47; 55:7-**
 baptizes **2:138-**
 belief >-faith-
 bestows (*wahaba*) **3:8, 38; 6:84; 19:49, 50, 53; 21:72,-90; 29:27; 38:30, 35, 43; 42:49**
 bestows (*yanfiqu*) as He wishes **5:64-**
 bestows on s.o. (*khawwala*) **6:94; 39:8, 49-**
 birds: Sends flocks of birds **105:3-**
 birds: Sustains the birds **16:79; 67:19-**
 blessed is Allāh (*tabāraka*) **7:54; 23:14; 25:1, 10, 61;-27:8; 40:64; 43:85; 55:78; 67:1**
 blesses (*barakah*) **7:137; 21:71, 81; 34:18; 37:113;-41:10**
 blessings (*barakāt*) **11:48, 73-**
 blessings of Allāh (*ni’mah*) >Blessings-
blessings of Allāh: Innumerable **14:34; 16:18-**
 blindfolds **36:9-**
 blindness: Makes s.o. blind **47:23-**
 Book of **2:101; 3:23; 5:44; 8:73, 75; 9:36; 30:56; 33:6;-35:29; 45:29; 78:29; >Qur’ān; >Scriptures; >Torah;**
 >Gospel; >Guarded Tablet
 Book: Entrusts the Book **2:201, 121, 144-6; 3:19,-100, 186-7; 4:47, 131; 5:57, 59; 6:20, 89, 114; 9:29; 13:36; 28:52; 29:47; 57:16; 74:31; 98:4**
 Book: Mother of Book with Him **13:39-**
 bounties of (*ālā’*) >Bounties-
 buys the souls and possessions of the faithful-
2:207; 9:111
 called **2:186; 7:22; 10:10, 90; 11:45; 19:3; 21:83;-27:62; 37:75; 38:41; 40:60**
 calls **7:22; 14:10, 44; 17:52; 19:52; 20:11; 26:10;-27:8; 28:30, 46, 62, 65, 74; 30:25; 37:104; 41:47; 42:16; 79:16**
 cattle: Made the cattle tractable **36:72; 43:13-**
 certainty: Decrees certainty **19:7:1-**
 challenges **52:34; 55:33; 77:39-**
 chooses (*ijtibā’*) **3:179; 6:87; 19:58; 20:122; 22:78;-42:13; 68:50; (*ikhtiyār*) **20:13; 28:68; 44:32; (*istiṣfā*)**
2:247; 3:33, 42; 7:144; 22:75; 27:59; 35:32; 39:4
 clarifies/explains **4:26; 6:105; 9:115; 16:39, 92; 22:5;-****

- 24:18, 58, 59, 61; 57:17
 clouds: Drives the clouds 24:43—
 command (*amr*) >Command—
 command: All matters return to Him 2:210; 3:109;—
 8:44; 22:76; 35:4; 42:53; 57:5
 command: Ascension of the command to Him 32:5—
 command: Casts the Spirit of His command on s.o.—
40:15
 command: Directs the command (*yudabbiru*) **10:3**;—
31: 13:2; 32:5
 command: With Him lies the outcome of all matters ('aqibat al-umūr) **31:22**
 command & judgement, divine prerogatives 2:113;—
 210; 3:109, 128; 8:44; 3:128, 154; 6:57, 62; **11:123**;—
13:31; 16:93, 124; 19:64; 21:23; 22:17, 69, 76; 27:78;
28:68, 70, 88; 30:4; 32:25; 34:26; 35:4; 39:46; 42:10;
82:19
 communication **72:23**—
 complained to **58:1**—
 composure sent by (*sakīnah*) **9:26, 40; 48:4, 18, 26**—
 comprehends (*muhīt*) **2:19, 255; 3:120; 4:108, 126;—**
8:47; 11:92; 17:60; 18:91; 20:110; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21;
65:12; 72:28; 85:20
 confederates of **5:56; 58:22**—
 confirms (*yuthbitu*) **13:39**—
 contention before Him **39:31**—
 counts ('*adda*) **19:84, 94; 72:28**—
 covenant (*mithāq*) **5:7; 7:172; 33:7**—
 covenant/promise of ('ahd) **2:27, 80, 124; 3:77, 81;—**
6:152; 9:7; 13:20, 25; 27:91, 95; 19:78, 87; 33:15, 23;
36:60; 43:39; 48:10
 covenant: Allāh will not speak to those who sell—
 His covenants for a paltry gain **3:77**
 created (*dhar'a*) **23:79; 42:11; 67:24**—
 created living things from water **24:45; 25:54**—
 creation >Creation; >Man—creation of; > Pairs;—
>Creation of the heavens and the earth
 creation: adds to the creation **35:1**—
 creation: belongs to Him **7:54**—
 creation: brings back the creation **10:4, 34; 20:55;—**
21:104; 27:64; 29:19, 20; 30:11, 27; 71:18; 85:13
 creation: brings forth (*yunshi*) **6:6, 99, 141; 10:4;—**
11:61; 13:12; 21:11; 23:19, 31, 42, 78; 29:20; 36:79;
53:32; 56:35, 61, 72; 71:18
 creation: brings forth (*yukhrīju*) human beings—from the bellies of their mothers **16:78; 22:5**
 creation: causes regression in creation **36:68**—
 creation: handiwork of **13:2-4; 27:88**—
 creation: made every thing faultless **32:7; 40:64;—**
64:3; 95:4
 creation: not exhausted by the creation of the—
heavens & the earth **46:33; 50:15**
 creation: originates the creation **10:4, 34; 21:104;—**
27:64; 29:19, 20; 30:11, 27; 32:7
 creation: second creation **53:47**—
 creation: taking away of creation **35:16**—
 criterion: appoints a criterion (*furqān*) **8:29**—
 cures **26:80**—
 cursed by Allāh >Curse—
 curses >Curse—
 darkness: brings out of darkness **2:257; 57:9; 65:11**—
 deafness: makes s.o. deaf **47:23**—
 death: causes death **2:28, 258; 3:27; 6:95; 7:158;—**
9:116; 10:56; 15:23; 22:66; 23:80; 26:81; 40:11, 68;
44:8; 45:26; 50:43; 53:44; 57:2; 80:21
 death: takes away souls (*tawaffā*) **5:117; 6:60;—**
10:46, 104; 12:101; 13:40; 16:70; 39:42; 40:77
 deception about Him **31:33; 57:14**—
 decrees **8:42, 44, 68; 11:110; 17:4, 23; 28:44; 33:36;—**
34:14; 40:68; 41:12
 dedication to Him **3:35; 73:8**—
 defence: repels some people by means of others—
2:251; 22:40
 defers: prolongs protractedly **19:75, 79**—
 defiance of Allāh **8:13**—
 defilement: repels defilement (*rījs*) **8:11; 33:33**—
 deliverance >Deliverance—
 deliverance: shows the way of deliverance from—
 punishment **61:10-11**
 desire & intent (*irādah*) **2:117, 185, 253; 3:108, 176;—**
4:26, 27, 28; 5:1, 6, 19, 41, 49, 52, 73; 6:125; 8:7, 67;
9:55, 85, 107; 10:107; 11:34, 107; 13:11; 16:40; 17:16,
18; 18:81-82; 21:17; 22:14, 16; 28:5; 33:17, 33; 36:23,
82; 39: 38; 40:31; 48:11; 51:57; 54:50; 85:16
 destroys (*dammara*) **7:137; 17:16; 25:36; 26:172;—**
27:51; 37:136; 47:10; (ahlaka) **5:17; 6:6, 45, 131; 7:4,**
129, 137, 155, 164, 173; 8:54; 10:13; 11:117; 14:13;
15:4; 74; 17:16, 17, 58; 18:59; 19:74, 98; 20:128, 134;
21:6, 9, 95; 22:45; 23:48; 25:36, 39; 26:139, 172, 208;
27:51; 28:43, 58, 59, 78; 29:31; 32:26; 36:31; 37:138;
38:3; 43:8; 44:37; 46:25, 27, 35; 47:10, 13; 50:36;
53:50; 54:51; 67:28; 69:5-6; 77:16; 91:14; 105:1-5
 destroys utterly **17:7, 16; 25:36, 39**—
 destroys: causes total disintegration **34:19**—
 deviation: consigns s.o. to perversity **7:16; 11:34;—**
15:39
 deviation: leads astray **4:88, 143; 6:39, 125, 178;—**
7:186; 9:115, 127; 13:27; 14:4, 27; 16:37, 93; 17:97;
18:17; 30:29; 35:8; 36:8-10; 39:22, 36; 40:33, 34, 74;
42:44, 46; 45:23; 74:31
 devising (*kayd*) **7:183; 68:45; 86:16; (makr)** **3:54;—**
7:99; 8:30; 10:21; 13:42; 14:46; 16:26; 27:50

- disbelief/defiance of (*kufr*) 4:136; 9:80, 84; 12:106;—
18:37, 102; **29:52**; **34:33**; **40:42**; **41:9**; **48:13**
discloses Himself (*tajallā*) 7:143—
disgraces 2:85, 114; 3:192, 194; 5:33, 41; **9:2**; **16:27**;—
22:9; **26:87**; **39:26**; **41:16**; **59:5**
dislikes braggarts **31:18**; **57:23**—
dislikes disclosure of faults 4:148—
dislikes the agents of corruption 5:64; **28:77**—
dislikes the arrogant **16:23**—
dislikes the exultant **28:76**—
dislikes the faithless 3:32; **30:45**—
dislikes traitors 4:107; **22:38**—
dislikes transgressors 5:87; **7:55**—
dislikes wrongdoers 3:57, 140; **42:40**—
displeasure of Allāh (*sakhat*) 3:162; 5:80; **47:28**—
distress: visits distress on s.o. **6:17**; **36:23**; **39:38**—
Doer **21:17**, 104; **22:14**, 18—
drives (*yasūqu*) **19:86**; **32:27**; **35:9**—
drowns 2:50; 7:64, 136; **8:54**; **10:73**; **11:43**; **17:69**;—
104; **21:77**; **23:28**; **25:37**; **26:66**, 120; **29:40**; **36:43**;—
37:82; **42:34**; **43:55**; **71:25**
ease: brings about **2:185**; **18:16**; **20:26**; **65:4**, 7;—
80:20; **87:8**; **92:7**, 10; **94:5**—
easy for Him 4:30, 169; **19:21**; **22:70**; **25:46**; **29:19**;—
33:19, 30; **35:11**, 17; **50:44**; **57:22**; **64:7**
end: toward Him is the terminus (*muntahā*) **53:42**;—
79:44
enemy/enemies of 2:98; **8:60**; **41:19**, 28; **60:1**—
enjoins (*waṣṣā*) 4:11, 12, 34, 131; **6:144**, 151-153;—
7:28, 29; **16:76**, 90; **19:31**; **20:115**; **29:8**; **31:14**; **42:13**;—
46:15
enriches 4:130; **9:28**, 74; **24:32**, 33; **53:48**; **93:8**—
equated with others 6:1, 150; **27:60**—
establishes s.o. in some place 6:6; **7:10**; **22:41**; **28:6**;—
57; **46:26**
exaltedness ('*uluw*) 2:255; **4:34**; **6:101**; **16:1**; **7:190**;—
10:18; **17:43**; **20:114**; **22:62**; **23:92**, 116; **27:63**; **28:68**;—
30:40; **31:30**; **34:23**; **39:67**; **40:12**; **42:4**, 51; **72:3**;—
79:24; **87:1**; **92:20**
excuses (*ya'fu*) 2:52, 187, 286; **3:152**, 155; **4:43**, 99;—
149, 153; **5:15**, 95, 101; **9:43**, 22:60; **42:25**, 30, 34; **58:2**
expectations from Him 4:104; **60:6**; **71:13**—
expedites ('*ajala*) **17:18**; **48:20**—
eyes of **11:37**; **23:27**; **52:48**; **54:14**—
eyes: blots out the eyes **36:66**; **54:37**—
Face/pleasure of Allāh (*wajh*) 2:115, 272; **6:52**;—
13:22; **18:28**; **28:88**; **30:38**, 39; **55:27**; **76:9**; **92:20**
facilitates matters for s.o. **7:14**—
faith: possible only with His will **10:100**—
faith: endears faith to the faithful **49:7**—
faith: exclusive faith in Him (*ikhlāṣ*) **2:193**; **4:146**;—
7:29; **8:39**; **9:24**; **10:22**; **19:51**; **29:65**; **31:32**; **39:2**, 3, 11, 14; **40:14**, 65; **98:5**
faith in Allāh 2:8, 62, 126, 136, 177, 228, 256, 264;—
285; **3:52**, 84, 110, 114, 179, 199; **4:59**, 136, 152, 171, 175; **5:59**, 69; **7:158**; **8:41**; **9:19**, 29, 54, 61, 86; **10:84**;—
12:37; **16:106**; **22:31**; **24:47**, 62; **29:10**; **48:9**, 13; **49:15**;—
57:7, 8, 19, 21; **58:4**; **60:1**, 4; **61:11**; **64:8**, 9, 11; **65:11**;—
69:33; **85:8**; >Faith
faithful: blesses the faithful **33:43**—
faithful: buys from the faithful their souls **9:111**—
faithful: defends the faithful **22:38**—
faithful: does not stint the reward of their works—
47:35
faithful: does not waste the work of the faithful—
3:171, 195; **7:170**; **9:120**; **11:115**; **12:56**, 90; **18:30**
faithful: lightens the burden of the faithful **4:28**;—
8:66; **22:78**
faithful: loves the faithful **3:31**—
faithful: makes the descendants of the faithful join—
them **52:21**
faithful: makes the faithful abide by the word of—
Godwariness **48:26**
faithful: purifies the faithful **3:141**, 154—
faithful: suffices the faithful **2:137**; **3:173**; **4:132**;—
171; **8:62**; **9:59**, 129; **15:95**; **17:65**; **25:31**; **33:3**, 48;—
39:36, 38; **65:3**
faithful: with the faithful **8:19**—
faithless: casts terror into the hearts of the faith—
less **8:12**; **59:2**
faithless: deters them **17:59**; **39:16**; **92:14**—
faithless: dislikes them **3:32**; **30:45**—
faithless: does not guide them **2:264**; **5:67**; **9:37**;—
16:107
faithless: drives them back (*radd*) **33:25**—
faithless: forbids their friendship **60:1**, 9—
faithless: had He wished He would have blotted—
out their eyes **36:66**
faithless: had He wished He would have disfigured—
them **36:67**
faithless: puts a barrier before them **36:9**—
faithless: puts iron collars around their necks—
34:33; **36:8**
faithless: rebutted for denying the prophets **22:44**;—
34:45; **35:26**; **67:18**
faithless: resented **6:6**, 42-45, 110-113, 123; **7:96**;—
182; **9:55**, 69, 85; **10:11**; **13:41**; **19:75**; **21:44**; **68:44**;—
74:11-17
faithless: shoves them toward punishment **31:24**—
faithless: veiled from Him on the Day of Judge—
ment **83:15**
falsehood: abolishes falsehood **8:8**; **21:18**; **42:24**—

- fashions/proportions (*sawwa*) **15:29; 18:37; 38:72;**—
75:4, 38; 79:28; 82:7; 87:2
 favour **3:164; 6:53; 12:90; 14:11; 20:37; 28:82;**—
37:114; 49:17; 52:27
 fear of Allāh **3:175; 5:94; 8:48; 13:13; 14:14; 16:50;**—
51; 17:57; 32:16; 33:26; 55:46; 59:13, 16; 70:27; 76:10;
79:40
 fear: changes fear into security **24:55**—
 fear: gives security from fear **106:4**—
 fire: unleashes a flash of fire **55:35**—
 flight towards Him **51:50**—
 flood: unleashes flood **34:16**—
 forgotten by **7:51; 9:67; 20:126; 32:14; 45:34**—
 forgiveness (*maghfirah*) >Forgiveness—
 forms (*yusawwiru*) **3:6; 7:11; 40:64; 64:3**—
 fortifies (*yuthabbitu*) **8:11-12; 14:27; 16:102; 17:74;**—
47:7
 gales: unleashes gales **33:9; 41:16; 51:41; 54:19**—
 gathering of mankind toward Him **2:203; 3:158;**—
5:96; 6:22, 51, 62, 72; 8:24; 10:28; 11:18; 14:21, 48;
18:48; 19:85; 23:79; 36:53; 58:9; 67:15, 24
 gives >—bestows—
 glorified **2:30, 116; 3:41, 191; 6:100; 7:143, 206; 9:31;**—
10:18, 68; 12:108; 13:13; 15:98; 16:1, 57; 17:43-4, 93,
108; 19:35; 20:33, 130; 21:20, 26, 87; 23:91; 24:36, 41;
25:18, 58; 27:8; 30:17, 40; 32:15; 33:42; 34:41; 36:36,
83; 37:159, 180; 39:67; 40:7, 55; 41:38; 42:5; 43:13, 82;
48:9; 50:40; 52:43, 49; 56:74, 96; 57:1; 59:1, 23, 24;
61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 68:28; 69:52; 76:26; 87:1; 110:3
 Godwary (*muttaqūn*): loves the Godwary **3:76; 9:4;**—
7
 Godwary: with the Godwary **2:194; 9:36, 123**—
 good & evil: changes evil into good **7:95; 18:81;**—
25:70
 good: brings good **2:105, 201, 269; 3:120; 6:17; 9:50;**—
16:30; 28:24; 72:10
 goodness and love **7:156; 16:10-18; 26:77-82; 42:19**—
 goodness of **3:26; 28:77**—
 good news: gives good news **3:45; 8:10; 9:21;**—
37:101, 112; 42:23; 61:13
 grace (*fadl*) >Grace—
 greatly exalted **17:43**—
 grief: removes grief **35:34**—
 Grower **56:64**—
 Guardian: no guardian or helper besides/ against—
 Him **2:107, 120; 4:123, 173; 6:51, 70; 9:74, 116; 13:37;**
18:26; 29:22; 32:4; 42:8, 31, 44, 46
 Guardian/Master/Friend (*wali*): of the faithful—
2:257; 3:68, 150; 5:55; 6:127; 7:196; 8:40; 9:16, 51;
10:62; 22:38, 78; 47:11
 Guardianship **2:257; 3:68, 150; 5:55; 6:14; 7:196;**—
11:20, 113; 18:44
 Guidance-< **(guidance (*hudā*)**
 guilty: deals with the guilty **37:34**—
 hail: strikes with hail **24:43**—
 hail: turns away the hail **24:43**—
 hand(s) of **3:73; 5:64; 23:88; 36:78, 83; 39:67; 48:10;**—
51:47; 57:27, 29; 67:1
 hands: withdraws s.o.'s hands from s.o. **48:20, 24**—
 hearing of **3:181; 17:47; 20:46; 26:15; 43:80; 58:1**—
 >Allāh, Names of—All-hearing
 hearing: makes s.o. hear **8:23; 35:22**—
 heart: intervenes between a man and his heart **8:24**—
 hearts: fortifies them **8:11; 18:14; 28:10**—
 hearts: makes s.o.'s heart oblivious to His remembrance **18:28**
 hearts: makes the hearts swerve **3:8; 61:5**—
 hearts: sets a seal on hearts **2:7; 4:155; 6:46; 7:100,**—
101; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 42:24;
45:23; 47:16; 63:3
 hearts: tests the hearts **49:3**—
 hearts: transforms hearts **6:110**—
 hearts: turns away the hearts **9:127**—
 hearts: unites the hearts **3:103; 8:63**—
 heaven: turns toward the heaven **2:29; 41:11**—
 heavens & earth: not exhausted by their creation—
46:33; 50:15
 heavens: disjoined the heavens and the earth **21:30**—
 help: His help is invoked (*intiṣār*) **1:5; 7:128; 54:10**—
 help from Allāh **2:214, 250, 286; 3:13, 123-126, 152,**—
160; 5:52; 6:34; 8:10-12, 26, 62; 9:14, 25, 40; 11:13;
12:110; 21:77; 22:15, 39, 40, 60; 29:10, 30; 30:5, 47;
37:116; 40:51; 47:7; 48:3; 57:25; 61:13; 105:1-5;
110:1-3
 helpers of Allāh **3:52; 59:8; 61:14**—
 Hereafter: desires the Hereafter **8:67**—
 Hereafter: what is with Allāh is better and more-lasting **42:36**
 home: settles **7:74, 161; 10:87, 93; 12:56; 14:14;**—
16:41; 29:58; 35:35
 home: toward Him is the abode (*mustaqar*) **75:12**—
 honour: grants honour **3:26; 89:15**—
 hospitality of **3:198; 18:102; 32:19; 37:62; 41:32;**—
56:56
 hosts of Allāh (*juniūd*) **9:26, 40; 33:9; 37:173; 48:4,**—
7; 74:31
 Hour: knowledge of **31:34; 43:85; 67:26**—
 House: settled for Abraham the site of the House—
22:26
 humbleness before Him **3:119; 5:54; 20:111; 22:54;**—
23:76; (*ikhbāt*) 11:23; (*istikānah*) 23:76; (*khushū'*)
21:90

- humiliates s.o. 22:18; 89:16—
 hypocrites: averse to arouse the hypocrites for *ji-hād* 9:46
 hypocrites: derided by 9:65, 79—
 hypocrites: makes them relapse 4:88—
 hypocrites: outwits them 4:142—
 informs s.o. about s.th. 5:14, 48, 105; 6:60, 108, 159,—
 164; 9:94, 105; 10:23; 15:49; 22:72; 24:64; 26:221;
 29:8; 31:15, 23; 35:14; 39:7; 41:50; 58:6; 7; 62:8; 64:7;
 66:3
 ingratitude: does not approve ingratitude for His—
 servants 39:7
 inheritance: gives inheritance of s.th. to s.o. 7:128,—
 137; 19:63; 26:59; 33:27; 35:32; 39:74; 40:53; 44:28
 inheritance: to Him belongs the heritage of the—
 heavens & the earth 3:180
 Inheritor 19:40, 80; 28:58; 57:10—
 intercession rests with Him 39:44—
 invites/summons 10:25; 13:14; 14:10, 44; 17:71;—
 30:25; 96:18
 ;invoked 28:88; 40:12—
 Islam: opens the breast 39:22; 94:1—
 Jihād: loves those who fight in His way 61:4—
 Jinn: dispatches a team of jinn 46:29—
 joints: made the joints firm 76:28—
 Jonah: cast on a bare shore 37:145—
 joy: grants freshness and joy 76:11—
 judgement: makes Himself unoccupied for 55:31—
 judges/decrees 2:113, 213; 3:23, 55; 4:141; 5:1, 50;—
 6:57, 62, 114; 7:87, 89; 10:54, 93, 96, 109; 11:45; 12:80;
 13:41; 16:124; 18:26; 21:112; 22:17, 56, 69; 24:48,
 51; 26:118; 27:78; 28:70, 88; 32:25; 34:26; 39:46, 69;
 40:12, 20, 48; 42:10; 45:17; 52:48; 60:10; 68:48; 76:24;
 95:8
 justice: loves the just 5:42; 60:8—
 justice: not tyrannical to the servants 3:182; 8:51;—
 22:10; 41:46
 justice: not unjust 2:272, 286; 3:25, 108, 117, 182;—
 4:40, 49, 77, 124; 6:131, 152, 160; 8:51; 9:70; 10:44,
 47; 11:101, 117; 16:33, 111, 118; 17:71; 18:49; 21:47;
 24:50; 26:209; 29:40; 30:9; 40:17, 31; 41:46; 43:76;
 50:29
 justice: tasks no one beyond his capacity 2:223,—
 286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 65:7
 justice of 3:18; 6:160; 7:147; 38:28; 68:35—
kingdom/sovereignty (mulk) 2:247; 6:73; 12:40;—
 67; 17:111; 22:56; 25:2, 26; 35:13; 36:83; 39:6; 40:16,
 29; 64:1; 67:1
 knowledge 2:29, 30, 33, 77, 140, 197, 215, 216, 220,—
 231:2, 234–235, 255, 270, 273, 282–3; 3:7, 29, 36, 92,
 119, 142, 166; 4:45, 63, 70, 108, 127; 5:7, 61, 94, 97,
 99, 116–7; 6:3, 33, 53, 58, 59, 80, 117, 124; 7:7, 89, 187;
 8:66; 9:16, 42, 101; 10:36, 40, 61; 11:6, 14, 31; 12:77;
 13:8, 33, 42; 14:38; 15:24; 16:19, 23, 28, 74, 91, 101,
 103, 125; 17:25, 47, 55, 84, 96; 18:22; 19:70, 94; 20:7,
 52, 98, 104, 110; 21:4, 28, 81; 22:68, 70, 76; 23:51, 92,
 96; 24:19, 28–30, 41, 63, 64; 25:6, 58; 26:188; 27:25,
 65, 74–5; 28:37, 56, 69, 85; 29:10, 11, 42, 45, 52, 62;
 31:23, 34; 32:6; 33:2, 18, 40, 50–51, 54, 63; 34:2–3, 21,
 26, 48; 35:8, 11, 38; 36:12, 16, 76, 79; 39:7, 46, 70; 40:7,
 19; 41:22, 40, 47, 54; 42:24–5; 43:80, 85; 44:32; 45:23;
 46:8, 23; 47:19, 26, 30, 31; 48:11, 26–7; 49:16, 18; 50:4,
 16, 45; 53:30, 32; 57:3, 6, 22, 25; 58:3, 7, 11, 13; 59:18,
 22; 60:1, 10; 62:7–8; 63:1; 64:4, 11, 18; 65:12; 66:3;
 67:13–14, 26; 68:7; 69:49; 72:26; 73:20; 74:31; 84:23;
 87:7; 100:11; >Allāh, Names of—All-knowing
 knowledge: does not forget 19:64; 20:52—
 knowledge: none knows the Unseen except Him—
 6:59; 27:65; 72:26
 knowledge: not oblivious of people's deeds 3:99;—
 6:132; 14:42; 27:93
 knowledge: nothing is hidden from Him 3:5; 40:16;—
 41:40
 knowledge of the Hour 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 41:47;—
 43:85; 67:25–26; 79:42–46
 knowledge of the Unseen (*ghayb*) 3:179; 6:59, 73;—
 10:20; 11:123; 16:77; 17:85; 18:26; 27:65; 31:34; 32:6;
 33:63; 34:48; 35:38; 39:46; 41:47; 49:18; 64:18; 72:26—
 27
 land & sea: carries across/delivers from the dark—
 ness of 6:63; 10:22; 17:70; 18:47; 27:63
 lasting (*abqā*) 20:73, 55:27—
 laughter: makes s.o. laugh 53:43—
 lawful: makes lawful 33:50—
leave/permission/will 2:102, 249, 251, 255; 3:49;—
 145, 166; 4:64; 5:16, 110; 7:58; 8:66; 10:3, 59, 100;
 13:38; 14:11, 23; 20:109; 22:65; 24:36; 33:46; 34:12,
 23; 35:32; 40:78; 42:21, 51; 53:26; 58:10; 59:5; 64:11;
 78:38; 97:4
lenience: shows lenience 73:20—
 life of 25:58—
 life: gives a long life 36:68—
 light of 9:32; 24:35, 40; 39:69; 61:8—
 loan: asks for a good loan 2:245; 5:12; 57:11, 18;—
 64:17; 73:20
 love of Allāh 2:165, 176; 3:31; 5:54; 9:24; 19:95;—
 20:39; 58:22; 76:8
 loves the Godwary 3:76; 9:4, 7—
 loves the just 5:42; 49:9; 60:8—
 loves the patient 3:146—
 loves the penitent 2:222—
 loves the virtuous 2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13, 93—

- loves those who fight in His way **61:4**—
 loves those who follow the Prophet **3:31**—
 loves those who keep pure **2:222; 9:108**—
 loves those who trust Him **3:159**—
 magnification (*takbîr*) **2:185; 17:111; 22:37; 74:3**—
 makes (*ja'ala*) **6:1; 16:80, 81; 17:45-46; 20:53; 21:30, -32, 73; 22:34, 67; 25:61; 28:7, 71, 72, 83; 34:19; 36:80; 38:28; 40:61, 64; 42:11; 43:10, 12, 33, 56; 46:26; 68:35; 71:16, 19; 74:12**
 man: relegates him to the lowest state **95:5**—
 mankind: fashioned man **82:8**—
 mankind: honours mankind **17:62, 70**—
 mankind: made mankind nations & tribes **49:13**—
 marks **51:34**—
 means of recourse to Him (*wasilah*) **5:35; 17:57**—
 mercy of Allâh (*rahmah*) >Mercy—
 messages of Allâh **7:62, 68, 93, 144; 14:4; 33:39; -72:23, 28**
 might belongs to Allâh **10:65; 63:8**—
 might/punishment of (*ba's*) **4:84; 6:43, 147, 148; -7:4, 5, 97, 98; 12:110; 40:29, 84, 85**
 migration towards Him **4:100**—
 misdeeds: overlooks misdeeds **46:16**—
 misjudgments about Him **33:10; 41:23**—
 misleaders: does not guide those who mislead—
16:37
 monotheism (*tawhîd*) >Monotheism—
 monotheism: has no offspring **2:116; 4:171; 6:100—101; 10:68; 16:57; 17:40, 111; 18:4; 19:35, 88, 91-92; 21:26; 23:91; 25:2; 37:152; 39:4; 43:15; 52:39; 72:3; 112:3**
 monotheism: has no spouse/mate **6:101; 72:3; -112:4**
 monotheism: nothing is like Him **42:11**—
 monotheism: supremacy in the heavens & the earth belongs to Him **45:37**
 monotheism: to Him belongs the loftiest description **16:60; 30:27**
 monotheism: to Him belong the world & the Hereafter **92:13**
 monotheism: to Him belongs whatever abides in night or day **6:13**
 monotheism: to Him submits whoever is in the heavens and the earth **3:83**
 monotheism: with Him rests the ultimate outcome of all matters **22:41**
 mountains: cast mountains in the earth **16:15; -31:10; 50:7; 77:27**
 Muhammad: Allâh's hand is above the hands of those who swear allegiance to Him **48:10**
 Muhammad: blesses the Prophet (*yusalli*) **33:56**—
 Muhammad: casts a weighty word on the Prophet—
73:5
 Muhammad: relieved of his burden **94:2**—
 Muhammad: told not to move his tongue to hasten—with the revelation **75:16**
 Muhammad: will not let down the Prophet and the faithful **66:8**
 Names & attributes (first occurrences) **1:2; 2:19, -29, 32, 37, 96, 116, 127, 129, 158, 182, 186, 207, 225, 234, 255, 267; 4:1, 33, 43, 84, 85; 6:18, 103; 11:57; 13:9; 15:86; 20:114; 22:40; 34:26; 35:30; 42:28; 51:58; 52:28; 54:55; 57:3; 59:23-24; > Allâh, Names of Names & attributes (in constructions; first occurrences) **1:1; 2:105, 117, 165, 196, 202; 3:4, 26, 54, 150; 5:114, 117; 6:13, 57, 61, 73, 95, 96, 133, 165; 7:87, 89, 155; 13:13; 18:58; 23:86, 116, 118; 24:35; 37:180; 40:3, 15; 42:4; 51:58; 53:32; 55:78; 70:3; 74:56; 95:8; 113:1; 114:1, 2, 3; >Allâh, Names of Name(s) of Allâh: mention of **5:4; 6:118, 119, 121, -138; 17:110; 22:28, 40; 24:36; 55:78; 56:74, 96; 69:52; 76:25; 87:1, 15; 96:1**
 nearness to Him **17:57; 34:37; 39:3; 96:19**—
 nearness to man **50:16; 56:85; 57:4**—
 needy: resort of the needy **55:29**—
 night & day: makes the night pass into the day—
3:27; 22:61; 31:29; 35:13; 57:6
 night & day: strips the day from the night **36:37**—
 night & day: winds the night over the day **39:5**—
 night: made a covering **25:47; 78:10**—
 numbering/counting (*ihsâ*) **19:94; 58:6; 72:28; -78:29**
 oaths sworn >Oaths, Qur'anic—
 opener/judge/giver of victory (*fattâH*) **15:14; -26:118; 35:2; 48:1; 54:11; 61:13; 110:1-3**
 ordains/determines **6:96; 15:60; 25:2; 34:18; 36:38, -39; 41:10, 12; 54:12, 49; 56:60; 65:3; 73:20; 87:3**
 originates **17:51; 20:72; 29:19; 30:30; 34:49; 36:22; -43:27; 85:13**; >Origination
 outraged **2:217; 4:22; 40:10, 35; 61:3**—
 parables: comparisons drawn for Him **16:74; 43:17**—
 parables: draws parables (examples/ comparisons)—
2:17-19, 171, 261, 264-5; 13:117; 7:176-7; 10:24; 11:24; 14:18, 24-6, 45; 16:75, 76, 112; 17:89; 18:32-44, 45, 54; 22:73; 24:35; 25:39; 29:41, 43; 30:28, 58; 39:27, 29; 47:3; 59:21; 66:10-12
 parables: is not ashamed to draw the parable of a gnat **2:26**
 partner: has no partner **4:48; 6:163; 17:111; 30:40; -31:13; 34:22, 27; 39:67; 52:43; 59:23**
 partners ascribed by the polytheists **4:116, 117; -5:72; 7:33, 190-196; 13:16, 33; 15:96; 16:27; 22:31******

- 40:42; 73:4; 41:9; 68:41; >Polytheism
party of Allāh >Allāh—confederates of—
path of Allāh 6:153; 11:56; 15:41; 34:6; 42:53;—
>Way of Allāh
patient/steadfast: loves the patient 3:146—
patient: with the patient (*sâbirûn*) 8:46—
Peace (*salâm*): blesses with the greeting “Peace”—
11:48; 13:24; 15:46; 16:32; 19:15; 25:75; 27:59; 33;
36:58; 37:79, 109, 120, 130, 181; 39:73; 50:34; 56:91
penitent: turns clemently to the penitent (*yatübu*)—
2:37; 54, 128; 4:26, 27; 5:39, 71; 9:15, 27, 102, 106, 117;
8; 16:119; 20:122; 33:24; 73; 42:25
penitent: turn to Him penitently 11:88, 90; 13:27;—
30:31, 33; 31:15; 39:8, 17, 54; 40:13; 42:10, 13; 60:4
penitent: turn to Him seeking pardon 11:3, 61, 90;—
24:31; 42:25; 46:15-16; 66:4; 8
Pharaoh: cast into the sea along with his hosts—
28:40; 51:40
plants: causes plants to grow 16:11; 26:7; 31:10;—
32:27; 35:27; 36:33; 37:146; 39:21; 50:10; 71:17;
78:15; 87:4
pleasure/approval of Allāh (mardât) 2:207, 265;—
4:114; 13:22; 60:1; 76:8-9; (riḍwân) 3:15, 162, 174;
5:2, 16, 119; 9:21, 62, 72, 100; 20:84, 109; 27:19; 39:7;
46:15; 47:28; 48:18, 29; 53:26; 57:20; 58:22; 59:8;
89:28
pleasure: seeking of His pleasure 2:272; 6:52;—
13:22; 18:28; 30:38, 39; 76:9; 92:20
polytheism: does not forgive *shirk* 4:48, 116—
polytheism: forbids *shirk* >Polytheism—forbidden—
polytheists: attribute daughters to Allāh 16:57;—
37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39; 43:15-18; 53:21-23
polytheists: do not look upon Him with veneration—
71:13
power/ability (*qudrâh*) 2:20; 4:133; 17:99; 21:87;—
23:18; 36:81; 46:33; 51:47; 70:40; 75:40; 77:23; 86:8;
(*quwwah*) 18:39; 41:15; 51:58
power: adds power to s.o.’s power 11:52—
power: controls hearing & sight 10:31—
power: dominion of all things in His hand 23:88;—
36:83
power: effaces whatever He wishes 6:133; 13:39;—
17:12
power: grants possessions 53:48—
power: holds in His power 43:42—
power: irresistible 2:255; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2, 3; 10:53;—
11:20, 33; 16:46; 24:57; 29:22; 35:44, 51; 42:31; 46:32;
56:60-61; 70:40-41; 72:12
power: makes s.o. prevail over s.o. 4:90; 59:6—
power: not to be outmaneuvered 56:60; 70:41—
power: shows many as few 8:44—
power: to Him belong the keys of the heavens and—
the earth 39:63; 42:12
power: untouched by weariness 46:33; 50:38—
power & omnipotence 2:20, 148; 4:133; 6:17, 37, 65;—
10:107; 13:11; 17:99; 18:45; 23:18, 96; 31:28; 35:2, 16,
44; 36:81-83; 39:38; 46:33; 48:11; 55:33; 65:3; 70:40-
41; 72:21-22; 85:12; 86:8
praise & glorification (*Hamd & tasbih*) 1:2, 30;—
3:41, 191; 6:1, 45; 7:43, 206; 8:40; 9:112; 10:10, 18;
11:73; 12:51; 13:13; 14:39; 15:98; 16:1, 75; 17:1, 43-44,
111; 18:1; 19:11; 20:33, 114, 130; 21:20, 79; 22:37, 78;
23:14, 28, 116; 24:36, 41; 25:1, 10, 58, 61; 27:15, 59, 93;
28:68, 70; 29:63; 30:17-8, 40; 31:25; 32:15; 33:42; 34:1;
35:1, 34; 36:36, 83; 37:143, 166, 180, 182; 38:18; 39:4,
29, 67, 74-5; 40:7, 55, 64-5; 42:5; 43:82, 85; 45:36-7;
48:9; 50:39-40; 52:48-9; 55:27, 78; 56:74, 96; 57:1;
59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 67:1; 68:28-29; 69:52; 74:3;
76:26; 87:1; 110:3
prayer: does not let the prayers of the faithful go—
to waste 2:143
precedents of Allāh (*sunnah*) >Precedents—
precedents: does not change a people’s lot unless—
they change what is in their souls 13:11
preference: gives s.o. an advantage over s.o. 2:47;—
122, 253; 4:32, 34; 6:86; 13:4; 16:71; 17:21, 55, 70;
27:15, 16; 45:16
prepares 4:18, 37, 151, 161; 9:89; 17:10; 18:29, 102;—
25:11, 37; 33:8, 29, 31, 35, 44, 57, 64; 48:6, 13; 57:21;
65:10; 67:5; 76:4, 31
prescribes/makes lawful 2:178, 180, 183, 216; 4:77;—
5:45, 48, 103; 16:124; 42:13; (*farrada*) 24:1; 28:85;
33:38, 50; 66:2
prevails 58:21—
proclaims 7:167; 14:7—
profligates: does not guide them 40:28—
promise: true to His promise 2:80; 3:9; 13:31; 14:47;—
18:21; 19:61; 21:9; 22:47; 28:13, 61; 30:6, 60; 31:33;
35:5; 39:20, 74; 40:55, 77; 46:16; 51:5; 73:18; 77:7
promise of 2:25, 80, 268; 3:9, 152, 194; 4:95, 122;—
5:9; 6:134; 7:44; 8:7; 9:68, 72, 111; 10:4, 46, 48, 55, 103;
11:45, 65; 13:31, 35, 40; 14:22, 47; 16:38; 17:5, 108;
18:21, 98; 19:61, 75, 78; 20:86; 21:9, 97, 103-4, 109;
22:47, 72; 23:93, 95; 24:55; 25:15-6; 26:206; 28:13, 61;
30:6, 60; 31:9, 33; 33:12, 22; 35:5; 36:52, 63; 37:175;
38:53; 39:20, 74; 40:8, 55, 77, 41:30; 43:42, 83; 45:32;
46:16, 17, 35; 47:15; 48:20, 29; 50:32; 51:5, 22, 60;
57:10; 70:42; 72:24-5; 73:18; 77:7; 92:6, 9
proof (*burhân*) 4:174; 12:24—
proof: manifest proof (*bayyinah*) >Proof(s)— man—
ifest proofs
prophets: sent successively 2:87; 5:46; 23:44; 57:27;—

- 77:1
prostration to Him >Prostration—
prostration to Him: by everyone in the heavens—and the earth 13:15
protection of Allāh invoked (*isti'ādhah*) 2:67;—
7:200; 11:47; 12:23; 16:98; 19:18; 23:97, 98; 40:27, 56; 41:36; 44:20; 113:1-5; 114:1-6
Protector: sets guardian angels at front and rear—
13:11
protects/watches over 12:64; 15:9, 17; 21:82; 42:6—
provides for 10:98; 11:3, 48; 15:88; 21:44; 26:205;—
28:61; 31:24; 37:148; 43:29
provision of Allah (*rizq*) >Provision—
provision: dispenses livelihood 43:32—
provision: expands the means of living (*yabsutu*)—
2:245; 13:26; 17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36, 39; 39:52; 42:12, 27
provision: feeds 6:14; 26:79; 106:4—
provision: gives a pure drink 76:21—
provision: provides for drink 16:66; 25:49; 26:79;—
72:16; 77:27
provision: tightens the provision 2:245; 13:26;—
17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36, 39; 39:52; 42:12; 65:7; 89:16
punishes 2:284; 3:56, 128-9; 4:93, 102, 147, 151, 173;—
5:18, 40, 49, 115, 118; 6:47, 49, 65; 7:164; 8:33, 34; 9:14, 26, 39, 52, 55, 66, 74, 85, 101, 106; 10:70; 11:20, 82; 14:7, 21; 15:50; 16:26, 45, 88; 17:54, 57, 58, 75; 18:29, 86, 87; 19:45, 79; 20:61; 21:46; 22:2, 9, 44; 23:64, 76-7; 25:19; 26:173; 201-2, 204; 27:21; 29:10, 21, 29; 32:21; 33:8, 24, 30, 68, 73; 34:12; 36:18, 29; 38:8; 40:29; 41:16, 27, 50; 44:48; 48:6, 14, 16, 25; 52:7; 54:16; 58:15; 59:3; 65:8-10; 72:17; 76:31; 78:30; 88:24; 89:13
punishment (*nikāl*) 4:84; 5:38—
punishment of 6:40, 7; 7:156; 14:7, 21; 15:50; 17:57;—
21:46; 22:2; 38:8; 29:10, 29; 40:29; 52:7; 54:16, 18, 21, 30, 37, 39; 70:27, 28
punishment: cuts off the aorta 69:46—
punishment: defers punishment etc. 11:8, 104;—
14:10, 42; 16:61; 17:62; 35:45; 63:10-11; 71:4; 72:25
punishment: makes the earth swallow s.o. 16:45;—
17:68; 28:81; 29:40; 34:9; 67:16
punishment: saves from 2:201; 3:16, 103, 191; 40:7,—
45; 44:56; 52:18, 27; 76:11
punishment: sends flocks of birds 105:3—
punishment: smashed many a town 21:11—
punishment: threatens with punishment 6:40,—
42-47, 65, 70, 158; 7:97-100; 9:82; 11:121-2; 12:107; 14:19; 17:63, 86; 19:75; 21:29; 22:72; 24:63; 25:42; 29:66; 30:34; 32:26; 37:170, 175, 179; 41:40; 52:45; 54:26; 55:31; 67:16-30; 68:44; 69:44-47; 72:24; 73:11; 74:11; 77:46-7; 102:3-7
punishment: unleashes a rain of stones 17:68;—
29:40; 54:34; 67:17
purifies 2:129, 151, 174; 3:42, 77, 141, 164; 4:49; 5:6,—
41:8; 11:9; 10:3; 24:21; 25:48; 33:33; 38:46; 62:2
Qur'an: lets the Qur'an pass through the hearts of—the guilty 26:200
Qur'an: made simple 19:97; 44:58; 54:17, 22, 32, 40—
Qur'an: sent in parts 17:106—
rains: sends rains 6:6; 11:52; 14:32; 24:43; 30:48;—
42:28; 56:69; 71:11; 78:14
rains: stones 11:82-83; 15:74; 17:68; 25:40; 26:173;—
27:58; 29:40; 51:33; 54:34; 67:17
raises 2:63, 93, 253; 3:55; 4:154, 158; 6:83, 165;—
7:176; 12:76; 13:2; 17:79; 19:57; 24:36; 35:10; 43:32; 55:7; 58:11; 79:28; 94:4
Raises from the dead 2:56; 7:25, 57; 11:7; 17:98; 20:124; 23:16, 35; 27:68; 30:19; 36:52; 43:11; 50:3; 58:6, 18; 72:7
recites 75:18—
reckoning lies with Him 2:284; 13:40; 21:47;—
23:117; 26:113; 33:39; 65:8; 88:26
recompenses fully 2:281; 3:25, 57, 161; 4:173; 11:15;—
109, 111; 16:111; 24:25, 39; 35:30; 39:10, 70; 46:19; 47:36; 49:14—
reconciles 4:35—
records (writes/ordains) 3:181; 9:51; 19:79; 21:94;—
36:12; 45:29; 58:22; 59:3
recounts/relates 4:164; 7:7, 101; 11:100, 120; 12:3;—
16:118; 18:13; 20:99; 28:3; 40:78
recourse 3:101; 4:146, 175; 5:35; 17:57; 22:78—
refuge: gives refuge 8:26; 23:50; 93:6—
refuge: no refuge from Him except with Him—
9:118; 42:47
regard due to Him 6:91; 22:74; 39:67—
rehabilitates 33:71; 47:2, 5—
religion: makes the true religion prevail 5:3; 9:32;—
48:28; 61:8-9
religion: prescribes (*shara'a*) 42:13—
remainder of Allāh (*baqiyah*) 11:86—
remembrance of Allāh >Remembrance—
removes the veil from sight 50:22—
replaces 34:16; 56:61; 70:41; 76:28—
repudiates 9:1, 3—
requites >Retribution—
resolution 9:32—
respite: grants respite 3:178; 7:15, 183; 9:85; 10:11;—
13:32; 14:10, 30; 14:42, 44; 15:37; 16:61; 19:75; 22:44; 48; 35:45; 38:80; 68:45; 71:4; 73:11; 86:17
restores (*radd*) 28:7, 13, 85—
Resurrection: addressed on the Day of Judgement—

- 78:37-8
- Resurrection: Allāh and the angels arrive in ranks—**89:22**
- Resurrection: brings together for **4:87**, **140**; **6:12**;—**34:26**; **42:15**, **29**; **45:26**; **64:9**; **75:3**; **77:38**
- retribution of (*'iqāb*) **13:32**; **38:14**; **40:5**—return to Him (*radd*) **6:62**; **9:94**, **105**; **10:30**; **18:36**;—**87**; **40:43**; **62:8**
- return to Him (*raj'ah*) **2:28**, **46**, **156**, **210**, **245**; **3:55**;—**83**, **109**; **5:48**, **105**; **6:36**, **60**, **108**, **164**; **8:44**; **10:4**, **23**, **46**, **56**, **69**, **123**; **11:4**, **34**; **19:40**; **21:35**, **93**; **22:76**; **23:60**, **115**; **24:64**; **26:50**; **28:39**, **70**, **88**; **29:8**, **17**, **21**, **57**; **30:11**; **31:15**, **23**; **32:11**; **35:4**; **36:22**, **78**, **83**; **39:7**, **44**; **40:77**; **41:21**, **50**; **43:85**; **45:15**; **52:53**; **57:5**; **89:28**; **96:8**
- return: to Him is the return** (*inqilāb*) **7:125**;—**43:14**; (*iyāb*) **88:25**; (*ma'āb*) **3:14**; **13:31**, **36**; **38:25**, **40**, **49**; **40:13**; (*maradd*) **19:76**; **40:43**; (*masīr*) **2:285**; **3:28**; **5:18**; **22:48**; **24:42**; **31:14**; **35:18**; **40:3**; **42:15**; **50:43**; **60:4**; **64:3**
- revelation (*wāḥy*) >Revelation—
- reverts **17:8**—
- reviled **6:108**—
- revives **2:28**, **56**, **73**, **243**, **260**; **3:27**, **49**; **6:95**, **122**;—**7:57**, **158**; **9:116**; **10:56**; **16:65**, **97**; **22:6**, **66**; **23:80**; **25:49**; **26:81**; **29:63**; **30:19**, **24**, **50**; **35:9**; **36:12**, **33**, **79**; **40:11**, **68**; **41:39**; **42:9**; **43:11**; **44:8**; **45:5**, **26**; **46:33**; **50:11**, **44**; **53:44**; **57:2**, **17**; **75:40**; **80:22**; **86:8**
- (rewards (*ajr*, *jazī'*, *thawāb*) >Reward(s)—
- Rewards: multiplies severalfold the loan lent Him—**2:245**, **261**; **4:40**; **57:11**, **18**; **64:17**
- Rewardee: with Him are plenteous gains **4:94**—
- rising up for Allāh's sake **34:46**—
- room: makes room **58:11**—
- ruling: gives a ruling **4:127**, **176**—
- sacraments of **2:158**; **5:2**; **22:30**, **32**, **37**—
- salutation from Him **24:61**; **58:8**—
- Satan: forbids the following of Satan **2:168**, **208**;—**5:90**; **6:142**; **24:21**; **31:33**; **35:5**; **43:62**
- Satan: nullifies Satan's interjections **22:52**—
- Satan: worship of Satan forbidden **19:44**; **36:60**—
- Saviour: **2:201**; **3:16**, **103**, **191**; **14:36**; **40:7**, **9**, **45**;—**44:56**; **52:18**, **27**; **59:9**; **64:16**; **76:11**; **106:4**
- scriptures: sends down scriptures **2:4**, **41**, **91**, **99**;—**136**, **159**, **170**, **174**, **176**, **185**, **213**, **231**, **285**; **3:3-4**, **7**, **53**, **65**, **84**, **93**, **199**; **4:47**, **60-1**, **105**, **113**, **136**, **140**, **162**, **166**; **5:44-5**, **47-9**, **59**, **66-8**, **81**, **101**, **104**; **6:7**, **91-4**, **155-7**; **7:2**, **196**; **9:97**, **124**, **127**; **10:94**; **11:14**; **13:1**, **36**; **14:1**; **15:9**; **16:44**, **89**; **17:105**; **18:1**, **21:10**, **50**; **24:1**; **25:1**; **26:192**; **29:46-7**, **51**; **31:21**; **36:5**; **38:8**, **29**; **39:2**, **23**, **41**; **41:2**, **42**, **15**, **17**; **46:30**; **47:2**, **20**; **56:77-82**; **57:25**; **59:21**; **69:40-2**; **76:23**
- sea: merged the two seas **25:53**; **55:19**—
- seal: sets seal on hearing **2:7**; **16:108**; **45:23**—
- seal: sets seal on mouths **36:65**—
- Seat (*kursī*) **2:255**—
- sees **20:46**; **26:218**; **70:7**; **96:14**; > All-seeing—
- sends down (gradually) (*yunazzilu*) **15:21**; **56:80**;—>Qur'ān—revelation of
- separates the bad from the good **3:179**; **8:37**—
- servants of Allāh >Servants—
- sets store by **25:77**—
- settles s.o.s.th. in a land **7:74**, **161**; **10:87**, **93**; **14:14**;—**16:41**; **23:18**
- settling (*ibrām*) **43:79**—
- shelters (*yujīru*) **23:88**; **46:31**—
- ships: carries in ships **36:41**; **54:13-4**; **69:11**—
- ships: drives the ships **17:66**—
- shows (*yuri*) **2:73**, **128**, **167**, **260**; **3:152**; **4:105**, **153**;—**6:75**; **7:142**, **145**; **8:43**, **44**, **47**; **10:46**; **13:12**, **40**; **17:1**, **60**; **20:23**, **56**; **21:37**; **23:93**, **95**; **27:93**; **28:6**, **22**; **30:24**; **31:31**; **40:13**, **77**, **81**; **41:29**, **53**; **43:42**, **48**; **47:30**; **79:20**; **90:10**; **99:6**
- sight does not apprehend Him **6:103**—
- signs >Signs—
- signs: confirms His signs **22:52**—
- signs: leaves s.th. as a sign **54:15**—
- signs of His Existence **41:53**; **6:75-79**; **6:95-99**;—**16:10-18**; **30:20-25**; **35:27-28**; **55:5-30**; >Signs of Allāh
- signs: paraphrases the signs (*sarrāfū*) **6:46**, **65**, **105**;—**7:58**; **17:41**, **89**; **18:54**; **20:113**; **46:27**
- signs: replaces a sign with another **16:101**—
- signs: sends signs **17:59**—
- signs: will show them soon **21:37**; **27:93**—
- sins: seizes for sins **3:11**; **6:44**; **7:95**, **96**, **165**; **8:52**;—**11:102**; **13:32**; **16:46-7**; **22:44**, **48**; **23:64**, **76**; **28:40**; **29:39**; **34:51**; **35:26**; **40:5**, **21**, **22**; **43:48**; **51:40**; **54:42**; **69:10**, **45**; **73:16**; **79:25**; **96:15**
- sky: makes fragments fall from the sky **34:9**—
- sky: sustains (*yumsiku*) the sky **22:65**; **35:41**—
- slandering: forbids **4:20**, **112**; **24:17**; **33:58**—
- sleep: made it for rest **25:47**; **78:9**—
- soul: inspired the soul **91:8**—
- soul: retains and releases the soul **39:42**—
- soul: driven toward Him (*masāg*) **75:30**—
- sovereignty: the kingdom of the heavens and the—earth belongs to Him **2:107**, **116**, **255**, **284**; **3:109**, **129**, **189**; **4:126**, **131**, **132**, **170**, **171**; **5:17**, **18**, **40**, **120**; **6:12-3**; **7:158**; **9:116**; **10:55**, **66**, **68**; **14:2**; **16:52**; **19:64**; **20:6**; **21:19**; **22:64**; **23:84-5**; **24:42**, **64**; **25:2**; **30:26**; **31:26**; **34:1**; **39:44**; **42:4**, **49**, **53**; **43:85**; **45:27**; **48:14**; **53:31**; **57:2**, **5**; **85:9**
- speaks **2:118**, **174**, **253**; **3:77**; **4:164**; **7:143**; **20:12-25**,—

- 36:46; **42:51**
 speech: given to all things **41:21**—
 spirit: breathed into Adam **15:29**; **38:72**—
 spirit: breathed into man **32:9**—
 spirit: breathed into Mary **21:91**; **66:12**—
 spirit of/from Allāh **4:171**; **15:29**; **16:2**; **17:85**; **19:17**;—
21:91; **32:9**; **38:72**; **40:15**; **42:52**; **58:22**; **66:12**
 spite: exposes spite **47:29**—
 springs: causes them to gush forth **36:34**; **54:12**—
 spying: forbids **49:12**—
 standing before Him (*maqām*) **14:14**; **55:46**; **79:40**—
 station before Him **6:30**—
 steadfastness toward Him **41:6**—
 stratagems: turns away stratagems from Joseph—
12:33-34
 strengthens **2:253**; **3:13**; **5:110**; **8:26**, **62**; **9:40**;—
11:120; **20:31**; **25:32**; **58:22**; **61:14**
 strikes (*yabtushu*) **44:16**; **54:36**; **85:12**—
 submission to Him **22:34**; **39:54**—
 substitution **68:32**; >Allāh-replaces—
 suffices **2:137**; **4:6**, **45**, **70**, **79**, **81**, **130**, **132**, **166**, **171**;—
10:29; **13:43**; **15:95**; **17:17**, **65**, **96**; **25:31**, **58**; **29:52**;—
33:3, **39**, **48**; **39:36**; **41:53**; **46:8**; **48:28**; **65:3**
 summons: answering His summons **8:24**; **13:18**;—
42:38, **47**
 summons to Allāh **12:108**; **24:48**, **51**; **33:46**; **41:33**—
 sun & moon: disposes the sun & the moon etc.—
(*sakkhara*) **7:54**; **13:2**; **14:32-33**; **16:12**, **14**, **79**; **21:79**,
81; **22:36-7**, **65**; **29:61**; **31:20**, **29**; **35:13**; **38:18**, **36-38**;
39:5; **43:13**; **45:12**, **13**; **69:7**
sunnah of Allāh **17:77**; **33:38**, **62**; **35:43**; **40:85**;—
48:23
sworn by **5:53**, **106-7**; **6:23**, **109**; **9:42**, **56**, **62**, **74**, **95**;—
12:66, **73**, **85**, **91**, **95**; **15:92**; **16:38**, **56**, **63**; **19:68**; **21:57**;
24:6, **8**, **53**; **26:97**; **27:49**; **34:3**; **35:42**; **37:56**; **38:82**;
46:34; **51:23**; **52:29**; **68:2**
sworn by at witness **24:6-9**—
taste: makes s.o. taste (*yudhiqa*) **6:65**; **10:21**, **70**;—
11:9-10; **16:112**; **17:75**; **22:9**, **25**; **25:19**; **30:33**, **36**, **41**,
46; **32:21**; **34:12**; **39:26**; **41:16**, **27**, **50**; **42:48**
teaches (*yu'allimu*) **2:31-2**, **239**, **251**, **282**; **3:48**, **164**;—
4:113; **5:4**, **110**; **6:91**; **12:6**, **21**, **37**, **68**, **96**, **101**; **18:65**;
21:80; **36:69**; **53:5**; **55:2**, **4**; **62:2**; **96:4-5**
term: sets term for s.o. **6:128**; **72:27**—
test: (*yablu*, *yafatinu*) **2:124**, **155**, **214**, **249**; **3:152**,—
154, **186**; **5:48**, **71**, **94**; **6:53**, **165**; **7:141**, **155**, **163**, **168**;
8:17, **28**; **9:85**, **126**; **11:7**; **14:6**; **16:92**; **17:60**; **18:7**;
20:90, **131**; **21:35**, **111**; **22:53**; **23:30**; **25:20**; **27:40**;
29:2-3; **33:11**; **34:15**; **37:106**; **38:24**; **39:49**; **44:17**, **33**;
47:4, **31**; **49:3**; **54:27**; **67:2**; **68:17**; **72:17**; **74:31**; **76:2**
89:15-16
;thanked **31:12**, **14**—
those who commit sacrilege in His Names **7:180**—
threat of **14:14**; **20:113**; **50:15**, **45**—
Throne of **7:54**; **9:129**; **10:3**; **11:7**; **17:42**; **21:22**;—
23:86, **116**; **39:75**; **40:7**, **15**; **43:82**; **69:17**; **81:20**; **85:15**
Throne: settling on the Throne **7:54**; **10:3**; **13:2**;—
20:5; **25:59**; **32:4**; **57:4**
throws (*ramā*) **8:17**—
thunderbolts: releases the thunderbolts **13:13**—
ties: made ties of blood & kinship **25:54**—
tormented **33:57**—
towns: overthrew the towns **53:53**—
transgressors: branded on the snout **68:16**—
transgressors: disgraces them **59:5**—
transgressors: does not accept their offerings **9:53**—
transgressors: does not guide them **5:108**; **9:24**, **80**;—
61:5; **63:6**
transgressors: does not like them **2:190**; **5:87**; **7:55**—
transgressors: knows them best **6:119**—
transgressors: leads them astray **2:26**—
transgressors: seals their hearts **10:74**—
transgressors: will not be reconciled to the transgressors **9:96**
treacherous: does no further their stratagems—
12:52
treasures of Allāh **6:50**, **59**; **11:31**; **15:21**; **16:96**;—
17:100; **38:9**; **52:37**; **63:7**
trust: loves those who trust Him **3:159**—
trust: presented His Trust (*amānah*) to the heavens—and the earth **33:72**
trusted in all one's affairs **40:44**—
;truth: confirms the truth **8:7-8**; **10:82**; **21:18**; **42:24**—
truth: hurls the truth against falsehood **21:18**;—
34:48
truth: not ashamed of expressing the truth **33:53**—
truthful: questions the truthful concerning their-truthfulness **33:8**
truthfulness **3:152**; **4:87**, **122**; **6:146**; **14:47**; **33:22**;—
;b: **48:27**; **51:5**
tryst (*miqāt*) **7:142**, **143**, **155**; **20:80**—
turned to eagerly **9:59**; **21:90**; **68:32**; **94:8**—
turns away s.th. from s.o. **7:146**; **24:43**—
twilight: spreads and retracts the twilight (or shadow) **25:45-6**
unconcern **43:5**—
unity >Allāh, Names of —One; >Monotheism—
Unseen belongs to Him **6:59**; **10:20**; **11:123**; **16:77**;—
18:26; **31:34**; >Allāh, Names of —Knower of the Unseen;—Knower of all that is Unseen;—Knower of the sensible & the Unseen;—Knower of what is in the breasts

- vengeance 5:95; 14:47; 15:79; 30:47; 32:22; 39:38;—
43:25, 41, 55; 44:16; 47:4
- vicegerent**/successor (*khalifah*) on earth 2:30;—
 6:165; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26
- vices: made faithlessness, transgression and dis--
 obedience hateful 49:7
- victory: awards victory 3:126; 8:10; 48:1, 18, 24, 27;—
61:13; 101:1
- virtuous: does not waste their reward 9:120;—
11:115; 12:56, 90; 18:30
- virtuous: enhances the virtuous 2:58; 7:161—
- virtuous: His mercy close to them 7:56—
- virtuous: loves the virtuous 2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13;—
 93
- virtuous: with the virtuous (*muhsinīn*) 16:128;—
29:69
- warns 3:28, 30; 20:117—
- waste: forbids wastefulness 17:26;7—
- water: sends down water 2:22, 164; 6:99; 7:57; 8:11;—
10:24; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10, 65; 18:45; 20:53;
 22:5, 63; 23:18; 25:48; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24, 49; 31:10,
 34; 32:27; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 42:28; 43:11; 50:9;
 56:69; 72:16; 77:27; 78:14; 80:25; >Rain
- weds s.o. to s.o. (*zawwaja*) 33:37; 44:54; 52:20—
- weeping: causes to weep 53:43—
- will of Allāh (*mashīyyah*) >Will—
- will: does whatever He wishes 2:253; 3:40; 11:107;—
14:27; 22:14, 18
- will: effaces & confirms whatever He wishes 13:39—
- wind: stills the wind 42:33—
- winds: sends winds 15:22; 17:69; 25:48; 27:63;—
30:46, 48, 51; 35:9
- withholds (*yumsiku*) 35:2; 39:42; 67:21—
- witness >Names of Allāh—Witness—
- witness: raises witnesses from every nation 16:84;—
 89
- Word: concatenates the Word 28:51—
- Word: to Him ascends the good word 35:10—
- Word of >Word(s) of Allāh—
- Words, finality of His Words 6:34, 115; 10:19, 64;—
11:119; 18:27; 20:129; 30:30; 42:14, 21
- Words: inexhaustible 18:109; 31:27—
- work: engages in some work everyday 55:29—
- worship of Allāh >Worship—
- worship of others besides Allāh >Worship of oth--
 ers besides Allāh
- wrath aroused 43:55—
- wrath of Allāh 1:7; 2:61, 90; 3:112; 4:93; 5:60; 7:71;—
 152; 8:16; 16:106; 20:81, 86; 24:7, 9; 26:55; 42:16;
 43:55; 48:6; 58:14; 60:13
- writes >Allāh—records—
- wrongdoers: Allāh's curse on them 7:44; 11:118—
- wrongdoers: dislikes wrongdoers 3:57, 140; 42:40—
- wrongdoers: does not guide them 2:259; 3:86; 5:51;—
 108; 6:144; 9:19, 109; 14:27; 28:50; 46:10; 61:7; 62:5
- wrongdoers: makes them friends of one another—
 6:129; 7:27
- Allāh, Names of** (the Best Names, *al-asmā' al-Hus-nā*) 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:22-24
- Able (*qādir*) 6:37, 65; 23:18, 95; 36:81; 46:33; 86:8—
- Acceptor of repentance (*qālib al-tawb*) 40:3, 42:25—
- All-affectionate (*al-wadid*) 11:90; 85:14—
- All-appreciative (*al-shakūr*) 35:30, 34; 42:23; 64:17—
- All-attentive (*al-latīf*) 6:103; 12:100; 22:63; 31:16;—
 33:34; 42:19; 67:14
- All-aware (*al-khabīr*) 2:234, 271; 3:153, 180; 4:35;—
 94, 128, 135; 5:8; 6:18, 73, 103; 9:16; 11:1, 111; 17:17,
 30, 96; 22:63; 24:30, 53; 25:58, 59; 27:88; 31:16, 29, 34;
 33:2, 34; 34:1; 35:14, 31; 42:27; 48:11; 49:13; 57:10;
 58:3, 11, 13; 59:18; 63:11; 64:8; 66:3; 67:14; 100:11
- All-beneficent (*al-rahmān*) in *basmalah* at the be--
 ginning of all *sūrahs* except the ninth; 1:1, 3; 2:163;
 13:30; 17:110; 19:18, 26, 44, 45, 58, 61, 69, 75, 78, 85,
 87, 88, 91, 92, 93, 96; 20:5, 90, 108, 109; 21:26, 36, 42,
 112; 25:26, 59, 60, 63; 26:5; 27:30; 36:11, 15, 23, 52;
 41:2; 43:17, 19, 20, 33, 36, 45, 81; 50:33; 55:1; 59:22;
 67:3, 19, 20, 29; 78:37
- All-benign (*barr*) 52:28; (*al-salām*) 59:23—
- All-bounteous (*al-wāsi'*) 2:115, 247, 261, 268; 3:73;—
 4:130; 5:54; 24:32
- All-bountiful (*dhu al-tawl*) 40:3—
- All-clement (*al-tawwāb*) 2:37, 54, 128, 160; 4:16, 64;—
 9:104, 118; 24:10; 49:12; 110:3
- All-compeller (*al-jabbār*) 59:23—
- All-comprehending (*al-muhiṭ*) 3:120; 4:108, 126;—
 8:47; 11:92; 17:60; 18:91; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21; 65:12;
 72:28; 85:20
- All-conserver (*al-muhaymin*) 59:23—
- All-creator (*al-khallaq*) 15:86; 36:81—
- All-dominant (*al-qāhir*) 6:18, 61—
- All-embracing (*al-ṣamad*) 112:2—
- All-exalted (*al-'alī*) 2:255; 4:34; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23;—
 40:12; 42:4, 51
- All-forbearing (*al-Halīm*) 2:225, 235, 263; 3:155;—
 4:12; 5:101; 17:44; 22:59; 33:51; 35:41; 64:17
- All-forgiver (*al-ghaffār*) 20:82; 38:66; 39:5; 40:42;—
 71:10
- All-forgiving (*al-ghafīr*) 2:173, 182, 192, 199, 218,—
 225, 226, 235; 3:31, 89, 129, 155; 4:23, 25, 43, 96, 99,
 100, 106, 110, 129, 152; 5:3, 34, 39, 74, 98, 101; 6:54,
 145, 165; 7:153, 167; 8:69, 70; 9:27, 91, 99, 102, 107;
 11:41; 12:53, 98; 14:36; 15:49; 16:18, 110, 115, 119;

- 17:25, 44; **18:58**; 22:60; **24:5**, 22, 33, 62; **25:6**, 70; **27:11**; **28:16**; 33:5, 24, 50, 59, 73; **34:2**, 15; **35:28**, 30, 34, 41; **39:53**; **41:32**; 42:5, 23; **46:8**; **48:14**; **49:5**, 14; **57:28**; **58:2**, 12; **60:7**, 12; **64:14**; **66:1**; **67:2**; **73:20**; **85:14**
- All-generous (*al-karīm*) **27:40**; **82:6**—
- All-glorious (*al-majīd*) **11:73**; **85:15**—
- All-great (*al-kabīr*) **4:34**; **13:9**; **22:62**; **31:30**; **34:23**;—**40:12**
- All-hearing (*al-samī'*) **2:127**, 137, 181, 224, 227, 244,—**256**; **3:34**–**35**, 121; **4:58**, 134, 148; **5:76**; **6:13**, 115; **7:200**; **8:17**, 42, 53, 61, 98, 103; **10:65**; **12:34**; **17:1**; **21:4**; **22:61**, 75; **24:21**, 60; **26:220**; **29:5**, 60; **31:28**; **34:50**; **40:20**, 56; **41:36**; **42:11**; **44:6**; **49:1**; **58:1**
- All-holy (*al-quddus*) **59:23**; **62:1**—
- All-kindly/all-benign (*al-barr*) **52:28**—
- All-knowing/knowing (*al-'alīm*) **2:29**, 32, 95,—**115**, 127, 137, 158, 181, 215, 224, 227, 231, 244, 246, 247, 256, 261, 268, 273, 282, 283; **3:34**–**35**, 63, 73, 92, 115, 119, 121, 154, 167; **4:11**, 12, 17, 24, 26, 32, 35, 39, 92, 104, 111, 127, 147, 148, 170, 176; **5:7**, 54, 61, 76, 97; **6:13**, 58, 83, 96, 101, 115, 128, 139; **7:200**; **8:17**, 42, 43, 53, 61, 71, 75; **9:15**, 28, 44, 47, 60, 97, 98, 103, 106, 110, 115; **10:36**, 65; **11:5**; **12:6**, 19, 34, 50, 76, 83, 100; **15:25**, 86; **16:28**, 70; **21:4**, 81; **22:52**, 59; **23:51**; **24:18**, 21, 28, 32, 35, 41, 58, 59, 60, 64; **26:220**; **27:6**, 78; **29:5**, 42, 60, 62; **30:54**; **31:23**, 34; **33:1**, 40, 51, 54; **34:26**; **35:8**, 38, 44; **36:38**, 79, 81; **39:7**; **40:2**; **41:12**, 36; **42:12**, 24, 50; **43:9**, 84; **44:6**; **48:4**, 26; **49:1**, 8, 13, 16; **51:30**; **53:3**, 6; **58:7**; **60:10**; **62:7**; **64:4**; **11:66:2**; **3:67:13**; **76:30**
- All-laudable (*al-Hāmid*) **2:267**; **4:131**; **11:73**; **14:1**, 8;—**22:24**, 64; **31:12**, 26; **34:6**; **35:15**; **41:42**; **42:28**; **57:24**; **60:6**; **64:6**; **85:8**
- All-magnanimous (*al-mutakabbir*) **59:23**—
- All-merciful (*al-rahīm*) in *basmalah* at the beginning of all *sūrahs* except the ninth; **1:1**, 3; **2:37**, 54, 128, 144, 160, 163, 173, 182, 192, 199, 218, 226; **3:31**, 89, 129; **4:16**, 23, 25, 29, 64, 96, 100, 106, 110, 129, 152; **5:3**, 34, 39, 74, 98; **6:54**, 145, 165; **7:153**, 167; **8:69**, 70; **9:5**, 27, 91, 99, 102, 104, 117, 118; **10:107**; **11:41**, 90; **12:53**, 98; **14:36**; **15:49**; **16:7**, 18, 47, 110, 115, 119; **17:66**; **22:65**; **24:5**, 20, 22, 33, 62; **25:6**, 70; **26:9**, 68, 104, 122, 140, 159, 175, 191, 217; **27:11**, 30; **28:16**; **30:5**; **32:6**; **33:5**, 24, 43, 50, 59, 73; **34:2**; **36:5**, 58; **39:53**; **41:2**, 32; **42:5**; **44:42**; **46:8**; **48:14**; **49:5**, 12, 14; **52:28**; **57:9**, 28; **58:12**; **59:10**, 22; **60:7**, 12; **64:14**; **66:1**; **73:20**
- All-munificent (*al-wahhāb*) **3:8**; **38:9**, 35—
- All-paramount (*al-qahhār*) **12:39**; **13:16**; **14:48**;—**38:65**; **39:4**; **40:16**
- All-excusing ('afūw) **4:43**, 99, 149; **22:60**; **58:2**—
- All-powerful (*al-qadir*) **2:20**, 106, 109, 148, 259,—**284**; **3:26**, 29, 165, 189; **4:132**, 149; **5:17**, 19, 40, 120; **6:17**; **8:41**; **9:39**; **11:4**; **16:70**, 77; **22:6**, 39; **24:45**; **25:54**; **29:20**; **30:50**, 54; **33:27**; **35:1**, 44; **41:39**; **42:9**, 29, 50; **46:33**; **48:21**; **57:2**; **59:6**; **60:7**; **64:1**; **65:12**; **66:8**; **67:1**
- All-seeing (*al-baṣīr*) **2:96**, 110, 233, 237, 265; **3:15**,—**20**, 156, 163; **4:58**, 134; **5:71**; **8:39**, 72; **11:112**; **17:1**, 17, 30, 96; **20:35**; **22:61**, 75; **25:20**; **31:28**; **33:9**; **35:31**, 45; **40:20**, 44, 56; **41:40**; **42:11**, 27; **48:24**; **49:18**; **57:4**; **58:1**; **60:3**; **64:2**; **67:19**; **84:15**
- All-strong (*al-matīn*) **51:58**—
- All-strong** (*al-qawi*) **8:52**; **11:66**; **22:40**, 74; **33:25**;—**40:22**; **42:19**; **57:25**; **58:21**
- All-sublime (*al-muta'āl*) **13:9**—
- All-sufficient (*al-ghāni*) **2:263**, 267; **3:97**; **4:131**;—**6:133**; **10:68**; **14:8**; **16:96**; **22:64**; **27:40**; **29:6**; **31:12**, 26; **35:15**; **39:7**; **47:38**; **51:56**–**57**; **55:29**; **57:24**; **60:6**; **64:6**
- All-supreme (*al-'azīm*) **2:255**; **42:4**; **56:74**, 96;—**69:33**, 52
- All-sustainer (*al-qayyūm*) **2:255**; **3:2**; **20:111**—
- All-wise (*al-Hākim*) **2:32**, 129, 209, 220, 228, 240,—**260**; **3:6**, 18, 62, 126; **4:11**, 17, 24, 26, 56, 92, 104, 111, 130, 158, 165, 170; **5:38**, 118; **6:18**, 73, 83, 128, 139; **8:10**, 49, 63, 67, 71; **9:15**, 28, 40, 60, 71, 97, 106, 110; **11:1**; **12:6**, 83, 100; **14:4**; **15:25**; **16:60**; **22:52**; **24:10**, 18, 58, 59; **27:6**, 9; **29:26**, 42; **30:27**; **31:9**, 27; **33:1**; **34:1**, 27; **35:2**; **39:1**; **40:8**; **41:42**; **42:3**, 51; **43:84**; **45:2**, 37; **46:2**; **48:4**, 7, 19; **49:8**; **51:30**; **57:1**; **59:1**, 24; **60:5**, 10; **61:1**; **62:1**, 3; **64:18**; **66:2**; **76:30**
- Almighty (*al-'azīz*) **2:129**, 209, 220, 228, 240, 260;—**3:4**, 6, 18, 62, 126; **4:56**, 158, 165; **5:38**, 95, 118; **6:96**; **8:10**, 49, 63, 67; **9:40**, 71; **11:66**; **14:1**, 4, 47; **16:60**; **22:40**, 74; **26:9**, 68, 104, 122, 140, 159, 175, 191, 217; **27:9**, 78; **29:26**, 42; **30:5**, 27; **31:9**, 27; **32:6**; **33:25**; **34:6**, 27; **35:2**, 28; **36:5**, 38; **38:9**, 66; **39:1**, 5, 37; **40:2**, 8, 42; **41:12**; **42:3**, 19; **43:9**; **44:42**; **45:2**, 37; **46:2**; **48:7**, 19; **54:42**; **57:1**, 25; **58:21**; **59:1**, 23, 24; **60:5**; **61:1**; **62:1**, 3; **64:18**; **67:2**; **85:8**
- Appreciating (*al-shākir*) **2:158**; **4:147**; **35:30**, 34;—**42:23**; **64:17**
- Avenger (*dhu intiqām*) **3:4**; **5:95**; **14:47**; **39:37**—
- Best of judges (*khayr al-fātiḥin*) **7:89**—
- Best of creators **23:14**; **37:125**—
- Best of deciders/judges (*khayr al-faṣilin*) **6:57**—
- Best of devisers (*khayr al-mākirin*) **3:54**; **8:30**—
- Best of forgivers (*khayr al-ghafirin*) **7:155**—
- Best of helpers (*khayr al-nāṣirin*) **3:150**—
- Best of inheritors (*khayr al-wārithin*) **21:89**—
- Best of judges (*khayr al-Hākimin*) **6:57**; **7:87**, 89;—**10:109**; **12:80**
- Best of providers (*khayr al-rāziqin*) **5:114**; **22:58**;—

- 23:72; 34:39; 62:10
 Best of the merciful (*khayr al-rāḥīmīn*) 23:109, 118—
 Best of those who bring ashore (*khayr al-munzilīn*)—
 23:29
 Best of protectors (*khayru Ḥāfiẓan*) 12:64—
 Bringer forth of the dead from the living (*al—mukhrij al-mayyit min al-Hayy*) 6:95; 10:31; 30:19
 Bringer forth of the living from the dead (*al—mukhrij al-Hayy min al-mayyit*) 6:95; 10:31; 30:19
 Creator (*al-khalīq*) 6:102; 13:16; 15:86; 32:4-9;—
 36:81; 39:62; 40:62; 55:5-30; 56:59; 59:24
 Designer (*al-qādir*) 77:23—
 Dispenser of grace (*duhu al-fadl*) 2:105, 251; 3:74,—
 152, 174; 8:29; 10:60; 27:73; 40:61; 57:21, 27, 29; 62:4
 Dispenser of mercy (*duhu al-rahmah*) 6:133, 147;—
 18:58
 Doer of whatever He desires (*fa ‘ālūn li mā yurīd*)—
 2:253; 5:19; 11:107; 22:14; 85:16
 Eternal 28:88; 55:26-27—
 Excellent Helper (*ni’m al-naṣīr*) 8:40; 22:78—
 Excellent Master (*ni’m al-mawlā*) 8:40; 22:78—
 Excellent Trustee (*ni’m al-wakil*) 3:173—
 Expansive in forgiveness (*wāsi’ al-maghfirah*)—
 53:32
 Fairest of Judges 11:45; 95:8—
 First (*al-awwal*) 57:3—
 Forgiver of sins (*ghāfir al-dhanb*) 40:3—
 Forgiving (*duhu al-maghfirah*) 13:6; 41:43—
 Former (*al-muṣawwir*) 3:6; 40:64; 59:24; 64:3—
 Formless 6:103; 16:74; 42:11—
 Gatherer of mankind 3:9—
 God (*ilāh*) 2:133, 163, 255; 3:2, 7, 18, 62; 4:87; 5:73,—
 116; 6:102, 106; 7:59, 65, 73, 85, 138, 140, 158; 9:31,
 129; 10:90; 11:14, 50, 61, 84; 13:30; 14:52; 16:2, 22, 51;
 17:22; 18: 14, 110; 20:8, 14, 88, 97-8; 21:25, 87, 108;
 22:34; 23:23, 32, 91, 116; 27:26; 28:38; 29:46; 35:4;
 37:4; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3, 37, 62, 65; 41:6; 43:84 ; 44:8;
 47:19; 59:22-3; 64:13; 73:9; 114:3
 God of humankind (*ilāh al-nās*) 114:3—
 Great in might (*shāhid al-miḥāl*) 13:13—
 Guardian (*al-wali*) 2:107, 257; 3:68, 122; 4:45, 123,—
 173; 5:55; 6:51, 70, 127; 7:196; 9:116; 11:20; 12:101;
 18:26, 44; 29:22, 41; 32:4; 33:17; 34:41; 42:9, 28
 Guardian of the faithful (*wali al-mu’mīnīn*) 3:68—
 Guardian of the Godwary (*wali al-muttaqīn*) 45:19—
 Guide (*al-hādi*) 25:31—
 Hearer of supplications (*sāmi’ al-du’ā’*) 3:38; 14:39—
 Helper (*al-naṣīr*) 2:107; 4:45, 123, 173; 8:40; 9:116;—
 22:78; 25:31; 29:22; 33:17; 42:32; 71:25
 Hidden (*al-bātin*) 57:3—
 Immanent and Near at Hand 24:35; 50:16—
 Inheritor (*al-wārith*) 3:180; 15:23; 21:89; 28:58;—
 57:10
 Judge (*fattāḥ*) 34:26—
 King (*malik*) 54:55—
 Knower of the sensible and the Unseen (*‘ālim al—ghayb wa al-shahādah*) 6:73; 9:94, 105; 13:9; 23:92;
 32:6; 34:3; 35:38; 39:46; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18
 Knower of the Unseen (*‘ālim al-ghayb, allām al—ghuyūb*) 5:109, 116; 9:78; 34:48; 35:38; 72:26
 Knower of what is in the breasts (*‘ālim bi dhāt al—ṣudūr*) 5:7; 8:43; 11:5; 29:10; 31:23; 35:38; 39:7; 42:24;
 57:6; 64:4; 67:13
 Last (*al-ākhir*) 57:3—
 Light of the heavens & the earth (*Nūr al-samāwāt—wa al-ard*) 24:35
 Living (*al-Hayy*) 2:255; 3:2; 20:111; 25:58; 40:65—
 Lord (*al-rabb*) 2:2, 5, 21, 26, 30, 37, 46, 49, 61, 62,—
 68, 69, 70, 76, 105, 112, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131,
 136, 139, 144, 147, 149, 157, 178, 198, 200, 201, 248,
 250, 258, 260, 262, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283, 285, 286;
 3:7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 47, 49, 50, 51,
 53, 60, 73, 84, 124, 125, 133, 136, 147, 169, 191-5, 198,
 200; 4:1, 65, 75, 77, 170, 174; 5:2, 24, 25, 28, 64, 66-8,
 72, 83, 84, 112, 114, 117; 6:1, 4, 15, 23, 27, 30, 37, 38,
 45, 51, 52, 54, 57, 71, 76-8, 80, 83, 102, 104, 106, 108,
 112, 114-5, 117, 119, 126-8, 131-3, 145, 147, 150-1, 154,
 157-8, 161-2, 164-5; 7:3, 20, 22-3, 29, 33, 38, 43-4, 47,
 53, 54, 55, 58, 61-3, 67-9, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 85, 89, 93,
 104-5, 121-2, 125-6, 129, 134, 137, 141-3, 149-155, 164,
 167, 172, 187, 189, 203, 205; 8:2, 4, 5, 9, 12, 54;
 9:21, 129; 10:2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 19, 20, 32, 33, 37, 40, 53,
 57, 61, 85, 88, 93, 94, 96, 99, 108; 11:3, 17, 18, 23, 28,
 29, 34, 41, 45, 47, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, 76,
 81, 83, 88, 90, 92, 101-2, 107, 108, 110-11, 117-19, 123;
 12:6, 23-4, 33-4, 37, 50, 53, 98, 100-1; 13:1, 2, 5, 6, 7,
 16, 18, 19, 21-2, 27, 30; 14:1, 6-7, 13, 18, 23, 25, 35-41,
 44; 15:25, 28, 36, 39, 56, 92, 98, 99; 16:7, 24, 30, 33, 42,
 47, 50, 54, 68-9, 86, 99, 102, 110, 119, 124-5; 17:8, 12,
 17, 20, 23-5, 27, 82, 30, 38-40, 42, 46, 54, 55, 57, 60,
 65-6, 79, 80, 84-5, 87, 93, 100, 102, 108; 18:10, 13, 14,
 16, 19, 21-2, 24, 27, 28-9, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46, 48-50, 55,
 57, 58, 81, 82, 87, 95, 98, 105, 109-10; 19:2-4, 6, 8-10,
 19, 21, 24, 36, 47-8, 55, 64-5, 68, 71, 76; 20:3, 12, 25,
 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 70, 73-4, 84, 86, 89, 105, 114, 121-2,
 125, 127, 129, 130-1, 133-4; 21:2, 4, 22, 42, 46, 49, 56,
 83, 89, 92, 112; 22:1, 19, 30, 40, 47, 54, 67, 77; 23:26,
 29, 39, 52, 57-9, 60, 72, 76, 86, 93, 94, 97-9, 106-7, 109,
 116-18; 25:16, 20-21, 30-31, 45, 54-5, 57, 64-5, 73-4,
 77; 26:9, 10, 12, 16, 21, 23-6, 28, 47-8, 50-1, 62, 68, 77,
 83, 98, 104, 109, 113, 117, 122, 127, 140, 145, 159, 164,
 166, 169, 175, 180, 188, 191-2; 27:8, 19, 26, 40, 44, 73,

- 74, 78, 91, 93; **28**:16, 17, 21-2, 24, 30, 32-3, 37, 46-7, 53, 59, 63, 68-9, 85-7; **29**:10, 26, 30, 50, 59; **30**:8, 33; **31**:5, 33; **32**:2-3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25; **33**:2, 67, 68; **34**:3, 6, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23, 26, 31, 36, 39, 48, 50; **35**:13, 18, 34, 37, 39; **36**:16, 25, 27, 46, 51, 58; **37**:4, 5, 31, 57, 84, 87, 99, 100, 126, 149, 180, 182; **38**:9, 16, 24, 32, 35, 41, 61, 66, 71, 79; **39**:6-10, 13, 20, 22-3, 31, 34, 55, 69, 71, 73, 75; **40**:6-8, 11, 15, 26-28, 49, 55, 60, 62, 64-6; **41**:9, 14, 23, 29, 30, 38, 43, 45-6, 50, 53-4; **42**:5, 10, 14-6, 22, 36, 38, 47; **43**:13-4, 32, 35, 46, 49, 64, 77, 82, 88; **44**:6-8, 12, 20, 22, 57; **45**:11, 15, 17, 30, 36; **46**:13, 15, 25, 34; **47**:2-3, 14-5; **50**:27, 39; **51**:16, 23, 30, 34, 44; **52**:7, 18, 29, 37, 48; **53**:18, 23, 30, 32, 42, 49, 55; **54**:10; **55**:13, 16-8, 21, 23, 25, 27-8, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45-7, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77-8; **56**:74, 80, 96; **57**:8, 19, 21; **59**:10, 16; **60**:1, 4, 5; **63**:10; **64**:7; **65**:1, 8; **66**:5, 8, 11-2; **67**:6, 12; **68**:2, 7, 19, 29, 32, 34, 48-50; **69**:10, 17, 43, 52; **70**:3, 27-8, 40; **71**:5, 10, 21, 25, 28; **72**:1, 3, 10, 13, 17, 20, 25, 28; **73**:8, 9, 19, 20; **74**:3, 7, 31; **75**:12, 23, 30; **76**:10, 21, 24-5, 29; **78**:36-7, 39; **79**:16, 19, 40, 44; **81**:20, 29; **82**:6; **83**:6, 15; **84**:2, 5, 6; **84**:15; **85**:12, 15; **87**:1, 15; **89**:6, 13-6, 22, 28; **91**:14; **92**:20; **93**:3, 5, 11; **94**:8; **96**:1, 3, 8; **97**:4; **98**:8; **99**:5; **100**:6, 11; **105**:1; **106**:3; **108**:2; **110**:3; **113**:1; **114**:1
- Lord of mankind (*rabb al-nāṣ*) **114**:1—
;Lord of might (*rabb al-‘izzah*) **37**:180—
Lord of Sirius (*rabb al-Shī‘rā*) **53**:49—
Lord of the daybreak (*rabb al-falaq*) **113**:1—
Lord of the East & the West (*rabb al-mashriq wa-al-maghrib*) **26**:28; **73**:9
Lord of the Easts & the Wests (*rabb al-mashāriq wa-al-maghārib*) **70**:40
;Lord of the Easts (*rabb al-mashāriq*) **37**:5—
Lord of the heaven(s) & the earth (*rabb al-samāwāt wa al-ard*) **13**:16; **17**:102; **18**:14; **19**:65; **21**:56; **23**:86; **26**:24; **37**:5; **38**:66; **43**:82; **44**:7; **45**:36; **51**:23; **78**:37
Lord of the lofty stations (*dhu al-ma‘ārij*) **70**:3—
Lord of the Throne (*dhu al-‘arsh*) **17**:42; **21**:22;—**40**:15; **81**:20; **85**:15
Lord of the Throne (*rabb al-‘arsh*) **9**:129; **23**:86;—**27**:26; **43**:82
Lord of the Two Easts **55**:17—
Lord of the Two Wests **55**:17—
Lord of all the worlds (*rabb al-‘ālamīn*) **1**:2; **2**:131;—**5**:28; **6**:45, 71, 162; **7**:54, 61, 67, 104, 121; **10**:10, 37; **26**:13, 23, 47, 77, 98, 109, 127, 145, 164, 180, 192; **27**:8, **44**; **28**:30; **32**:2; **37**:87, 182; **39**:75; **40**:64, 66; **41**:9; **43**:46; **45**:36; **56**:80; **59**:16; **69**:43; **81**:29; **83**:6
Majestic and Munificent (*dhu al-jalāl wa al-ikrām*)—**55**:27, 78
- Maker (*al-bārī*) **2**:54; **59**:24—
Manifest (*al-zāhir*) **57**:3—
Manifest Reality (*al-Haqq al-mubīn*) **24**:25—
Master (*al-mawlā*) **2**:286; **3**:150; **6**:62; **8**:40; **9**:51;—**10**:30; **22**:78; **47**:11; **66**:2, 4
Master of all sovereignty (*mālik al-mulk*) **3**:26—
Most Exalted (*al-a‘lā*) **87**:1; **92**:20—
Most Generous (*al-akram*) **96**:3—
Most Kind (*al-ra‘ūf*) **2**:143, 208; **3**:30; **9**:117, 128;—**16**:7, 47; **22**:65; **24**:20; **57**:9; **59**:10
Most merciful of the merciful (*arḥam al-rāḥimīn*)—**7**:151; **12**:64, 92; **21**:83
Nearmost (*al-qarib*) **2**:186; **11**:61; **34**:50—
Omniscient —>All-knowing—
Omnipotent (*al-muqtadir*) **18**:45; **54**:42, 55—
—>All-powerful
One (*al-ahad*) **112**:1—
One (*al-wāhid*) **2**:133, 163; **4**:171; **5**:73; **6**:19; **9**:31;—**12**:39; **13**:16; **14**:48, 52; **16**:22, 51; **18**:110; **21**:108; **22**:34; **37**:4; **38**:5, 65; **39**:4; **40**:16; **41**:6
Originator (*al-fātir*) **2**:117; **6**:14, 101; **12**:101; **14**:10;—**35**:1; **39**:46; **42**:11
Originator of the heavens and the earth **2**:117;—**6**:101
Powerful (*dhu al-quwwah*) **51**:58—
Prepotent (*al-muqīt*) **4**:85—
Preserver (*al-Hāfiẓ*) **15**:9—
Provider (*al-razzāq*) **5**:114; **51**:58—
Raiser of ranks (*rafi‘ al-darajāt*) **40**:15—
Real/Truth/True (*al-Haqq*) **6**:62; **10**:30, 32; **18**:44;—**19**:34; **20**:6; **22**:62; **23**:116, 24:25; **28**:75; **31**:30; **41**:53
Reckoner (*al-Hasib*) **4**:6; **33**:39—
Remover (of distress) (*al-kāshif*) **10**:107—
Resort (*musta‘ān*) **12**:18; **21**:112—
Responsive (*al-mujib*) **11**:61—
Retributor (*dhu al-‘iqāb*) **41**:43—
Reviver (*al-muhyī*) **6**:95; **7**:158; **10**:31; **22**:6; **30**:19;—**50**
Reviver of the dead (*al-muhyī al-mawtā*) **30**:50;—**22**:7; **41**:39
Securer (*al-mu‘min*) **59**:23—
Self-Sufficient **35**:15; **21**:16-19; **51**:56-7—
Severe in retribution/punishment (*al-shadid al-‘iqāb*) **2**:165, 196, 211; **3**:11, 56; **4**:84; **5**:2, 98; **8**:13, 25, 48, 52; **11**:102; **13**:6; **14**:7; **22**:2; **40**:3, 22; **59**:4, 7
Sovereign (*al-malik*) **20**:114; **23**:116; **59**:23; **62**:1—**114**:2
Sovereign of mankind (*malik al-nāṣ*) **114**:2—
Sovereign and Omnipotent **2**:117; **5**:120; **14**:19-20;—**57**:1-6
Splitter of the Dawn (*fāliq al-iṣbāḥ*) **6**:96—

- Splitter of the grain and the pit (*fāliq al-Habb wa-al-nawā*) 6:95
- Sustainer of every soul (*qā'im 'alā kulli nafs*) 13:33—
- Swift at devising 10:21—
- Swift at reckoning (*sari' al-Hisāb*) 2:202; 3:19, 199;—
5:4; 13:41; 14:51; 24:39; 40:17
- Swift in retribution 6:165; 7:167—
- Swiftest of Reckoners 6:62—
- Transcendent, All-Pervasive Reality 2:255—
- Trustee/Watchful custodian (*al-wakil*) 3:173; 4:81;—
132, 171; 6:102; 11:12; 12:67; 17:2, 65; 28:28; 33:3, 48;
39:62; 73:9
- Watchful (*al-Hafiz*) 11:57; 21:82; 34:21; 42:6—
- Watchful (*al-raqib*) 4:1; 5:117; 33:52—
- Witness (*al-shahid*) 2:204; 3:18, 98; 4:33, 79, 166;—
5:117; 6:19; 9:107; 10:29, 46, 61; 11:54; 12:66; 13:43;
16:91; 17:96; 22:17; 29:52; 33:55; 34:47; 41:53; 46:8;
48:28; 58:6; 59:12; 63:1; 85:9
- Worthy of being wary of (*ahl al-taqwā*) 74:56—
- Worthy to forgive (*ahl al-maghfirah*) 74:56—
- Allegation** >Claiming
- Alone**/individually 2:14, 76; 3:119; 4:11, 16; 7:70;
17:46; 39:45; 40:12, 84; 46:23; 60:4; (*furādā, fardā*)
6:94; 19:80, 95; 21:89; 34:46; (*wahid*) 74:11
- Ally(ies)** 3:28; 4:139; 5:81; 17:111; 45:19
- evil ally 22:13—
- Ambiguous/metaphorical verses (*mutashābih*)** 3:7
- belief in them 3:7—
- Ammār Yāsir** 16:41, 106*
- Amr bil-ma'rūf** >Bidding what is right
- Ancestors** (*aqdamūn*) 26:76; >Fathers; >Ancients
- Ancient House** (*al-Bayt al-'atīq*) 22:29, 33
- Ancient lie** 46:11
- Ancients/past generations (*al-awwalūn*)** 6:25; 8:31,
38; 15:10, 13; 16:24; 17:59; 18:55; 21:5; 23:81, 83;
25:5; 26: 137, 184, 196; 27:68; 35:43; 37: 71, 127, 168;
43:6, 8; 46:17; 56:13, 39, 48-49; 68:15; 77:16, 38; 83:13
- denial of Allāh's signs 17:59—
- destruction of 77:16—
- ethos of 26:137—
- example of 43:8—
- former communities 15:10—
- myths of >Myths—
- opinions of 23:81—
- (**Anfāl** 8:1; 59:7; >Spoils of war; >One-fifth (*khumus*
- Angel(s)** (*malā'ikah*) 2:30-32, 34, 98, 102, 161, 171,
210, 248; 3:18, 39, 42, 45, 80, 87, 124-5; 4:97, 136, 166,
172; 6:8-9, 50, 93, 111, 158; 7:11, 20; 8:9, 12, 50; 11:12,
31; 12:31; 13:11, 13, 23; 15:7-8, 28, 30; 16:2, 28, 32-3,
49; 17:40, 61, 78, 92, 95; 18:50; 20:116; 21:26-7, 103;
23:11, 24; 25:7, 21-2, 25; 33:43, 56; 34:40; 35:1; 37:1-
- 3, 150; 38:71-73; 39:75; 41:14, 30; 42:5; 43:19, 53, 60;
47:27; 51:4; 53:26-7; 66:4, 6; 69:17, 30; 70:4; 74:31;
78:38; 78:1-5; 89:22; 97:4; >Gabriel; >Michael; >Angel of Death; >Mālik
- administer death 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:36; 8:51; 16:28,—
32; 32:11
- aid of 3:124, 125; 8:9, 10—
- and the Throne 39:75; 40:7; 69:17—
- ascension to Allāh 70:4—
- belief in 2:177, 285—
- bless the faithful 33:43—
- bless the Prophet (ṣ) 33:56—
- bring good news 41:30—
- chosen as divine messengers 22:75—
- considered children of the Deity 21:26—
- considered females 17:40; 43:19; 37:150; 53:27—
- curse 2:161; 3:87—
- descent of 6:111, 158; 17:92, 95; 25:7; 41:30; 89:22;—
97:4; >—emissaries; >—sending down of
- descend upon the faithful 41:30—
- disbelief in 4:136—
- dispensers of livelihood 51:4—
- distinguished 3:125—
- drive vigorously 37:2—
- emissaries 10:21; 22:75; 23:24; 35:1; 43:80; 77:1;—
80:15
- enemy of 2:98—
- escorts 43:53—
- glorify Allāh 2:30; 7:206; 13:13; 34:41; 39:75; 40:7;—
41:38; 42:5
- greetings of 13:24; 16:32—
- guard humans 6:61; 13:11; 72:27; 82:10; 86: 4—
- guardian angels 13:11—
- Hārūt & Mārūt 2:102—
- in a file 8:9—
- inspirers of remembrance 77:5—
- intercession 53:26—
- knowledge of 2:30, 32; 82:12—
- messengers >—emissaries—
- near to Allāh 4:172; 7:206—
- noble and pious 80:16—
- not arrogant 7:206; 16:49—
- not disobedient 66:6—
- not negligent in carrying out Allāh's commands—
6:61
- plead forgiveness for earth's denizens 42:5—
- plead forgiveness for the faithful 40:7—
- prayer for the faithful 40:7-9—
- prostrate before Adam 2:34; 7:11; 15:29-30; 17:61;—
18:50; 20:116; 38:73
- prostrate before Allāh 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 22:18—

- ranged in ranks (*ṣāffāt*) 37:1; 37:165; **89:22**—
 recorders of deeds **10:21**; **43:80**; **50:17-18**; **82:11-12**—
 revealed/signalized to 8:12—
 seeing of **25:22**—
 sending down of 3:124; **15:8**; **16:2**; **19:64**; **25:7**—
 25; >descent of; emissaries
 separators (*fāriqāt*) **77:4**—
 servants of the All-beneficent **43:19**—
 severe and mighty **66:6**—
 station/place **37:164**—
 successors on earth **43:60**—
 sworn by **37:1-3**; **77:1-5**; **79:1-5**—
 testimony **4:166**—
 those who direct the affairs of creatures **79:5**—
 those who draw the soul gently **79:2**—
 those who glorify Allāh **37:166**—
 those who swim smoothly **79:3**—
 those who take the lead **79:4**—
 those who wrest the soul violently **79:1**—
 warners **16:2**—
 welcome the godly **13:23**; **21:103**—
 wings **35:1**—
 worship of **3:80**; **34:40-41**—
Angel of Death **32:11**
Anger/wrath (*ghadab*) **1:7**; **2:61**, **90' 3:112**; **4:93**; **5:60**; **7:71**, **150**, **152**; **8:16**; **16:106**; **20:81**, **86**; **24:7**, **9**; **26:55**; **42:16**, **37**; **43:55**; **48:6**; **58:14**; **60:13**; >Rage
 indignation **20:86**—
 suppression of **3:134**; **42:37**—
 those who earn the Divine wrath **1:7**—
Ankle(s) **5:6**; **27:44**; **75:29**
Animal(s) / animate being(s) / beast(s) (*dābbah*) **2:164**; **5:1-3**; **6:38**, **146**; **8:22**; **11:5**, **57**; **16:49**; **22:18-30**; **23:27**; **24:45**; **27:82**; **29:60**; **31:10**; **35:45**; **42:29**; **45:4**—
 animal beaten to death **5:3**—
 animal gored to death **5:3**—
 animal mangled by a wild beast **5:3**—
 animal on which Allāh's Name is mentioned **5:5**;—
6:118, **119**, **121**, **138**
 animal sacrificed on stone altars [to idols] **5:3**—
 animal strangled to death **5:3**—
 animal which dies by falling **5:3**—
 animal with undivided hoofs **6:146**—
 ants **27:18**—
 ape **2:65**; **5:60**; **7:166**—
 ass **2:259**; **16:8**; **31:19**; **62:5**—
 ass, terrified **74:50-1**—
bahīrah **5:103**; **6:138**, **139**—
 bipeds **24:45**—
 (birds >Bird(s)—
 calf **2:51**, **254**, **92-3**; **4:153**; **7:148**, **152**; **11:69**; **20:88**;— **51:26**
 camel **6:144**; **70:40**; **7:73**, **77**; **11:64**; **12:65**, **72**; **17:59**;—
22:27, **36**; **26:155**; **54:27**; **56:55**; **59:6**; **77:33**; **81:4**; **88:17**; **91:13**
 carrion **2:173**; **5:3**; **6:145**; **16:115**—
 cow **2:67-71**; **12:43**, **46**—
 dog **5:4**; **7:176**; **18:18**, **22**—
 donkey >ass—
 ewe (*na'jah*) **38:23**, **24**—
 fly **22:73**—
 gnat **2:26**—
 goat **6:143**—
 grazing livestock **5:1**; **22:28**, **30**, **34**; **79:33**; **80:32**—
Hām **5:103**—
 heifer **2:67-71**—
 horse **3:14**; **8:60**; **16:8**; **59:6**—
 hunting dogs **5:4**—
 lion **74:51**—
 livestock >Livestock—
 mule **16:8**—
 mustering of **6:38**—
 offering made to other than Allāh **2:173**; **5:3**; **6:145**—
 oxen **6:144**, **146**—
 quadrupeds **24:45**—
 reptiles **24:45**—
sā'ibah **5:103**—
 sheep **6:143**, **146**; **20:18**; **21:78**—
 snake **20:20**—
 spider **29:41**—
 swine **2:173**; **5:3**, **60**; **6:145**; **16:115**—
waṣīlah **5:103**—
 wild beasts (*wuhūsh*) **81:5**—
 wolf **12:13-4**, **17**—
Announcing (one's arrival) **24:27**
Answer **7:82**; **27:56**; **29:24**, **29**
Answering Allāh/Prophet **2:186**; **3:172**; **6:36**; **8:24**; **11:14**; **13:18**; **14:9**, **44**; **17:52**; **28:50**; **42:28**; **46:31-2**
Answering, of supplications **2:186**; **7:194**; **13:14**; **18:52**; **21:76**; **28:64**; **35:14**; **37:75**; **40:60**; **42:26**; **46:5**
Ant(s) (*naml*) **27:18**
Aorta (*watīn*) **69:46**
Ape(s)s **2:65**; **5:60**; **7:166**
Apologizer(s) **9:90**
Apostasy (*irtidād*) **2:109**, **217**; **3:86-91**, **100**, **106**, **144**, **149**, **177**; **4:89**, **115**, **137**, **5:54**; **6:71**; **9:12**, **66**; **16:106**; **47:25**; **63:3**
Apostate (*murtad*) **3:86-91**
 cursed **3:87**—
 punishment **3:88**—
 reform **3:89**—
 repentance **3:89**, **90-1**—

- Apostle** (*rasūl*) 2:87, 101, 108, 129, 143, 151, 214, 279, 285; 3:32, 49, 53, 81, 86, 101, 132, 144, 153, 164, 172, 183; 4:13-4, 42, 49, 51, 64, 69, 79-80, 83, 100, 115, 136, 157, 170-1; 5:15, 19, 33, 41, 55-6, 67, 70, 75, 83, 92, 99, 104, 111; 7:61, 67, 104, 157-8; 8:1, 13, 20, 24, 27, 41, 46; 9:1, 3, 7, 13, 16, 24, 26, 29, 33, 54, 59, 61-3, 71, 74, 80-1, 84, 86, 88, 90-1, 94, 97, 99, 105, 107, 120, 128; 10:47; 13:38; 14:4; 15:11; 16:36, 113; 17:15, 93-5; 19:51, 54; 20:134; 21:25; 22:52, 78; 23:32, 44, 69; 24:47-8, 50-2, 54-5, 62-3; 25:7, 20, 27, 30, 41; 26:107, 125, 143, 162, 178; 28:47, 59; 29:18; 33:12, 21-2, 29, 31, 33, 36, 39, 53, 57, 66, 71; 36:30; 40:5, 34, 78; 43:29, 46; 44:13, 17-8; 47:32-3; 48:9, 12-3, 17, 26-9; 49:1, 3, 7, 14-5; 51:52; 57:7-8, 28; 58:4-5, 8-9, 12-3, 20-2; 59:4, 6-8; 60:1; 61:5-6, 9, 11; 62:2; 63:1, 5, 7, 8; 64:8, 12; 65:11; 69:10, 40; 72:23, 27; 73:15, 16; 81:19; 91:13; 98:2; >Messenger
- Apostles** (*mursalūn, rusul*) 2:87, 99, 252-3, 285; 3:144, 179, 183-4, 194; 4:136, 150, 152, 164-5, 171; 5:12, 19, 32, 70, 75, 109; 6:10, 34, 48, 124, 130; 7:6, 35, 43, 53, 77, 101; 9:65, 70; 10:13, 74, 103; 11:59, 120; 12:110; 13:32, 38; 14:9-11, 13, 44; 14:47; 15:10, 80; 16:35, 43, 63; 17: 77; 18:56, 106; 20:47; 21:7, 41, 107; 23:44, 51; 25:20, 37; 26:21, 105, 123, 141, 160, 176; 27:10; 28:7, 45, 65; 30:9, 47; 34:45; 35:4, 25; 36:3, 13, 14, 20, 52; 37:37, 123, 133, 139, 171, 181; 38:14; 39:25, 71; 40:22, 50-1, 70, 78, 83; 41:14, 43; 43:45; 44:5; 46:9, 35; 50:14; 57:19, 21, 25, 27; 58:21; 59:6; 64:6; 65:8; 77:11
- accounts of 6:34; 7:6-7, 101; 9:70; 10:71; 11:120;— 12:111; 14:9; 20:99; 26:69; 28:3
- accused of sorcery/magic 7:109; 10:2, 77; 20:63;— 26:34; 38:4; 40:24; 43:49; 51:39, 52
- argument about Allāh and His apostles 14:10-11— argument with their people 2:258; 3:20, 61; 6:80;— 14:9, 13
- ask no reward 10:72; 11:29, 51; 26:109, 127, 145;— 164, 180; 36:21
- authority given to 59:7—
- bearers of good news 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48;— 7:188; 11:2, 69; 17:105; 18:56; 25:56; 33:45; 34:28; 35:24; 48:8; 61:6
- called crazy/demon possessed 15:6; 26:27; 37:36;— 51:39, 52; 54:9; 68:2, 52; 81:22
- chosen for knowledge of the Unseen 3:179— clarify for the people 14:4—
- communication of Divine messages 72:28— denial of >—impugned—
- derided 13:32; 15:11; 18:106; 21:41; 36:30— disbelief in 4:136— disobeyed 11:59—
- duty to communicate 3:20; 5:67, 92, 99; 7:62, 68, 78,— 93; 11:57; 13:40; 16:35, 82; 24:54; 29:18; 36:17; 42:48; 46:23; 64:12; 72:23, 28
- faith in 2:285; 3:179; 4:136, 150, 152, 171; 7:35-6;— 57:19, 21
- following 36:20, 21— fulfillment of Allāh's promise 21:9— gap in the course of their appearance 5:19— gathered 5:109— guided 14:12— helped 12:110; 57:25; 37:172; 40:51— human nature of 14:10, 11; 17:93-5; 18:110; 21:7, 8;— 25:20; 26:154, 186; 36:15; 41:6; 64:6
- impugned 2:87; 3:184; 6:34; 5:70; 7:64, 92; 10:13;— 73; 12:110; 15:80; 16:113; 22:42, 44; 23:26, 39, 44, 48; 25:37, 77; 26:105, 117, 123, 139, 141, 160, 176, 189; 27:14; 29:18, 37; 34:45; 35:4, 25; 36:14; 37:127; 38:12, 14; 39:25; 40:5, 34, 70; 43:24; 44:14; 50:12, 14; 51:52; 54:9, 18; 64:6; 67:9; 91:14
- lose hope 12:110-111— maintenance of justice 57:25— miracles of 13:38; 26:154-6; 30:47; 40:22; >—proofs— obligation to follow them 14:44; 20:134— patience 6:34; 14:12; 16:127; 21:87; 30:6; 37:102;— 38:17, 44; 40:55, 77; 46:35; 50:39; 52:48; 68:48; 70:5; 73:10; 74:7; 76:24
- peace to 37:181— prayer for victory 14:15— precedents of (*sunnah*) 17:77— proofs 2:87, 92, 253; 3:86; 5:110; 7:101; 9:70; 10:13;— 74; 14:9; 16:43-4; 29:39; 30:9, 47; 35:25; 40:22, 28, 35, 50, 66, 83; 43:63; 57:25; 61:6; 64:6
- prophets not mentioned in Qur'ān 4:164— questioned 7:6— relative merit 2:253— resolute/irresolute among them (*ulū al-'azm*)— 20:115; 6:35
- response to them 3:172; 5:109; 6:36; 7:82; 8:24;— 11:14; 14:9; 21:76; 24:51; 27:28, 56; 28:50, 65; 29:24, 29; 37:75; 46:31-2
- revealed to 12:109; 14:13— scriptures of 57:25— sending of 2:119, 151, 213; 6:42, 124; 7:35, 59, 94,— 103; 9:33; 10:74; 12:109; 14:4; 57:25
- speak the language of their people 14:4— summons of 41:14— threatened with expulsion 7:82, 88; 8:30; 9:13, 40;— 14:13; 22:40; 27:56; 47:13; 60:1, 9; 63:8
- time set for 77:11— tormented 6:34; 14:12— trust in Allāh 14:12—

- truthfulness 36:52—
 ultimate victory 58:21—
 unafraid before Allāh 27:10—
 warners 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48, 130; 7:184, —188; 11:2, 12, 25; 13:7; 15:89; 17:105; 18:56; 22:49; 25:1, 56; 26:115, 194, 208; 27:92; 28:46; 29:50; 32:3; 33:45; 34:28, 46; 35:23-4; 37:72; 38:4, 65, 70; 43:23; 46:9, 21; 48:8; 51:50-1, 56; 67:9, 26; 71:2; 74:36; 79:45
 wives 13:38; 66:10—
Apostleship (*risālah*) 6:124
Appointment 7:142; 8:42
Appreciation 2:158; 3:115; 4:147; 21:94; 35:30, 34; 42:23; 64:17; (*mashkūr*) 17:19; 76:22
Apprehension (*hadhar*) 2:19, 243; 9:64; 28:6; 39:9; (*ishfāq*) 18:49; 21:28, 49; 23:57; 33:72; 42:18, 22; 52:26; 58:13; 70:27
Arabic 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 26:195; 39:28; 41:3, 44; 42:7; 43:3; 46:12
Arabic Qur'ān 12:2; 20:113; 39:28; 41:3; 42:7; 43:3
Arafāt 2:198-9
Arbiter/judge (*Hakam*) 3:55; 4:35, 58, 105; 5:42; 10:35; 37:154; 39:46; 40:48; 68:36, 39; >judgement
Arguing 2:76, 135, 139, 140, 258; 3:20, 61, 65, 66, 73; 40:47; 42:16
Argument (*Hujjah*) 2:150; 4:165; 6:80, 83, 42:15, 16; 45:25
 conclusive argument 6:149—
 people's argument about Allāh 4:165; 5:19; 6:80,—156, 157; 42:16
Ark of the Covenant (*al-tābūt*) 2:248
Ark of Noah 69:11; >Ship
 vessel made of planks and nails 54:13—
Arm ('aqlud) 28:35
Armed 8:7
 unarmed 8:7—
Armament 8:60
Arraignment (*muḥdarūn*) 28:61; 34:38; 36:32, 53, 75; 37:127, 158
Arrangement (*sard*) 34:11
Arrayed in ranks/spreading wings (*sāffāt*) 24:41; 37:1; 67:19
Arrogance/disdain (*istikbār*) 2:34, 87; 4:172, 173; 5:82; 6:93; 7:13, 36, 40, 48, 75, 76, 88, 133, 146, 206; 10:75; 14:21; 16:22, 23, 29, 49; 21:19; 22:9; 23:46, 67; 25:21; 28:4, 39; 29:39; 31:7, 18; 32:15; 34:31-3; 35:43; 37:35; 38:74-5; 39:59-60, 72; 40:27, 35, 47, 48, 60, 76; 41:15, 38; 45:8, 31; 46:10, 20; 63:5; 71:7; 74:23; 75:33
Ascending 15:14; 17:93; 32:5; 34:2; 35:10; 38:10; 43:33; 57:4; 70:4
Ascendancy
 seeking 20:64; 23:91—
Ascension, the Prophet's 17:1
Ashes (*ramād*) 14:18; 20:97
Asking/questioning 2:61, 186, 211, 215, 217, 219, , 220, 222, 273; 4:32, 153, 176; 5:4, 101-102; 6:90; 7:163, 187; 8:1; 10:73, 94; 11:29, 46-7, 51; 12:50, 82, 104; 14:34; 16:43; 17:101; 20:132; 21:7, 63; 23:72, 101, 113; 25:57, 59; 26:109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 29:61, 63; 31:25; 33:20, 53; 34:47; 36:21; 37:11, 24, 149; 38:24, 86; 39:38; 42:23; 43:8, 44-5, 87; 47:36-7; 51:12; 52:40; 55:29, 39; 60:10; 68:40, 46; 70:1; 75:6; 79:42; 81:8; 102:8
***ṣif b. Barqiyyā** 27:40 *
Ass/donkey 2:259; 16:8; 31:19; 62:5
 terrified asses 74:50—
 voice of 31:19—
Associate 20:32
Astray (*dāllūn*) 1:7; 2:198; 3:90; 5:60; 6:56, 77, 117, 140; 7:179; 9:37; 10:108; 15:56; 17:15, 48, 72, 97; 20:123; 23:106; 25:9, 34, 42, 44; 26:20, 86; 27:92; 28:50; 29:31; 37:69; 39:41; 41:52; 42:44, 46; 46:5; 53:30; 56:51, 92; 68:26; 83:32
Astronomy 2:29, 189; 6:97; >Heavens; >Moon; >Sky; >Star(s); >Sun
Asylum/shelter 3:112; 9:6; 23:88; 67:28; 72:22
Atom 4:40; 10:61; 34:3, 22; 99:7-8
Atonement(s)/absolution (*kaffārah*) 2:184, 196, 271; 3:193, 195; 4:31, 92; 5:12, 45, 65, 95; 8:29; 29:7; 39:35; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8
 fasting 2: 184, 196; 5:95—
 fasting for 2 months 4:92; 58:4—
 fasting for 3 days 2:196; 5:89—
 fasting for 7 days 2:196—
 feeding 10 needy persons 5:89—
 feeding 60 needy persons 58:4—
 feeding a needy person 2:184; 5:95—
 for hunting 5:95—
 for manslaughter 4:92—
 for not fasting 2:184—
 for unfulfilled vows and oaths 5:89; 58:3-4—
 freeing a slave 4:92; 5:89; 58:3—
Hajj 2:196—
oath 5:89—
 providing clothing to 10 needy persons 5:89—
 sacrificial offering 5:95—
***ihār** 58:3-4—
Attacking 3:125; 7:5, 7, 17, 176; 27:37, 49; 37:93
 surprise attack 3:125—
Attending (*mashhūd*) 17:78
(Aunt)s
 maternal aunts 4:23; 24:61; 33:50—
 paternal aunts 4:23; 24:61; 33:50—

- Authority**/sanction (*sultān*) 2:205; 3:151; 4:59, 83, 91, 144, 153; 6:81; 7:33, 71; 10:68; 11:96; 12:40; 14:10-11, 22; 15:42; 16:99-100; 17:34, 65, 80; 18:15; 22:71; 23:45; 28:35; 30:35; 34:21; 37:30, 156; 40:23, 35, 56; 44:19; 47:22; 51:38; 52:38; 53:23; 55:33; 69:29
- Authority**, those vested with (*ulu al-amr*) 4:59, 83
obedience to 4:59—
- Average** 5:89; (*muqtaṣid*) 31:32; 35:32
- Aversion** 6:35; (*nufūr*) 17:41, 46; 25:60; 35:42; 67:21
- Avoidance** 2:282; 4:31; 5:90; 6:26, 68; 22:30; 33:3; 28:55; 42:35; 49:12; 53:29, 32; 73:17
- Awe/terror** (*khifah*) 13:13; 14:14; 55:46; 79:40; (*raw'*) 11:74; (*rahb*) 2:40; 7:154; 16:51; 21:90 28:32; 59:13; (*ru'b*) 3:151; 8:12; 18:18; 33:26; 59:2; (*wajal*) 8:2; 15:52, 53; 22:35; 23:60
- Aws** 3:100-103*
- Aws b.** [~]āmit 58:1-4*
- [~]yat al-birr 2:177
- [~]yat al-dayn >[~]yat al-tadāyun
- [~]yat ikmāl al-dīn 5:3
- [~]yat al-kitmān 2:159
- [~]yat al-kursī 2:255-257
- [~]yat al-mubāhalah 3:61
- [~]yat al-naba' 49:6
- [~]yat al-nafar 9:122
- [~]yat nafy al-sabil 4:141
- [~]yat al-najwā 58:12-13
- [~]yat al-sakhrah 7:54-55
- [~]yat al-su'ál 16:43
- [~]yat al-tadāyun 2:282
- [~]yat al-taṣdiq 9:61
- [~]yat al-tathīr 33:33
- [~]zar 6:74; 9:114; 19:42-8; 21:52-7; 26:69-86; 37:85-7; 43:26; 60:4
- Babylon** 2:102
- Bachelorhood** 4:25; 24:33
- Back(s)** (*adbār*) 3:111; 4:47; 5:21; 8:15-6, 50; 9:25; 15:65; 17:46; 33:15; 40:33; 47:25, 27; 48:22; 59:12; (*azr*) 20:31; (*zahr*) 2:101; 3:187; 6:31, 138, 146; 9:35; 21:39; 42:33; 43:13; 84:10; 94:3
- Backbiting** 49:12
- Bad** >Vicious
- Badā'** 13:39
- Bad ones** (*ashrār*) 38:62
- Badr, Battle of** *2:214; *3:13, 123-128, *140, *165; *8:5-18, *39-51, *67; *9:25; *44:16; *59:15
- Bakkah** 3:96
- Bahīrah** 5:103; 6:138-139
- Bal'am Ba'ūrā** 7:175-177*
- Balance/scales** (*mizān, qisṭās*) 6:152; 7:8, 9, 85; 11:84, 85; 17:35; 21:47; 26:182; 42:17; 55:7-9; 57:25; 101:6, 8
heavy in the scales 7:8; 23:102; 101:6—
light in the scales 7:9; 23:103; 101:8—
- Bank** 9:109
right bank of the valley 28:30—
river bank 20:39—
- Banished** (*madḥūr*) 7:18; 17:18, 39
- Banishment** 2:84-85, 191, 217, 246; 3:195; 5:33; 7:27, 82, 88, 110, 123; 8:30; 9:13, 40; 14:13; 17:76; 20:57, 63, 117; 22:40; 26:35, 57, 167; 27:37, 56; 47:13; 59:2-3, 8, 11-12; 60:1, 8-9; 63:8
- Banū Naṣīr** 3:178; 59:2-6*
banished to Syria 59:2—
demolish their own dwellings 59:2—
expulsion 59:3—
fortresses 59:2—
terror cast into their hearts 59:2—
- Banū Quraydah** 8:55-58; 33:26-27*
- Banū Umayyah** 17:60; 24:40; 26:205-7; 47:22-23; *77:17-8; 91:4; 92:1; 97:1-5
- Barakah** 7:96; 21:71; 27:8
- Bargain** 2:245, 254, 275, 283; 9:111; 14:31; 24:37; 62:9
- Barren** 14:37; 18:8; 42:50; 51:41; (*'āqir*) 3:40; 19:5, 8; 51:29
- Barrier** 18:93, 94, 97; 23:100; 25:53; 27:61; 34:54; 36:9; 55:20
- Barışā** 59:16-17*
- Barzakh** 23:100; 25:53; 55:20
- Baseborn** (*zanīm*) 68:13
- Bashfulness** >Shame
- Bath** 38:42
Bath, ritual 2:222; 4:43
(Battle(s) >Campaigns of the Prophet (§
Battlements (*al-a'rāf*) 7:46-48
- Bay'at al-Ridwān** 48:18-27
- Bayt al-Maqdis** 2:58, 142, 259; 17:7*
- Beacon** (*dalīl*) 25:45
- Be and it is"** (*kun fa yakūn*) 2:117; 3:47, 59; 6:73; *16:40; 19:35; 36:82; 40:68
- Beard** 20:94
- Bearer**, of burden (*wāzirah*) 6:164; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38
(Beast(s) 8:22, 55; 22:18; 35:28; >Animal(s)
beast of prey (*sabu*) 5:3—
Beast of the Earth 27:82; 34:14—
prostrate to Allāh 22:18—
variety of hues 35:28—
wild beasts 81:5—
worst of beasts 8:22, 55—
- Beating** (*ṣākk*) 51:29

- Beauty** 16:6; 33:52
- Beds** (*furush*) 32:17; 55:54
- Bedouins** (*A'rāb*) 9:90, 97-9, 101, 120; 33:20; 48:11, 16; 49:14
- admission to Divine mercy 9:99—
- confession of their sins 9:102—
- count their conversion as a favour 49:17—
- evasion of jihad 9:90; 48:11—
- faith 9:99; 49:14, 17—
- faithlessness 9:97—
- hypocrisy 9:97, 101; 48:11—
- ignorance of Allah's law 9:97—
- malice 9:98—
- purification 9:103—
- spending (*infāq*) 9:98-9, 103, 121—
- submission of (*islāmuhum*) 49:14, 17—
- Bee** (*nahl*) 16:68-9
- follows the ways of her Lord 16:69—
- revealed to 16:68—
- Beggar** 2:177; 22:36; 51:19; 70:25; 93:10
- Behind** >Rear
- Belief** >Faith
- Believer(s)** >Faithful
- Belly/ies** 2:174; 3:35; 4:10; 6:139; 16:66, 69, 78; 23:21; 24:45; 37:66, 144; 44:45; 53:32; 56:53
- Benefaction** (*ihsān, infāq*) 2:3, 83, 195; 4:36; 16:90; 17:7; 28:77; 29:8; 39:10; 46:15; 53:31; 55:60; 93:9-10
- Benevolence** 2:195; 3:134, 148; 10:26; 16:30, 90, 128; 17:28; 22:37; 28:77; 29:69; 31:3-5; 39:10; 51:15-16; 53:31; 55:60
- Benevolence toward relatives, orphans & the poor** 2:83, 177, 215, 220; 4:8-9, 36; 6:152; 8:41; 9:60; 13:22; 16:90; 17:26, 34; 22:36; 24:22; 30:38; 42:23; 51:19; 59:7; 69:33-35; 70:24-5; 76:8-9; 89:17-20; 90:12-16; 93:9-10; 107:1-3
- Benefit** (*naf*) 2:102, 123, 219, 272, 286; 4:11; 5:76, 119; 6:71, 104, 158; 7:188; 10:18, 49, 98, 106; 11:34; 12:21; 13:16, 17; 20:89, 109; 21:66; 22:12, 13, 28, 33, 36-7; 23:21; 25:3, 55; 26:73, 88; 28:9; 30:57; 32:29; 34:23, 42; 36:73; 40:52, 80, 85; 43:39; 48:11; 51:55; 57:25; 60:3; 74:48; 80:4; 87:9
- Benjamin** 12:8, 59, 63, 69, 76-83, 87, 89, 90
- Bequest** (*wasiyyah*) 2:180-2; >Will
- in favour of widows 2:240—
- Besiegement** 2:81; 6:10; 9:5, 49; 10:22; 11:8; 16:34; 21:41; 29:54; 39:48; 40:45, 83; 45:33; 46:26; 69:1-3; 85:20
- Best in conduct** (*amthal*) 20:104
- Bestowal/gift** (*hibah*) 3:8, 38; 37:100; 38:30, 35, 43; 42:49
- Best reward**, promise of 4:95; 10:26; 13:18; 16:62; 18:88; 21:101; 57:10; 92:6, 9
- Bewitched** 7:116, 132; 15:15; 17:47, 101; 25:8; 26:153, 185
- Bewildered** 6:71
- Bewilderment** 2:15; 6:110; 7:186; 10:11; 15:72; 23:75; 27:4
- Bible** 2:4, 113; 3:184; 4:54; 5:66; 10:94; 19:12, 30; (42:14; 68:37; >Torah; >Gospel; >Scripture(s)
- Bidders of what is right** 9:71, 112
- Bidding what is right** 2:40; 3:104, 110, 114; 7:157, 200; 9:71, 112; 22:41; 31:17
- Big** (*kabir*) 2:282; 9:121; 18:49; 37:48; 54:53
- Bigger** 6:78; 10:61; 34:3
- Bigest** 11:22; 18:103; 21:58, 63, 70; 27:5
- Bigotry**, of pagan ignorance 48:26
- Bilqis** 27:23-44*
- Bird(s)** 2:260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:38; 12:36; 16:79; 21:78; 24:41; 27:16, 17; 34:10; 38:19; 67:19; 105:3
- crow 5:31—
- flocks of ~105:3-4—
- hoopoe 27:20-28—
- spreading wings 24:41; 67:19—
- Black** 2:187; 3:106; 35:27; 39:60; 56:43; 87:4
- black-eyed 44:55—
- dark streak 2:187—
- pitch black 35:27—
- Blame** 5:54; 9:58, 79, 91-3; 12:32; 14:22; 24:61; 33:37-8, 50; 34:31; 42:41-2; 48:17, 25; 49:11; 70:30
- Blameworthy** (*malūm, mulim*) 17:18, 22, 29, 39; 23:6; 37:142; 51:40, 54; 68:49; 70:30
- Blamer** 5:54
- Blast** (*nafkhah*) 69:13
- Blessed** 1:7; 3:96; 6:92, 155; 7:54, 137; 17:1; 19:31; 21:50, 71, 81; 23:14; 25:1, 10, 61; 27:8, 19; 28:17, 30; 33:37; 34:18; 37:113; 38:29; 40:64; 41:10; 43:59, 85; 46:15; 55:78; 67:1; (*mubārak*) 19:31; 23:29; 24:35, 61; 44:3; 50:9
- Blessings** (*khayrāt*) 9:88; (*ni'mah*) 1:7; 2:40, 47, 122, 150, 157, 211, 231; 3:103, 171, 174; 4:69, 72; 5:3, 6, 7, 11, 20, 23, 110; 6:154; 7:10, 96; 8:26, 53, 63; 9:88; 10:67; 11:10, 48, 73; 12:6; 14:6-7, 28, 34; 16:18, 53, 71-2, 80-1, 83, 112, 114, 121; 17:66, 70, 83; 19:58; 20:53; 21:80; 23:19; 25:47-50; 26:132-4; 27:19; 28:17; 29:67; 31:20, 31; 33:9, 37; 37:3, 57, 113; 39:8, 49; 41:10, 51; 43:13, 59; 44:27; 46:15; 48:2; 49:8, 17; 52:29; 54:35; 68:2, 49; 80:24-32; 89:15; 90:8-10; 93:11; 96:4-5; 102:8; (*salawāt*) 9:99, 103; 2:157; 33:43, 56; > Bounties changed 8:53; 14:28—
- completion of 2:150; 5:3, 6; 6:154—
- disputed/denied 16:71, 72, 83—
- remembrance/mention of 2:40, 47, 122, 231; 3:103;—

- 5:7, 11, 20, 110; 7:69, 74, 86; 8:26; 14:6; 33:9; 35:3; 43:13; 93:11
 withdrawal of 8:53; 13:11; 16:112—
Blind (*a'mâ*) 2:18, 171; 5:71; 6:50, 104; 7:64; 10:43; 11:24; 13:16, 19; 17:72, 97; 20:102, 124-5; 22:46; 25:73; 27:66, 81; 30:53; 35:19; 40:58; 41:44; 43:40; 47:23; 80:2; (*akmah*) 3:49; 5:110
 blameless 24:61; 48:17—
 not equal to the seer 35:19; 40:58—
Blind imitation 2:170; 5:104; 7:28; 10:78; 26:74; 31:21; 34:43; 37:69-70; 43:22-25
Blindness 6:114; 17:72; 25:73
 in the Hereafter 17:72, 97; 20:124-126—
 preferred to guidance 41:17—
Bliss (*na'im*) 5:65; 9:21; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43; 52:17; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 70:38; 76:20; 82:13; 83:22, 24; 102:8
Blood 2:30, 84, 173; 5:3; 6:145; 7:133; 12:18; 16:66, 115; 22:37
Blood money (*diyah*) 2:178; 4:92
Blood relationship (*nasab*) 25:54; 37:158
Blood relatives 2:180, 215; 4:1, 7, 33, 35-6, 135; 47:22; 60:3; 90:15; (*ulu al-arhâm*) 8:75; 13:21; 33:6; 47:22; (*ulu al-qurbâ*) 4:8; 9:113; 24:22; (*dhawi al-qurbâ*) 2:27, 83, 177; 5:106; 6:152; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 35:18; 42:23; 58:22; 59:7
 beneficiaries of the one-fifth (*khums*) 8:41; 59:7—
 kindness to 2:27; 4:36; 13:21, 25; 16:90; 90:15—
 rights of 17:26; 30:38; 33:6—
 severing the ties of kinship 13:21, 25; 47:22—
Bloodshed 2:30, 84
Blotting out (*tams*) 4:47; 10:88; 36:66; 54:37; 77:8
Blowing/breathing (*nafkh*) 3:49; 5:110; 6:73; 15:29; 18:99; 20:102; 21:91; 23:101; 27:87; 32:9; 36:51; 38:72; 39:68; 50:20; 66:12; 69:13; 78:18; 113:4
Boarding 11:42; 36:42
Boat (*safinah*) 18:71, 79; 29:15; >Ship; >Ark
Bodies 21:8; 63:4
Body 7:148; 20:88; 38:34; (*jism*) 2:247
 Pharaoh's 10:92—
 lifeless (*jasad*) 7:148; 20:88; 38:34—
Boiling 6:70; 10:4; 22:19; 44:45-6, 48; 47:15; 55:44; 56:42, 54, 93; 78:25; 88:5
Bolt(s) 2:255; 4:153; 13:13; 18:40; 41:13, 17; 51:44
Bones 2:259; 6:146; 17:49, 98; 19:4; 23:14, 35, 82; 36:78; 37:16, 53; 51:42; 56:47; 75:3, 26; 79:11; 86:7
Book (*kitâb*) 2:2, 44, 53, 78-9, 85, 87, 89, 101, 105, 109, 113, 121, 129, 144-6, 151, 159, 174, 175-7, 213; 3:3, 7, 19, 20, 23, 48, 64-5, 69, 70-2, 75, 78-9, 81, 98-100, 110, 113, 119, 164, 186-7, 199; 4:44, 47, 51, 54, 105, 113, 123, 127, 131, 136, 140, 153, 159, 171; 5:5, 15, 19, 44, 48, 57, 59, 65, 68, 77, 110; 6:7, 19, 38, 89, 91-2, 114, 154-7; 7:2, 37, 52, 169-70, 196; 9:23; 10:1, 37, 94; 11:1, 17, 110; 12:1; 13:1, 36, 38-9, 43; 14:1; 15:1; 16:64, 89; 17:2, 4, 93; 18:1-2, 27, 49; 19:12, 16, 30, 41, 51, 54, 56; 20:52; 21:10; 22:8; 23:49; 25:35; 26:2, 192; 27:1, 40; 28:2, 43, 49, 52, 86; 29:27, 45-7, 51; 31:2; 32:2, 23; 33:6, 26; 35:11, 29, 31-2; 38:29; 39:1-2, 41; 40:2, 53, 70; 41:3, 41, 45; 42:14-5, 17, 52; 43:2, 21; 44:2; 45:2, 16; 46:2, 12, 30; 50; 52:2; 56:17; 57:25-7, 29; 59:2, 11; 62:2; 66:12; 74:31; 98:1, 4, 6; (*asfâr*) 62:5 >Qur'an
>Torah; >Evangel; >Psalms
 book inscribed on an unrolled parchment 52:2—
 illuminating scripture 3:184; 22:8; 31:20; 35:25;—
 37:117
 Mother Book 3:7; 13:39; 43:4—
 Preserved Tablet 6:59; 8:75; 9:36; 10:61; 11:6;—
 13:39; 17:58; 22:70; 23:62; 27:75; 30:56; 34:3; 35:11; 50:4; 54:53; 56:78; 57:22; 78:29; 85:22
Book (record of deeds) (*kitâb*) 17:13, 14, 71; 18:49; 39:69; 45:28-9; 54:52; 69:19, 25; 81:10; 83:7-9, 18-21; 84:7, 10
 preserving book 50:5—
 record of the pious 83:18-21—
 record of the vicious 83:7-9—
 written record 83:9, 20—
Borrowing 2:282-3
Bosom(s) 27:12; 28:32
 covering of 24:31—
Bounds of Allâh (*Hudûd*) 2:187, 229, 230; 4:13-4; 9:97, 112; 58:4; 65:1; >Punishments
 observance of *Hudûd* 9:112—
 violation of *Hudûd* 2:229; 4:14; 23:8; 65:1—
Bound together 14:49; 25:13; 38:38
Bounties 7:69, 74; 44:27; 53:55; 55:13, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77; (*'atâ*) 11:108; 16:122; 17:20; 20:50; 23:55-56; 27:36; 28:76, 77; 30:34; 38:39; 42:20; 51:16; 78:36; 93:5; 108:1; (*sa'âh*) 4:130; >Blessings
Bowels 47:15
Bowing (*rukû', rukka'*) 2:43, 125; 3:43; 5:55; 9:112; 22:26, 77; 26:4; 48:29; 77:48
Boy(s)/male child (*ghulâm*) 3:40; 12:19, 30; 15:53; 18:74, 80, 82; 19:7-8, 19-20; 37:101; 51:28
 two orphan boys 18:82—
Bracelets 18:31; 22:23; 35:33; 43:53; 76:21
Braggart (*fâkhûr*) 4:36; 11:10; 31:18; 57:23—
 swaggering ~ 4:36; 31:18; 57:23—
Branches 14:25; (*ajnâh*) 55:48
Breach of trust 3:161
Bread 12:36

- Breaking** 2:27, 79, 256; 3:9, 194; 4:155; 5:13; 8:58; 13:20, 25, 31; 14:47; 16:91-2; 21:58; 22:47; 30:6; 38:44; 39:20; 75:25; 64:3; (*nakth*) 7:135; 9:12-3; 43:50; 48:10; 59:20; 75:25; 64:3; (*nakth*) 7:135; 9:12-3; 43:50; 48:10; 6:125; 7:2, 43; 8:43; 9:14; 10:57; 11:5, 12, 77; 15:47; 16:106; 17:51; 20:25; 22:46; 26:13; 27:74; 28:69; 29:10, 49; 31:23; 35:38; 39:7, 22; 40:19, 56, 80; 42:24; 57:6; 59:9, 13; 64:4; 67:13; 94:1; 100:10; 114:5; >Hearts opened to unfaith 16:106—
opened to Islam 6:125; 39:22—
opening of 20:25; 94:1—
Breastbones 86:7
Breast feeding 2:233; 46:15; 65:6
wet-nursing 2:233; 65:6—
Bribery 2:188
Brocade 18:31; 44:53; 55:54; 56:15; 76:21
Broadcasting 4:83, 148
Brother(s) 2:178; 2:220; 3:103, 156, 168; 4:12, 23, 176; 5:25, 30-1; 6:87; 7:66, 73, 85, 111, 142, 150-1, 202; 9:11, 23, 24; 10:87; 11:50, 61, 84; 12:5, 7, 8, 58-9, 63-5, 69-70, 76-7, 87, 89, 90, 100; 15:47; 19:53; 20:30, 42; 23:25; 24:31, 61; 25:35; 26:36, 106, 124, 142, 161; 27:45; 28:34-6; 33:5, 18, 55; 38:23; 46:21; 49:10, 12; 50:13; 58:22; 59:10-11; 70:12; 80:34
brethren in faith 2:178, 220; 3:103; 9:11; 15:47; 33:5—
49:10, 12; 59:10
love of 9:24—
Satan's 7:203; 17:27—
Brotherhood 2:220; 3:103, 9:11; 49:10, 13
Bucket 12:19
Builder/mason 38:37
Building/structure 2:22; 26:128-9
Burden(s) 4:28, 85; 6:142; 7:189; 8:66; 22:2; 24:54; (*athqāl*) 16:7; 99:2; (*awzār*) 6:164; 16:25; 17:15; 20:101; 29:13; 35:18; 39:7; 47:4; 53:38; 94:2; (*isr*) 2:286; 7:157
bearer of (*wāzirah*) 6:164; 16:25; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7—
53:38
Burden of sins 2:58; 5:29; 6:31, 164; 7:161; 17:15; 20:101; 24:11; 29:13; 39:7; 53:38
Burning at stakes 21:68; 29:24
Business 2:16, 254, 275, 282; 4:29; 9:24, 111; 14:31; 24:33, 37; 61:10; 62:9, 11
Buying/exchanging 2:102; 3:187; 9:111; 12:21; 48:10; 83:2
diversionary talk 31:6—
error for guidance 2:16, 175; 4:44—
Hereafter for the life of the world 4:74—
life of the world for the Hereafter 2:86—
punishment for pardon 2:175—
souls & possessions for paradise 9:111—
unfaith for faith 3:177—
Byzantium (*Rūm*) 30:2- 4
Caldrons 34:13
Calculation/reckoning (*Hisāb*) 6:96; 10:5; 17:12; 55:5; 65:1; 73:20
Calf >Cattle—calf
Call (*nida*) 2:171; 3:39; 5:58; 7:22, 43-4, 46, 48, 50; 10:90; 11:42, 45; 13:23; 18:52; 19:3, 24, 52; 20:11; 21:45, 76, 83; 26:10, 72; 27:8, 62; 28:31, 46, 62, 65, 74; 36:43; 37:75, 104; 38:41; 40:32; 41:44, 47; 43:77; 49:4; 57:14; 62:8; 68:21, 49; 79:16
Call/invitation (*du'a*) 2:282; 3:21, 61, 81, 153, 193; 4:91; 7:193, 198; 10:10; 14:10, 22, 44; 17:52; 27:80; 30:25, 52; 31:21; 33:53; 35:18; 40:42-3; 41:33; 42:16; 47:35; 48:16; 54:6, 29; 65:8; 96:17-8
call to justice 3:21—
invitation to hell 40:41—
invitation to guidance 6:71; 7:193, 198; 18:57—
40:41-2
invoking others besides Allāh 2:23; 4:117; 6:56, 71,—
108; 7:37, 194-5, 197; 10:38, 66, 106; 11:13, 101; 13:14; 16:20, 86; 17:56, 67; 18:14, 52; 19:48; 22:12-3, 62, 73; 23:117; 25:68; 26:213; 28:64, 88; 29:42; 31:30; 34:22; 35:13, 14, 40; 37:125; 39:38; 40:20, 66; 41:48; 43:86; 46:4, 5; 72:18
Caller (*dā'i*) 2:186; 54:6, 8; (*mu'adhdhin*) 7:44; 12:70; (*munādī*) 50:41
Calling 2:154, 260; 21:60; 44:5; 49:4; 96:13
Callous ('*utull*) 68:13
Calumny (*buhtān*) 3:55; 4:21, 112, 156; 24:11-12, 16; 33:58; 60:12; 104:1
Camel (*ibil*) 6:144; 88:17; (*jamal*) 7:40; (*nāqah*) 7:73, 77; 11:64-65; 12:65, 72; 17:59; 22:27, 36; 26:155; 54:27-29; 91:13
camel-load 12:65, 72—
parable of its passing through a needle's eye 7:40—
pregnant camels ('*ishār*) 81:4—
sacrifice of camels (*budn*) 22:36—
she-camel (*nāqah*) 7:73, 77; 11:64, 65; 17:59—
26:155; 54:27-29; 91:13
thirsty camels (*him*) 56:55—
yellow camels 77:33—
(Campaigns of the Prophet (s)
Badr *2:214; 3:123-128, *140, *165, *173-174; *8:5—
18, *39-48; 9:25
Banū al-Naḍīr 59:2-6, 11-14*—
Banū Nakhlah 5:11*—
Dhāt al-Salāsil 100:1-5*—
Hamrā' al-Asad 3:172-175*—
Hūnayn 9:25-27—
Khandaq (Ditch) 2:214; 33:9-27*—

- Khaybar **48:16**; 19*—
 Makkah **48:1-27**; **57:10**; **61:13***—
 Tabūk **9:38-59**, 117-118*—
 Uhud **3:121-127**, 139-140, 151-172; **4:104***—
Camphor **76:5**
Capacity (*wus'*) **2:233**, 236, 286; **6:152**; **7:43**; **13:17**; **23:62**; (*istiqā'ah*) **4:25**; **8:60**; **9:42**; **10:38**; **11:13**; **16:73**; **18:41**, 97; **25:9**; **55:33**; **64:16**; **68:42**
Capital **2:279**
Captive(s) **2:85**, 177; **8:30**, 67, 70-1; **47:4**; **76:8**
 taking of **33:26**—
Caravan **5:96**; **8:42**; **12:10**, 19, 70, 82, 94
Carpet(s) **55:76**; **88:16**
 lovely carpets **55:76**—
Carrión (*maytah*) **2:173**; **5:3**; **6:139**, 145; **16:115**
Carrying **4:102**; **2:286**; **6:31**, 164; **7:57**; **11:40**; **12:36**; **16:7**, 25; **17:15**; **19:27**; **20:100**; **29:12-3**, 61; **32:28**; **33:72**; **35:18**; **39:7**; **46:24**; **51:2**; **53:38**; **62:5**
Case/precedent **2:282**; **3:59**; **8:18**; **9:69**; **41:50**; (*da'b*) **3:11**; **8:52**, 54; **40:31**
Catastrophe **13:31**; **68:42**; **69:4**; **79:34**; **101:1-3**
Cattle (*an'ām*) **3:14**; **4:119**; **5:95**; **6:136**, 138-9, 142; **179**; **10:24**; **16:5**, 66, 80; **20:54**; **22:34**, 36; **23:21**; **25:44**, 49; **26:133**; **32:27**; **35:28**; **36:71**; **39:6**; **40:79**; **42:11**; **43:12**; **47:12**; **80:32**
 adornment **16:8**—
 Allāh's Name not mentioned over them **6:138**—
 Allāh's Name to be mentioned over them **22:34**, 36—
 ass >Animal(s)—ass—
 beasts of burden **16:7**, 142—
 beauty **16:5**—
 calf **2:51**, 54, 92, 93; **4:153**; **7:148**, 152; **11:69**; **20:88**; **51:26**
 camel > Camel—
 creation of **16:5**; **36:71**; **40:79**—
 diversity of colours **35:28**—
 eatable **40:79**; **36:72**—
 ewe (*na'jah*) **38:23**, 24—
 horse(s) **3:14**; **8:60**; **16:8**; **59:6**—
 made lawful **22:30**—
 milk **16:66**; **23:21**; **36:73**; **47:15**—
 moral in them **23:21**—
 mounts **9:92**; **16:8**; **23:22**; **36:72**; **40:79**- 80; **43:12-3**—
 mules **16:8**—
 pasturing of **16:6**; **20:54**; **79:33**—
 prohibited as mount **6:138**—
 sheep **6:146**; **20:18**; **21:78**—
 slitting ears of **4:119**—
 superstitions **4:119**; **6:138-9**—
 uses of **16:5**; **22:33**; **23:21**; **36:72-3**; **40:80**—
 wool **16:5**, 80; **70:9**; **101:6**—
- Casting/throwing** **2:100-1**, 195; **3:151**, 187; **4:171**; **5:64**, 91; **6:25**; **7:107**, 116, 150; **8:12**, 17, 37; **10:80**, 81; **11:41**; **12:9-10**, 93, 96; **15:15**, 19; **16:15**, 49; **17:39**, 46; **18:57**; **20:19-20**, 39, 65-6, 69, 87, 96; **22:52**; **25:13**; **26:32**, 43-5, 94; **27:10**, 28-9, 90; **28:7**, 31, 40; **31:10**; **33:26**; **34:31**; **37:97**, 145, 195; **38:34**; **40:15**; **41:40**; **43:53**; **50:7**, 24, 26; **51:40**; **54:25**; **57:14**; **59:2**; **67:7-8**; **68:49**; **73:5**; **74:26**; **84:4**; **104:4**
 casting of lots **3:44**; **37:141**—
Cave (*ghār*) **9:40**; (*kahf*) **18:9-11**, 16-7, 25
Certainty/conviction (*yaqīn*) **2:4**, 46, 118, 249; **4:157**; **5:50**; **13:2**; **15:99**; **19:71**; **26:24**; **27:3**, 14, 22; **30:60**; **31:4**; **32:12**, 24; **44:7**; **45:4**, 20, 32; **49:15**; **51:20**; **52:36**; **56:95**; **69:51**; **74:47**; **102:5**, 7
 those who have certainty (*müqinūn*) **5:50**; **6:75**; **26:24**; **44:7**; **45:4**, 20; **51:20**
Chaff/dry sticks (*hashim*) **18:45**; **54:31**; (*Huṭām*) **39:21**; **56:65**; **57:20**
Chains (*asfād*) **14:49**; **17:29**; **38:38**; (*salāsil*) **40:71**; **69:32**; **76:4**
Change **2:59**, 108, 211; **6:34**, 115; **7:95**, 162; **8:53**; **13:11**; **14:28**; **16:101**; **17:56**, 77; **18:27**; **24:55**; **33:23**, 52, 62; **35:43**; **40:26**; **48:15**, 23
Charitable (*munfiqūn*, *muṣṣaddiqūn*, *mutasaddiqūn*) **3:17**; **12:88**; **22:35**; **33:35**; **57:7**, 18; **70:24-5** rewarded **12:88**—
Charity/Charities (*infāq*, *sadaqah*, *sādaqāt*) **2:3**, 177, 195-6, 215, 219, 245, 254, 261-268, 270-274, 276, 280; **3:92**, 117, 134; **4:34**, 36-8, 92, 114; **5:45**; **8:3**, 36, 72; **9:53-54**, 58, 50, 79, 99, 103-4, 121; **13:22**; **14:31**; **16:75**; **17:29**, 100; **22:35**; **23:61**; **24:22**; **25:67**; **28:54**; **32:16**; **34:39**; **35:29**; **36:47**; **42:38**; **47:38**; **57:7**, 10; **58:12-3**; **59:9**; **63:7**, 10; **64:16**; **65:7**; **70:24-5**; **74:44**; **76:8**; **92:5-7**, 18-21
 Allāh makes them flourish **2:276**—
 Allāh receives them **9:104**—
 collectors of **9:60**—
 concealment of **2:271**—
 moderation advised **17:29**—
 niggardliness **17:100**—
 rendered void **2:264**—
 Solomon & Allah's bounty **38:39**—
Chastity **2:25**; **3:15**, 39; **4:25**, 57; **5:5**; **19:20**, 28; **21:91**; **24:33**; **33:53**; **66:12**
Cheek **31:18**
Chief (*naqib*) **5:12**; (*kabīr*) **20:71**; **26:49**
Chieftain **12:31**
Child (*sābi*) **19:12**, 29
Child-bearing **3:36**; **11:72**; **19:22-3**; **22:2**; **35:11**; **41:47**; **46:15**; **65:4**
Child(ren)/offspring (*awlād*, *wildān*) **2:47**, 233; **3:10**,

- 14, 36, 47, 116; **4:11-2**, 75, 98, 127, 176; **6:137**, 140; **8:28**; **14:35**; **16:72**; **17:6**, 65; **18:39**, 46, 51; **19:21**, 77; **23:55**; **24:31**, 59; **26:18**, 89, 28:9; **31:33**, 38; **34:35**, 37; **57:20**; **58:22**; **60:3**; **63:9**; **68:14**; **70:11**; **71:21**; **73:17** ascribed to Allāh **18:4**; **19:35**, 88-92; **21:26**; **23:91**; **25:2**; **37:152**; **39:4**; **43:81** infanticide **6:137**, 140, 151; **17:31**; **60:12**; **81:8-9** killing of children due to poverty **6:151**; **17:31**— means of testing/punishment **8:28**; **9:54**, 69, 85;— **58:17**; **64:14-15**; **71:21**
- Children of Adam** **7:26-7**, 31, 35, 172; **17:70**; **36:60**
- Children of Israel** >Israelites; >Jews
- Chin(s)** **17:107**, 109; **36:8**
- Choice** **28:68**; **33:36**; **39:4**
- Chosen creed** **2:132**
- Chosen ones** **2:130**, 247; **3:33**, 42, 179; **6:87**; **7:144**, 155; **12:6**; **16:121**; **19:58**; **20:13**, 41, 122; **22:75**, 78; **27:59**; **35:32**; **38:47**; **42:13**; **44:32**; **68:50**
- (**Christ**) >Jesus ('a)
- Christians** (*naṣrānī*) **1:7**; **2:62**, 111, 113, 120, 135, 140; **3:67**; **5:14**, 18, 47, 51, 66, 69, 82-85; **6:156**; **9:30**; **22:17**; >People of the Book
- argue with the Prophet (ṣ) **3:61**—
- Christ's sonship **2:116**; **5:73**; **9:30**; **10:68**; **18:4-5**;— **19:88-93**; **21:26**; **25:2**; **39:4**; **72:3**
- covenant **5:14**—
- criticism of **2:120**, 140; **3:19**, 61, 70, 79-80, 110; **5:15**;— **18**
- denial of the signs of Allāh **5:86**—
- extravagant doctrines **5:77**—
- fabricate lies about Allāh **9:30**; **18:5**—
- faith **2:137**; **3:113-4**; **5:69**, 83-5; **57:27**—
- faithlessness **5:17**, 72, 73, 86—
- false doctrines **2:116**; **5:75**; **9:30**; **10:68**; **18:4-5**;— **19:88-9**, 91-3; **21:26**; **25:2**; **39:4**; **72:3**
- festival **5:114**—
- forgotten part of their teachings **5:14**—
- friendship and alliance with **5:51**—
- hatred and enmity among them **5:14**—
- hopes **2:111**, 135; **5:18**—
- invention of monasticism **57:27**—
- kindly character **57:27**—
- lamentations **5:83**—
- monasticism **57:27**—
- many of them are transgressors **57:27**—
- mubāhalah **3:61**—
- nearest in affection to the faithful **5:82**—
- nightly devotions **3:113**—
- plead for forgiveness **5:74**—
- Polytheism **5:72-77**; **9:31**—
- punishment **5:18**—
- recognition of the truth **5:83**—
- reward **2:62**; **3:115**; **5:85**; **57:27**—
- salvation of **3:113-5**; **5:69**; **57:27**—
- seek Allāh's pleasure **57:27**—
- sins **5:18**—
- transgressors **57:27**—
- Churches** **22:40**
- Cisterns** **34:13**
- City/town** **2:58**, 61, 126, 259; **3:196**; **4:75**; **6:92**, 123, 131; **7:4**, 82, 88, 94, 96-8, 101, 111, 123, 161, 163; **9:70**, 101, 120; **10:87**, 98; **11:100**, 102, 117; **12:30**, 82, 109; **14:35**; **15:4**, 67; **16:7**, 112; **17:16**, 58; **18:19**, 59, 77, 82; **21:6**, 11, 74, 95; **22:45**, 48; **25:40**, 51; **26:36**, 53, 208; **27:34**, 48, 56, 91; **28:15**, 18, 20-1, 58-9; **29:31**, 34; **33:60**; **34:18**, 34; **36:13**, 20; **40:4**; **42:7**; **43:23**, 31; **46:27**; **47:13**; **53:53**; **59:7**, 14; **63:8**; **65:8**; **69:9**; **89:7**, 9, 11; **90:1-2**; **93:3**
- Mother of the Cities **6:92**—
- Claiming** **2:278**; **4:60**; (*za'm*) **6:22**, 94, 128, 136, 138; **11:31**; **17:56**; **18:52**; **28:62-3**, 74; **34:22**; **62:6**; **64:7**
- claimants **5:107**—
- Clapping** **8:35**
- Clarification/clarity** **2:68-70**, 118, 159, 160, 187, 219, 221, 230, 242, 266; **3:103**, 118; **5:15**, 19, 75, 89, 92; **6:105**; **8:6**; **9:113**, 115; **14:4**, 45; **16:35**, 39, 44, 64, 82, 89, 92; **24:18**, 54, 58-9, 61; **29:18**; **36:17**; **41:53**; **43:52**, 63; **47:25**, 32; **57:17**; **64:12**
- Clay** **3:49**; **5:110**; **6:2**; **17:12**; **15:26**, 28, 33; **17:61**; **23:12**; **28:38**; **32:7**; **37:11**; **38:71**, 76; **51:33**; **55:14**— dry clay (*ṣalṣāl*) **15:26**, 28, 33; **55:14**— potter's clay **55:14**— viscous clay **37:11**—
- Cleanliness** >Purification; >Purity
- those who keep clean **2:222**—
- Climbing** **6:125**; **35:10**
- Clinging** **20:91**, 97; **21:52**; **26:71**
- Clinging mass** (*'alaqah*) **22:5**; **23:14**; **40:67**; **75:38**; **96:2**
- Clothes/cloaks** **2:187**; **11:5**; **18:31**; **22:19**; **35:33**; **71:7**; **76:12**, 21
- cloaks of fire **22:19**—
- coats of mail **16:81**; **34:11**—
- for covering and adornment **7:26**—
- garments of pitch **14:50**—
- purity of **74:4**—
- stripping **7:26**; **24:58**, 60—
- Clothing** (*kiswah*) **2:233**, 259; **4:5**; **5:89**; **23:14**
- Clouds** (*ghamām*) **2:57**, 210; **7:160**; **25:25**; (*sahāb*) **2:164**; **7:57**; **13:12**; **24:40**, 43; **26:189**; **27:88**; **30:48**; **35:9**; (*'āriq*) **46:24**
- cumulous clouds **52:44**—

- rain-clouds (*mu'thirāt*) 78:14—
 rain cloud (*muzn*) 56:69—
 rain-laden clouds 7:57; 13:12; 51:2—
Clubs (*maqāmi*) 22:21
Coats of mail 16:81; 21:80; 34:11
Cold 3:117; (*zamharīr*) 76:13
Collectiveness 2:43; 4:71
Colour(s)/hue(s) (*alwān*) 2:69; 16:13, 69; 30:22; 35:27–8; 39:21
 black/dark 2:187; 3:106; 16:58; 35:27; 39:60; 43:17;— 44:54; 56:43; 87:4
 blue 20:102—
 bright hue 2:69—
 green 12:43, 46; 18:31; 22:63; 36:80; 55:54, 64, 76;— 76:21
 red 35:27—
 white 2:187; 3:106–7; 7:108; 12:84; 19:4; 20:22;— 26:33; 27:12; 28:32; 35:27; 37: 46
 yellow 2:69; 30:51; 39:21; 57:20; 77:33—
Comets (?) 81:16
Comfort 7:189; 9:103; 20:40; 30:21; (*qurrat al-'ayn*) 19:26; 25:74; 28:9, 13; 32:17; 33:51
Coming of age 6:152; 12:22; 17:34; 18:82; 22:5; 28:14; 40:67; 46:15
Comity 4:62
Command/edict/ordinance/dispensation (*amr*) 2:27, 67–8, 109, 117, 222; 3:80; 4:47, 58, 60; 5:52, 117; 6:14, 71, 163; 7:12, 54, 77, 166; 9:31, 48, 106; 10:3, 24, 31, 72, 104; 11:40, 43–4, 58, 66, 73, 76, 82, 94, 101, 112; 12:21; 13:2, 11, 21, 25, 31, 36; 14:1, 32; 15:94; 16:1, 2, 12, 33, 40, 50, 90; 15:16, 85; 18:50, 88; 19:64; 20:90, 93; 21:27, 73, 81; 22:65; 23:27; 26:151; 27:33, 91; 28:44; 30:4, 25, 46; 32:5, 24; 33:37–8; 34:12; 36:82; 37:102; 38:36; 39:11–2, 64; 40:15, 66, 78; 42:15, 52; 44:5, 12; 46:25; 49:9; 51:4, 44; 54:50; 57:14; 65:3, 5, 8, 12; 66:6; 80:23; 82:19; 97:4; 98:5
 ascension of command 32:5—
Commanding what is right & forbidding what is wrong 2:44; 3:104, 110; 4:114; 7:157, 164, 199; 9:67, 71, 112; 11:117; 22:41; 31:17
Commending to Allah's protection (*i'ādhah*) 3:36; 11:47
Commission 2:59, 80; 3:112, 135; 4:15–9, 25; 4:110–12, 123; 5:32, 78–9; 6:49, 54; 7:27, 80, 153, 162, 165, 180; 10:23, 27; 11:78; 12:81; 16:119; 17:16, 33; 18:58; 21:74; 22:25; 25:68; 26:19; 27:54; 28:84; 29:4, 28–9, 34; 30:10; 33:30; 39:53; 40:40; 41:4; 42:42; 60:12; 65:1; (*iqtirāf*) 6:113, 120
Communication 3; 20; 4:80; 5:67, 92, 99; 7:62, 68, 79, 93; 11:57; 13:40; 16:35, 82; 21:106; 24:54; 29:18; 36:17; 42:48; 46:23, 35; 64:12; 72:23, 28
- Communities** >Nations
 ;unity and community 3:103–5; 42:13; 49:10—
Companion 4:36; 26:61; 58:7; (*qarin*) 4:38; 37:51; 50:23, 27; (*ṣāhib*) 6:71; 7:184; 9:40; 18:9, 34, 37; 34:46; 53:2; 54:29; 81:22
 evil companion 22:13; 37:51; 41:25; 43:36, 38—
 excellent companions (*rafiq*) 4:69—
Companions of the Cave and the Inscription (*āshāb al-kāhf wa al-raqīm*) 18:9–26
 awakening 18:12, 18:9—
 dispute about them 18:21–2—
Dog 18:18—
 guided by Allah 18:13—
 period of sleep 18:12, 19, 24, 26—
Sleep 18:11, 18—
 supplication 18:10—
 their faith 18:13—
 their number 18:22—
 their people 18:15, 20–21—
 withdrawal from community 18:16—
Company 4:72; 11:12; 17:104; 18:28, 76; 19:73; 25:35; (*mušāhabah*) 31:15
 avoidance of the company of polytheists and those—
 who mock Allah's signs 4:140; 6:68, 70, 106; 7:199; 15:94; 53:29
Company 4:71 (of troops); (*ma'shar*) 6:128, 130; 55:33
Compassion 90:17; >Mercy
Compelled (*muḍṭar*) 2:173; 5:3; 6:119, 145; 16:115; 27:62; >Compulsion
Complacency 80:5; 92:8
Complaisance in speech 33:32
Compliance 24:49
Composition/forming 3:6; 40:64; 82:8
Comprehension (*ihātah*) 2:255; 3:120; 4:108, 126; 8:47; 10:39; 11:92; 17:60; 18:68, 91; 20:110; 27:66, 84; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21; 65:12; 72:28
Compulsion (*iqdīrāt*) 2:126, 173; 5:3; 6:119, 145; (*ikrāh*) 2:256; 4:19; 7:88; 8:5; 16:106; 20:73; 24:33; >Compelled
Concealment 16:59; 27:74; 28:69; 81:16; (*kitmān*) 2:33, 42, 72, 140, 146, 159, 174, 228, 283; 3:71, 167, 187; 4:37; 5:61, 99; 21:110; 24:29; (*ikhfā*) 2:271, 284; 3:29, 118, 154; 4:108; 6:28, 91; 14:38; 27:25; 33:54; 40:19; 41:22; 60:1; (*isrār*) 2:77; 5:52; 10:54; 11:5; 16:19, 23; 20:62; 21:3; 34:33; 36:76; 47:26; 64:4; 66:3; 67:13; 71:9
 of faith 40:28—
 of good deeds 4:149—
 of knowledge & testimony 2:146, 159–160, 174, 283;— 3:187; 4:37, 42; 5:15, 106; 6:91

- Conceit** (*'izzah*) 2:206; **38:2**; **54:25-6**
- Conciliation** **4:114**, 129; **9:8**, 62; **42:40**
- Confession** (*i'tirāf*) **9:102**; **32:12**; **40:11**; **67:10-11**
- Confidant** **3:118**; (*walīyah*) **9:16**
- Confidential discourse** (*najī*) **19:52**
- Confinement** **12:35**; (*i'tikāf*) **2:187**
- Confirmation** **2:41**, 87, 89, 91, 97, 101, 265; **3:3**, 39, 50, 81; **4:47**, 66; **5:46**, 48; **6:92**; **8:7-8**; **10:37**, 82; **12:111**; **13:39**; **22:52**; **28:34**; **35:31**; **37:37**, 52; **39:33**; **42:24**; **46:12**, 30; **56:57**; **61:6**; **66:12**; **75:31**; **92:6**
- Confounding** (*labs*) **6:9**, 65, 137
- Confrontation** **2:191**; **3:112**; **4:91**; **8:57**; **18:55**; **33:61**; **60:2**
- Conjecture/notion** (*zann*) **2:78**; **4:157**; **6:116**, 148; **7:171**; **10:36**, 66; **17:101-102**; **18:36**; **33:10**; **37:87**; **34:20**; **38:27**; **41:22-3**; **43:20**; **45:24**, 32; **48:6**, 12; **53:23**; **59:2**; **72:5**, 7; **84:14**
- no substitute for truth **10:36**; **53:28-**
- notions of pagan ignorance **3:154-**
- Consecration** **3:35**
- Consequences, evil** (*wabāl*) **5:95**; **30:44**; **35:37**; **59:15**; **64:5**; **65:9**
- Considering/examining** (*nażar*) **27:27**, 33, 41; **74:21**; **86:5**; >Looking
- Constellations/houses** (*burūj*) **15:16**; **25:61**; **85:1**
- Contemplation** **4:82**; **7:185**; **9:74**; **23:68**; **38:29**; **47:24**
- Contender(s)** **4:105**; **22:19**; **38:21-2**
- Contention** (*ikhtiṣām*) **3:44**; **16:4**; **22:19**, 51; **26:96**; **27:45**; **29:47**, 49; **34:5**, 38; **36:49**, 77; **38:21-2**, 69; **39:29**, 31; **43:18**, 58; **50:28**
- of the inmates of hell **38:64**; >Hell, inmates of—
- wrangling of
- Contentious lot** **43:58**
- Contentment** (*qinā'ah*) **7:31**; **9:59**
- Contriving** **74:18-20**
- Controllers** (*muṣayṭirūn*) **52:37**
- Conversation** (*muhāwarah*) **18:34**, 37; **58:1**
- Conviction** **26:24**; **27:14**; **30:60**; **32:24**; **44:7**; **51:20**; **74:31**; >Certainty
- Cooperation** **5:2**; **8:74**; **9:71**
- Copper** (*qitr*) **18:96**; **34:12**
- molten copper (*muhl*) **18:29**; **44:45**; **70:8-**
- Coral** **55:22**, 58
- Cord** >Rope
- Corpse** **5:31**; **38:34**
- Corruption** (*fasād*) **2:11**, 12, 27, 30, 60, 205; **4:119**; **11:116**; **16:88**; **21:22**; **27:34**; **28:77**; **30:41**; **89:12**; >Prodigality
- corruption on earth **2:205**, 251; **5:32**, 33, 64; **7:56**; **74**, 85, 127; **8:73**; **11:116**; **12:73**; **13:25**; **17:4**; **18:94**; **26:152**, 183; **27:48**; **28:77**, 83; **29:36**; **38:28**; **40:26**; **47:22**
- corruption of land and sea **30:41-**
- corruption of the heavens and the earth **21:22**; **23:71**
- Corruption, agents of** (*muṣidūn*) **2:11**, 12, 30, 220; **3:63**; **5:64**; **7:86**, 103, 142; **10:40**, 81, 91; **11:85**; **27:14**; **28:4**, 77; **29:30**
- fate of **7:86**, 103; **27:14-**
- punishment of **5:32**, 33—
- Corruption of scriptures** (*tahrij*) **2:75**, 79; **3:78**; **5:13**
- Couches** **15:47**; **18:31**; **36:56**; **37:44**; **38:51**; **43:34**; **76:13**; **83:23**, 35; **88:13**
- arrayed **52:20-**
- brocaded **56:15-**
- Counsel** (*musḥāwarah*) **2:233**; **3:159**; **27:32**; **42:38**
- seeking counsel **27:32-**
- Counting** **14:34**; **16:18**; **19:84**, 94; **32:5**; **72:28**; **104:2**
- counters ('ādūn) **23:113-**
- Courage**
- loss of morale **3:122**, 152-4; **8:43**, 46—
- Covenant/promise/treaty** (*ahd*, *ışr*, *mīthāq*) **2:27**, 40, 80, 83-4, 93, 124, 177; **3:6-77**, 81, 187; **4:21**, 90, 92, 154-5; **5:1**, 7; **7:102**, 134, 169; **8:56**; **9:8**, 10; **13:20**, 25; **16:91**; **17:34**; **19:78**, 87; **20:86**, 115; **23:8**; **33:7**, 23; **43:49**; **48:10**; **57:8**
- breaking of **2:27**, 83, 100; **4:155**; **5:13**; **7:102**; **8:58**; **13:20**, 25; **16:91-2**, 94-5
- loyalty to covenants **2:80**, 177; **3:76-7**; **5:1**, 7; **6:152**; **9:4**, 7, 111; **13:20**, 25; **16:91**, 95; **17:34**; **21:9**, 23:8; **33:23**; **48:10**; **70:32**; **76:7**
- primordial covenant **7:172**; **57:8-**
- selling of **3:77**; **16:95-**
- Covering** **7:189**; **12:107**; **14:50**; **24:40**; **25:47**; **31:32**; **41:47**; **44:11**; **53:16**, 54; **71:7**; **78:10**; **88:1**; **91:4**; **92:1**
- Covering/blindfold** **2:7**; **18:101**; **50:23**
- Covetousness** **9:34**; **57:20**; **102:1**
- Cowardice** **3:156**; **8:16**
- Cow(s)** **2:67-71**; **6:144**, 146; **12:43**, 46
- young cow **2:68-**
- broken to till the earth (*dhalūl*) **2:71-**
- lean cow **12:43**, 46—
- Cradle** (*mahd*) **3:46**; **5:110**; **19:29**; **20:53**; **43:10**
- Craft** (*sān'ah*) **21:80**
- Crazy/demon possessed** **15:6**; **26:27**; **37:36**; **44:14**; **51:39**, 52; **52:29**; **54:9**; **68:2**, 51; **81:22**
- Creation** **2:21**, 29, 164, 228; **3:47**, 49, 59, 190-1; **4:1**, 28, 119; **5:17-8**, 110; **6:1-2**, 73, 94, 98, 100-2, 136; **7:11-2**, 54, 69, 179, 181, 185, 189, 191, 194; **9:36**; **10:3**, 5-6; **34**; **11:7**, 119; **13:5**, 16; **14:19**, 32; **15:26-8**, 33, 85-6;

- 16:3-5**, 8, 13, 17, 20, 48, 70, 81; **17:49**, 61, 70, 98-9;
18:37, 48, 51, 54; **19:9**, 67; **20:4**, 50, 55; **21:16**, 33, 37,
104; **22:5**, 73; **23:12**, 14, 17, 79, 91, 115; **24:45**; **25:2-3**,
49; **25:54**, 59; **26:78**, 166, 184; **27:60**, 64; **28:68**; **29:19-**
20, 44, 61; **30:8**, 11, 20-2, 30, 27, 30, 40, 54; **31:10-11**,
25, 28; **32:4**, 7, 9-10; **34:7**; **35:1**, 3, 11, 16, 40; **36:36**, 42,
68, 71, 77-9, 81; **37:11**, 96, 125, 150; **38:27**, 71, 75-6;
39:4-6, 38, 62; **40:57**, 62, 67, 79; **41:9-12**, 15, 21, 37;
42:11, 29, 49; **43:9**, 12, 16, 19, 87; **44:38-9**; **45:4**, 22;
46:3-4, 33; **49:13**; **51:15-6**, 38, 49, 56; **52:35-6**; **53:45**;
54:49; **55:3**, 14-5, 35; **56:57**, 59, 61, 72; **57:4**; **59:24**;
64:2-3; **65:12**; **67:2-3**, 14, 23-4; **70:19**, 39; **71:14-19**;
74:11; **75:37-40**; **76:2**, 28; **77:20**; **78:8**; **79:27**; **80:18-**
20; **82:6-8**; **87:2**; **88:17-20**; **89:18**; **90:4**; **92:3**; **95:4-5**;
96:1-2; **113:2**
- changing God's creation 4:119—
- boundless 18:109; **31:27**—
- from water 24:45; **25:54**—
- not aimless 3:191; **21:16-17**; **23:115**; **44:38**, 39; **46:3**—
- new creation 13:5; **14:19**; **17:49**, 98; **32:10**; **34:7**—
35:16; **50:15**
- orderliness of 27:88; **32:7**; **67:3**, 4; **88:17-20**—
- Creation of the Jinn** 6:100; **7:12**, 179; **15:27**; **38:77**;
51:56; **55:15**
- Creation of man** 2:21, 228; **3:59**; **4:1**, 28; **5:18**; **6:2**,
94, 98; **7:11-2**, 69, 179, 181, 189; **15:26**, 28, 33¹; **16:4**, 70;
17:61, 70; **18:37**, 48; **19:9**, 67; **20:55**; **22:5**; **23:12-14**;
23:79, 115; **25:54**; **26:78**, 184; **30:19-20**, 40, 54; **31:27**;
32:7-9, 35:11; **36:78**, 81; **37:11**, 96; **38:71-5**, 77; **39:6**;
40:57, 67; **41:15**, 21; **42:11**; **45:4**; **49:13**; **50:16**; **51:56**;
52:35; **53:45-46**; **55:3**, 14; **56:57-62**; **64:2**; **67:2**, 23-4;
70:19, 39; **71:14**; **74:11**; **75:37-40**; **76:2**, 28; **77:20-23**;
78:8; **79:27**; **80:18-19**; **82:7-8**; **86:5-8**; **90:4**; **92:3**; **95:4-**
5; **96:2**
- created for mankind 2:29; **16:5-8**, 13; **36:42**, 71;—
40:79
- Creation of the heavens and the earth** 2:164;
3:190-1; **6:1**, 73, 79; **7:54**, 185; **9:36**; **10:3**, 5-6; **11:7**;
14:19, 32; **15:85**; **16:3**; **17:99**; **18:51**; **20:4**; **21:16**, 33;
23:17; **25:59**, 61-2; **27:60**; **29:44**, 61; **30:8**, 22; **31:25**;
32:4; **34:7**; **35:11**; **36:81**; **38:27**; **39:5**, 38; **40:57**; **41:9-**
12, 37; **42:29**; **43:9**; **43:87**; **44:38**, 39; **45:22**; **46:3**, 33;
50:38; **52:36**; **57:4**; **64:3**; **65:12**; **67:3**; **71:15**
- creation of earth in two days **41:9-12**—
- in six days (eras) 7:54; **10:3**; **11:7**; **25:59**; **32:4**—
50:39; **57:4**
- without visible pillars **13:2**; **31:10**—
- Creator** >Allāh—Names of
- Creator of all things** 6:101-2; **7:54**; **13:16**; **20:50**;
25:2; **32:7**; **36:36**; **39:62**; **40:62**; **43:12**; **51:49**; **54:49**
- Creatures** best of creatures 98:7—
worst of creatures 98:6—
- Creed (millah)** 2:120; 7:88-9; **12:37-8**; **14:13**; **18:20**;
(*ummah*) 43:22, 23
- latter-day creed 38:7—
- Creed of Abraham** 2:130, 132, 135; **6:161**, 163
- following 3:95; **4:125**; **12:38**; **16:123**—
- Crimson** 55:37
- Criterion (furqān)** 2:53, 185; **3:4**; **8:29**; **21:48**, 25:1
- Crooked** (*'iwaj*) 3:99; **7:45**, 86; **11:19**; **14:3**; **18:1**;
20:107, 108
- Crops (Harth, zar)** 2:22, 71, 205; **3:117**; **6:136**, 138,
141; **7:57**; **14:33**; **16:11**; **18:32**; **21:78**; **32:27**; **39:21**;
42:20; **48:29**; **56:64**
- ruination of 2:205—
- Crow** 5:31
- Crucifixion** 4:157; **5:33**; **7:124**; **12:41**; **20:71**; **26:49**
- Cry** 19:3; **35:37**; **51:29** (*da'wā*) 2:171; **7:5**; **18:29**;
21:15; (*sayhah*) **11:67**, 94; **15:73**, 83; **23:41**; **29:40**;
36:29, 49, 53; **38:15**; **50:43**; **54:31**; **63:4**; (*tāghiyah*)
69:5
- Crystal (qawarir)** 27:44; **76:15**, 16
- Cubit** 69:32
- Cucumber** 2:61
- Cup** 12:70; (*ka's*) **37:45**; **52:23**; **56:18**; **76:5**, 17; **78:34**
- Cure (shifā')** **10:57**; **16:69**; **17:82**; **26:80**
- Curse, the (la'nah)** 2:159-162; **3:61**, 87; **7:38**; **11:60**,
99; **13:25**; **15:35**; **24:23**; **28:42**; **29:25**; **33:68**; **40:52**;
48:6
- cursed by Allāh 2:88-9, 159, 161; **3:61**, 87; **4:46-7**—
52, 93; **4:118**; **5:13**, 60, 64; **7:44**; **9:68**; **11:18**, 60; **28:42**;
33:57, 64, 68; **38:78**; **47:23**; **48:6**; **51:10**; **63:4**; **67:11**;
74:19-20; **75:34-35**; **80:17**; **83:1**, 10; **104:1**; **107:4**;
111:1-5
- accursed 4:52; **33:61**—
- cursed by David and Jesus 5:78—
- cursed in the Qur'añ 17:60—
- cursed in the world and the Hereafter 24:23—
- cursers 2:160—
- mubāhalah 3:61—
- Curtain/covering (ghishāwah)** 2:7; **45:23**
- Cushion(s) (namāriq)** **88:15**; (*rafraf*) **55:76**
- Custody** 12:66; (*kifālah*) **20:40**; **28:12**
- Cutting** 2:166, 260; **3:127**; **5:33**, 38; **6:94**; **7:124**; **9:110**;
12:31, 50; **18:17**; **20:71**; **22:19**; **26:49**; **29:29**; **47:15**;
59:5; **69:46**
- Darkening** 6:76; **74:29**
- of faces 16:58; **43:17**—
- Darkness (zulmāt)** 2:17, 19, 20, 257; **5:16**; **6:1**, 39,
59, 63, 122; **13:16**; **14:1**, 5; **17:78**; **21:87**; **33:43**; **35:20**;
36:37; **57:9**; **65:11**

- darkness of land **6:63**, 59, 97; **27:63**—
 darkness of sea **6:63**, 97; **24:40**; **27:63**—
 manifold darkness **6:39**, 122; **24:40**—
 threefold darkness **39:6**—
Date palm (*nakhl*, *nakhil*) **2:266**; **6:99**, 141; **13:4**; **16:11**, 67; **17:91**; **18:32**; **23:19**; **26:148**; **36:34**; **50:10**; **54:20**; 55; 11, 68; **80:29**
 date thread **4:49**, 77; **17:71**—
 date-stone **4:53**, 124—
 fresh dates (*rutab*) **19:25**—
 hollow trunks of palm trees **69:7**—
 husk of a date-stone (*qitmîr*) **35:13**—
 spathes **26:148**; **50:10**—
 speck on a date stone (*naqîr*) **4:53**, 124—
 tall date palms **50:10**—
 trunk(s) of palm tree **19:23**, 25; **20:71**; **54:20**; **69:7**—
Daughter(s) **2:221**; **4:23**; **11:78-9**; **15:71**; **16:58-9**; **28:27**; **43:17**; **66:12**
 attributed to Allâh **16:57**, 100; **37:149**, 153; **43:16**; **52:39**
 brother's daughter **4:23**—
 daughter of maternal aunt **33:50**—
 daughter of maternal uncle **33:50**—
 daughter of maternal uncle **33:50**—
 daughter of paternal uncle **33:50**—
 infanticide **16:58-9**—
 sister's daughter **4:23**—
 stepdaughters **4:23**—
David ('a) **2:251**; **4:163**; **5:78**; **6:84**; **17:55**; **21:78-80**; **27:15-6**; **34:10-11**, 13; **38:17-26**
 birds **21:79**; **27:16**; **34:10**; **38:19**—
 celebrates Allâh's glory **21:79**; **34:10**; **38:18**—
 craft and industry **21:80**, **34:11**—
 curses faithless Jews **5:78**—
 fount of copper **34:12**—
 granted grace **34:10**—
House of David **34:13**—
 iron made soft for **34:10**—
 judgement of **21:78**; **38:20**, 22-26—
 killer of Goliath **2:251**—
 kingdom of **2:251**; **38:20**—
 knowledge **21:79**; **27:15**—
 mountains disposed for him **21:79**; **34:10**; **38:19**—
 nearness to Allâh **38:25**—
 penitent (*awwâb*) **38:17**—
 pleads for forgiveness **38:24**—
Psalms (Zâbûr) **4:163**; **17:55**—
 strength **38:17**—
 tested **38:24**—
 vicegerent **38:26**—
 wisdom **2:251**; **39:20**—
- Dawn** **3:121**; **54:38**; (*fajr*) **2:187**; **17:78**; (*işbâh*) **6:96**; **30:17**; (*ishrâq*) **38:18**; (*şabâh*) **15:66**, 83; **11:81**; **28:18**, 82; **37:177**; **68:17**, 20-1; **100:3**; (*sahâr*) **3:17**; **51:18**; **54:34**; >Daybreak; >Morning
 dawn recital **17:78**—
 dawn prayer **24:58**—
 rising of (*fajr*) **97:5**—
 sworn by **74:34**; **81:18**; **89:1**—
Day(s) (*yâwm*) **2:80**, 185, 196, 203, 254, 259; **3:24**, 41, 72, 155, 166-7; **4:42**; **5:89**; **6:13**, 16, 60; **8:16**; **9:35**, 108; **10:3**, 45, 102; **11:3**, 7-8, 65-6, 77, 105; **14:5**, 18, 31, 44; **15:38**; **16:80**, 87; **18:19**, 52, 99-100; **19:15**, 33, 38, 85; **20:104**; **23:113**; **24:24-5**; **25:59**; **26:38**, 155; **28:18**, 82; **32:4**; **34:30**; **40:30**, 32; **41:9-10**, 12, 16; **46:35**; **50:38**, 55; 29; **57:4**; **68:7**, 24; **70:4** >Day of Resurrection
 ; a day whose span is a thousand years **32:5**—
 a day whose span is fifty thousand years **70:4**—
 a day with Allâh is like a thousand years **22:47**—
 day He says, "Be," it is **6:73**—
 Day of adornment **20:59**—
 day of harvest **6:141**—
 day of Hunayn **9:25**—
 day of return to Allâh **2:281**—
 day of starvation **90:14**—
 day of the factions (*yâwm al-ahzâb*) **40:30**—
 day of the greater Hajj **9:3**—
 Day of Separation **8:41**—
 day of the shady cloud **26:189**—
 day of victory **32:29**—
 day the sky brings a manifest smoke **44:10**—
 day We shall resurrect a group from every nation—
27:83
 day when Allâh created the heavens and the earth—
9:36
 day when some of Allâh's signs come **6:158**—
 earth created in two 'days' **41:9**—
 ill-fated days **41:16**—
 incessantly ill-fated day **54:19**—
 inauspicious day **22:55**—
 known days **2:184**, 203; **22:28**—
 past days **69:24**—
 seven heavens set up in two days **41:12**—
 tempestuous day **14:18**—
 terrible day **11:3**, 77; **26:156**—
Daybreak (*fâlag*) **113:1**
Days of Allâh **14:5**; **45:14**; **55:29**
Day of Judgement > Day of Retribution
Day of Resurrection (*yâwm al-qiyâmah*) **2:85**, 113, 174, 212, 3:55, 77, 161, 180, 185, 194; **4:87**, 109, 141, 159; **5:14**, 36, 64; **6:12**; **7:14**, 32, 51, 53, 167, 172; **10:60**, 93; **11:60**, 98-9; **16:25**, 27, 92, 124; **17:13**, 58, 62, 97;

- 18:105; **19:95**; **20:100-1**, 124; **21:47**; **22:5**, 9, 17, 69; **23:16**; **25:69**; **28:41-2**, 61, 71-2; **29:13**, 25; **30:56**; **32:25**; **35:14**; **39:15**, 24, 31, 47, 60, 67; **41:40**; **42:45**; **45:17**, 26; **46:5**; **58:7**; **60:3**; **68:39**; **75:6**
dissolution of relationships **23:101**; **31:33**; **60:3**—
80:34-7
sworn by **75:1**—
- Day of Resurrection, names & descriptions of**
2:48, 123, 210, 254; 3:106; 4:41; 5:119; **6:15-16**, 73, 158; **7:53**; **10:54**; **11:3**, 104-8; **14:31**, 42-4, 48-50; **18:47**, 98-100; **19:37**; **20:105-8**, 21:96-7, 104; **22:1-2**, 55-6; **24:37**; **25:25-26**; **26:88-89**, 135; **27:82**; **30:43**, 57; **31:33-4**; **34:42**, 51-4; **40:18**, 32-3, 51-52; **43:67**; **44:10-11**, 16, 40-42; **45:26-28**; **50:20-1**, 30, 41-42; **52:9-10**; **54:1**; **55:37**; **56:3-6**; **60:3**; **68:42**; **69:13-18**; **70:8-14**; **73:14**, 17-18; **74:8-10**; **75:7-13**; **76:7**, 10, 27; **77:8-11**, 13-15, 35-38; **78:18-20**, 38-40; **79:6-9**, 34-36; **80:33-41**; **81:1-7**, 11-14; **82:1-5**, 17-19; **83:5-6**; **84:1-5**; **86:9-10**; **89:21-26**; **99:1-7**; **101:4-5**; >Hour
all-embracing day **11:84**—
day everybody will observe what his hands had—sent ahead **78:40**
day Allāh will call out **17:52**; **28:62**, 65, 74; **41:47**—
day Allāh will gather the apostles **5:109**—
day Allāh will not let down the Prophet (s) and the—faithful **66:8**
day Allāh will pay them their full recompense—**3:57**; **4:173**; **11:109**; **16:97**; **24:25**; **35:30**; **39:35**, 70
day Allāh will raise them all together **58:6**, 18—
day every nation will be summoned to its book—and requited for what its conduct **45:28**
day every pregnant female will deliver her burden—**22:2**
day every soul will be rewarded for what it has—earned **40:17**
day every soul will find what it has done **3:30**;—**78:40**
day every soul will plead for itself **16:111**—
day every suckling female will neglect her charge—**22:2**
day He gathers them all **3:9**, 25; **4:87**, 172; **6:12**, 22,—**128**; **10:28**, 45; **11:103**; **18:99**; **19:68**, 85; **45:26**; **34:40**; **56:49-50**
day He will call you **17:52**—
day he will say, “Call may partners that you used—to claim” **18:52**
day in which hearts and sights are transformed—**24:37**
day its fulfillment comes **7:53**—
day man will remember his endeavours **79:35**—
day mankind will be like scattered moths **101:4**—
day mankind will issue forth in various groups—**99:6**
day mountains move with an awful motion **52:10**—
day neither humans nor jinn will be questioned—about their sins **55:39**
day neither wealth nor children will avail **26:88**—
day no father shall atone for his child **31:33**—
day no friend will inquire about a friend **70:10**—
day no one shall speak except by His leave **11:105**—
day no ransom will be taken from the hypocrites—or the infidels **57:15**
day no soul shall compensate for another **2:48**, 123—
day no soul will be of any avail to another **82:19**—
day none will be done any injustice **36:54**—
day of dispossession **64:9**—
day of encounter **9:77**; **40:15**—
day of gathering **6:22**, 128; **10:28**, 45; **42:7**; **64:9**—
day of immortality **50:34**—
day of judgement (*~al-faṣl*) **37:21**; **44:40**; **60:3**—**77:13-4**, 38; **78:17**
day of mutual distress calls **40:32**—
day of reckoning **38:16**, 26, 53; **40:27**—
day of regret **19:39**—
day of resurrection (*~al-ba'th*) **30:56**—
day of retribution **1:4**; **15:35**; **26:82**; **37:20**; **38:78**;—**51:12**; **56:56**; **70:26**; **74:46**; **82:15-19**; **83:11**
day of rising from the dead **50:42**—
day of the known time **15:38**; **38:81**—
day of truth **78:39**—
day on which all mankind will be gathered **11:103**—
day secrets will be divulged **69:18**; **86:9**—
day some faces will turn black and some faces will—turn white **3:106**
day the caller will call from a close quarter **50:41**—
day the earth and the heavens are transformed—**14:48**
day the earth and the mountains will quake **73:14**—
day the earth is split open for disentombing the—dead **50:44**
day the eyes will be glazed **14:42**—
day the faithful will be seen with their light mov—ing swiftly before them **57:12**
day the faithless are exposed to the Fire **46:20**, 34—
day the faithless one will say, “I wish I were dust”—**78:40**
day the faithless will turn back to flee **40:33**—
day the Hour sets in **30:12**, 14, 55; **40:46**; **45:27**—
day the hypocrites will say to the faithful . . . **57:13**—
day the mountains will be like carded wool **101:5**—
day the mountains will be like tufts of dyed wool—**70:9**

- day the punishment envelopes them 29:55—
 day the Quaker quakes 79:6—
 day the sky whirls violently 52:9—
 day the sky will be like molten copper 70:8—
 day the sky will be split open 25:25—
 day the Trumpet is blown 6:73; 23:101; 20:102;—
 27:87; 36:51; 69:13; 78:18
 day the wrongdoer will bite his hands 25:27—
 day they are brought back to Him 24:64—
 day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces—
 54:48
 day they are promised 21:103, 43:83; 70:42—
 day they are resurrected 7:14; 15:36; 23:100; 26:87;—
 37:144; 38:79
 day they emerge from the graves 70:43—
 day they see it (resurrection) 79:46—
 day they see the angels 25:22—
 day they see what they are promised 46:35—
 day they will be shoved toward the fire of hell—
 forcibly 52:13
 day they will be thunderstruck 52:45—
 day they will be tormented in the Fire 51:13—
 day they will come to Us 19:38—
 day they will emerge (from their graves) 40:16—
 day they will encounter Him 9:77; 33:44—
 day truthfulness shall benefit the truthful 5:119—
 day We shall raise a witness from every nation—
 27:83
 day We shall roll up the sky 21:104—
 day we shall set a seal on their mouths 36:65—
 day We shall strike with the most terrible striking—
 44:16
 day We shall summon every group of people with—
 their imam 17:71
 day when a friend will not avail a friend in any—
 way 44:41
 day when faces are turned about in the Fire 33:66—
 day when man will evade his brother, mother and—
 father 80:34-36
 day when mankind will stand before the Lord of—
 all the worlds 83:6
 day when some of the signs of your Lord come—
 6:158
 day when the Caller calls to a dire thing 54:6—
 day when the catastrophe occurs (when the shank—is uncovered) 68:42
 day when the enemies of Allāh are marched out—
 towards the Fire 41:19
 day when the excuses of the wrongdoers will not—
 benefit them 40:52
 day when the guile of the faithless will not avail—
 them 52:46
 day when the hearts will be at the throats 40:18—
 day when the reckoning is held 14:41—
 day when the Spirit and the angels stand in an—
 array 78:38
 day when the witnesses rise up 40:51—
 day when they will hear the Cry in all truth 50:42—
 day when tongues, hands and feet will give wit—
 ness 24:24
 day when you will be exposed 69:18—
 day wherein there is no doubt 3:9, 25; 4:87; 6:12;—
 18:21; 22:7; 40:59; 42:7; 45:26, 32
 day wherein there will be no bargaining, friend—
 ship or intercession 2:254; 14:31
 day wherein they will not speak, nor permitted to—
 offer excuses 77:35
 day which will make children white-headed 73:17—
 day whose ill will be widespread 76:7—
 day wrongdoers will be requited with a humiliat—
 ing punishment 6:93
 day you will have no power to benefit or harm one—
 another 34:42
 day you shall neither defer nor advance by an hour—
 34:30
 day you will be brought back to Allāh 2:281—
 frowning and fateful day 76:10, 11—
 hard day 25:26—
 hard day for the faithless; 54:8; 74:9—
 imminent day (~ *al-āzifah*) 40:18—
 irrevocable day 30:43; 42:47—
 known day 56:50—
 painful day (~ *al-alim*) 11:26; 43:65—
 promised day 50:20—
 promised day, sworn by 85:2—
 terrible day 11:3—
 tremendous day 6:15; 7:59; 10:15; 19:37; 26:135,—
 189; 39:13; 46:21; 83:5
 weighty day 76:27—
 witnessed day 11:103—
 woe to the deniers on that day 52:11; 77:15, 19, 24,—
 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49; 83:10
Day of Retribution 1:4; 15:35; 26:82; 37:20; 38:78;—
 51:12; 56:56; 70:26; 74:46; 82:15-19; 83:11; > Day of
 Resurrection
Daytime (*nahār*) 2:164, 274; 3:27, 190; 6:13, 60; 7:54;
 10:6, 24, 50, 67; 11:114; 13:3, 10; 14:33; 16:12; 17:12;—
 20:130; 21:20, 33, 42; 22:61; 23:80; 24:44; 25:47, 62;—
 27:86; 28:72-3; 30:23; 31:29, 34:18, 33; 35:13; 36:37,
 40; 39:5; 40:61; 41:37-8; 45:5; 46:35; 57:6; 71:5; 73:7,
 20
 livelihood 78:11—

- sworn by 91:1; 92:2—
- Dead** (*amwāt*) 2:28; 73, 154; 3:169; 6:111; 16:21; 35:22; 77:26; (*mawtā*) 2:73, 260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:36, 111; 7:57; 13:31; 27:80; 30:52; (*mayyit*) 3:27; 10:31; 14:17; 30:19; 39:30; 49:12
- dead land/country/earth 7:57; 25:49; 35:9; 36:33;— 43:11; 50:11
- resurrection 3:27; 6:95; 7:25; 23:35; 82; 27:67;— 30:19; 37:16, 53; 46:17; 50:3, 11, 42; 56:47; 72:7; 82:4
- revival of 2:260; 22:6; 30:19, 50; 36:12; 41:39; 42:9;— 46:33; 75:40
- speech 6:111; 13:31—
- Dead** (of the heart) 6:36, 122; 27:80
- Deaf/deafness (*summ*)** 2:18, 171; 5:71; 6:25, 39; 8:22; 10:42; 11:24; 17:46; 97; 18:57; 21:45; 25:73; 27:80; 30:52; 31:7; 41:5, 44; 43:40; 47:23; 80:33
- Deal** 2:282, 283; 24:33; 61:10; 62:11
- Death** (*mawt*) 2:19, 28, 56, 94, 133, 180, 243, 259; 3:143, 145, 154, 168-9, 185; 4:15, 18, 78, 100, 159; 5:3, 106; 6:61; 7:25, 158; 8:6; 10:56; 11:7; 12:101; 14:17; 16:28, 32, 65; 17:75; 21:35; 23:99; 19:66; 20:74; 21:34-5; 23:35-7, 82, 99; 25:3; 29:57, 63; 30:19, 24, 50; 31:34; 32:11; 33:16, 19, 23; 34:14; 37:16, 59; 39:42; 44:56; 45:24; 47:20; 50:3-4; 53:44; 55:26; 56:47, 60, 83-86; 62:6-8; 63:10-11; 69:27; 74:47; 80:21; (*mamāt*) 6:162; 17:75; 45:21; (*yaqīn*) 15:99; 74:47
- agony of 50:19—
- angel(s) of death 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:37; 8:50; 16:28;— 32; 32:11; 47:27
- creation of 67:2—
- death throes 6:93; 50:19; 56:83-87; 75:26-30—
- death and sleep 39:42—
- decreed by Allāh 3:145; 10:56; 15:23; 23:80; 34:14;— 39:42; 40:68; 44:8; 50:43; 53:44; 56:60; 57:2
- dying/taking away of the soul (*tawaffā*) 2:234, 240;— 3:55, 193; 4:15, 97; 5:117; 6:60-61; 8:50; 16:28, 32; 22:5; 32:11; 39:42; 40:67; 47:27
- encounter with 62:8—
- evidence of Divine power and man's dependence— 56:87
- fear of 2:243; 3:168; 4:77; 47:20; 50:19; 62:8—
- first death 37:59; 44:35, 56—
- fleeing 62:8—
- in a state of purity 16:32—
- in faithlessness 2:162; 4:18; 9:55, 85, 125; 47:34—
- in the state of evil-doing 9:84—
- in the state of Islam 2:132 3:102; 7:126; 12:101—
- repentance at 4:18; 23:99-100—
- second death 40:11—
- taking of the soul by angels 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:37;— 8:50; 16:28, 32; 32:11; 47:27
- taste of death 3:185; 21:35; 29:57—
- universal & inevitable 3:144-5, 154, 185; 4:78;— 21:34, 35; 23:15; 29:57; 39:30; 50:19; 55:26; 56:60; 62:8; 63:11
- will and bequest 5:106—
- wish for 2:94; 3:143; 62:6—
- with Allāh's permission 3:145—
- with the pious 3:193—
- Debt** >Borrowing; >Loan
- debtors 9:60—
- debtor in straits 2:280—
- weighed down with debt 52:40; 68:46—
- writing of 2:282—
- Deceit** (*dakhal*) 16:92, 94
- Deceiver** 31:33; 35:5; 57:14
- Deception** (*ghurūr*) 3:24, 185; 4:120; 6:70, 112, 130; 7:22, 51; 8:49; 17:64; 31:33; 33:12; 35:5, 40; 45:35; 57:14, 20; 67:20; 82:6; 92:5; (*khada'*) 2:9; 4:142; 8:62
- Decimation** of the enemy 8:67; 47:4
- Decision** 2:210; 6:8, 58; 12:41; 14:22; 19:21, 35, 39, 71; 20:72; 27:32, 78; 33:36; 40:68; 68:39; 74:18-20
- Decline** (*zawāl*) 14:44; 17:78; 35:41
- Decree** 4:15; 5:1, 32; 7:37; 10:19; 11:110; 17:23; 20:129; 22:4; 23:27; 34:14; 37:171; 41:46; 42:14; (*kitāb*) 8:68
- Dedicated** (*mukhlis, mukhlas*) 2:139; 7:29; 10:22; 15:40; 19:51; 98:5
- dedicated friend 4:125—
- dedicated servants 12:24; 15:40; 19:51; 37:40, 74,— ; 128, 160, 169; 38:83
- Dedication** 3:35; 6:136
- Dedication in worship/faith** (*ikhlās*) 2:139; 4:146; 7:29; 10:22, 105; 29:65; 30:30, 43; 31:32; 40:14, 65; 58:22
- total dedication (*tabattul*) 73:8—
- Deeds** 2:74, 85, 110, 140, 144, 149, 233-4, 237, 265, 271, 283; 3:98,-9, 153, 156, 180; 4:94, 128, 135; 5:8; 6:60; 8:72; 9:16; 10:41; 11:112, 123; 16:91; 23:51; 24:28, 53; 26:216; 27:88, 93; 31:29, 33:2, 9; 34:11; 34:25; 41:40; 42:25; 48:11, 24; 49:18; 57:4, 10; 58:3, 6-7, 11; 58:13; 59:18; 60:3; 61:2-3; 63:11; 64:2, 8; 99:6-8; >Works
- evil deeds 4:110, 123; 6:54; 9:102; 16:119; 17:7;— 28:84; 29:4; 35:8; 39:35; 40:37, 40; 41:46; 45:15, 33; 47:14; 53:31; 99:8
- good deeds 2:110, 148; 11:7; 18:7; 22:77; 24:38;— 46:16; 53:31; 67:2; 99:7
- lasting righteous deeds 19:76—
- rectification of conduct 33:71—
- recording of deeds 10:21; 43:80; 50:17-8, 21; 82:10—

- righteous deeds 2:25, 62, 82, 277; 3:57; 4:57, 122,—
 124, 173; 5:9, 69, 93; 7:35, 42; 9:102, 120; 10:4, 9;
 11:11, 23; 13:29; 14:23; 16:97; 17:9, 23-25; 18:2, 30,
 46, 88, 107, 110; 19:60, 96; 20:75, 82, 112; 21:94; 22:14,
 23, 50, 56; 23:51, 100; 24:55; 25:70-74; 26:227; 27:19;
 28:67, 80; 29:7, 9, 58; 30:14, 44-5; 31:8; 32:12, 19;
 33:31; 34:4, 11, 37; 35:7, 10, 37; 38:24, 28; 40:40, 58;
 41:8, 33, 46; 42:22-3, 26; 45:15, 21, 30; 46:15; 47:2,
 12; 48:29; 64:9; 65:11; 84:25; 85:11; 95:6; 98:7; 103:3
 unrighteous deeds 11:46—
- Defence** 2:251; 3:167; 4:141; 21:43; 22:38, 40; 39:36
 of the weak & oppressed 4:74-5; 57:25—
- Defender** (*dāfi'*) 52:8; 70:2; (*wakil*) 4:109; 17:68, 86;
 (*wāqi'*) 13:34, 37; 40:21
- Defiance** 2:89, 99; 3:19; 4:155; 7:166; 9:107; 10:90;
 11:60, 68; 17:98; 19:77; 27:14; 40:22; 60:1; (*shiqāq*)
 2:137, 176; 11:89; 22:53; 38:2; 41:52; ('*utū*) 7:77;
 19:69; 25:21; 65:8; 67:21
 defiance of Allāh and His Prophet 4:115; 8:13, 52;—
 9:63, 80, 84; 11:17; 33:57-58; 47:32; 51:44; 58:5-6, 29;
 59:2-4; 65:8
- Defilement** (*rījs*) 5:90; 6:125, 145; 7:71; 8:11; 9:125;
 10:100; 34:5; 45:11
- Degraded one(s)** (*sāghirūn*) 7:13, 119; 9:29; 12:32;
 27:37
- Delicious/delightful** 37:46; 43:71
- Deliverance** 2:49-50, 96; 3:185; 6:63-64; 7:64, 72, 83,
 89, 141, 165; 10:22-3, 73, 86, 92, 103; 11:58, 66, 94,
 116; 12:42, 45, 110; 14:6; 15:59; 17:67; 19:72; 20:40,
 80; 21:9, 71, 74, 76, 88; 23:28; 26:65, 118-119, 169-170;
 27:53, 57; 28:21, 25; 29:15, 24, 32-33, 65, 31:32; 33:43;
 37:76, 115, 134; 39:61; 40:41; 41:18; 44:30; 54:34;
 61:10-13; 66:11; 70:14
- Deliverance from darkness into light** 2:257; 5:16;
 14:1, 5; 33:43; 57:9; 65:11
- (Demon(s))** >Jinn; >Rebel(s)
- Demonic Powers** 14:22; 17:61-64; 24:21; 26:221-26;
 35:5-6; >Jinn; >Iblis; >Satan
- Denial** (*takdhib*) 6:148; 7:96, 101; 10:45; 20:48, 56;
 26:6; 29:18; 34:45; 54:3; 55:13-78; 67:18; 75:32; 92:9,
 16; 96:13; >Deniers
- Deniers** 3:137; 5:10, 70; 6:5, 11, 21, 148; 7:64, 92, 176-
 7, 182; 10:39, 95; 20:48; 68:8; 69:49; 73:11; 83:10-17
 fate of 3:137; 16:11, 36; 22:57; 43:25; 56:51-52, 92—
 94; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49
 woe to 52:11; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47,—
 49; 83:10
- Deprived** (*mahrūm*) 51:19; 56:67; 68:27; 70:25
- Derision** 2:14-5, 67, 231; 4:140; 5:57-8; 6:5, 10; 9:64-
 5; 11:8; 13:32; 15:11; 16:34; 18:56, 106; 21:36, 41;
 25:41; 26:6; 30:10; 31:6; 36:30; 39:48; 40:83; 43:7;
- 45:9, 33, 35; 46:26
 deriders 2:14; 15:95-6—
- Descendants** (*dhurriyah*) 2:124, 128, 266; 3:34, 38;
 4:9; 6:87, 133; 7:172-3; 10:83; 13:23, 38; 14:37, 40;
 17:3; 25:74; 29:27; 36:41; 37:77, 113; 40:8; 46:15;
 52:21; 57:26
- Desertion** 4:128; 5:54; 25:29
- Desire(s)** (*hawā*) 2:87, 120, 145; 3:14; 4:135; 5:48-9;
 6:56, 119, 150; 7:176; 18:28; 28:50; 53:3; 79:40; (*sha-hawāt*) 3:14; 4:27; 7:81; 9:24; 16:57; 41:31; 43:71
 avoidance of 79:40—
 cause of injustice 4:135—
 defied 25:43; 45:23—
 love of 3:14—
 love of gold 3:14—
 love of horses 3:14—
 love of sons, women, tillage, livestock 3:14—
 pursuit of 4:27; 18:28; 19:59; 20:16; 28:50; 30:29;—
 38:26; 45:18, 23; 47:14, 16; 53:23; 54:3; 79:40
 sexual desire 7:81; 27:55—
- Despair** (*ya's*) 5:3; 11:9; 12:80, 87, 110; 13:31; 15:56;
 17:83; 30:12; 41:49; 60:13; >Despondency
- despair of Allāh's mercy 15:56; 29:23; 39:53—
- Despondent** (*mublīs*) 6:44; 23:77; 30:49 ; 43:75;
 (*qānit*) 15:55
- Despondency** (*qunūf*) 15:55, 56; 30:36; 39:53; 41:49;
 42:28
- Destination** 2:126; 3:14; 13:36; 14:30; 22:48; 24:42;
 25:15; 40:3; 42:15; 48:25; 50:43; 60:4; 64:3; 78:22, 39
 evil destination 2:126; 3:162; 4:97, 115; 8:16; 9:73;—
 22:72; 24:57; 38:55; 48:6; 57:15; 58:8; 64:10; 66:9;
 67:7
 good destination 3:14; 13:29; 38:25, 40, 49—
- Destitute** >Needy; >Poor
 feeding of the destitute 22:28—
- Destruction** 2:195; 3:117; 5:17; 6:6, 26, 47, 131; 7:4,
 129, 137, 155, 164, 173; 8:54; 9:42; 10:13; 11:117;
 14:13; 15:4; 17:7, 16-7, 58, 62; 18:59; 19:74, 98; 20:61,
 128, 134; 21:6, 9, 95; 22:45; 23:48; 25:13-4, 36, 39;
 26:139, 172, 208; 27:51; 28:43, 58-9, 78; 29:31; 32:26;
 36:31; 37:136; 38:3; 43:4; 44:37; 45:24; 46:27, 35;
 47:10, 13; 50:36; 53:50; 54:51; 67:28; 69:5-6; 77:16;
 84:11
 self-destruction 2:195—
- Detachment** 57:23
- Detestable** 26:168; (*makrūh*) 17:38
- Deviance/swerving** 2:182; 9:117; 23:74; (*zaygh*) 3:7;
 34:12; 38:63; 53:17; 61:5; 66:4
- Devil(s)** >Iblis; >Satan
- Devoutness** 2:139; 9:112; 18:28; 21: 73, 84, 106; 66:5
 distracted neither by trade nor bargaining from—

- remembrance of Allāh, prayer and *zakāt* 24:37; 63:9
Dhu'l-Kifl ('a) 21:85; 38:48
 enjoys Allāh's mercy 21:86—
 patience 21:85—
 righteousness 21:86—
Dhu'l-Qarnayn 18:83-98
 builds a barrier 18:94-7—
 empowered 18:84—
 enjoys Allāh's mercy 18:98—
 follows a means 18:85, 89, 92—
 Gog and Magog 18:94, 97—
 help sought 18:94—
 knowledge 18:84—
 prophesy 18:98—
 reaches a place where the sun sets 18:86—
 the two barriers 18:93—
Dictation (imlā) 2:282; 25:5
Difference 2:113, 176, 213, 253; 3:19, 55, 105; 4:157; 5:48; 6:164; 8:1; 10:19, 93; 11:110, 118; 16:39, 64, 92, 124; 19:37; 22:69; 27:76; 30:22; 32:25; 39:3, 46; 41:45; 42:10; 43:63, 65; 45:17; 51:8; 78:3
Difficult(y) 2:45, 143, 185, 220; 5:6; 12:48; 9:117; 21:87; 25:26; 28:27; 38:41; 54:8; 65:6, 7; 74:9; 74:17; 92:10; 94:5-6; ('aziz) 14:20; 35:17
Diminishment 13:8, 41; 21:44; 35:11; 50:4; 73:3; 83:3; (*bakhs*) 2:282; 7:85; 11:15, 84-5, 109; 12:20; 26:183; 72:13
Dīnār 3:75
Dirham 12:20
Disability, people with a (*ulu al-darar*) 4:95; 24:61; 48:17
Disappointment 3:217; 19:4, 48
Disavowal 2:166-7; 6:19, 78; 8:48; 9:3; 10:41; 11:35, 54; 26:216; 28:63; 59:16; >Repudiation
Disciples of Jesus ('a) 3:52-3; 5:111-5; 61:14
 ask for the table 5:112-115—
 faith and submission 5:111—
 revealed to 5:111—
 witnesses 5:113—
Disclosure (ibdā') 2:33, 77, 271, 284; 3:29, 154; 4:149; 5:99, 101; 6:91; 7:143; 9:64; 11:5; 12:77; 14:38; 16:19, 23; 24:29; 27:25, 74; 28:10, 69; 33:54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 72:26
Discouraging 33:18
Discourse/matter/account (Hadīth) 4:42, 78, 87, 140; 6:68; 7:185; 12:111; 18:6; 19:52; 20:9, 28; 23:68; 33:53; 39:23; 45:6; 51:24; 52:34; 53:59; 56:81; 66:3; 68:44; 77:50
Disdain (istinkāf) 4:172-173
Disgrace 2:85, 114; 3:192, 194; 5:33, 41; 9:2, 63; 10:98; 11:39, 66, 93; 15:69; 16:27; 20:134; 22:9; 26:87; 39:26, 40; 41:16; 59:5
Disobedience ('isyyān) 2:61, 93; 3:112, 152; 4:14, 42, 46; 5:78; 6:15; 10:15; 11:59, 63; 14:36; 18:69; 20:93, 121; 24:63; 26:246; 33:36; 39:13; 49:7; 60:12; 66:6; 69:10; 71:21; 72:23; 73:16; 79:21; 80:23; (*ma'siyah*) 58:8, 9
Disobedient 10:91; 19:14, 44
Dispersion 7:168; 8:57; 33:53; 62:10
Displeasure 3:162; 5:80; 9:58; 47:28; 93:3
Dispossession 64:9; (*khaft*) 8:26; 28:57
Dispute/disputing/disputation (jidāl, jadāl, mujādālah) 2:197; 4:65; 6:25, 6:121; 7:71; 8:6; 11:32; 16:125; 18:54, 56; 19:97; 22:67-8; 29:46; 43:58; 53:12, 55; 54:36; (*tanāzu'*) 3:152; 4:59; 8:43, 46; 18:21-2; 20:62 concerning Allāh 13:13; 22:3, 8, 19; 31:20; 40:4-5,— 35, 56, 69; 42:39 ;disputing without knowledge 22:3, 8; 31:20—
Disregard (i'rād) 2:83; 3:23; 4:81; 5:42; 6:4; 8:23; 9:76; 11:12; 12:105; 15:81; 17:67, 83; 18:57; 20:100, 124; 21:1, 24, 32, 42; 23:71; 24:48; 26:5; 32:22; 34:16; 36:46; 38:68; 41:4, 13, 52; 42:48; 46:3; 54:2; 66:3; 76:27; 87:11
 of God's remembrance 20:124; 21:42; 26:5; 43:36— 53:29; 63:9; 72:17
 disregarding 4:16, 63, 135; 6:70; 7:176, 199; 9:5, 95;— 11:76; 12:29; 17:28; 37:174, 178
Dissent 4:65
Distance 3:30; 9:42; 19:22; 28:11; 43:39
Distress ('anat) 3:118; 9:128; 49:7; (*darrā'*) 2:177, 214; 3:134; 6:17, 42; 7:94-95; 10:12, 21, 107; 11:10, 77; 12:88; 14:22; 16:27; 53-4, 59; 17:56, 67; 21:83; 29:33; 30:33; 36:23; 39:8, 49; 41:50
 removal of 21:83; 23:75; 27:62; 39:38—
Disunity 3:103; 6:153, 159; 30:14; 42:13-14
 among Muslims 9:107—
Ditch, *Battle of the 2:214; 33:9-27
Diversion (lahw) 6:32, 70; 7:51; 21:3, 17; 29:64; 47:36; 57:20; 62:11
 diversionary talk 31:6—
Division/dispensation (qismah) 43:32; 53:22; 54:28
Divorce (talāq) 2:226-233, 236-7, 241; 4:19-21, 130; 33:49; 65:1-7
 divorced women (*mutallaqāt*) 2:228, 241; 65:1-7—
 divorce sought by wife (*khul'*) 2:229; 4:19—
 honourable retention or kindly release 2:229, 231;— 65:2
ilā 2:226-7—
mubārāt 2:229; 4:19—
 release 33:28, 49—
 third divorce 2:230—
 waiting period 2:226, 228, 234; 65:4—

- zihār* 33:4; 58:1–4
zihār, atonement for 58:3–4–
Divulgation 2:33, 77, 271, 284; 3:29, 154; 4:149; 5:99, 101; 9:64; 11:5; 12:77; 14:37; 16:19, 23; 24:29; 27:25, 74; 28:10, 69; 33:37, 54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 66:3; 71:9; 72:26; 100:10
Dog 5:4; 7:176; 18:18, 22
Dominant (*zāhir*) 40:29; 61:14; (*qāhir*) 6:18, 61; 7:127
Dominion 6:75; 7:185; 23:88; 36:79, 83
 dominion of all things 23:88; 36:83–
 dominion of the heavens and the earth 6:75; 7:185–
Donations 2:261–62, 267–74; 3:92 >Charity
Door(s)/gate(s) (*bāb*) 2:58, 189; 4:154; 5:23; 6:44; 7:40, 161; 12:23, 25, 67; 13:23; 15:14, 44; 16:29; 23:77; 38:50; 39:71–3; 40:76; 43:34; 54:11; 57:13; 78:19
Doubt (*rayb, miryah, shakk*) 2:2, 23, 147, 282; 3:9, 25, 60; 4:87, 157; 5:106; 6:2, 12; 9:45; 10:37, 94, 104; 11:17, 62, 109, 110; 14:9–10; 15:63; 17:99; 18:21; 19:34; 22:5, 7, 11, 55; 24:50; 27:66; 29:48; 32:2, 23; 34:21, 54; 38:8; 40:34, 59; 41:45, 54; 42:7, 14, 18; 43:61; 44:9, 50; 45:26, 32; 49:15; 50:25; 57:14; 65:4; 74:31; (*labs*) 50:15
 avoidance of 2:282; 11:17, 110—
 grave doubt 11:62, 110; 14:9; 34:54; 41:45; 42:14–
Downpour (*wābil*) 2:264–5
Dowry (*mahr*) 2:229, 236–7; 4:4, 19–21, 24–5; 5:5; 33:50; 60:10; 65:6
Dream 8:43; 12:4–6, 36, 43, 100–1; 17:60; 37:102, 105; 48:27
 interpretation of 12:6, 21, 43, 44—
Drawing near (*iqtirāb*) 21:1; 54:1; 96:19
 Drink 6:70; 10:4; 14:16; 15:22; 16:10, 66; 18:29; 23:21; 26:79; 35:12; 36:73; 37:45–6; 38:42, 51; 52:19; 69:24; 76:5–6, 17, 21; 77:43; 78:24; 83:25; 88:5
 drinking 2:60, 187, 249, 259; 7:32; 19:25; 23:33–26:155; 54:28; 56:54–5, 68; 77:27, 43; 83:28; 91:13
 drinking cup 12:70—
 drinking place 2:259; 7:160—
 evil drink 18:29—
 pure drink (*sharābān tāhūra*) 76:21—
 ;those who drink 16:66; 37:46; 47:15—
Driving away (*tard*) 6:52; 11:29–30; 23:108; 26:114
Driver 50:21
Drought 7:130
Drowning 2:50; 7:64, 136; 8:54; 10:73, 90; 11:37, 43; 17:69, 103; 18:71; 21:77; 23:27; 25:37; 26:66, 120; 29:40; 36:43; 37:82; 43:55; 44:24; 71:25
Drowsiness (*nu’ās*) 3:154; 8:11; (*sinah*) 2:255
Drunkenness 4:43; 15:72; 22:2
Dry/withered 6:59; 12:43, 46; 15:26, 28, 32; 20:77; 54:31; 55:14; 63:4
Dumb 2:18, 171; 6:39; 8:22; 16:76; 17:97
Dumbfoundedness (*buht*) 2:258; 21:40
Dust 3:59; 10:26; 13:5; 17:49, 98; 18:37; 20:96; 22:5; 23:35, 82; 27:67; 30:20; 32:10; 35:11; 37:16, 53; 40:67; 50:3; 56:47; 74:40; 80:40; 100:4
 scattered dust (*habā’an manthūra*) 25:23; (*habā’an–munbatitha*) 56:6
Duty 2:20, 233; 3:97; 5:92, 99; 6:61, 107; 12:80; 13:40; 16:35; 16:82; 23:4; 24:54; 25:43; 29:18; 36:17; 39:41; 42:6, 48; 64:12; 72:23
 everyone’s according to his means 65:7—
 imposition of a duty beyond capacity 2:286—
 not beyond capacity 2:286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62—
Dwelling(s) (*masākin*) 9:24, 72; 14:45; 15:82; 20:128; 21:13; 27:18; 28:58; 32:26; 46:25; 61:12; >Abode
 good dwellings 61:12—
Eagerness/hope 2:75, 96, 109; 3:69, 118; 4:89, 102, 129; 5:84; 7:46, 56; 8:7; 9:59; 12:103; 13:12; 16:37; 21:90; 23:56; 26:51, 82; 30:24; 32:16; 33:32; 60:2; 68:9; 70:38; 74:15; 94:8
Ear (grain) 2:261; 12:43, 46, 47
Ear(s) 2:19; 4:119; 5:45; 6:25; 7:179, 195; 9:61; 10:42; 18:11; 22:46; 47:16; 69:11; 71:7; 84:2, 5
 deafness 6:25; 7:179; 18:57; 31:7; 25:73; 41:5, 44;—
>Faithless—deafness in their ears
 receptive 69:11—
Earth/land (ard) 2:11, 22, 27, 29, 30, 33, 36, 60–1, 71, 107, 116–7, 164, 168, 251, 255, 267, 273, 284; 3:5, 29, 83, 91, 109, 129, 133, 180, 189–91; 4:42, 97, 100, 126, 131–2, 170–1; 5:17–8, 26, 32–3, 36, 40:64, 97, 120; 6:1, 3, 12, 14, 35, 59, 71, 73, 75, 79, 101, 116, 165; 7:10, 24, 54, 56, 74, 85, 96, 100, 110, 128–9, 146, 158, 168, 176, 185, 187; 8:26, 63, 73; 9:25, 36, 74, 116, 118; 10:3, 6, 14, 18, 23–4, 26, 31, 54–5, 61, 66, 68, 99, 101; 11:6–7, 20, 44, 61, 85, 107–8, 116, 123; 12:101, 105; 13:3, 4, 15–8, 25, 31, 33; 14:2, 8, 10, 19, 32, 38, 48; 15:19, 39, 85; 16:3, 13, 15, 45, 49, 52, 65, 73, 77; 17:4, 37, 44, 55, 95, 99, 102; 18:7, 14, 26, 45, 47, 51; 19:40, 65, 90, 93; 20:4, 6, 53; 21:4, 16, 19, 21, 30–1, 56, 105; 22:5, 18, 63–5, 70; 23:18, 71, 79, 84, 112; 24:35, 41–2, 55, 57, 64; 25:2, 6, 59, 63; 26:7, 24, 183; 27:25, 60–2, 64–5, 75, 82, 87; 28:81–3; 29:22, 36, 37, 39, 44, 52, 56, 61, 63; 30:8–9, 18–9, 22, 24–8, 50; 31:10, 16, 18, 20, 25–7; 32:4–5, 27; 33:72; 34:1–3, 9, 22, 24; 35:1, 3, 9, 38–41, 44; 36:33, 36, 81; 37:5; 38:10, 26–8, 66; 39:5, 10, 38, 44, 46–7, 63, 67–9, 74, 40:57, 64, 75; 41:9, 11, 15, 39; 42:4–5, 11–2, 27, 29, 31, 49, 53; 43:9–10, 60, 82, 84–5; 44:7, 29, 38; 45:3, 5, 13, 22, 27, 36–7; 46:3–4, 20, 32, 33; 48:4, 7, 14; 49:16, 18; 50:4, 7, 38, 44; 51:20, 23, 48; 52:36; 53:31–2; 54:12; 55:10, 29, 33; 56:4; 57:1–2, 4–5, 10, 17, 21–2; 58:7; 59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 63:7; 64:1, 3–4; 65:12; 67:15–6, 24; 69:14; 70:14;

- 71:17, 19, 26; 72:10, 12; 73:14; 77:25; 78:6, 37; 79:30; 80:26; 84:3; 85:9; 86:12; 88:20; 89:21; 91:6; 99:1–
abode 27:61; 40:64–
adornment of 10:24; 18:7–
Allāh’s earth/land 4:97; 7:73, 128; 11:64; 29:56;– 39:10
burdens of 99:2–
cradle 20:53; 43:10–
corruption of/on 2:11, 27, 29, 207; 5:32–3, 64; 7:56,– 85, 127; 8:73; 11:85, 116; 13:25; 17:4; 18:94; 26:152, 183; 27:48; 28:77; 30:41; 38:28; 40:26; 47:44
creation of 41:9; >Creation of the heavens and the–
earth
death of 16:65; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9; 36:33;– 57:17
desolation of 41:39–
development of 30:9–
diminishment 13:41; 21:44; 50:4–
embellished 10:24–
empties itself 84:4–
everything in it glorifies Allāh 17:44; 57:1; 59:1;– 61:1; 62:1; 64:1
expansive 3:133; 4:97; 29:56; 39:10; 57:21; 71:19–
flanks of 67:15–
furrowed 86:12–
glorifies Allāh 17:44–
grows with the light of its Lord 39:69–
growth/produce 22:5; 26:7; 36:36; 41:39; 50:7;– 71:17
impermanence of its denizens 55:26–
inhabitants of 22:18–
inheritance of 21:105–
inheritors of the earth 7:100, 128; 21:105–
inspired 99:5–
interwoven with heavens 21:30–
laid out 55:10–
leveling of 69:14; 89:21–
life of 2:164; 16:65; 25:49; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9;– 36:33; 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 50:11; 57:17
means of sustenance (*aqwāt, ma’āyish*) 15:20;– 41:10
mountains 13:3; 15:19; 21:31; 41:10; 50:7; 77:27–
mountains cast in it lest it should shake 16:15;– 21:31; 31:10
parched 32:27–
paths 20:53; 21:31; 43:10; 71:20–
presented with the Trust 33:72–
quaking of 67:16; 73:14; 99:1–2
receptacle 77:25–
reform of 7:56, 85–
resting place 78:6–
Resurrection Day: the earth in Allāh’s fist 39:67–
revival 25:49; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9; 36:33;– 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 57:17
seen in full view 18:47–
seven earths 65:12–
shaken violently 56:4; 99:1–2–
splitting of 13:31; 19:90; 80:26–
spread out 15:19; 50:7; 51:48; 79:30; 84:3; 88:20;– 91:6
stirring of 22:5; 41:39–
surface of 35:45–
swallows sinners 16:45; 28:81–2; 29:40; 34:9; 67:16–
swallows water 11:44–
sworn by 86:12; 91:6–
tidings of 99:4–
tilling of 2:71; 30:9–
torpid 22:5–
tractable 67:15–
transformation 14:48–
turning green of 22:63–
Unseen of 49:18–
vastness of >expansive–
water & pastures 79:31–
what emerges from it 34:2; 57:4–
what enters it 34:2; 57:4–
Earthquake (*rajah*) 7:78, 91, 155; 11:67, 94; 29:37; 73:14; 99:1–4
Ease (*mirfaq*) 18:16; (*rawḥ*) 56:89; (*usr*) 3:134; 7:95; (*yusr*) 2:185; 18:88; 65:2, 7; 87:8; 94:5–6
time of ease 2:280–
East(s) 2:115, 142, 177, 258; 7:137; 26:28; 37:5; 43:38; 55:17; 70:40; 73:9
Eastern 19:16; 24:38
Easy/gentle (*yasir*) 4:30, 169; 20:26, 70; 25:46; 29:19; 33:14, 19, 29; 35:11; 50:44; 57:22; 64:7; 74:10; 80:20; 84:8
Eater(s) 5:42; 6:145; 23:20; 37:66; 56:52
Eating (*akl*) 2:35, 58, 168, 172, 187–8; 3:49; 4:2, 6, 29, 161; 5:4, 75, 93, 113; 6:118–9, 138, 141–2, 145; 7:19, 31, 161; 9:34; 10:24; 12:12–4, 36, 41, 46–8; 15:3; 16:5, 14, 69, 114; 20:54; 21:8; 22:28, 36; 23:19–21, 33, 51, 61; 25:7–8, 20; 32:27; 35:12; 36:33, 35, 72; 37:66, 91; 40:79; 43:73; 47:12; 49:12; 51:27; 56:52; 67:15; 69:37; 89:19
Eavesdropper(s) 5:41, 42; 9:47; 15:18; 26:223; 37:8; 52:38; 72:9
Eden > Garden(s)–Garden of Eden
Edges (*atrāf*) 13:41; 21:44
Education 2:31–2, 102, 129, 151, 239, 251, 282; 3:48, 79, 164; 4:113; 5:4, 110; 6:91; 12:6, 21, 37, 68, 101; 18:65–6; 20:71; 21:80; 27:16; 36:69; 53:5; 55:2, 4; 62:2;

- 96:4-5
 religious education 9:122—
Effects 36:12; 40:21, 82; 48:29
 effects of Allah's mercy 30:50—
Egypt 12:21, 99
 king of Egypt 12:43, 50, 54, 72, 76—
 kingdom of Egypt 43:51—
Eight 6:143; 28:27; 39:6; 69:7, 17
Eighth 4:12; 18:22
Eighty 24:4
Elbows 5:6
Elect (*akhyār*) 38:47, 48
Elect of Allah 2:130, 247; 3:33-4, 42, 179; 6:87; 7:14; 12:6; 16:121; 19:58; 20:13, 41, 122; 22:75, 78; 27:59; 35:32-35; 38:45-8; 39:4; 42:13; 44:32; 68:50
Elders 11:38; 33:67; >Elite
Eldest 12:80
Elevations (*al-A'rāf*) 7:46, 48; 57:13
 Men on the Elevations 7:46-49—
Eleven 12:4
Elisha 6:86; 38:48
Elite (*mala'*) 2:246; 7:60, 66, 75, 88, 90, 103, 107, 127; 10:75, 83, 88; 11:27, 97; 23:24, 33, 46; 26:34; 27:29, 32, 38; 28:20, 32, 38; 37:8; 38:6, 69; 43:46
Eloquence 6:112; 28:34; 55:1-4
Emancipation (of slaves/captives) 2:177; 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 47:4; 58:3; 90:13
Embarking upon (*iqtihām*) 99:11
Emigrants/Immigrants (*muhājirūn*) 2:218; 3:195; 4:97-100; 8:72-75; 9:20, 100, 117; 24:22; 33:6; 59:8-9; 60:10
 aid 24:22—
 death 4:100—
 higher rank 9:20—
 repentance accepted 9:117—
 reward of 4:100; 9:20-1, 100; 16:41, 110; 22:58-9—
 spoils of war 59:8—
Eminent (*wajīh*) 3:39, 45; 33:69; 81:20
Emissaries (angels) 77:1; >Messengers
Encounter with Allah (*liqā' Allāh*) 2:46, 223, 249; 9:77; 11:29; 33:44; 84:6
 belief in 6:154; 13:2—
 denial of 6:31; 10:7, 11, 15, 45; 18:105; 25:21; 29:23;—
 30:8; 32:10
 doubt concerning 32:23; 41:54—
 expectation of 10:7, 11, 15; 13:2; 18:110; 25:21; 29:5—
Endeavour (*sa'y*) 17:19; 18:104; 21:94; 37:102; 53:39-41; 76:22; 79:35; 88:9; 92:4
 miscarried efforts 18:104—
Endowment (*waqf*) 2:177; 3:92; 18:46; 37:25
Enemy ('adū) 2:36, 97-8, 168, 208; 3:103; 4:45, 101; 6:112, 142; 7:22, 24, 129, 150; 8:60; 9:83, 114, 120; 12:5; 17:53; 18:50; 20:39, 80, 117, 123; 25:31; 26:77; 28:8, 15, 19; 33:13; 35:6; 36:60; 41:19; 43:62, 67; 46:6; 60:1-2; 61:14; 63:4; 64:14; 108:3; (*khiṣām*) 2:204
 decimation of 8:67; 47:4—
 enemy of Allah 2:98; 8:60; 41:19, 28—
 pursuit of 4:104—
 staunchest of enemies 2:204—
Engagement 73:7
Engagements (*shughul*) 36:55; 48:11
Enjoining 2:132; 4:11-2, 34, 114, 131; 6:144, 151-3; 7:28-9; 16:76, 90; 17:23; 19:31; 20:115; 29:8; 31:14; 42:13; 46:15
 mutual enjoinder 51:53; 90:17; 103:3—
Enjoyment/sustenance/wares (*matā'*) 2:36, 241; 3:14, 185, 197; 4:24, 77; 5:96; 6:128; 7:24; 9:69; 11:3; 12:17, 65, 79; 13:17, 26; 16:80, 117; 21:111; 24:29; 33:53; 36:44, 50; 40:39; 46:20; 56:73; 79:33; 80:32
 wares of delusion 3:185; 57:20—
 wares of worldly life 3:14; 9:37; 10:23; 13:26; 28:60—
 1:43:35; 44:25-28
Enmity 5:8, 14, 64, 82, 91; 41:34; 60:4, 7
Enumeration 18:49; 73:20
Enlightenment 24:35; 57:12, 28; 66:8
Enslavement 26:22
Entreating 6:42, 43, 63; 6:55, 94, 205; 16:53; 23:64-65, 76
Envious one 113:5
Envy 2:90, 109, 213; 3:19; 4:54; 42:14; 45:17; 48:15; 113:5
Ephemeral (*fāni*) 55:26
Equals (*andād*) 2:22; 14:30; 34:33; 39:8
Equality 3:195; 49:13; > Inequality
Equating 6:1, 150; 26:98; ('*adl*) 27:60
Erring/iniquitous 12:29, 91, 97; 28:8; 69:9, 37; 96:16
Error/being astray 1:7; 2:16, 175; 4:44; 7:61; 16:25, 36; 17:72; 18:104; 19:75; 20:52; 25:9, 17, 34, 42, 44; 27:81, 92; 30:53; 34:50; 35:8; 36:62; 37:71; 38:26; 39:41; 40:74; 41:52; 42:44, 46; 45:23; 46:5; 53:2; 56:51, 92; 60:1; 68:7; 71:24, 27; 74:31; 83:32; 93:7; (*dilāl*) 2:26, 108, 171; 3:165; 4:60, 116, 136, 167; 5:12; 6:56, 71, 74, 116, 119, 140; 7:60; 10:32, 108; 12:8, 30, 95; 13:14; 14:3, 18; 17:15; 18:57; 19:38; 21:54; 22:12; 26:97; 28:85; 31:11; 33:36; 34:8, 24; 36:24, 47; 39:22; 40:25, 50; 42:18; 43:40; 46:32; 50:27; 54:24, 47; 62:2; 67:9, 29; 71:24
Error/perversity (*ghayy*) 2:256; 7:30, 146, 202; 28:63; 37:32
Escape 4:121; 14:21; 34:51; 38:3; 41:48; 42:35; 50:36; 75:10
Eschatology >Grave(s); >Day of Resurrection; >al-

- Imam al-Mahdi
last judgment 14:42-51; 69:13-37—
the kingdom of heaven 21:104; 22:56; >Day of Resurrection
the messiah 43:61; >al-Imam al-Mahdi—
tribulation 27:82—
Eternity 4:57, 122, 169; 5:119; 9:22, 100; 18:3; 21:34;
25:69; 33:65; 64:9; 65:11; 72:23; 98:8; >Paradise—
perpetuity; Hell—perpetuity
Ethiopians 5:82-85*
- Evangel** >Gospel
- Eve** 2:35-38; 4:1; 7:19-25, 189; 20:117-123
conceives 7:189—
Satan, her enemy 20:117—
- Even (shaf)** 89:3
- Evening** 34:12; (*asıł*) 7:205; 25:5; 33:42; 48:9; 76:25;
(*'ashi*) 3:41; 6:52; 12:16; 13:15; 18:28; 19:11, 62; 24:36;
30:17; 38:18, 31; 40:46, 55; 79:46
- Evening glow (shafaq)** 84:16
- Ever** (never)/forever (*abada*) 2:95; 4:57, 122, 169;
5:24, 119; 9:22, 83, 84, 100, 108; 18:3, 20, 27, 35, 57;
21:34; 24:4, 17, 21; 25:69; 33:53, 65; 48:12; 59:11;
60:4; 62:7; 64:9; 65:11; 72:23; 98:8
- Evasion/turning away** 2:137; 3:20, 32, 63-4, 82, 111;
4:80, 89, 129; 5:43, 92; 6:46, 106, 157; 7:93, 146, 199;
8:15, 20, 23, 40; 9:3, 25, 50, 74, 76, 129; 10:72; 12:24,
33, 84; 15:94; 16:82; 17:46, 83; 18:18; 20:48; 21:109;
22:9, 11; 23:66; 24:48, 54; 27:10, 28, 80; 28:31; 30:52;
31:7; 32:30; 33:15; 37:174; 40:33; 41:4, 13, 51; 44:14;
47:25, 38; 48:16, 22; 51:39, 54; 53:29, 33; 54:2, 6, 45;
56:4; 59:12; 63:5; 64:6, 12; 70:17; 72:17; 75:32; 80:1;
88:23; 92:16; 96:13; >Fleeing
- Evidence** /testimony /proof (*bayyinah, shahādah*)
2:87, 92, 140, 156, 185, 209, 213, 253, 282-3; 3:18,
52-3, 86; 4:135, 153; 5:106-8, 110; 6:57, 157; 7:73, 85,
101, 105; 8:42; 9:70; 10:39, 74; 11:17, 28, 53, 63, 88;
14:9; 16:44; 20:72, 133; 24:4, 6; 25:72; 29:35; 30:9, 47;
35:25, 40; 40:22, 28, 34, 49, 66, 83; 43:19, 63; 47:14;
57:45; 50:23; 61:6; 64:6; 98:1, 4; (*burhān*) 2:111;
4:174; 12:24; 21:24; 23:117; 27:64; 28:32, 75
- Evil** 2:102, 126, 206; 3:12, 151, 162, 187, 197; 4:22,
38, 87, 97, 115; 5:62-3, 66, 79-80; 6:31, 136; 8:16; 9:9,
73; 11:98-9; 13:18; 14:29; 16:25, 59; 18:29, 50; 20:101;
22:13, 72; 24:57; 25:66; 27:58; 29:4; 38:56, 60; 39:72;
40:76; 43:38; 45:21; 62:5; 64:10; 66:9; 67:6; (*sharr*)
2:216; 3:180; 8:22, 55; 10:11; 21:35; 24:11; 41:49, 51;
72:10; 76:7, 11; 99:8; 113:2-5; 114:4; (*sū*) 2:169; 3:30,
174; 4:17, 110, 123, 148-9; 5:95; 6:54, 164; 7:165, 169,
188; 9:37, 98, 102; 11:54; 12:24-5, 51, 53; 13:6, 11, 22;
16:28-9, 34, 45, 60, 94, 119; 17:7, 32, 38; 19:28, 59;
20:22; 21:74, 77; 25:40; 26:156, 173; 27:11, 46, 62;
28:54; 33:17; 35:8, 10, 43; 39:48, 51; 40:37, 45; 41:34,
46; 42:40; 45:15, 33; 47:14; 48:6, 12; 49:11; 53:31;
57:15; 58:8, 15; 59:15; 60:2; 63:2; 64:5; 65:9; 99:8
glamorization of evil/worldly life 2:212; 3:14; 6:43,—
108, 122, 137; 8:48; 9:37; 10:12; 12:18, 83; 13:33; 15:39;
16:63; 27:4, 24; 29:38; 35:8; 40:37; 41:25; 47:14; 48:12
- Evil consequences** (*wabāl*) 5:95; 30:44; 59:15; 64:5;
65:9
- Evildoing** 17:7; 30:10; 40:58; 41:46; 45:15; 46:17;
53:31
- Evil eye** 68:51
- Ewe (na'jah)** 38:23, 24
- Ewer** 56:18
- Exalted ones ('alīn)** 38:75
- Excess(es)/wastefulness** (*isrāf*) 3:147; 4:6; 5:32;
6:141; 7:31; 20:127; 25:67; 39:53
- Exclusiveness** 2:94, 193; 4:146; 6:139; 7:29, 32; 8:25,
39; 10:22; 12:9; 15:40; 19:51; 29:65; 31:32; 33:50;
37:40, 74, 128, 160, 169; 38:46, 83; 39:2-3, 11, 14;
40:14, 65
- Excuse(s)** 6:23; 7:164; 8:34; 9:66, 90, 94; 18:76; 27:21;
30:57; 40:52; 66:7; 77:36; (*ma'ādir*) 75:15
- Excusing** ('afw) 2:52, 178, 187, 237, 286; 3:134, 152,
155, 159; 4:99, 149, 153; 5:13, 95, 101; 7:164, 199; 9:43;
15:85; 16:126; 24:22; 42:25, 30, 34, 40; 58:2; 64:14;
77:6; (*sāffh*) 2:109; 15:85; 24:22; 64:14
- Exegesis** 3:7; 25:33; >Interpretation
- Exemplar** 33:21; 43:59; 60:4, 6
- Exhaustion/being spent** 16:96; 18:109; 31:27; 38:54;
46:20, 33; 60:15
- Expansive** ('ard) 3:133; 9:25, 118; 18:100; 57:21; 71:19
- Expectation** 2:218; 4:104; 10:7, 11, 15; 17:28, 57;
18:110; 24:60; 25:21, 40; 28:86; 29:5, 36; 33:21; 35:29;
39:9; 45:15; 60:6; 78:27; 92:19
- Expert** ('alīm) 7:109, 112; 12:55; 26:34, 37
- Extract** 23:12; 32:8
- Expander** 51:47
- Expulsion** (*ikhrāj*) 2:36, 84-5, 191, 217, 240, 246;
3:195; 7:13, 18, 27, 82, 88, 110, 123; 8:30; 9:13, 40;
14:13; 15:34, 48; 17:76; 20:57, 63, 117; 22:40; 26:35,
57, 167; 27:37, 56; 38:77; 47:13; 59:2, 8, 11-2; 60:1,
8-9; 63:8; 65:1
- Expulsion from home** 2:84-5, 240, 246; 3:195; 9:40;
17:76; 22:40; 59:8, 12; 60:1, 8-9; 65:1; >Banishment
- Expulsion from light into darkness** 2:257
- Expulsion from paradise** 2:36; 7:13, 18, 27; 15:34,
48; 20:117; 38:77
- Extended** 104:9; (*mamdüd*) 56:30; 74:12
- Exultation** 3:170, 188; 9:50, 81; 11:10; 13:26; 17:37;
23:53; 27:36; 28:76; 30:32, 36; 31:18; 40:75, 83; 42:48;

- 57:23
Eye(s)/glance/sight 2:7; 5:45, 83; 7:116, 179, 195; 8:44; 9:92; 11:31, 37; 12:84; 14:42-3; 15:15, 88; 16:78; 17:36; 18:101; 20:39, 103, 131; 21:3, 61; 22:46; 23:27; 25:73; 33:10, 19; 36:66; 37:48; 38:63; 40:19; 43:36, 71; 52:48; 54:37; 68:51; 75:7; 90:8; >**Sight**
blotted out 36:66; 54:37—
blindfolded 2:7; 45:23—
restrained look 24:30, 31; 37:48; 38:52; 55:56—
eye for eye 5:45—
eye of certainty 102:7—
eyesight 16:78; 17:36; 23:78; 67:23—
glazed eyes 14:42—
humbled look 54:7; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9—
needle's eye 7:40—
treachery of the eyes 40:19—
twinkling of 16:77; 27:40; 42:45; 54:50—
witness of 41:20-22—
Ezekiel 2:243, 259*
Ezra *2:259; 9:30
Fabricated (*muftara*) 28:36; 34:43
Fabrication (*ifirā*) 3:24; 4:112; 6:24, 112, 137-8; 7:53; 10:30, 37-8; 11:13, 21, 35; 12:111; 16:56, 87, 105; 21:5; 25:4; 28:75; 29:13; 32:3; 34:43; 38:7; 46:8, 28; 60:12; (*ikhtilāq*) 38:7
Fabrication of lies against Allah 2:79; 3:78, 94; 4:48, 50; 5:103; 6:21, 93, 140, 144; 7:37, 89; 9:30; 10:17, 59-60, 69; 11:18; 16:116; 17:73; 18:15; 20:61; 23:38; 29:68; 34:8; 37:158; 42:24; 61:7
Fabricators 7:152; 11:50; 16:101, 116; 30:58
Face(s) (*wajh*) 2:115, 144, 149-50, 177; 3:20, 106-7; 4:43, 125; 5:6; 6:79; 7:29; 8:50; 10:26-7; 12:93, 96; 14:50; 16:58; 17:7, 97, 107, 109; 18:29; 20:111; 21:39; 22:72; 23:104; 25:34; 26:94; 27:90; 28:22; 30:43; 31:22; 33:66; 39:24, 60; 43:17; 47:27; 48:29; 54:48; 67:22, 27; 75:22, 24
Allah's Face 2:115; 6:52; 18:28; 28:88; 55:27—
beating of 8:50; 47:27; 51:29—
blackened/darkened 3:106; 10:27; 16:58; 39:60;— 43:17
blotting out of 4:47—
bright 80:38—
covered with dust 80:40—
covered with fire 14:50; 21:39; 23:104; 33:66—
fresh 79:22; 83:24—
humbled faces 20:L111; 88:2—
joyous 80:39; 88:8—
laughing 80:39—
mark of prostration on 48:29—
overcast with abasement 10:26—
scowling faces 75:24—
washing of 5:6—
whitened 3:106-7—
wiping of (*tayammum*) 5:6—
Facing 2:144-150; 2:175; 10:87; 15:47; 27:37; 30:44; 37:44; 39:24; 44:53; 56:16
Facility/ease (*yusr*) 2:185, 280; 3:134; 7:95; 18:16; 56:85; 65:4, 7; 92:7; 94:5-6
Factions/sects (*ahzāb*) 11:17; 13:36; 19:37; 33:20-27; 38:11, 13; 40:5, 30; 43:65; (*shiyā'*) 6:65, 159; 28:4; 30:32
Failure (*khaybah*) 20:61, 111; 91:10
Faith/belief (*imān*) 2:3, 4, 6, 8, 13-4, 25, 41, 55, 62, 75-6, 85, 88, 91, 93, 100, 108-9, 121, 126, 136-7, 177, 186, 213, 221, 228, 232, 253, 256, 260, 264, 285; 3:7, 16, 52, 53, 57, 73, 81, 84, 86, 90-1, 100, 106, 110, 114, 119, 141, 163, 173, 177, 179, 183, 193, 199; 4:25, 38-9, 46-7, 51, 55, 57, 59-60, 65, 136-7, 150, 152, 155, 159, 162, 171; 5:9, 12, 41, 59, 61, 65, 69, 81, 84, 93, 111; 6:25, 82, 92, 158; 7:29, 75-6, 87, 101, 121, 123, 126, 132, 134, 146, 153, 156-158, 185; 8:2-4, 41, 72, 74-5; 9:18-20, 29, 44-5, 54, 61, 74, 86, 94, 99; 10:9, 22, 40, 51, 74, 78, 83-4, 88, 90, 96-7, 99-100; 11:17, 23-4, 36, 40, 53; 12:17, 57, 106; 13:1, 29; 14:23, 27, 31; 15:13; 16:22, 60, 72, 99, 102, 104-106; 17:10, 45, 90, 93-4, 107; 18:6, 13, 29-30, 55, 88, 107; 19:60, 96; 20:16, 56, 70-1, 73, 75, 127; 21:6; 22:14, 23, 31, 50, 54, 56, 78; 23:38, 47, 58, 74, 109; 24:2, 47, 55, 62; 26:47, 49, 51, 111, 199, 201, 227; 27:4, 53, 81-2; 28:10, 52-3, 67, 80; 29:7, 9, 10, 26, 46-7, 52, 58, 65, 67; 30:15, 45, 53, 56; 31:8, 22-3, 32; 32:15, 19, 29; 33:5, 22; 34:4, 31, 37, 41, 52; 35:7; 36:25; 37:148; 38:24, 28; 39:2-3, 11, 14, 45; 40:7, 12, 14, 27, 28, 30, 38, 51, 58-9, 65, 84-5; 41:8, 18, 44; 42:15, 18, 22-3, 26, 36; 43:69; 44:12, 21; 45:6, 21, 30; 46:10, 17, 31; 47:2, 12; 48:4, 9, 13, 29; 49:7, 14-6; 57:7-8, 16, 19, 21, 28; 58:4, 11, 22; 59:9; 60:1, 4; 61:11, 14; 63:3; 64:8-9, 11; 65:2, 11; 67:29; 69:33, 41; 72:2, 13; 77:50; 84:20; 85:8, 11; 90:17; 95:6; 98:5, 7; 103:3
belief in the Hereafter 2:4, 177, 232; 6:92; 9:99;— 12:37; 16:22, 60; 17:10, 45; 23:74; 27:3-4; 34:21
belief in the Scriptures 2:4, 21, 136, 177, 285; 3:84,— 119, 199; 4:136; 5:59; 8:41; 11:71; 29:46
belief in Resurrection 2:260; 40:27; 70:26—
belief in the Unseen 2:3—
benefit of last-minute faith 32:29; 34:52; 40:85;— 44:12
enhancement of 9:124; 33:22; 47:17; 48:4; 74:31—
exclusive faith 7:29; 10:22; 29:65; 31:32; 39:2-3, 11,— 14; 40:14, 65
faith in falsehood 16:72; 29:52, 67—
faith in the jinn 34:41—
faith, in Allah, His angels and apostles 2:177,—

- 186, 256, 285; 3:52, 84, 110, 179, 193; 4:136, 152, 171, 175; 5:12, 59, 112; 7:123, 158; 9:54, 61; 10:84; 24:47, 62; 48:9, 13; 49:15; 57:7-8, 19, 28; 58:4; 61:11; 64:8; 67:29; 72:13
 faith in Allāh and the Last Day 2:8, 62, 126, 177,—; 228, 264; 3:114; 4:59, 162; 5:69; 9:18-9, 29
 faith in Allāh's signs 6:54; 27:82; 30:53—
 faith in Allāh's words 7:158—
 faith, the metaphor of light 2:257; 5:16; 13:16; 57:9,— 28; 65:11
 imān & islām 49:14—
 love of 49:7—
 partial faith 4:150—
 reward of 64:9; 67:12—
 summons to 2:91; 3:193; 4:47, 136, 170-1; 18:88;— 40:10; 57:7-8; 60:4; 64:8; 71:7; 77:50
Faithful (*mu'minūn*) 2:9, 14, 25-6, 62, 76, 82, 91, 93, 97, 103-4, 153, 165, 172, 177-8, 183, 208, 212, 214, 218, 221, 223, 248-9, 254, 257, 264, 267, 277-8, 282, 285; 3:28, 49, 57, 68, 72, 99, 100, 102, 110, 118, 121-2, 124, 130, 139-41, 149, 152, 156, 159, 164, 166, 171, 175, 179, 199, 200; 4:19, 25, 29, 43, 51, 57, 59, 71, 76, 84, 94-5, 103, 115, 122, 124, 135-7, 139, 141, 144, 146, 147, 152, 162, 173, 175; 5:1-2, 5-6, 8-9, 11, 23, 35, 51, 53-57, 69, 82, 87, 90, 93-5, 101, 105-6, 112; 6:27, 48; 7:2, 32, 42, 52, 54, 72, 82, 85-6, 88, 96, 99, 143, 188, 203; 8:1-5, 12, 15, 17, 19, 20, 24, 27, 29, 45, 62, 64, 65, 74; 9:10, 13-4, 19, 20, 23, 26, 28, 34, 38, 51, 61-2, 71, 72, 79, 88, 99, 105, 107, 111-3, 119, 122-4, 128; 10:2, 4, 9-10, 57, 63, 87, 99, 103-4; 11:17, 23, 29, 40, 58, 66, 86, 94, 109, 120; 12:57, 111; 13:19-22; 28-29, 31; 14:11, 23, 27, 31, 41; 15:77, 88; 16:64, 79, 97, 99, 102; 17:9, 19, 82; 18:2-3, 30-31, 80, 107-8; 19:60, 73, 96; 20:75-76, 82, 112; 21:88, 94, 101-103; 22:14, 17, 23-24, 38, 50, 54, 56, 77; 23:1-11, 58-62; 24:2-3, 12, 17, 19, 21, 23, 27, 30-1, 37, 51, 55, 58, 62; 25:63, 74-6; 26:51, 102, 114, 118, 215, 227; 27:2-3, 15, 77, 86; 28:3, 47, 67; 29:7, 9, 11-12, 24, 44, 51, 56, 58-59; 30:4, 15, 37, 45, 47, 53; 31:8-9, 15; 32:15-19; 33:6, 9, 11, 22-25, 35-7, 41, 43-44, 47, 49, 50, 53, 56, 58, 59, 69, 70, 73; 34:4, 20, 31, 37; 35:7, 28, 32-35; 36:11, 47; 37:40-49, 81, 111, 122, 132; 39:10, 17-18, 52; 40:7-9, 25, 35, 40, 51, 58; 41:8; 42:18, 22-3, 26, 36, 55; 43:68-73; 45:3, 14, 22, 30; 46:11, 13; 47:2-3, 7, 11-12, 19-20, 33, 36; 48:4-5, 12, 18, 20, 25-6, 29; 49:1-2, 6-12, 15; 51:35, 55; 52:21-28; 55:46-76; 56:90-91; 57:7, 8, 12-13, 16, 19, 21, 27-8; 58:9-12, 18; 59:2, 10; 60:10, 12-13; 61:2, 10, 13-14; 62:8; 63:8, 9; 64:2, 9, 13, 14; 65:11; 66:4-6, 8, 11; 70:22-35; 71:28; 74:31, 39-40; 75:22-23; 80:38-39; 83:29, 34-35; 84:7-9, 25; 85:7, 10-11; 87:14-15; 88:8-16; 90:17-18; 91:9; 95:6; 98:7-8; 101:6-7; 103:2-3
 adornments 7:32—
 advice and admonition 7:2; 10:57; 11:120; 51:55—
 Allāh defends them 22:38; 33:25—
 Allāh has bought their souls and possessions 9:111—
 Allāh's help 3:123-127; 30:47; 40:51; 47:7; 48:18-20—
 allegiance to Allāh and the Apostle 48:10, 18—
 alliances/friendship with the faithless 3:28, 100;— 60:7-9
 apostasy 3:144, 149—
 apprehensive of the Hour 42:18—
 avoid major sins 42:37—
 avoid vain talk 23:3—
 believer of Pharaoh's clan 40:28-35, 38-45—
 best of creatures 98:7—
 bid what is right 9:71—
 bless the Prophet (ṣ) 33:56—
 blessed by Allāh and the angels 33:43—
 brotherhood 3:103; 49:10—
 conduct towards the Prophet (ṣ) 49:1-5—
 contrasted with the faithless 3:162; 22:19-25;— 28:61; 30:14-16; 32:18-21; 35:8; 38:28; 39:9, 22, 24; 40:58; 41:40; 45:21; 47:14; 59:20; 67:22; 68:35-36
 cure and mercy 17:82—
 definition of 8:74; 46:23:1-11; 36-43; 49:15—
 deliverance 10:103; 21:88; 27:53; 41:18; 61:10-13—
 deliverance from Fire 66:6—
 demand of help 8:72—
 derided 23:110; 83:29—
 descendants 52:21—
 distancing from wrongdoers 11:113—
 doubt 49:15—
 endeavour 17:19—
 enemy 60:1—
 eternal felicity 16:97; 20:75-6; 57:28—
 exemplar for 33:21; 60:4, 6—
 faith 2:285; 8:2; 10:9; 48:4; 49:15; 58:22; 74:31—
 fear of Allāh 3:175—
 felicity/salvation 23:1—
 fight one another 49:9—
 follow the revelation/truth 7:3; 47:3—
 following/friendship forbidden 2:208; 3:100-1, 118,— 149, 156; 4:89, 144; 5:49, 51, 57; 7:3; 60:12; 9:16, 23; 24:21; 25:52; 60:1-3; 64:14-5; 68:8; 76:24; 96:19
 forbid what is wrong 3:110, 114; 9:71, 112—
 forbidden ridicule & defamation 49:11—
 forgiveness of sins 8:4, 74; 33:73; 40:7; 47:19;— 48:29; 71:28
 fortified by Allāh 14:27; 16:102—
 free of rancour towards the faithful 59:10—
 friendship > —following/friendship for-bidden—
 fulfill their pledges 33: 23—

- fulfill their trusts 23:8—
 given good news 2:223; 4:122; 9:112, 124; 10:2;—
17:9; 18:2; 27:2; 33:47; 42:23; 57:12; 61:13
 good standing with Allah 10:2—
 guard their private parts 23:5—
 guardianship 5:55—
 guidance 10:9; 27:2; 22:54; 27:77; **48:20; 64:11**—
 healing of hearts 9:14—
 hearts 9:14–15; 57:16; **58:22; 64:11**—
 hearts tremble when Allāh is mentioned 8:2—
 heirdom 5:55, 56; 8:72—
 helping one another 8:72, 74—
 hold fast to Allāh 4:175—
 humble hearts 57:16—
 humble in prayers 23:2—
 incredulous of dubious reports 49:6—
 inheritance 8:72—
jihād 8:72, 74; **49:15**—
 keep looks downcast 24:30–31—
 light 57:12, 13, 19, 28; **66:8**—
 lose courage 3:122—
 maintenance of mosques 9:18—
 mark **48:29**—
 merciful to one another 48:29—
 mercy 27:77—
 might **63:8**—
 migration 2:218; 33:195; 4:97–100; **8:72–75**—
 noblest of them **49:13**—
 obedience 9:71; 24:51; **64:16**—
 observe their agreements 23:8—
 parable of **11:24; 48:29**—
 peacemaking with justice **49:10**—
 permission of the Prophet (s) 24:62—
 plead forgiveness 9:113—
 prayers answered by Allāh 42:26—
 promised victory **61:13**—
 punishment **8:25**—
 rage of their hearts 9:15—
 raised in rank **58:11**—
 ranks with Allāh 3:163; **8:4**—
 realization 13:31—
 reconciliation **49:9–10**—
 regret **49:6**—
 rejoice 3:171; **9:111, 124; 10:58; 13:36; 30:4; 36:55**—
 remembrance of Allāh 2:152, 198, 200, 231; 3:103;—
 135, 191; 4:103; 5:7, 11; 7:201; **8:45; 18:24; 26:227; 33:9, 21, 35, 41, 42; 62:10**
 reward 2:25, 281; 3:15, 107, 136, 198; 4:13, 122; 5:85,—
 119; **6:127; 9:72, 111; 10:4, 9; 11:23; 13:18, 29; 14:23; 16:97; 18:2–3; 20:112; 22:14, 50, 56; 23:10–11; 29:7, 58; 31:8–9; 33:35, 44, 47; 35:7; 42:22, 26; 43:69–73; 45:30;**
 46:13–4; **47:5–6, 12; 48:29; 57:19, 27–8; 61:12–3; 84:25; 85:11; 95:6; 98:8**
 salvation 23:1—
 sanction/authority against them 4:144; **16:99**—
 severe towards the faithless 9:123; **48:29**—
 shaken 2:214; 3:122, 155–6; **33:11**—
 shelter and help 8:72, 74—
 signs **15:75, 77; 29:44; 45:3; 48:20**—
 sorrow 3:139; **58:10**—
 speech 33:70—
 steadfast among them 33:23—
 steadfastness **41:30; 46:13; 47:7**—
 steadfastness in battle 2:177; **8:15–6, 45**—
 successors on the earth 24:55—
 superior strength **8:65–6**—
 tested (*ibtilā*) 2:49, 155, 214; **3:152, 154, 179, 186;— 5:48, 71, 94; 6:165; 7:141, 155, 163, 168; 8:17, 28; 11:7; 14:6; 16:92; 17:60; 18:7; 20:90; 21:35; 23:30; 27:40; 29:2–3; 33:11; 37:106; 38:24; 39:49; 47:4, 31; 49:3; 60:10; 64:15; 67:2; 72:17; 76:2**
 tormented 33:58; **85:10; 89:15**—
 tranquility 9:26; **48:4, 18, 26**—
 truthfulness 33:23; **49:15**—
 unity 3:103, 105; **42:13, 14**—
 upper hand 3:139—
 voices **49:2, 3**—
 wait to fulfill their pledge 33:23—
 warned 2:195, 208, 231, 264, 267, 279, 283; **3:103,— 118; 4:2, 5–6, 29, 32, 36, 43, 94, 105, 107, 135, 140, 144; 5:2–3, 87, 101; 6:68, 108, 121, 152–3; 7:205; 8:15, 19, 21, 27, 46–7; 16:116; 63:9; 66:6; 68:8**
 warned from obeying Jews and Christians 3:100—
 watchful of their prayers **6:92; 23:9**—
 weakening 3:139—
 will have no fear or grief 2:38, 62, 112, 262, 274,—
 277; **3:170; 5:69; 6:48; 7:35, 49; 10:62; 20:112; 24:55; 39:61; 46:13; 72:13**
zakāt 23:4—
Faithful women (*mu'mināt*) 2:221; **5:5; 9:71–2; 24:12, 23, 31; 33:35, 49, 58, 73; 47:19; 48:5, 25; 57:12; 60:10, 12; 66:5; 71:28; 85:10; >*Faithful*
 bid what is right **9:71**—
 cast down their eyes 24:31—
 forbid what is wrong **9:71**—
 immigrant faithful women **60:10**—
 light **57:12**—
 marriage 2:221; **33:49**—
 oath of allegiance **60:12**—
 prayed for **71:8**—
 repentance accepted 33:73—
 reward 9:72; **33:35; 48:5**—**

- slander 24:23—
 tormenting of 33:58; 85:10—
Faithless (*kāfirūn*) 2:6-7, 19, 24, 26, 34, 39, 89, 90, 98, 102, 104-5, 126, 161-2, 171, 191, 212, 217, 250, 253, 254, 258, 264, 286; 3:4, 10-12, 13, 21-22, 28, 32, 55, 56, 89, 91, 100-1, 116-120, 127, 131, 141, 147, 149, 151, 156, 178, 196; 4:18, 37, 42, 46, 76, 84, 101-2, 139, 140-1, 144, 151, 156, 161, 167-8; 5:3, 10, 17, 36, 54, 67, 68, 72-3, 80, 86, 103, 110; 6:1, 4, 7-8, 25-31, 39, 49, 70, 89, 110, 122; 7:37, 40-1, 50, 66, 90, 93, 101; 8:7, 12-15, 18, 19, 30, 36-38, 49, 51-52, 55-57, 59, 65, 73; 9:2-3, 26, 30, 32, 37, 40, 49, 55, 68, 73, 85, 89, 120, 123, 125; 10:2, 4, 86; 11:7, 27, 42, 106-7; 12:87; 13:7, 14, 18, 27, 31-3, 35, 42-43; 14:2, 13; 15:2-3; 16:27-29, 39, 83-85, 88, 107; 17:8, 10, 45-52; 18:29, 56, 100-6; 19:37-39, 73, 83; 20:124-127; 21:30, 36, 39, 97-100; 22:19-22, 25, 44, 55, 57, 72; 23:24, 33, 44, 63-77, 117; 24:39, 57; 25:4, 26, 32, 52, 55; 26:200-203; 27:43, 67; 28:82, 86; 29:12, 23, 47, 54, 68; 30:16, 44, 45, 58; 31:23-24; 32:29; 33:1, 8, 25, 48, 64-68; 34:3, 5, 7, 31, 33, 42; 35:7, 26, 36-37; 36:47, 70; 38:2, 4, 27, 74; 39:59, 71-72; 40:4, 6, 10-12, 14, 18, 25, 50, 69-76, 85; 41: 26-7, 29, 44, 50; 42:26; 45:31-35; 46:3, 7, 11, 20; 47:1, 3, 4, 8, 34; 48:13, 22, 25-6, 29; 49:7; 50:2; 51:60; 52:42; 54:6-8, 43-48; 57:15, 19; 58:4-5; 59:2, 11; 60:2, 5, 10-11, 13; 61:8; 64:2, 5, 7, 10; 66:7, 9, 10; 67:20, 22, 27-28; 68:51; 69:50; 70:2, 36-38, 42-44; 71:26; 74:9, 31; 76:4, 27; 77:29, 47-49; 78:21-30, 40; 79:37-39; 80:40-42; 82:14-16; 83:7-17, 34; 84:10-24; 85:10; 86:17; 88:2-7, 23-24; 89:24-26; 90:19-20; 98:1, 6; 109:1-6
 accusations of 25:4-5; 46:7-8—
 active in unfaith 5:41—
 Allāh does not like them 3:32; 30:45—
 allies 8:73—
 amazement 38:4; 50:3—
 and hypocrites 4:141—
 and the People of the Book 5:80-1—
 and the Faithful 4:141, 144; 19:73; 22:19-24; 29:12; 36:47
 apologies of 23:106-7; 40:11; 66:7—
 arguments/disputations 2:118; 4:152; 6:8, 25; 7:66; 13:5, 13; 17:90-96; 18:56; 25:7-9, 21; 40:4; 42:16; 43:31; 45:25; 46:7; 64:6—
 arrogance 45:31; 46:10, 20; 64:6—
 at death 8:50-1; 16:28—
 aversion 6:25; 9:32; 23:70; 40:14; 47:9; 61:8—
 bar the way to the Holy Mosque 48:25—
 bigotry 48:26—
 blind and deaf hearts 2:7; 6:25; 17:46; 18:57; 41:5—
 44
 burdens 6:31; 29:12-3—
 bustle of 3:196; 40:4—
 charity 3:117—
 conceit and defiance 38:2—
 confessions 6:31; 67:9-11—
 conjecture of 6:116, 148; 10:36, 66; 38:27; 43:20; 45:24, 32; 53:23, 28
 consequences of their conduct 64:5—
 cursed by Allāh 2:89, 161-2; 9:68; 23:44; 33:64—
 delusion 67:20—
 demand for miracles or prompt punishment 4:152; 6:37; 7:202; 8:32; 10:20, 50-51; 13:6-7, 27; 17:59, 90-96; 20:133-4; 21:37-40; 22:47; 25:7-9, 20-23; 26:204-207; 27:71-72; 28:48; 29:50, 53-55; 30:58-59; 36:48-50; 37:176-7; 38:16; 42:18; 43:30-32; 67:25-26; 70:1-3; 74:52
 denial of resurrection 6:29; 11:7; 13:5; 16:38-9; 17:49-52; 27:67-8; 44:34-6; 45:32; 50:3; 64:7
 denials 6:5, 57, 150; 7:146-7; 10:2; 23:69; 26:6; 34:31, 43; 39:32; 46:11; 54:3; 57:19; 64:10; 84:22; 85:19
 derision 5:57; 6:5, 10; 11:8; 16:34; 18:106; 21:36; 23:110; 26:6; 36:30; 37:12, 14; 45:33; 83:29-34
 desires 6:56, 119; 15:3—
 despair of 5:3; 12:87; 60:13—
 devils unleashed upon them 19:83—
 disgraced on the Day of Resurrection 16:27—
 disregard for the signs of Allāh 6:4; 12:105; 20:124; 21:1-3, 24; 26:5; 32:22; 34:5; 36:46; 37:14; 41:4-5, 26; 45:31; 46:3; 53:33-35, 59-61; 54:2; 75:31-33
 doubts 22:55—
 driven towards a harsh punishment 31:24—
 ;eager to see the faithful in distress 3:118—
 enjoyment 15:3; 31:24; 46:20—
 error 4:167; 13:14, 33; 14:3; 40:74—
 evil eye 68:51—
 fabrications of 6:112; 7:53; 11:21; 19:88-9—
 fate 3:137; 6:11; 7:84, 86, 103; 10:39, 73; 12:109; 16:36; 27:14; 27:69; 28:40; 30:9-10, 42; 35:44; 37:73; 40:21, 82; 43:25; 47:10; 59:16-7
 fate awaiting them 13:42; 41:50; 67:27—
 follow falsehood 47:3—
 forbid people from listening to the Qur'an 41:26—
 forgiveness 8:38—
 forsaken 16:84; 13:33; 45:10; 48:22; 52:46; 67:27-8—
 friendship of 4:89, 139, 144; 5:57, 80; 9:23; 60:1-8-9, 13
 futility of last-minute faith 6:158; 10:50-51; 32:29; 34:52; 36:49-54; 39:39-40; 40:85; 43:66-7; 44:12; 47:18
 futility of their works 2:217; 3:21, 117; 5:53; 7:147; 8:36; 9:17, 54-55; 11:16; 14:18; 18:104-6; 24:39-40;

- 25:23; **47:1**, 8-9, 28, 32
gathered with their gods **25:17**—
gathering of 3:25; 4:140, 172; **6:22**, 30; **8:36**; **10:28**,—
45; **18:99**-100; **19:68**; **37:22**; **45:26**; **56:49**-50
guile 3:120; 4:102; **8:18**; **16:27**; **27:70**; **40:25**; **52:46**,—
86:15; **105:2**
hardship **74:10**—
haste 6:57-8; **13:6**; **20:133**-4; **29:53**-4; **38:16**; **42:18**,—
67:25
have no defender against Allāh's punishment—
13:34, 37; **40:21**
have no protector **47:11**—
hell has been prepared for them **3:131**; **25:11**; **48:13**—
hell will be their destination **3:151**, 197; **9:73**; **24:57**,—
33:64; **66:9**
hostility towards the faithful **2:105**, 109; **3:118**-20;—
4:101; **5:13**; **9:120**; **40:10**; **60:1**-2
hostility towards Allāh, His angels and apostles—
2:98
ignorance **6:37**; **21:24**; **27:66**; **30:7**—
impotent before Allāh **8:59**; **9:2**; **11:20**; **24:57**; **36:8**,—
9
incorrigible among them **2:75**; **6:109**-111; **10:96**-7;—
13:31; **15:12**-15; **16:37**; **18:57**; **21:6**; **23:75**-77; **36:7**,
39:19
indifference to advice **26:136**—
invocations of **13:14**; **40:50**—
iron collars around their necks **13:5**; **34:33**; **36:8**—
killing of **4:89**-91; **8:12**; **9:29**; **47:4**—
liars **6:28**; **16:39**; **25:4**—
losers **2:264**; **6:31**; **7:53**; **8:37**; **11:21**-2; **14:18**; **29:52**,—
35:39; **39:63**; **40:85**
metaphors of **2:7**, 18; **6:36**, 39, 50, 104, 122; **7:176**,—
7:8:22, 55; **10:42**-43; **11:24**; **13:16**, 19; **17:72**; **18:57**,
21:45; **22:46**; **25:44**, 73; **27:80**-81; **30:52**-53; **31:7**,
35:19-22; **36:9**; **40:58**; **41:44**; **43:40**; **47:23**-4
mingled with the faithful **48:25**—
no respite on sighting punishment **36:49**-50—
not felicitous **23:117**; **28:82**; **47:34**—
not to be obeyed **11:114**; **25:52**; **33:1**, 48; **42:15**,—
45:17; **68:8**-9; **76:24**; **96:19**
not to be taken as allies or friends **3:28**, 118-120,—
149; **4:144**; **5:54**, 82; **9:16**, 23; **58:14**-19, 22; **60:1**-9, 13
obstinacy **2:6**; **6:7**, 28, 37, 109, 111; **7:193**; **10:96**,—
7; **13:13**; **15:14**-5; **19:73**; **21:30**; **22:72**; **23:75**; **29:47**,
36:10, 13-5; **40:10**; **41:5**; **67:21**; **84:20**-22; **98:1**
obstruct the way of Allāh **4:167**; **8:36**; **11:19**; **14:3**,—
16:88; **20:16**; **22:25**; **47:1**, 32, 34; **60:1**
parables of **11:24**; **14:18**; **24:39**-40; **25:44**—
power of **4:84**—
pretexts **33:67**; **46:11**—
punishment of **2:7**, 10, 90, 104, 114, 126, 162, 165,—
6; **3:4**, 21, 56, 86, 91, 106, 176, 178; **4:18**, 37, 56, 102,
151, 161, 173; **5:36**-7, 73; **6:11**, 27, 30, 49, 93, 124, 148,
157; **7:50**, 71; **8:14**, 36-7, 50-1; **9:3**, 26, 49, 68; **10:4**,
11:20; **12:107**; **13:5**-6, 18, 32, 35; **14:2**; **16:27**-9, 34, 85,
88; **17:8**, 10; **18:100**, 102; **19:83**; **21:39**-40; **22:19**-20,
44, 57; **25:26**; **29:54**-5; **30:16**; **31:24**; **33:8**; **34:33**; **35:7**,
26, 36; **36:8**-9; **39:7**-2; **40:6**; **41:27**; **42:26**; **46:20**, 34;
47:12; **48:25**; **57:19**; **58:4**-5; **64:5**, 10; **67:6**-11, 28; **70:2**,
76:4; **84:24**; **88:24**
punishment of the Hereafter is severer **13:34**—
rage **9:120**; **33:25**; **48:29**—
ransom of captives **47:4**—
Rebel (Satan), their patron/master **2:257**—
rebellion **23:75**—
regrets **6:27**, 31; **7:50**, 53; **8:36**; **21:97**; **33:66**-8,—
39:56-8; **67:9**-10; **69:50**; **78:40**
repentance or ransom shall not be accepted from—
them **3:90**-1; **5:36**; **13:18**; **39:47**; **40:11**; **57:15**; **70:11**-5
reports of **64:5**—
requital **2:191**; **9:26**; **17:63**, 97; **18:106**; **41:28**; **59:17**,—
66:7; **78:22**-7; **83:36**; **88:24**-26
resisted **3:178**; **13:32**; **15:3**; **22:44**; **73:11**; **86:17**—
rooting out of **8:7**—
Satan, their master **2:257**; **4:76**—
scheming of **8:30**; **13:33**; **16:26**—
secret talks **17:47**—
spend their wealth to bar from the way of Allāh—
8:36
spiritual defilement **6:125**—
take guardians others than Allāh **6:14**; **13:16**—
terror cast into their hearts **3:151**; **8:12**—
their children of no avail **3:10**, 116—
their deeds made to seem decorous to them **6:122**—
their wealth of no avail **3:10**, 116; **8:36**—
threaten apostles with banishment **14:13**—
to be blotted out **3:141**—
to be treated severely **9:123**; **47:4**; **48:29**; **66:9**,—
71:26-7; **96:15**-6
torments inflicted on the faithful **33:48**—
treaty with **4:90**—
tryst of **44:40**—
victory over/God's help against **2:250**, 286; **3:13**,—
147, 152; **4:141**; **8:65**-6
warfare with **4:90**-1; **48:22**—
waver in doubts **9:45**—
wish to return to the world **23:99**-100—
wishes **15:2**—
woe to them **51:60**—
word of **9:40**—
Faithlessness/unbelief (kufr) **2:6**, 28, 39, 88, 93, 102,

- 108; 217; 3:52; 80, 90, 106, 167, 176-7; 4:46, 131, 137, 150, 155-6, 170; 5:41, 64, 68; 7:76, 146; 8:19; 9:12, 17, 23, 37, 74, 97; 14:8-9, 28; 16:106; 17:69; 18:29, 37, 80, 106; 30:44; 31:23; 35:39; 37:170; 40:10, 12; 41:9; 49:7; 59:16; 64:6; 69:33; 73:17; 88:23; (*fitnah*) 2:191, 193, 217; 4:101; 8:39; 9:49; 33:14
 faith changed for unfaith 2:108, 175—
 increase in 3:90; 4:137; 35:39—
 leaders of unfaith 9:12—
 made hateful to the faithful 49:7—
 partial disbelief 4:150—
 preferring to faith 9:23—
 zealous in unfaith 5:41; 3:176—
- Fall** (*hubūt*) 2:36, 38, 74; 7:13, 22
 Adam's fall 7:11-27—
 degraded human nature 7:175-79; 59:19; 95:4-6—
- Fallen/in ruins** (*khāwiyah*) 2:259; 18:42; 22:45; 27:52; 69:7
- Falling** 5:3; 6:59; 7:120, 143; 12:100; 15:29; 16:26; 17:92, 107, 109; 18:52; 19:58, 72, 90; 22:31, 36, 65; 26:187; 32:15; 34:9, 14; 38:24, 72; 45:28; 52:44
- Falsehood/nullity/wrong/vanity** (*bātił*) 2:42, 188; 8:8; 13:17; 16:72; 17:81; 18:56; 21:18; 22:62; 25:4; 29:52; 34:49; 38:27; 40:5; 41:42; 42:24; 47:3; (*kidhb*) 2:10, 79; 4:50; 5:41-2; 16:62, 105; 18:5; 29:67; 37:152; 39:32; 40:28; 58:14; 61:2-3, 7; 72:4-5
 attributed to Allāh 3:75, 78, 94; 4:50; 5:103; 6:93,—
 144; 7:37, 89; 10:17, 60, 69; 11:18; 16:62, 87, 116; 18:15; 20:61; 23:38; 29:68; 34:8; 39:32, 60; 42:24; 61:7; 72:5
 atrocious lie(s) 18:14; 72:4—
 false attribution to Allāh 2:170; 4:171; 6:93; 7:28,—
 33, 169; 10:68; 19:88-9
 false speech 22:30; 25:4, 72; 58:2—
 false testimony 25:72—
 forswearing oneself 6:24—
- Falsification** 2:79, 116; 5:75; 7:117; 25:4; 29:17; 30:55; 34:43; 37:86, 151; 46:11
- Falsifiers** (*mubtilūn*) 7:173; 29:48; 30:58; 40:78; 45:27
- Family/relatives** 2:215; 4:36; 6:151; 8:41, 72, 75; 13:23, 38; 16:90; 17:23, 26; 25:54, 74; 29:8; 31:14; 33:4, 6; 40:8; 42:23; 46:15-18; 52:21; 57:2; 64:14-5; 108:3; (*ahl*) 5:89; 12:25, 65, 88, 93; 39:15; 48:11-2; 52:26; 75:33; 83:31; 84:9, 13
 husband and wife 2:102, 223; 4:25, 34-5, 129; 30:21—
 kin (*fasiłah*) 70:13—
 kinsfolk (*'ashirah*) 9:24; 26:214; 24:8; 33:5; 37:158;—
 58:22
 parents and children 2:83, 180, 215; 4:7, 11, 33,—
 36, 135; 6:151; 12:99-100; 14:41; 17:23; 18:80; 19:14; 27:19; 29:8; 31:13-9; 46:15-18; 58:22; 71:28
- Family of Aaron** 2:248; >Aaron
- Family (Progeny) of Abraham** 3:33; 4:54; 6:84-87; >Isaac; >Jacob; >Ishmael
 chosen by Allah 3:33—
 given scriptures & wisdom 4:54; 6:89—
 given judgement (*Hukm*) 6:89—
 given sovereignty (kingdom) 4:54—
- Family of David** 34:13
- Family of 'Imrān** 3:33
- Family of Jacob** 12:6; 19:6; >Tribes (*Asbāt*); >Jacob; >Israelites
- Family of Lot** >Lot—family
- Family of Moses** 2:248; >Moses
- Family of Muḥammad (s)** >*Ahl al-Bayt*
- Farmers** 57:20
- Farness** 3:30; 4:60, 116, 136, 167; 9:42; 11:83; 21:109; 22:31; 39:19; 41:44; 70:6; >Distance
- Fasting** (*sawm*) 2:183-185, 187; 5:89; 19:26; 33:35; 58:4
 atonement for oath 5:89—
 atonement for unkept fasts of the month of *Ra*—
madān 2:184, 185
 atonement for *'ihār* 58:4—
 days of 2:184—
 hajj 2:196—
 sickness 2:184, 185—
 taking recourse in 2:45—
 those who keep fast (*ṣā' imūn*) 33:35—
 traveller 2:184, 185—
- Fate** ('aqibah) 3:137; 6:11, 135; 7:84, 86, 103, 128; 12:109; 31:22; 35:4; 40:82; 65:9
- Father** (*abb*) 6:74; 9:114; 12:4, 8-9, 11, 16-7, 38, 40, 59, 51, 63, 65, 68, 78, 80-1, 93-4, 97, 100; 18:82; 19:28, 42-5; 21:52; 22:78; 26:70; 28:23, 25-6; 31:33; 33:40; 37:85, 102; 43:26; 60:4; 80:35; (*wālid*) 2:233; 31:33; 90:3; >Fathers
- Fathers** 2:133, 170, 200; 4:22; 5:104; 6:87, 91, 148; 7:28, 70-1, 95, 173; 9:23-4; 10:78; 11:62, 87, 109; 12:6; 13:23; 14:10; 16:35; 18:5; 21:44, 53-4; 23:24, 68, 83; 24:31, 61; 25:18; 26:26, 74, 86; 27:67-8; 28:36; 31:21; 33:5, 55; 34:43; 36:6; 37:17, 69, 126; 40:8; 43:22-4, 29; 44:8, 36; 45:25; 53:23; 56:48; 58:22
 befriending 9:23—
 creed of 12:38; 43:22-23—
 forefathers 23:24, 68; 26:26; 28:36; 37:17, 126; 44:8;—
 56:48
 gods of 7:70; 10:78; 11:62, 87, 109; 14:10; 21:53-4;—
 34:43
 husband's father 24:31—
 imitation of 2:170; 5:104; 7:28; 10:78; 11:62; 21:53;—

- 23:24; **26:74**; **43:22-23**
 in error **21:54**; **36:6**; **37:69-**
 in the footsteps of **37:70**; **43:22-23-**
 polytheists **7:173-**
 remembrance of **2:200-**
 righteous among them **13:23-**
Fatigue 2:255; 282; **21:19**; 41:38; 49; **67:4**; **88:3**; (*lughūb*) 35:35; **50:38**; (*nasab*) 9:120; **15:48**; **18:62**
Fātimah ('a) 3:61; **30:38**; **44:3**; **55:19-20**; **58:1**; **59:9***
76:8-11
 descendants of **35:32-**
tasbih of **33:41-42-**
Favour (*mann*) 2:262, 264; **38:39**; **49:17**; **74:6**
Fear (*khashyah*) 2:74; 151; 3:173; 4:25; 77; **5:3**, 44, 52; **9:13**; **13:21**; **17:31**, 100; **18:80**; **20:3**, 44, 94; **31:33**; **33:37**, 39; **80:9**; **87:10**; **98:8**; (*khawf*) 2:38, 62, 112, 114, 155, 182, 229, 239, 262, 274, 277; **3:170**, 175; **4:3**, 9, 34-5, 83, 101, 128; **5:23**, 54, 69, 94, 108; **6:15**, 49, 51, 80-1; **7:35**, 49, 56, 59; **8:26**, 58; **9:24**, 28; **10:15**, 62, 83; **11:3**, 26, 84, 103; **12:13**; **13:12**, 21, 112; **17:57**; **20:21**, 45, 77, 112; **24:50**, 55; **26:12**, 14; **28:7**, 18, 21, 33-4; **30:24**, 28; **32:16**; **33:10**, 19; **40:26**, 30, 32; **41:30**; **43:68**; **46:13**, 21; **48:27**; **50:45**; **51:28**, 37; **72:13**; **76:7**; **91:15**; **106:4**; (*khifah*) 7:205; **11:70**; **13:13**; **20:67**; **30:28**; **51:28**; (*wa-jal*) **8:2**; **15:53**; **22:35**
 fear and hope **7:56**; **30:24**; **32:16-**
 fear of the Day of Judgement **24:37**; **31:33**; **74:53-**
76:7, 10; **79:45**
 fear of kinsmen **19:5-**
 fear of poverty **17:31-**
 fear of punishment **17:57**; **26:135**; **39:13**; **40:30**, 32;—
46:21; **51:37**
Fear of Allāh 2:74, 150; **4:77**; **5:3**, 23, 28, 44; **8:2**, 48; **9:13**, 18; **13:21**; **14:14**; **16:50**; **20:3**; **21:28**, 49; **22:35**; **23:57**, 60; **24:52**; **32:15-16**; **33:37**, 39; **34:23**; **35:18**, 28; **36:11**; **39:23**; **50:33**, 45; **59:16**, 21; **67:12**; **79:19**, 26, **80:9**; **98:8**
Feeding (*it'ām*) **51:57**
 feeding the needy (*it'ām al-miskīn*) 2:184; **5:89-**
22:28, 36; **36:47**; **69:34**; **74:44**; **76:8-9**; **89:18**; **90:14**; **107:3**
Feet (*qadam*, *aqdām*) 2:250; **3:147**; **8:11**; **16:94**; **41:29**; **47:8**; **55:41**; (*rīj*, *arjul*) 2:239; 56, 33, 66; **6:65**; **7:124**, 195; **20:71**; **22:27**; **24:24**, 31, 45; **26:49**; **29:55**; **38:42**; **60:12**
 amputation **5:33**; **7:124**; **20:71**; **26:49-**
 bipeds **24:45-**
 on foot **2:239**; **22:27-**
 witnesses on Judgement **24:24**; **36:65-**
Felicitous (*muflīḥūn*)/Felicity (*falāḥ*) 2:5, 189; **3:104**, 130, 200; **5:35**, 90, 100; **6:21**, 135; **7:8**, 69, 157; **8:45**; **9:88**; **10:17**, 69; **12:23**; **16:116**; **18:20**; **20:64**, 69; **22:77**; **23:1**, 102, 117; **24:31**, 51; **28:37**, 67, 82; **30:38**; **31:5**; **58:22**; **59:9**; **62:10**; **64:16**; **87:14**; **91:9**; (*sa'id*) **11:105**, 108
Female(s) 2:178; **3:36**, 195; **4:117**, 124, 176; **6:143-4**; **13:8**; **16:58**, 97; **17:40**; **35:11**; **37:150**; **40:40**; **41:47**; **49:13**; **53:21**, 27, 45; **75:39**; **92:3**; (*ināth*) **4:117**; **17:40**; **37:150**; **42:49-50**; **43:19**; >Women
 female names **53:27-**
 female slaves **24:32-3-**
 pregnant female **22:2-**
 suckling female **22:2-**
 two females **6:143-4-**
Festival ('id) **5:14**
Fettering **5:64**; **69:30**
Fetus **53:32**
Few/little (*qalil*) **2:83**, 88, 246, 249; **4:46**, 66, 83, 155; **5:13**; **7:86**; **8:26**, 43-4; **9:9**, 38; **11:40**, 116; **12:20**, 47-8; **16:95**; **17:52**, 62, 85; **18:22**; **28:58**; **30:4**; **34:13**; **38:24**; **56:14**; **72:24**; **73:2**, 3, 11
Fields **10:24**; **21:15**; **44:26**; **68:20**, 22
Fifth **8:41**; **24:7**, 9
Fifty **29:14**
Fifty thousand **70:4**
Fig **95:1**
Figures >Images
Fingers **2:19**; **71:7**
Fingertips (*anāmīl*) **3:119**; **8:12**; **75:4**
Fire (*nār*) **2:17**; **3:183**; **4:10**; **7:12**, 41; **13:17**; **14:50**; **15:27**; **18:96**; **20:10**; **21:39**, 69; **22:19**; **24:35**; **27:7-8**; **28:29**, 38; **29:24**; **35:36**; **36:80**; **37:97**; **38:76**; **39:16**; **55:15**, 35; **56:71**; **73:13**; **85:5**
 becomes cool for Abraham **21:69-**
 eating fire **2:174-**
 fire abounding in fuel **85:5-**
 lighting a fire (*istiqād*) **2:17**, 24; **13:17**; **24:35**; **36:80-**
 piercing fire **15:27**; **37:10-**
 tree of **56:72-**
Fire (hell) (*al-nār*) **2:17**, 24, 39, 80-1, 126, 167, 174-5, 201, 217, 221, 257, 275; **3:10**, 16, 24, 103, 116, 131, 151, 185, 191-2; **4:14**, 30, 56, 145; **5:29**, 37, 72; **6:27**, 128; **7:33**, 38, 44, 47, 50; **8:14**; **9:17**, 35, 63, 68, 81, 109; **10:8**, 27; **11:16-7**, 98, 106, 113; **13:5**, 35; **14:30**, 50; **16:62**; **18:29**, 53; **21:39**; **22:19**, 72; **23:104**; **24:57**; **27:90**; **28:41**; **29:25**; **32:20**; **33:66**; **34:42**; **38:27**, 59, 61, 64; **39:8**, 19; **40:6**, 41, 43, 46-7, 49, 72; **41:19**, 24, 28, 40; **45:34**; **46:21**, 34; **47:12**, 15; **51:13**; **52:13-4**; **54:48**; **57:15**; **58:17**; **59:3**, 17, 20; **64:10**; **66:6**, 10; **70:15**, 71:25; **72:23**; **74:31**; **98:6**
Allāh's fire **104:6-9-**
 blazing fire **92:14**; **111:3-**

- closed fire 90:20; 104:8—
 curtains of (*surādiq*) 18:29—
 denial 32:20—
 fear of 2:24, 201; 3:131, 191; 66:6—
 fuel of 2:24; 3:10; 66:6—
 great fire 87:12—
 lowest reach of hellfire 4:145—
 prepared for the faithless 2:24; 3:131; 5:37; 10:8;—
 11:17; 13:35; 16:62; 17:8; 35:36; 46:20, 34; 48:13;
 57:15; >Hell
 scorching fire 88:4; 101:11—
 touch of 3:24; 11:113—
Firebrand 20:10; 27:7; 28:29
Firewood 72:15; 111:4
Fish 7:163; 18:61, 63; 37:142-145
Five 18:22; 58:7
Five thousand 3:215
Flagging (*futūr*) 21:20
Flame 5:64; 15:18; 37:10; 55:15; 72:8-9; 77:31
Flanks 18:96; 22:36; (*aqṭār*) 33:14; (*manākīb*) 67:15
Fleeing (*farār*) 3:111, 152; 8:15-6; 9:25; 18:18; 27:10;
 28:31; 33:13-6; 40:33; 48:22; 51:50; 54:45; 59:12; 62:8;
 71:6; 72:12; 74:51
Flesh (*lahm*) 2:259; 16:14; 22:5, 37; 23:14; 35:12;
 49:12; 52:22
 of birds 56:21—
 of fish 16:14; 35:12—
 of swine 2:173; 5:3; 6:145; 16:115—
Fleshy tissue (*mudghah*) 22:5; 23:14
Flood 7:133; 34:16; (*sayl*) 13:17
 Flood, of Noah 11:43; 29:14; 54:11-4; 69:11—
 violent flood 34:16—
Fly 22:73
Folktales 23:44; 34:19
Follower 2:166-7; 3:175; 14:21; (*shī'ah*) 28:15; 37:83
 Following 2:5, 38, 87, 102, 113, 120-1, 142-4, 168,
 170, 178, 208, 262-3; 3:20, 31, 53, 55, 68, 73, 85, 95,
 162, 167; 4:83, 115, 125, 135, 157; 5:16, 46, 48-9, 77,
 104; 6:50, 56, 106, 116, 142, 148, 150, 153, 155; 7:3,
 18, 90, 142, 157-8, 176, 193, 203; 8:64; 9:42, 100, 117;
 10:15, 35-6, 66, 78, 89, 109; 11:17, 27, 59, 97; 12:38,
 108; 13:37; 14:36, 44; 15:42, 65; 16:69, 123; 17:36, 47,
 63, 110; 18:28, 66, 70, 85, 89, 92; 19:43, 59; 20:16, 47,
 82, 91, 93, 108, 123, 134; 22:3; 23:44, 71; 24:21; 25:8,
 27; 26:40, 111; 215, 224; 28:35, 47, 49-50, 57, 64; 29:12;
 30:3, 29; 31:5, 15, 21; 33:2; 34:20; 36:11, 20-1; 38:26,
 85; 39:18, 22, 55; 40:7, 38, 47; 42:15; 43:22-4, 61;
 45:18; 46:9; 47:3, 14, 16; 48:15; 52:21; 53:23, 28; 54:3,
 24; 57:27; 71:21; 75:18; 77:17; 79:7; 91:2; (*iqtida'*)
 6:90; 43:23; (*qasas*) 28:11
Food 2:61, 169, 172, 259; 3:93; 5:3, 5-6, 75, 90-91, 95—
 6; 12:37; 16:114-6; 18:19, 77; 21:8; 23:51; 25:7, 20;
 33:53; 69:34, 36; 80:24
 food laws/lawful and unlawful 2:168, 172-3, 219;—
 3:93; 5:1-6, 90-1, 95; 6:118, 121, 138-9, 144-5; 10:59;
 16:14, 114-116; 22:36
Food and drink 2:59-60, 169, 173, 187; 5:93; 6:142-
 146; 16:66; 20:53-4; 23:19-21; 36:73
Fool(s)/feeble-minded 2:13, 142, 282; 4:5; 7:155; 72:4
 management of their affairs 4:5, 282—
 property of 4:5—
Foolishness 2:13, 130, 142; 6:140; 7:66-7
Foot 7:195; 38:42; >Feet
 on foot 2:239; 22:27—
:Footsteps 6:142; 18:64; 37:70; 43:22-23
Forbearance 2:109; 5:13; 9:114; 10:11; 11:75, 87;
 15:85; 16:61; 18:58; 24:22; 35:45; 37:101; 43:5; 64:14;
 Allāh, Names of —All-forbearing
Forefathers 23:24, 68; 26:26; 28:36; 37:17, 126, 44:8;
 46:48; >Fathers
Forehead(s) 9:35; 37:103
 branding on 9:35—
Forelegs 18:18
Forelock(s) (*nāsiyah*) 11:56; 55:41; 96:15, 16
Forenoon (*duḥā*) 7:98; 20:59; 79:29, 46; 91:1
 sworn by 93:1—
Forerunners 59:10
Forgetting 2:44, 237, 286; 5:13-4; 6:41, 44, 68; 7:51,
 53, 165; 9:67; 12:42; 18:24, 57, 61, 63, 73; 19:23, 64;
 20:52, 115, 126; 23:110; 25:18; 28:77; 32:14; 36:78;
 38:26; 39:8; 45:34; 58:6, 19; 59:19; 87:6
Forgiveness (*maghfirah*) 2:58, 199, 268, 284-6; 3:16-
 7, 31, 129, 133, 135-6, 147, 157, 159, 193; 4:48, 64, 96,
 106, 110, 116, 137, 168; 5:9, 18, 40, 74, 118; 7:23, 94,
 149, 151, 155, 161, 169; 8:4, 29, 33, 38, 70, 74; 9:66, 80,
 113-4; 11:3, 11, 47, 52, 61, 90; 12:29, 92, 97-8; 14:10,
 41; 16:126; 18:55; 19:47; 20:73; 22:50; 23:109, 118;
 24:22, 26, 62; 25:63; 26:51, 82, 86; 27:46; 28:16; 33:35,
 71; 34:4; 35:7; 36:11; 38:24, 35; 39:53; 40:3, 7, 55;
 41:6; 42:5, 37, 43; 45:14; 46:31; 47:15, 19, 34; 48:2, 11,
 14, 29; 49:3; 51:18; 53:32; 57:20-21, 28; 59:10; 60:4-5,
 12; 61:12; 63:5-6; 64:14, 17; 66:8; 67:12; 71:4, 7, 10;
 71:28; 73:20; 74:56; 110:3
 pleading for (*istighfār*) 2:199; 3:17, 135, 159, 193;—
 4:64, 106-7, 109-10; 5:74; 8:33; 9:80, 113-4; 11:3, 37,
 52, 61, 74, 90; 12:29, 97-8; 18:55; 19:47; 23:109; 24:62;
 27:46; 38:24; 40:7, 55; 41:6; 42:5; 47:19; 48:11; 51:18;
 57:21; 59:10; 60:4, 12; 63:5-6; 71:10, 28; 73:20; 110:3
 promptness in pleading forgiveness 4:17—
(Formula)s
 God willing” 2:70; 12:99; 18:24, 69; 28:27; 37:102;—
 48:27; *68:18

- In the Name of Allāh" 11:42"—
- In the name of Allāh, the All-beneficent, the—"All-merciful," first verse of every *sūrah* (except the ninth) & 27:31
- There is no god except Allāh (or Him, Me, You,"—the One God)" (*tahlīl*) 2:163, 255; 3:2, 6, 18; 4:87; 5:73; 6:102, 106; 7:158; 9:31, 129; 10:90; 11:14; 13:30; 16:2; 20:8, 14, 98; 21:25, 87; 23:116; 27:26; 28:70, 88; 35:3; 37:35; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3, 62, 65; 44:8; 47:19; 59:22, 23; 64:13; 73:9
- Fornication** 4:25; 17:32; 25:68
- Fornicator** 24:2-3, 26
- Fornicatress** 24:2-3, 26
- Fortifications** 59:2
- Forty** 2:51; 5:26; 7:142; 46:15
- Foundations** (*qawā'id*) 2:127; 16:26
- Four** 2:226, 234, 260; 4:3, 15; 9:2, 36; 24:4, 6, 8, 13, 45; 35:1; 41:10
- Fourth** 4:12; 18:22; 58:7
- Fragment** 17:92; 21:93; 23:53; 26:187; 30:48; 34:9; 52:44
- Friday prayer** 62:9-11
- Friend(s)/ally/guardian** (*wali*) 2:254; 4:89, 123; 5:51, 57; 9:74; 13:37; 17:111; 18:17; 19:45; 24:61; 33:65; 41:34; 42:8, 31; 43:67; 48:22; 69:35; 70:10
- confidant 3:118; 9:16—
- friends of Stan 4:76; 6:121, 128; 7:27; 16:100; 22:4—
- friends of angels 4:131—
- sympathizer (*Hamīm*) 26:101; 40:18; 41:34; 69:35;—
- 70:10
- Friends of Allāh 62:6
- dedicated friend (*khalil*) 4:125—
- faithful and Godwary 10:62-3—
- given good news 10:64—
- without grief & fear 10:62—
- Friendship** 2:254; 4:89, 144; 5:51, 57; 6:129; 9:23, 71; 11:113; 14:31; 17:73; 25:28; 43:67; 44:41; 58:14; 60:9, 13
- Frogs** 7:133
- Froward** (*mārid, marid*) 4:117; 22:3; 37:7; 74:16
- Frowning** 74:22; 76:10; 80:1
- Fruits** (*fawāikhī*) 36:57; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55; 52:22; 55:11, 52, 54, 68; 56:20, 32; 80:31; /Crops (*thamarāt*) 2:22, 25, 126, 155, 265:6; 6:99; 13:3; 14:32, 37; 16:11, 13, 67, 69; 18:34; 23:19; 28:57; 35:27; 36:35; 37:42; 41:47; 47:15; 77:42; (*ukul*) 2:265; 6:141; 13:35; 14:25; 18:33; 34:16
- covering/sheath 41:47; 55:11—
- fructification 6:99, 141—
- fruits within easy reach 69:23; 76:14—
- loss of 7:130—
- Fuel** (*waqūd*) 2:24; 3:10; 21:98; 66:6; 85:5
- Fur** (*awbār*) 16:80
- Furniture** (*athāth*) 16:80; 19:74
- Futility** 26:128; 75:37
- Gabriel** 2:97-8; *3:39, 42, 45; 20:96; *53:5; 66:4; 69:40; 81:19-21
- Trusted Spirit** (*rūḥ al-amīn*) 26:193—
- Gain(s)** 2:41, 79, 174, 275; 3:77, 187, 199; 5:44; 7:106; 9:9, 42; 16:95; 74:6
- plenteous gains 4:94—
- transitory ('arad) 7:169; 8:67—
- illegitimate 2:188; 4:29-30; 5:62-3; 9:34-5—
- Gambling** (*maysir*) 2:219; 4:29; 5:90-1
- Game of the land** 5:96
- Game of the sea** 5:96; 7:163-164; 16:14
- Garden(s)** (*jannah*) 2:25, 265-6; 3:15, 136, 195, 198; 4:13, 57, 122; 5:12, 65, 85, 119; 6:99, 141; 9:21, 72, 89, 100; 10:9; 13:23; 14:23; 15:45; 16:31; 17:91; 18:31-3, 35, 39-40; 19:61; 20:76; 22:14, 23, 56; 23:19; 25:8, 10; 26:57, 134, 147; 30:15; 31:8; 32:19; 34:15-6; 35:33; 37:43; 38:50; 40:8; 42:22; 44:25, 52; 47:12; 48:5, 17; 50:9; 51:15; 52:17; 53:15; 54:54; 56:12, 89; 57:12; 58:22; 61:12; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 68:17, 35; 69:22; 70:35, 38; 71:12; 74:40; 76:12; 78:16, 32; 85:11; 98:8; (*Haddā'iq*) 27:60; 80:30; >Paradise
- abounding in branches 55:48—
- gardens of bliss 5:65; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8—
- 37:43; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 70:38
- Gardens of Eden 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61;—
- 20:76; 35:33; 38:50; 40:8; 61:12; 98:8
- delightful gardens 27:60—
- two gardens 18:32; 34:15-6; 55:46, 54, 62—
- Garlic** 2:61
- Garment(s)** (*libās*) 2:187; 7:26-7; 22:23; 25:47; 35:33; 78:10; >Clothes
- Gathering/resurrection** (*Haṣhr*) 2:203; 3:9, 25, 157, 173; 4:87, 140, 172; 5:96, 109; 6:12, 22, 72, 111, 128; 8:36; 10:28, 45; 11:103; 17:104; 18:47, 99; 19:68, 85; 20:102; 25:17, 34; 26:38-9; 27:83; 37:22; 42:7, 29; 45:26; 50:45; 56:50; 64:9; 68:17, 22; 81:5; >Resurrection; >Banishment
- Gathering(s)** (*nādi*) 29:29; 96:17
- making room for others in 58:11—
- Gate(s)** 2:58, 189; 4:154; 5:23; 6:44; 7:40, 161; 12:23, 25, 67; 15:14, 44; 16:29; 38:50; 39:71-3; 40:76; 54:11; (57:13; 78:19; >Door(s)
- Gehenna** >Hell; >Fire
- Generation(s)** (*qām*) 2:66; 6:6; 10:13; 11:116; 17:17; 19:74, 98; 20:51; 23:31, 42; 25:38; 26:184; 28:43, 45; 36:62; 46:17
- destruction of 6:6; 10:13; 17:17; 19:98; 20:128;—

- 28:43, 78; 32:26; 36:31; 38:3; 50:36
 former generations 20:51; 28:43; 56:13, 39—
 latter generations 56:14, 40, 49; 77:17—
Genesis (*nash'ah*) 29:20; 53:47; 56:62
 first genesis 56:62—
 genesis of the Hereafter 29:20—
 second genesis 29:20; 53:47—
Genocide 2:49; 7:127, 141; 14:6; 40:25
Gesture (*ramz*) 3:41
Ghusl >Bath, ritual
Gift ('atā) 78:36; 92:5; (*hadiyyah*) 27:35, 36
Gifted
 greatly endowed/most fortunate 28:79; 41:35—
Ginger 76:17
Giving ('atā) 53:34; 92:5; >Charity
Glass (*zujājah*) 24:35
Gleaning (*iqtibās*) 57:13
Gloating (*shamātah*) 7:150
Glorification of Allāh (*tasbīh*) 2:30, 116; 3:41, 191; 4:171; 5:116; 6:100; 7:143, 206; 9:31; 10:10, 18, 68; 12:108; 16:1, 57; 17:1, 43-4, 93, 108; 19:12, 35; 20:33, 130; 21:20, 26, 79, 87; 23:91; 24:16, 36, 41; 25:18, 58; 27:8; 28:68; 30:17, 40; 32:15; 33:42; 34:41; 36:36, 83; 37:143, 159, 166, 180; 38:18; 39:4, 67, 75; 40:7, 55; 41:38; 42:5; 43:13, 82; 48:9; 50:39-40; 52:43, 48, 49; 56:74, 96; 57:1; 59:1, 23-24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 68:28-29; 69:52; 76:26; 87:2; 110:3
Gnat 2:26
Goat (*ma'z*) 6:143
Goblet(s) 12:72; (*akwāb*) 43:71; 56:18; 76:15; 88:14
God >Allāh
god(s) (*ilāh*) 2:163; 6:74; 7:127, 138, 140; 11:53-4, 101; 17:22, 42; 18:15; 19:46, 81; 20:88, 97; 21:21-2, 24, 29, 36, 43, 59, 62, 68, 99; 23:91; 25:3, 42-3; 26:29, 213; 27:60-64; 28:38, 71-2, 88; 36:23, 74; 37:36, 86, 91; 38:5-6; 43:45, 58; 45:23; 46:22, 28; 52:43; 72:23; >Idols; >Polytheism
 not to be reviled 6:108—
 two gods 16:51—
Godfearing (*khashiyah*) 2:74, 150; 3:175; 4:8, 77; 5:3, 23, 28, 44, 94; 6:15, 51; 7:57; 8:44; 9:13, 18, 13:21; 14:14; 16:50; 20:3; 21:28, 49, 90; 22:35; 23:58, 60; 24:37, 52; 28:32; 33:37, 39; 34:23; 35:18, 28; 36:11; 39:16, 23; 50:33, 45; 55:46; 57:16; 58:9; 59:16, 21; 67:12; 70:27-28; 71:13-14; 76:10; 79:19, 26, 40-41; 80:9; 87:10; 98:8
Godly persons (*rabbāniyūn*) 3:79; >Rabbi
Godwariness (*taqwā*) & piety (*birr*) 2:197, 237; 5:2, 8, 11; 7:26; 9:108-109; 20:132, 22:32, 37; 47:17; 48:26; 49:3; 96:12
 best provision 2:197—
 Godwariness due to Allāh 3:102—
Godworthy (*muttaqūn*) 2:2-5, 21, 41, 63, 66, 103, 177, 179, 180, 183, 187, 189, 194, 196-7, 203, 206, 212, 223-4, 231, 233, 237, 241, 278, 282-3; 3:15-17, 28, 50, 76, 92, 102, 115, 120, 123, 125, 130, 133-136, 138, 172, 179, 186, 198, 200; 4:1, 9, 77, 128-9, 131; 5:2, 4, 8, 11, 27, 35, 46, 57, 65, 88, 93, 96, 100, 108, 112, 131; 6:32, 51, 69, 72, 153-5; 7:26, 35, 63, 65, 96, 128, 156, 164, 169, 171, 201; 8:1, 29, 34, 56, 69; 9:4, 7, 36, 44, 108-109, 119, 123; 10:6, 31, 63; 11:49, 78; 12:57-90, 109; 13:35; 15:45-48, 69; 16:2, 30-32, 52, 128; 19:13, 18, 63, 72, 85; 19:97; 20:113, 132; 21:48-49; 22:1, 32, 37; 23:23, 32, 52, 87; 24:34, 52; 25:15-16; 74; 26:11, 90, 106, 108, 110, 124, 126, 131-2, 142, 144, 150, 161, 163, 177, 179, 184; 27:53; 28:83; 29:16; 30:31; 31:33; 33:1, 32, 37, 55, 70; 37:124; 38:28, 49-54; 39:10, 16, 20, 28, 33-35, 57, 61, 73-74; 41:18; 43:35, 63, 67; 44:51-57; 45:19; 47:15, 17, 36; 48:26; 49:1, 3, 10, 12-13; 50:31-35; 51:15-19; 52:17-28; 53:32; 54:54-55; 57:28; 58:9; 59:7, 18; 60:11; 64:16; 65:1, 2, 4-5, 9; 68:34; 69:48; 71:3-4; 74:56; 76:5-22; 77:41-44; 78:31-36; 82:13; 83:18-28; 92:4-7, 17-21; 96:11-12
 abode in paradise 44:51-9—
 advice for 2:66; 3:138; 21:48; 24:34—
 Allāh is their guardian 45:19—
 Allāh is with them 3:76; 9:7, 123; 16:128—
 and the Qur'ān 2:2; 3:138—
 characteristics of 3:15-7; 133-6; 51:17-9—
 custodians of the Holy Mosque 8:34—
 deliverance 19:72; 39:61; 41:18—
 fate of 3:15-6; 11:49; 13:35; 19:85; 20:132; 28:83;— 38:49; 39:73-4; 43:35, 67; 51:15-6; 78:31-6
 fear of Allāh in secret 21:49—
 given good news 19:97—
 imams of 25:74—
 nightly devotions 51:17-9—
 paradise 3:133, 136; 13:35; 15:45-8; 16:30-32; 19:63;— 25:15; 26:90; 68:34
 reward of 3:15, 136; 25:15, 74-5; 39:73-4; 43:35;— 47:15; 50:32-5; 51:15-6; 52:17-20; 54:54-5; 77:41-6
 supplication of 3:16—
 suppress anger 3:134—
God willing 2:70; 12:99; 18:24; 28:27; 37:102; 48:27
Gog and Magog 18:94-97; 21:96
Going forth (*nafr*) 9:38, 39, 41, 122
Gold 3:14, 91; 9:34; 17:93; 18:31; 22:23; 35:33; 43:35, 53, 71
Goliath & Saul 2:246-251
Good (*Hasanah*) 2:201, 245; 3:120; 4:78-79; 6:151; 7:95, 131, 156, 168; 8:17; 9:50; 13:6; 16:122; 22:11; 27:11, 46; 28:54, 77; 35:8; 42:23; 55:60; (*khayr*) 2:110,

- 158, 184, 197, 215, 220, 269, 272 (for wealth); 3:26, 30, 104, 115, 178, 180; 4:19, 25 (better), 114, 127, 149; 6:17, 44, 158; 7:188; 8:23, 70; 9:61, 107; 10:11, 107; 11:31; 16:30, 76, 95 (better); 17:11, 35 (better); 21:35; 22:11, 36; 23:56; 24:11, 33; 28:24; 41:49; 46:11; 50:25; 68:12; 70:21; 73:20; 99:7; (*tayyib*) 3:179; 4:2; 5:100; 7:58; 8:37, 69; 9:72; 14:24; 16:114; 24:61; 34:15
Good advice 16:125
Good and Evil 5:100; 10:11; 13:6, 22; 17:7; 27:11, 46; 25:70; 35:8; 41:34; 90:10
Good and ill 4:78; 42:30; 57:22-23; 64:11; 72:10, 21
Good cause 4:85
Good deed(s)/virtue(s) 2:148; 3:114; 4:36, 40; 5:48; 11:114; 13:22; 16:30; 17:7; 18:30, 104; 19:14, 32; 21:73, 90; 22:77; 23:62; 25:70; 28:77; 29:8; 35:32; 39:10; 41:34; 42:23; 53:31
 double reward 4:40—
 efface vices 11:114; 25:70; 27:11—
 reward of 6:160; 16:30; 17:7; 27:89; 28:84; 39:10;— 42:23
 zeal for good deeds 2:149; 3:114; 5:48; 21:90; 23:61;— 35:32
Good destination 3:14; 13:29; 38:25, 40, 49
Gooddoers >Virtuous
Good-doing >Benefaction
Good dwelling(s)/abode 9:72; 12:24; 16:41; 18:31; 61:12
Good exemplar 33:21; 60:4, 6
Good land 7:58; 34:15
Good life 16:97
Good loan 2:245; 5:12; 57:11, 18; 64:17; 73:20
Good maidens 55:70
Good men 24:26
Good name 37:78, 108, 119, 129
Good news 2:25, 97, 119, 155, 223; 3:39, 45, 126; 8:10; 9:21, 112; 10:2, 64, 87; 11:69, 71, 74; 12:19, 97; 15:53-55; 16:89; 17:9; 18:2; 19:7, 97; 22:34, 37; 25:22; 27:2; 29:31; 30:46; 33:47; 36:11; 37:101, 112; 39:17; 41:30; 42:23; 46:12; 51:28; 61:6, 13; (*bushrā*) 2:97; 3:126; 7:57; 8:10; 10:64; 11:69, 74; 12:19; 16:89, 102; 25:22, 48; 27:63; 29:31; 39:17; 57:12
 bearer(s) of good news 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48;— 7:188; 11:2; 12:96; 17:105; 18:56; 25:56; 30:46; 33:45; 34:28; 35:24; 41:4; 48:8
Good offspring 3:38
Good promise 28:61
Good provision 11:3; 11:88; 16:67, 75; 22:58
Good reward 18:2; 48:16
Goods 7:85; 11:85; 24:29; 26:183
Good test 8:17
Good things (*tayyibāt*) 2:57, 168, 172, 267; 4:160; 5:4, 5, 87-8; 7:32, 157, 160; 8:26; 10:93; 16:72; 17:70; 20:81; 23:51; 40:64; 45:16; 46:20
 exhaustion of 46:20—
 lawfulness 5:87; 40:64; 45:16—
 made unlawful 4:160—
Good times 7:168; 22:11
Good tree 14:24
Good women 24:26
Good word 14:24; 35:10
Gospel 2:136; 3:3-4, 48, 65; 5:46, 47, 66, 68, 110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27
 confirms the Torah 5:46—
 prophesies the advent of Muḥammad (ṣ) 7:157—
Gossip, profane 6:68, 91; 9:65, 69; 43:83; 46:8; 52:12; 70:42; 74:45
Gossipers, profane 74:45
Gourd plant 37:146
Government and the Welfare of Society
 authority of the best 39:17-8—
 commitment to agreements 5:1; 16:91—
 consideration for the people 2:83; 3:79—
 consultation and general will and opinion 3:159;— 42:38
 criterion of relative merit 16:76; 49:13—
 defence and deterrence 2:251; 8:60—
 dignity of the human being 17:70—
 gender relations 2:228; 3:195; 16:97; 30:21—
 government by divine law 3:23; 4:58, 65, 105; 5:43;— 44:5, 47, 48-50; 6:57, 62, 114; 10:35; 13:41; 18:26; 24:48, 51; 28:70; 38:26; 45:16; 52:48; 68:48; 76:24
 influence of non-Muslim powers 4:141—
 judiciary and judgement 2:188, 229; 4:58, 65, 105;— 5:42, 48, 50; 6:57; 42:10
 justice: and peacemaking 49:9—
 justice: basis of the system of existence 3:18; 4:30;— 10:4, 54; 21:47; 34:26; 36:54; 38:26; 40:17, 78; 42:15
 justice: its establishment a universal duty 3:21;— 4:135; 5:8; 6:152; 7:29; 55:9; 57:25
 leadership: prerequisites 2:73, 124, 247; 10:35;— 14:21; 24:55; 32:24; 39:9
 legislation 2:229; 4:59; 5:44-5, 47; 6:57; 30:30; 33:36—
 maintenance of the moral and social order a social—
 responsibility 3:104; 9:71
 negation of disruptive influences 3:28; 4:139; 5:52;— 6:14, 164; 29:41; 42:10
 negation of impediment and hardship 2:173, 185;— 5:6; 22:78
 polytheism, a great injustice 31:13—
 principles of economy 2:29, 188, 275-6, 278, 168;— 3:14, 130; 4:5, 29, 161; 5:66; 6:141; 7:31, 96, 128; 8:1; 9:34; 17:26-7; 25:67; 30:39; 59:7; 96:6-7

- saviour and reformer **10:47-49; 14:9-15; 61:6-**
providence and the mandate of heaven **40:21-22;**
89:6-14
respect for legitimate government **4:59, 83-**
relations with non-Muslims **3:64; 16:90; 60:8-**
sovereignty belongs to Allāh **12:40-**
unity of mankind **49:13-**
war against evil **2:251; 4:74-6; 8:65-**
Grace (fadl) **2:64, 90, 105, 198, 243, 251, 268; 3:73-4,**
170-1, 174, 180; 4:32, 37, 54, 70, 73, 83, 95, 113, 173,
175; 5:2, 54; 6:86; 7:140; 8:29; 9:28, 59, 74-76; 10:58,
107; 11:3; 12:38; 16:14; 17:12, 66, 87; 24:10, 14, 20, 21,
32, 33, 38, 40; 27:40; 28:73; 30:23, 45-46; 33:47; 34:10,
13; 35:12, 30, 32, 35; 42:22, 26; 44:57; 45:12; 48:29;
49:8; 57:21, 27, 29; 59:8; 62:4, 10; 73:20
Graceful (jamil) **12: 18, 83; 15:85; 33:28, 49; 73:10**
Gradual ('alā mukthīn) **17:106**
Grain **2:261; 6:59, 95, 99; 12:47; 31:16; 50:9; 55:12;**
78:15; 80:27
Granary **12:55**
Grandchildren **16:72**
Grateful/ungrateful **3:144-5; 6:53, 63; 7:17, 144, 189;**
11:9; 10:22; 14:5, 34, 112, 121; 17:3, 27, 67; 21:80;
22:66; 24:55; 29:66-7; 30:34, 51; 31:12, 31-2; 34:19;
42:33, 48; 76:3; 80:17; 100:6
Gratefulness (shukr) **2:52, 152, 172, 185, 243; 3:123;**
4:147; 5:6, 89; 7:10, 58; 8:26; 10:60; 12:38, 101; 14:7;
16:14, 55, 78, 114; 21:80; 22:36; 23:78; 25:62; 27:19,
39-40, 73; 28:73; 29:17; 30:46; 31:12, 14, 32:9; 34:13,
15; 35:12; 36:35, 73; 39:7, 66; 40:61; 45:12; 46:15;
54:35; 56:70; 67:23; 76:9; 93:11
Grave(s)/tomb(s) (qabr) **9:84; 22:7; 35:22; 36:51;**
54:7; 70:43; 100:9
hastening out of **50:44; 70:43-**
hypocrites' **9:84-**
occupants of the graves (*ashāb al-qubūr*) **22:7;-**
35:22; 60:13; 100:9
overturned **82:4-**
visited **102:2-**
Greed **2:96; 12:103; 33:19; (*shuH*) 4:128; 59:9; 64:16**
greed for life **2:96-**
Greeks (Rūm) **30:2-5**
Green **12:43, 46; 18:31; 22:63; 36:80; 55:54, 64, 76;**
76:21
dark green (of garden) **55:64-**
Greens/vegetables **2:61**
Greeting **4:86; 10:10; 14:23; 24:27, 61; 25:63, 75;**
33:44, 56; 56:91; 57:12; 58:8
Grief **5:26, 68; 18:6; 20:86; 57:23; 68:48; (*ghamm*)**
3:153-4; 20:40; 21:88; 22:22; (*Huzn*) 2:38, 62, 112, 262,
274, 277; 3:139, 153, 170, 176; 5:41, 69; 6:33, 48; 7:35,
49, 93; 9:40, 92; **10:62, 65; 11:36; 12:13, 69, 84, 86;**
15:88; 16:127; 19:24; 27:70; 28:7-8, 13; 29:33; 31:23;
35:34; 36:76; 39:61; 41:30; 43:68; 46:13; 57:23; 58:10
Groaning (zafir) **11:106; 21:100; 25:12**
Ground (sa'id) **4:43; 5:6; 18:8, 40; >Earth**
Group(s) **15:88; 20:131; (*fawj*) 27:83; 38:59; 67:8;**
78:18; 110:2; (*farīq*) 2:75, 85, 100-1, 146, 188; 3:23,
78, 100; 4:77; 5:70; 8:5; 9:117; 16:54; 23:109; 24:47-8;
27:45; 30:33; 33:26; 34:20; (*fī'ah*) 4:88; (*Hzib*) 6:65;
11:17; 13:36; 18:12; 19:37; 30:32; 38:11, 13; 40:5, 30;
43:65; (*shī'ah*) 19:69; 28:4, 15; (*tā'ifah*) 3:69, 72, 122,
154; 4:81, 102, 113; 7:87; 8:7; 9:66, 83, 122; 24:2; 28:4;
33:13; 49:9; 61:14; 73:20; (*ummah*) 3:113; 5:66; 7:159,
164; 27:83; (*unās*) 17:71
fighting groups **49:9-**
hardy group (*'usbah*) **12:8, 14; 24:11; 28:76-**
hostile groups **6:65-**
upright group (*ummah*) **3:113; 5:66; 7:159-**
Groups of people **30:43; 56:7-56, 88-94; 90:17-20;**
99:6
Growing/growth **2:61, 261; 3:37; 4:6; 6:99; 13:4;**
16:11; 22:5; 23:20; 26:7; 27:60; 31:10; 36:36; 37:146;
48:29; 50:7, 9; 56:64, 72; 71:17; 80:27
Guarantee **12:72; 68:40**
Guarded/hidden (*maknūn*) **37:49; 52:24; 56:23, 78**
Guardian/heir (wali) **2:107, 120, 233, 237, 282; 4:75;**
5:48; 6:51, 152; 9:74; 13:37; 17:33; 18:17; 27:49; 33:65;
42:8
guardian angels **13:11-**
Guardians other than Allāh **6:14; 7:3, 30; 9:16;**
13:16; 18:50, 102; 21:43; 25:18; 29:41; 39:3; 42:6, 9;
45:10; 46:4-6, 28; 60:1
Guardianship of Allāh (wälayah) **2:257; 3:68, 122,**
150; 4:45, 119, 123, 173; 5:55-6; 6:70, 127; 7:196; 8:72;
9:116; 11:20; 12:101; 17:97; 18:26, 44; 29:22; 32:4;
42:9, 28, 31, 44, 46; 45:19
Guest **11:78; 15:51, 68; 18:77; 51:24; 54:37**
Guide (hādi) **7:181; 13:7, 33; 39:23, 36; 40:33; (*murshid*) 18:17**
Guidance (hudā) & error **1:6; 2:2, 5, 16, 26, 38, 53, 70,**
97, 120, 135, 137, 142-3, 150, 157, 159, 170, 175, 185,
198, 213, 258, 264, 272; 3:4, 8, 20, 73, 86, 96, 101, 103,
138; 4:26, 51, 68, 88, 98, 115, 137, 168, 175; 5:16, 44, 46,
51, 67, 104-5, 108; 6:35, 56, 71, 77, 80, 82, 84, 87-90, 91,
97, 117, 125, 140, 144, 149, 154, 157, 161; 7:30, 43, 52,
148, 154-5, 158-9, 178, 181, 186, 193, 198, 203; 9:18-9,
24, 33, 37, 80, 109, 115; 10:9, 25, 35, 43, 45, 57, 108;
11:17; 12:111; 13:7, 27, 31, 33; 14:4, 12, 21; 16:9, 15-6,
36-7, 64, 89, 93, 102, 104, 107, 121, 125; 17:2, 9, 15, 84,
94, 97; 18:13, 17, 24, 55, 57; 19:43, 58, 76; 20:10, 47,
50, 79, 82, 122-3, 135; 21:31, 73; 22:8, 16, 24, 37, 54, 67;

- 23:49; 24:35, 40, 46, 54; 25:31; 26:62, 78; 27:2, 24, 63, 77, 92; 28:22, 37, 43, 49–50, 56–7, 64, 85; 29:69; 30:29; 31:3, 5, 20; 32:3, 13, 23–4; 33:4; 34:6, 24, 32, 50; 35:8, 42; 36:21; 37:99, 118; 39:3, 18, 23, 36, 37, 41, 57; 40:28–9, 33, 38, 53–4; 41:17, 44; 42:13, 52; 43:10, 22, 24, 27, 37, 40, 49; 45:11, 20, 23; 46:10–11, 30; 47:5, 17, 25, 32; 48:2, 20, 28; 49:17; 53:23, 30; 57:26; 61:5, 7, 9; 62:5; 63:6; 64:6, 11; 67:22; 68:7; 72:2, 13; 74:31; 76:3; 79:19; 80:20; 87:3; 90:10; 91:8; 92:12; 93:7; 96:11
- Guided** (*muhtadūn*) 2:16, 70, 157, 170; 5:104–5; 6:82, 117, 140; 7:30, 178; 9:18; 10:35, 45; 16:125; 17:97; 18:17; 19:76; 20:135; 23:49; 28:56; 34:24, 50; 36:21; 43:22, 37, 49; 47:17; 53:2, 30; 57:26; 68:7
- being guided 2:53, 135, 137, 142–3, 150, 198, 213–3:20, 101, 103; 4:98; 6:56; 7:43, 158, 181; 10:108; 13:31; 16:15–6, 37; 17:15; 18:57; 20:50, 84, 135; 22:24; 24:54; 27:92; 28:57, 64; 32:3; 39:41; 43:10, 22
- better guided 4:51; 17:84; 28:49; 35:42; 43:24; 67:22–
- Guile/trickery** (*kayd*) 3:120; 7:183; 12:5, 28, 33–4, 50, 52; 16:27; 20:60, 69; 21:70; 22:15; 37:98; 52:42, 46; 77:39; 86:15; 105:2
- Guilty** (*mujrimūn*) 2:54; 4:112; 5:107; 6:55, 124, 147; 7:40, 84, 133; 8:8; 9:66; 10:13, 17, 50, 75; 10:82; 11:25, 52, 116; 12:110; 14:49; 15:12, 58; 18:49, 53; 19:86; 20:102; 25:22, 31; 26:99; 27:69; 28:17, 78; 30:12, 47, 55; 32:12, 22; 34:32; 36:59; 37:34; 43:74; 44:22, 37; 45:31; 46:25; 51:32; 54:47; 55:41, 43; 68:35; 70:11; 74:41; 77:18, 46; 83:29
- aversion of 8:8; 10:82–
- confession of 32:12–
- deny existence of hell 55:43–
- despair of 30:12–
- entreties of 32:12–
- error and madness 54:47–
- fate of 27:69; 32:12; 37:34–
- fear of 18:49–
- hearts of 15:12; 26:200–
- lead astray 26:99–
- major criminals (*akābir*) 6:123–
- not questioned for their sins 28:78–
- ransom 70:11–14–
- recognized by their mark 55:41–
- retribution 10:13; 12:110; 14:49; 18:53; 19:86;– 20:74; 25:22; 30:47; 32:22; 43:74–78; 46:25; 54:47–8; 55:41; 77:18; 83:29–36
- ridicule the faithful 83:29–31–
- set apart from others 36:59–
- support of 28:17–
- swear 30:55–
- Habib al-Najjār** 36:20–27*
- Habitations** (*diyār*) 4:66; 11:61; 13:31; 17:5; 22:40; (29:38; 33:27; 34:15 >Home(s
- Hafṣah** 66:1, 3–4*
- Hagar** 14:37*
- Hail** 24:43
- Hair** 16:80; 48:27
- Hajj** & ‘umrah 2:125, 128, 158, 189, 196–203; 3:96–7; 5:1–2; 95–7; 9:3, 19; 22:26–37; 27:91; 28:57; 29:67; 42:7; 90:1–2; 95:3; 106:3; 108:2
- ability (*istitā’ah*) 3:97–
- atonements (*kaffārāt*) 2:196; 5:95–
- disputing, vicious talk, and sex prohibited during–
- Hajj** 2:197
- greater Hajj (*al-Hajj al-akbar*) 9:3–
- Hajj tamattu’** 2:196–
- Halq** & **taqsīr** 2:196; 22:29; 48:27–
- hunting prohibited 5:95–96–
- ihrām** 5:1, 95–6–
- maintenance of the sanctity of its sacraments 5:1–2–
- months of 2:197–
- necklaces 5:2, 97–
- ramy al-jamarāt** 2:200–
- rites 2:196, 199–200, 203; 3:97; 22:28–9, 34, 36–
- sacrificial offering (*hady*) 2:196; 5:2, 95, 97; 22:28;– 33, 36
- tawāf** 2:158, 200; 22:26–
- water supply 9:19–
- Half** (*nisf*) 2nd 237; 4:11–2, 25, 176; 73:3, 20
- Halq** 2:196; 22:29; 48:27
- Hām** 5:103; 6:138–9
- Hāmān** 28:6, 8, 38; 29:39; 40:24, 36
- Hā Mim** 40:1; 41:1; 43:1; 44:1; 45:1; 46:1
- Hā Mim ‘Ayn Sīn Qāf** 42:1–2
- Hamstringing** 7:77; 11:65; 26:157; 54:29; 91:14
- Hand(s)** (*yadd*) 2:79, 95, 195; 237, 249; 3:26, 73, 128, 139, 182; 4:43, 62, 77, 91; 5:6, 11, 28, 33, 38, 64, 94; 6:7, 93; 7:17, 108, 124, 195; 8:51, 70; 9:14, 29, 52; 11:70; 12:31, 50; 17:29, 71; 18:57; 20:17, 22, 69, 71; 22:10; 23:88; 24:24, 40; 25:27; 26:33, 49; 27:12; 28:32, 47; 29:48; 30:36, 41; 33:50, 52, 55; 36:35, 71, 78, 83; 38:44, 75; 40:5; 42:30, 48; 48:10, 20, 24; 50:17; 56:8–9, 27, 38, 41, 90–1; 57:12, 27, 29; 59:2; 60:2; 62:7; 66:8; 67:1; 69:19, 25, 45; 74:39; 78:40; 80:15; 84:7; 111:1; (*kaff*) 13:14; 18:42
- amputation of 5:33, 38; 7:124; 20:71; 26:49–
- bear witness at Judgement 24:24; 36:65–
- left hand 7:17; 16:48; 34:15; 50:17; 69:25; 70:37–
- right hand 17:71; 20:17, 69; 29:48; 33:50, 52, 55;– 39:67; 50:17; 56:8, 38, 90–1; 57:12, 27, 29; 66:8; 69:19, 45; 74:39; 84:7; 90:18–9
- stretching of 6:93; 13:14; 18:18–
- Handful** 20:96

- Handiwork** 27:88; 36:71
- Handle, firmest** (*al-'urwat al-wuthqâ*) 2:256; 31:22
- Ḥanif 2:135; 3:67, 95, 125; 6:79, 161; 10:105; 16:120, 123; 30:30; 98:5
- Happiness** >Felicity
- Hard/difficult** 2:45, 143; 6:35, 43; 10:71; 12:48; 13:34; 14:20; 18:73; 25:26; 28:27; 35:17; 42:13; 48:29; 54:8
- Hardness** 2:74; 5:13; 6:43; 10:88; 14:18; 22:53; 39:22; 57:16
- Hardship** 2:185, 220, 280; 5:6; 6:125; 9:117; 18:73; 21:87; 7:2; 22:78; 38:41; 65:7; 74:9, 17; 92:10; 94:5, 6
- accompanied by ease 12:110; 65:7; 94:5–6
- Harm** 2:102, 231, 233, 279, 282, 286; 3:111, 120, 144; 4:39, 113; 5:42, 76; 6:71; 7:73, 188, 202; 10:11, 18, 49, 106; 11:64; 13:16; 16:53–4; 17:56, 67; 20:89; 21:66, 83–4; 22:12–3; 23:75; 25:3, 55; 26:50, 73, 156; 30:33; 34:42, 50; 36:23; 39:8, 38, 49; 48:11; 49:6; 58:10; 72:21
- Harsh manners** 3:159
- Hārūt & Mārūt** 2:102
- Harvest** 6:141; 10:24; 11:100; 12:47; 21:15; 50:9; 68:20
- Haste** 2:203, 260; 3:133; 4:6; 6:57–8; 7:150; 9:57; 10:11, 50–1; 16:1; 17:11; 18:58; 19:84; 20:114; 21:37; 22:47; 26:204; 27:72; 29:53–4; 37:176; 38:16; 42:18; 46:24, 35; 50:44; 51:14, 59; 70:43; 75:16
- Hatred** 3:118; 5:14, 64, 91; 26:77; 49:7, 12; 60:4
- Head(s)** 2:196; 5:6; 7:150; 11:5; 12:36, 41; 14:43; 17:51; 20:94; 21:65; 22:19; 26:4; 36:8; 37:65; 44:48; 48:27; 63:5; 71:7
- Halq, taqṣīr* 48:27–
- turned white with age 19:4–
- Healing** 3:49; 5:110; 10:57; 16:69; 17:82; 26:80; 41:44
- healing the blind >Jesus—miracles—
- healing of the hearts 9:14; 10:57; 17:82—
- healing the leper >Jesus—miracles—
- Hearing** 2:7, 20, 93, 104, 181, 193; 4:46; 5:108; 6:36, 46; 7:101, 179, 195, 204; 8:21–2, 31; 10:31, 67; 11:20; 12:31; 16:65, 78, 108; 17:36, 47; 18:101; 19:38; 20:13, 36; 21:2, 60; 22:46, 73; 23:24, 78; 24:12, 15; 25:44; 26:15, 212; 27:81; 28:36, 71; 30:23, 53; 31:7; 32:9, 12, 26; 35:14; 36:25; 39:18; 40:18; 41:4, 20, 22, 26; 45:8, 23; 46:26, 29–30; 58:1; 63:4; 64:16; 67:10, 23; 68:51; 72:1, 9, 13; 76:2
- making s.o. hear 27:80; 30:52; 43:40—
- one who hears 11:24; 76:2—
- seal set upon 2:7; 7:100; 16:108; 45:23—
- testimony of 41:20, 22—
- Hearsay** (*amāni*) 2:78
- Heart(s)** (*fu'ad, af'idah*) 6:110, 113; 11:120; 14:37, 43; 16:78; 17:36; 23:78; 25:32; 28:10; 32:9; 46:26; 53:11; 67:23; 104:7; (*qalb, qulûb*) 2:7, 10, 74, 88, 93, 97, 118, 204, 225, 260, 283; 3:7, 8, 103, 126, 151, 154, 156, 159, 167; 4:63, 155; 5:13, 41, 52, 113; 6:25, 43, 46, 110, 113; 7:100–1, 179; 8:2, 10–2, 24, 49, 63, 70; 9:8, 15, 45, 60, 64, 77, 87, 93, 110, 117, 125, 127; 10:74, 88; 11:120; 13:28; 15:12; 16:22, 106, 108; 17:46; 18:14, 28; 21:3; 22:32, 35, 46, 53–4; 23:60, 63; 24:37, 50; 25:32; 26:89, 194, 200; 27:14; 28:10; 30:59; 33:4–5, 10, 26, 32, 51, 53, 60; 34:23; 37:84; 39:22–3, 45; 40:18, 35; 41:5; 42:24; 45:23; 47:16, 24, 29; 48:4, 11–2, 18, 26; 49:7, 14; 50:33, 38; 57:16, 27; 58:22; 59:2, 10, 14; 61:5; 63:3; 64:11; 66:4; 74:31; 79:8; 83:14; >Breasts
- Allāh intervenes between a man and his heart 8:24—
- at rest 3:126; 5:113; 8:10; 13:28; 16:106—
- blindfolded 6:25; 17:46; 18:57; 41:5—
- blindness 22:46—
- brought together/united 3:103; 8:62—
- cut into pieces 9:110—
- denial 16:22; 53:11—
- disunited 59:14—
- doubtful 9:45, 110—
- faith made appealing to 49:7—
- faith written into 58:22—
- fear lifted from 34:23—
- Godwariness 22:32—
- guided 64:11—
- hardheartedness 3:159; 10:88; 22:53; 39:22; 57:16—
- healing of 9:14; 10:57; 17:82—
- humble hearts 22:54; 57:16—
- hypocrisy 9:77—
- kindness and mercy 57:27—
- leap up to the throats 33:10; 40:18—
- locked to guidance 47:24—
- oblivious to Allāh's remembrance 18:28—
- penitent heart 50:33—
- purification of hearts 5:41; 33:53—
- rancour towards the faithful 59:10—
- receives revelation 26:193—
- sealed hearts 7:100–1; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59;— 40:35; 42:24; 45:23; 47:16; 63:3
- set on diversions 21:3—
- shrink away at monotheism 39:45—
- sickness of 2:10; 8:49; 9:125; 22:53; 24:50; 33:12, 32,— 60; 47:20, 29; 74:31
- softening of 39:23—
- sound heart 26:89; 37:84—
- strengthened 8:11; 11:120; 18:14; 25:32; 58:22—
- sullied 83:14—
- swerving (deviance) of 3:7; 9:117; 61:5; 66:4—
- terror cast into 8:12; 33:26; 59:2—
- tested by Allāh 49:3—
- those whose hearts have to be reconciled to Islam—

- 9:60
 tranquility/composure **48:4**, 26—
 transformed **6:110**; **24:37**—
 trembling of **8:2**; **22:35**; **23:60**; **79:8**—
 turned aside **9:127**—
 two hearts **33:4**—
 uncircumcised hearts (*ghulf*) **2:88**; **4:155**—
 vacant heart **14:43**—
 veiled >—blindfolded—
Heat **9:35**, **81**; **16:81**; **35:21**
Heat of battle **2:177**
Heaven/sky (*samā'*) **2:19**, **22**, **29**, **59**, **144**, **164**; **3:5**;
4:153; **5:112**, **114**; **6:6**, **35**, **99**; **7:162**; **8:11**, **32**; **10:24**, **31**,
61; **11:44**, **52**; **13:17**; **14:24**, **32**, **38**; **15:14**, **16**, **21**; **16:10**,
65, **79**; **17:92-3**; **18:40**, **45**; **20:53**; **21:4**, **16**, **32**, **104**;
22:63, **65**, **70**; **23:18**; **24:43**; **25:25**, **48**, **61**; **26:4**, **187**;
27:60, **64**, **75**; **29:22**, **34**, **63**; **30:24-5**, **48**; **31:10**; **34:2**,
9, **35:3**, **27**; **36:28**; **38:27**; **39:21**; **40:13**, **64**; **43:11**, **84**;
44:10, **29**; **45:5**; **50:6**, **9**; **51:7**, **22-3**, **47**; **52:9**, **44**; **54:11**,
55:7, **37**; **57:4**; **67:16-7**; **69:16**; **70:8**; **71:11**; **73:18**; **77:9**;
78:19; **79:28**; **81:11**; **82:1**; **84:1**; **85:1**; **86:1**, **11**; **88:18**;
91:5; >Heavens
 adorned **15:16**; **41:12**; **37:6**; **50:6**; **51:7**; **67:5**—
 building of **50:6**; **51:47**; **79:27**; **91:5**—
 canopy **40:64**—
 disjoined **21:30**—
 fashioning of **79:28**—
 frail **69:16**—
 gates **7:40**; **15:14**; **54:11**; **78:19**—
 guards **72:8**—
 houses **15:16**; **25:61**; **85:1**—
 its ordinance **41:12**—
 lowest heaven **37:6**; **41:12**; **67:5**—
 molten copper **70:8**—
 no flaws in it **67:3**—
 preserved roof **21:32**; **79:28**—
 protected **15:17**; **37:7**; **41:12**—
 provision **51:22**—
 raising of **55:7**; **79:28**; **88:18**—
 rent apart **73:18**; **82:1**—
 resurgence **86:11**—
 revealed to **41:12**—
 rolled up **21:104**—
 smoke **41:11**; **44:10**—
 split **25:25**; **55:37**; **69:16**; **77:9**; **78:19**; **84:1**—
 stripped off **81:11**—
 sworn by **51:7**; **52:5**; **85:1**; **86:1**, **11**; **91:5**—
 that which ascends it **34:2**; **57:4**—
 that which descends from it **34:2**; **57:4**—
 tracks **51:7**—
 vault raised high **52:5**—
- violent whirling of **52:9**—
 weeping of **44:29**—
 without cracks **50:6**—
Heavens (*samāwāt*) **2:29**, **33**, **107**, **116-7**, **164**, **255**,
284; **3:29**, **83**, **109**, **129**, **133**, **180**, **189-91**; **4:126**, **131-2**, **170-1**; **5:17-8**, **40**, **97**, **120**; **6:1**, **3**, **12**, **14**, **73**, **75**, **79**,
101; **7:54**, **158**, **185**, **187**; **9:36**; **10:3**, **6**, **18**, **55**, **66**, **68**,
101; **11:107-8**, **107**, **123**; **12:101**, **105**; **13:2**, **15-6**; **14:2**,
10, **19**, **32**, **48**; **15:85**; **16:3**, **49**, **52**, **73**, **77**; **17:44**, **55**,
99, **102**; **18:14**, **26**, **51**; **19:65**, **90**; **20:4**, **6**; **21:19**, **30**;
22:18, **64**; **23:71**; **24:35**, **41-2**, **64**; **25:2**, **6**; **26:24**; **27:25**,
60, **65**, **87**; **29:44**, **52**, **61**; **30:8**, **18**, **22**, **26-7**; **31:10**, **16**,
20, **25-6**; **32:4**; **33:72**; **34:1**, **3**, **22**, **24**; **35:1**; **35:38**, **40-1**, **44**; **35:81**; **38:10**, **66**; **39:5**, **38**, **44**, **63**, **67-8**; **40:37**,
41:12; **42:4-5**, **11**, **29**, **49**, **53**; **43:82**, **85**; **44:7**; **45:3**, **13**,
22, **27**, **36-7**; **46:3-4**, **33**; **48:4**, **7**, **14**; **49:16**, **18**; **50:38**,
53:26, **31**; **55:29**, **33**; **57:1-2**, **4-5**, **10**, **21**; **58:7**; **59:1**, **24**;
61:1; **62:1**; **63:7**; **64:1**, **3-4**; **65:12**; **67:3**; **71:15**; **78:12**,
37; **85:9**
 angels **53:26**—
 confines of **55:33**—
 creation of **2:164**; **3:190-1**; **6:1**, **14**, **73**, **79**, **101**; **9:36**;—
10:3, **6**; **12:101**; **14:10**, **19**, **32**; **15:85**; **16:3**; **17:99**,
18:51; **20:4**; **25:59**; **27:60**; **29:44**, **61**; **30:8**, **22**; **31:10**,
25; **32:4**; **35:1**; **36:81**; **39:5**, **38**, **46**; **40:57**; **42:11**; **43:9**,
44:38; **45:22**; **46:3**, **33**; **50:38**; **52:36**; **57:4**; **64:3**
 creation in six days **7:54**; **11:7**; **50:38**; **57:4**—
 dependence on Allāh **55:29**—
 disjoined **21:30**—
 disposed for mankind **31:20**; **45:13**—
 glorification/worship of their inhabitants **13:15**;—
16:49; **17:44**; **19:93**; **22:18**; **24:41**; **30:18**; **57:1**; **59:1**,
24; **61:1**; **62:1**; **64:1**
 glorify Allāh **17:44**—
 heritage of **3:180**; **57:10**—
 hosts of **48:4**, **7**—
 keys of **39:63**; **42:12**—
 kingdom of **2:107**; **3:189**; **5:17-8**, **40**, **120**; **6:75**;—
7:158, **185**; **9:116**; **25:2**; **38:10**; **39:44**; **42:49**; **43:85**;
45:27; **48:14**; **57:2**
 layers **67:3**; **71:15**—
 Light of **24:35**—
 Lord of **13:16**; **17:102**; **18:14**; **19:65**; **21:56**; **23:86**;—
26:24; **37:5**; **38:66**; **43:82**; **44:7**; **45:36**; **78:37**; **85:9**
 pillarless **31:10**—
 presented with the Trust **33:72**—
 renting apart of **19:90**; **42:5**—
 rolled up **39:67**—
 routes of **40:37**—
 seat of Allāh **2:255**—
 signs of **12:105**; **30:22**; **42:29**; **45:3**—

- scrolled 39:67—
 set up in two days 41:12—
 seven heavens 2:29; 17:44; 23:86; 41:12; 65:12;—
67:3; 71:15; 78:12
 supremacy in 45:37—
 sustained 35:41—
 transformed 14:48—
 treasures of 63:7—
 true purpose 15:85; 16:3; 29:44; 30:8; 39:5; 45:22;—
46:3
 Unseen of 2:33; 11:123; 16:77; 18:26; 25:6; 27:65;—
35:38; 49:18
 vastness of 57:21—
Heedless 7:179, 205; 16:108; 19:39; 51:11; 53:61;
107:5
Heel(s) 2:143; 3:144, 149; 6:71; 8:48; 20:84; 23:66
Height 6:125; 17:37; 22:31
Heir(s) 2:182, 233; 4:11, 33; 5:106-7; 7:137; 8:72-3; 15:23-4; 17:33; 19:5; 21:89; 23:10; 26:85; 27:49; 28:5, 58; 35:32 37:100 ; 39:74; 40:53; 42:14
 inheritors of the earth/land 7:100, 128; 21:105—
Hell (Jahannam) 2:206; 3:12, 162, 197; 4:55, 93, 97, 115, 121, 140, 169; 7:18, 41, 179; 8:16, 36-7; 9:35, 49, 63, 68, 73, 81, 95, 109; 11:119; 13:18; 14:16; 15:43; 16:29; 17:8, 18, 39, 63, 97; 18:100, 102; 19:68; 20:74; 21:29, 98; 23:103; 25:34; 25:65; 26:91; 29:54, 68; 32:13; 35:36; 36:63; 37:23, 55, 64, 68, 163; 38:85; 39:32, 60, 71-2; 40:7, 49, 60, 76; 43:74; 44:47, 56; 45:10; 48:6; 50:24, 30; 52:13, 18; 54:48; 55:43; 56:94; 58:8; 66:9; 67:6; 69:31; 72:16, 23; 74:42; 78:21; 79:36; 39: 81:12; 82:14; 83:16; 85:10; 89:23; 96:18; 98:6; 102:6; >Fire; >Blaze; >Hell, attributes and names of; > Hell, inmates of
boiling spring 88:5—
 brought into view 18:100; 26:91; 79:36—
 brought near 89:23—
 curtains of fire 18:29—
 descriptions of 2:24; 3:131; 15:43-44; 19:71; 22:19—
 22; 25:11-13, 65-66; 35:36-37; 37:62-68; 39:16; 44:43-50; 50:30; 55:43-44; 56:42-44, 52-56; 66:6; 67:5-11; 69:30-37; 70:15-18; 73:12-13; 74:26-31; 77:29-33; 78:21-25; 87:12-13; 88:4-7; 92:14-17; 101:9-11; 102:6-7; 104:4-9; 111:3
 encounter with it 19:71; 21:98, 99—
 entry into it 7:38; 14:29; 16:29; 17:18, 39; 18:53;—
 19:86; 27:90; 36:63-4; 37:163; 38:56, 59; 39:71; 40:60; 56:93-4; 58:8; 69:31-3; 71:25; 74:26; 77:29; 82:15-6; 88:4; 92:15
 enveloping character 9:49; 18:29; 29:54—
 exposed to hell 40:46; 42:45; 46:20, 33—
 faithless cast into it 41:40; 50:26; 67:7—
 faithless gathered towards it 8:36; 19:68; 25:34;—
39:71; 41:19
 fuel of 2:24; 3:10; 21:99; 66:6—
 gates of 15:44; 16:29; 39:71, 72; 40:76; 57:13—
 keepers of 39:71; 40:49; 67:8; 74:30-1; 96:18—
 kept away from it 21:101—
 neither permits life nor death 20:74; 43:77; 87:13—
 neither spares nor leaves 74:28—
 perverse will be its firewood 72:15—
 prepared for the faithless 18:102; 21:29—
 rages and roars 25:12; 67:7—
 remorse of its inmates 6:27—
 saved from it 3:103; 6:16; 39:19; 40:7; 41:40; 92:17—
 shadows of 77:30-31—
 stay in hell 2:39, 81, 162, 167, 217, 257, 275; 3:88,—
 116; 4:14, 93, 169; 5:37; 9:17, 63, 68; 10:27; 11:107; 13:5; 16:29; 21:99; 23:103; 25:69; 32:20; 33:65; 39:72; 40:76; 41:28; 43:74-5, 77; 45:35; 46:14; 47:15; 59:17; 72:24; 98:6
 strips away the scalp 70:16—
 those who will not hear even its faint sound 21:102—
 to be filled with jinn and humans 11:119; 32:13;—
38:85; 50:30
 torments of 38:57-8—
Hell, attributes and names of
 abode of the faithless 39:32, 60, 72; 40:76; 41:24;—
47:12
 abyss 18:52; 101:9—
 ambush 78:21—
 Blaze 4:10, 55; 17:97; 22:4; 25:11; 31:21; 33:64;—
 34:12; 35:6; 42:7; 48:13; 67:5, 10-11; 76:4; 81:12; 84:12
 blazing fire 70:15—
 burner of the skin 74:29—
 crusher 104:4-9—
 everlasting abode of the faithless 41:28—
 evil abode 3:151; 14:29; 16:29; 38:60—
 evil destination 2:126; 3:162; 4:97, 115; 8:16; 9:73;—
 22:72; 24:57; 38:55-6; 48:6; 57:15; 58:8; 64:10; 66:9; 67:6
 evil of the abode 13:25—
 evil resting place 2:206; 3:12, 197; 7:41; 13:18; 38:56—
 great fire 87:12—
Hāwiyah 101:9—
 hardship 74:17; 92:10—
 house of ruin 14:28—
Huṭmah (crusher) 104:4-9—
 infernal miasma 52:27; 56:42—
Jahim 2:119; 5:10, 86; 9:113; 22:51; 26:91; 37:23, 55,—
 64, 68, 97, 163; 40:7; 44:47, 56; 52:18; 56:94; 57:19; 69:31; 79:36, 39; 81:12; 82:14; 83:16; 102:6

- prison of the faithless (*Haşır*) 17:8—
 resort for the rebels 78:22—
 reward of perversity 19:59—
Saqar 54:48; 74:26-7, 42—
 scorching fire 88:4; 101:11—
Hell, Inmates of (*ashâb al-nâr*) 2:39, 81, 119, 126, 167, 174, 217, 257, 275; 3:116, 151; 4:145; 5:10, 29, 37, 72, 86; 6:128; 7:36, 44, 47, 50; 9:17, 35, 63, 68, 113; 10:8, 27; 11:16-7, 107, 119; 13:5; 15:43; 21:39-40; 22:51, 72; 24:57; 25:11-4; 32:14, 20; 33:64-68; 35:6; 36:59-67; 37:66-73; 38:59-64; 39:8, 15-6, 19, 60; 40:6, 43, 72; 41:28; 42:7; 43:7-8; 44:43-50; 45:34-5; 46:20, 34; 47:15; 48:6; 51:13-4; 52:11-6; 55:43-4; 56:41-56; 57:19; 58:17; 59:20; 64:10; 66:10; 67:6-11; 69:25-37; 72:23; 74:41-8; 77:29-40; 79:37-39; 82:14-6; 83:16-7; 84:10-5; 87:11-3; 88:1-7; 89:25-6; 90:19-20; 92:14-6; 98:6; 101:8-11
 abasement of 42:45—
 bound in chains 69:30-32; 76:4—
 confessions of 23:106; 26:96; 74:43-47—
 contentions of the inmates 2:166; 10:28-30; 14:21—2; 16:86; 25:17-8; 26:96-102; 28:62-4; 29:25; 30:12-4; 34:31-3, 40-1; 37:27-33; 38:59-64; 40:47-50; 41:29; 50:27-8
 cry for help 18:29; 23:107; 25:13-4; 33:67-68; 35:37; 40:49-50; 41:24
 descriptions of 35:36-7; 44:47-50—
 dismissed 23:108; 32:20—
 driven to hell 39:71; 41:19; 69:30-31—
 food & drink 56:52-56, 93; 69:36-37; 73:13; 78:24—5; 88:5-7
 groaning and wailing 11:106; 21:100—
 helplessness of 42:46; 45:34; 52:16; 69:35; 74:48—
 losers 42:45—
 period of residence 78:23—
 punishment of 22:19-22; 44:47-50; 51:13-14; 56:42—44; 78:30
 question each other 37:27—
 regrets of 33:66-68; 74:43-47—
 taste no coolness or drink 78:24—
Help 1:5; 2:48, 86, 123, 214, 250, 286; 3:13, 81, 111, 123-126, 147, 160; 6:34; 7:128, 157, 192, 197; 8:9-12, 26, 62, 72, 74; 9:14, 25, 40; 11:30, 113; 12:110; 18:10, 16, 29, 43, 95; 21:39, 43, 68, 77; 22:15, 39-40, 60; 23:26, 39, 65; 25:19; 26:93; 28:15, 18, 35, 41; 29:10, 30; 30:5, 47; 35:37; 36:43, 74-5; 37:116, 172; 39:54; 40:29, 51; 41:16; 42:46; 44:41; 46:17, 28; 47:7; 48:3; 52:46; 54:10; 55:35; 57:25; 59:8, 11-12; 61:13; 67:20; 110:1
 >Allâh—help
 appeal for 8:9, 72; 18:29; 28:15, 18; 46:17—
 help and deliverance 33:9-26; 47:7—
 helping oneself 18:43; 28:81; 51:45—
 mutual help 26:93, 227; 42:39; 55:35—
 sought through prayer 2:45—
Helper(s) 2:23, 107, 120, 270; 3:22, 52, 56, 91, 151, 192; 4:45, 52, 75, 89, 123, 145, 173; 5:72; 8:40; 9:74, 116; 16:37; 17:75; 18:51; 22:71, 78; 25:31; 28:34; 29:22, 24; 30:29; 33:17, 65; 35:37; 42:8, 31; 45:34; 47:13; 48:22; 61:14; 71:25; 72:24; 86:10
 Allâh’s helpers 3:52; 59:8; 61:14—
 no helper other than Allâh 67:20; 71:25—
Helpers, The 8:72-75; 9:100, 117; 59:9
 rewarded 9:100—
 Allâh turns to them 9:117—
 Allah is pleased with them 9:100—
Heralds 7:111; 26:36, 53
 Hereafter (*âkhirah*) 2:4, 86, 94, 102, 114, 130, 200-1, 217, 220; 3:22, 45, 57, 77, 85, 145, 152, 176; 4:74, 77, 134; 5:33, 41; 6:32, 113; 7:45, 147, 156, 169; 9:38, 69, 74; 10:64; 11:16, 22, 103; 12:101, 109; 13:26; 13:34; 14:3, 27; 16:22, 30, 107, 109, 122; 17:10, 19, 21, 72; 17:72; 20:127; 22:15; 23:33; 24:14, 19, 23; 27:3, 66; 28:70, 77, 83; 29:27, 64; 30:7; 33:29, 57; 34:1, 8; 38:46; 39:9, 26, 45; 40:43; 41:7, 16, 31; 43:35; 53:25, 27; 57:20; 59:3; 60:13; 68:33; 74:53; 79:25; 87:17; 89:24; 92:13; 93:4; > Day of Resurrection; >Resurrection >Last Day; >Abiding home; >Unseen; >Abode of the Hereafter; >Hour
 belief in 2:4; 6:92, 113; 7:45; 9:18-19, 29; 11:19;—12:37; 16:22; 24:2; 27:3-4; 31:4; 34:21; 58:22; 65:2; 70:26; >Resurrection—faith in
 blindness 17:72—
 bought for the life of the world 4:74—
 desire of 17:19—
 despair of 60:13—
 disbelief of 6:113; 7:45; 11:19; 12:37; 16:60; 17:10,—45; 23:74; 27:4; 34:8, 21; 39:45; 41:7; 53:27; 74:46
 encounter with 7:147; 23:33; 30:16; 32:14; 45:34—
 fear of 39:9; 74:53—
 genesis of 29:20—
 good news 10:64—
 Life 29:64—
 losers in 5:5; 11:22; 16:109; 22:11; 27:5—
 neglect of 30:7; 32:14; 75:21—
 promise of >Promise of the Hereafter—
 punishment of >Punishment of the Hereafter—
 ranks of 17:21—
 reward of 3:145, 148; 4:134; 8:67; 12:57; 16:41—
 share in 2:200; 3:176; 7:156; 42:20—
 sold in exchange for the world 2:86—
 tillage of 42:20—
Herbs 55:6

- fragrant herbs 55:12; 56:89—
- Heresy** 6:112; 30:32
- Heretical beliefs**/desires (*ahwā'*) 13:37; 28:50; 30:29
- Hermeneutics** >Interpretation
- Hewing** (*naht*) 7:74; 15:82; 26:149; 37:95
- Hidden** 3:5; 7:20, 55; 14:34; 17:45; 19:3; 20:7, 15; 24:31; 25:6; 27:25; 32:17; 33:37; 37:49; 40:16; 41:40; 42:45; 57:3; 69:18; 87:7
- Hideout** 9:57
- Hiding** 2:33, 42, 72, 140, 146, 159, 174, 228, 271, 283-4; 3:29, 71, 167; 118, 154, 187; 4:37, 42, 108, 149; 5:15, 31, 61, 91, 99, 106; 6:28, 91; 10:54; 11:5; 14:38; 16:19, 23, 59; 21:110; 24:29, 31; 27:25, 74; 28:69; 33:54; 34:33; 36:76; 40:19, 28; 41:22; 60:1; 64:4; 81:16; >Concealment; >Unseen
- Hijr** >Thamūd
- Hijab** (women's modest dress) 24:31, 60; 33:53, 55, 59; >Veil
- Hinderer of good** 50:25; 68:12
- Hiring** 28:26-28
- History***
invitation to study of past nations 3:137; 6:11; 7:34;— 12:109, 111; 16:36; 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9-10, 42; 35:44; 40:21-22, 82, 47:10
lessons of history 6:6, 42-45; 7:4-5, 59ff, 84, 86, 93—102, 103; 8:52-54; 9:69, 70; 10:13, 39, 73, 102; 11:100-103; 12:109-111; 14:9, 45-6; 15:4-5, 10-13, 75-84; 16:26, 63, 112-3; 17:7-8, 16-7, 21, 58; 18:32-44; 19:74, 98; 20:128; 21:6-9, 11-5, 95; 22:42, 45, 47-8; 23:31ff, 42-44; 24:34; 25:37-40; 26:208; 27:14, 34, 51-2; 28:40, 58-9, 78; 29:35-40; 30:9; 32:26; 34:15-19, 45; 35:44; 36:13-31; 37:73, 137-138; 38:3; 39:25; 40:5, 21-2, 82; 41:14-7; 43:6-8, 23-25; 44:37; 46:27-8; 47:10, 13; 50:36-7; 51:31-46; 53:50-54; 54:51; 64:5-6; 65:8-10; 67:18; 68:17-33; 69:4-12; 77:16-8
- Hittah** 2:58; 7:161
- Holding fast** (*istimsäk*) 2:256; 3:103; 4:146; 6:175; 7:170; 22:78; 31:22; 43:21, 43
- Holiness**
celebrating Allāh's holiness (*taqdis*) 2:30—
- Holy Land** 5:21
- Holy Mosque** 2:144, 149-150, 191, 196, 217; 5:2; 8:34; 9:7, 19; 17:1; 29:67; 48:25-7
entry into 48:27—
expulsion of its people 2:217—
guardians 8:34—
maintenance of 9:19—
natives and visitors 22:25—
obstruction 5:2; 8:34; 22:25; 48:25—
polytheists forbidden entry 9:28—
- warfare 2:217—
- Holy Spirit** 2:87, 253; 5:110; 16:102; 19:17-21, *24
- Home(s)** 2:84-5, 243, 246; 3:195; 4:100; 7:78, 91; 8:5, 47; 11:65, 67, 94; 16:68, 80; 22:40; 29:39, 41; 33:13, 34; 40:39; 59:2, 8; 60:8-9; 66:11; 101:9; >Abode; >House abiding home 40:39—
spider's ~ 29:41—
- Homosexuality** 7:80-4; 11:77-80; 15:66-75; 21:74; 26:160-173; 27:54-8; 29:28-35; 37:136-7; 54:33-9
- Honey** 16:69; 47:15
healing properties 16:69—
- Honour** 4:139; 22:18; 24:4, 23; 35:10; 89:15
- Honourable/right** (*ma'rūf*) 2:178, 180, 228-9, 231-6, 240-41, 263; 4:5-6, 8, 19, 25, 114; 24:4, 23, 53; 31:15; 33:32; 47:21; 60:12; 65:2, 6
- Honoured** 12:54; 21:26; 36:27; 37:42; 51:24; 70:35; 80:13
- Honouring** 7:157; 17:62, 70; 89:15, 17
- Hoof** 6:146
- Hoopoe** 27:20-28
- Hope** 7:56; 9:18; 11:62; 12:110; 19:49; 26:51, 82; (41:49; 70:38); (*amal*) 4:119-120; 18:46; 47:26; (*amāni*) 57:14 ; 4:123 ; 111, 2:78
hope and fear 7:56; 13:12; 30:24; 32:16—
- Horizon(s)** 41:53
Highest Horizon (*al-ufiq al-a'lā*) 53:7—
Manifest Horizon (*al-ufiq al-mubīn*) 81:23—
- Horse(s)** 3:14; 8:60; 16:8; 59:6; >Cavalry
chargers ('ādiyāt) 100:1—
prancing steeds 38:31—
strikers of sparks (*mūriyāt*) 100:2—
- Hospitality** (*nuzul*) 3:198; 18:77, 102; 32:19; 37:62; 41:32; 56:56, 93
- Host** 12:59
- Hosts/troops** 2:249; 3:13, 155, 166; 7:27; 8:41, 45, 48; 19:75; 20:78; 26:61, 95; 27:17-8, 37; 28:6, 8, 39-40; 33:9; 38:11; 44:24; 51:40; 67:20; 85:17-8; 100:5
divine 9:26, 40; 33:9; 36:28; 37:173; 48:4, 7; 74:31—
hosts of Iblis 26:95—
- Hour** (unit of time) 7:34; 9:117; 10:45, 49; 11:114; 16:61; 30:55; 34:3; 46:35
- Hour** (Resurrection Day) 6:31, 40; 7:187; 12:107; 15:85; 16:77; 18:21, 36; 19:75; 20:15; 21:49; 22:1, 7, 55; 25:11; 30:12, 14, 55; 31:34; 33:63; 34:3, 30; 40:46, 59; 41:47, 50; 42:17-8; 43:61, 66, 85; 45:27, 32; 47:18; 53:57; 54:1, 46; 56:1; 69:15; 79:42; >Resurrection bitter 54:46—
calamitous 54:46; 68:42—
conditions of 6:158; 18:47, 98; 20:105- 111; 21:96-7;— 27:82; 44:10-11; 47:18; 52:9-10; 54:1; 55:37-41; 56:1, 7; 69:13-8; 73:14; 74:8-10; 75:7-10; 77:8-15; 79:6-14;

82:1-5; 84:1-5; 88:1-16; 89:21-3; 99:1-6; 101:1-6
denial of 25:11; 41:50; 42:18; 45:32—
doubt about it 42:18; 51:12—
fear of 21:49; 42:18; 79:45—
haste for it 21:38; 36:48; 42:18—
imminence of 21:1, 97; 33:63; 42:17; 54:1—
indubitable 3:25; 4:87; 6:12; 18:21; 22:7; 40:59;—
42:7; 43:61; 45:26, 32; 56:1
its time 27:71-2; 79:42-3—
knowledge of 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 41:47; 67:26—
mention of 79:43—
portent 43:61—
quake 22:1—
setting in of 22:7, 55; 30:12, 14, 55; 34:3; 40:46, 59;—
43:66; 45:27; 47:18
Houri(s) 2:25; 3:15; 4:57; 37:48-49; 38:52; 44:54;
52:20; 55:56-8, 70-4; 56:22-3, 35-8
restrained glances 37:48; 38:52; 55:56—
House(s)/home(s)/dwelling(s) 2:84-5, 189, 243, 246;
3:49, 154, 195; 4:15, 100; 7:74, 78, 91; 8:5, 47; 9:24,
72; 10:87; 11:65, 67, 94; 12:23; 14:28, 45; 15:82; 16:8,
68, 80; 17:93; 20:128; 21:13; 22:40; 24:27-9, 36, 61;
26:149; 27:18, 52; 28:12, 58, 81; 29:37, 41; 32:26;
33:13, 27, 33-4, 53; 43:33-4; 46:25; 51:36; 59:2, 8;
60:8-9; 61:12; 65:1; 66:11; 71:28; >Ka'bah
demolishment of 59:2—
etiquette of entry 2:189; 24:27-9, 61—
uninhabited houses 24:29—
Hûd ('a) 7:65-72; 11:50-60, 89; 23:31-41; 26:124-140;
46:21-26; 51:41-2; 54:18-21
advises 26:126-135—
apostleship 7:67-9; 11:57; 23:32; 26:125; 46:23—
arguments with his people 7:66-71; 11:53-57;—
26:128-138
communicates Allâh's messages 7:68; 46:23—
deliverance 7:72; 11:58—
impugned 7:66; 11:53-4; 23:33-38; 26:137-9; 54:18—
invokes witness 11:54—
obedience 26:126, 131—
people of 7:65-72; 11:50-60, 89; 23:33—
punishment of his people 7:72; 23:41; 46:24-5;—
51:41-2; 54:18-21
repudiates polytheism 11:50, 54; 23:32; 46:21—
reward 11:51; 26:127—
summons of 7:65-9; 11:50-52; 23:32; 26:124-135—
supplication of 23:39—
trust in Allâh 11:56—
waiting 7:71—
warns 7:71; 11:57; 26:124, 126, 135; 46:21—
well-wisher 7:68—
Hudaybiyyah 9:7; 48:10-27*

Human being (*bashar*) 3:47; 6:91; 12:31; 15:33;
17:93; 19:17, 26; 21:3, 34; 23:24, 33-34, 47; 25:54;
26:154; 30:20; 54:24; 64:6; 74:25, 31, 36; (*însân*)
17:13; 19:26, 66-67; 39:49; 41:49-51; 46:15; 75:3-15;
>Human being, characteristics of; >Adam
accountability 17:13—
becomes rebellious when he considers himself—
without need 96:7
birth 22:5; 40:67—
blessed 41:51—
(book) >Book (record of deeds)—
braggart 11:10—
carried over land and sea 10:22; 17:70; 23:22;—
27:63; 36:41; 40:80; 54:13
coming of age 40:67; 46:15—
conduct & character 17:84—
contender (*khaṣīm*) 16:4; 36:77—
created from a clinging mass ('alaqah) 22:5; 23:14;—
40:67; 75:38; 96:2
created from a drop of seminal fluid 16:4; 18:37;—
22:5; 23:13; 32:8; 35:11; 36:77; 40:67; 53:46; 75:37;
76:2; 77:20; 80:19; 86:6
created from a base fluid 32:8; 77:20—
created from a fleshy tissue (*mudghah*) 22:5; 23:14—
created from clay/dust 6:2; 7:12; 15:26, 28, 33;—
18:37; 20:55; 22:5; 23:12; 30:20; 32:7; 35:11; 37:11;
38:71, 76; 40:67; 55:14
created from water 25:54—
created in the best of forms 95:4—
created in threefold darkness 39:6—
created in travail 90:4—
created on the earth 23:79; 67:24—
created weak 4:28—
creation initiated from clay 32:7—
creation of 4:1; 6:94, 98; 16:70, 78; 19:67; 23:12-4;—
30:54; 32:9; 36:78-9; 39:6; 40:57; 45:4; 50:16; 55:3;
67:23; 70:19; 71:14; 79:27; 80:18-9; 82:6-8; 86:5-7
deceived about his Lord 82:6—
deeds 75:13—
desires to go on living viciously 75:5—
despondence 11:9; 17:83; 30:36; 41:49—
disputatious 18:54—
disregardful when blessed 41:51—
distress 10:12; 16:53-55; 17:83; 30:33; 39:8, 49;—
41:49-51; 42:48; 89:16
endeavour 53:39-40; 84:6; 92:4—
ephemeral 55:26—
established on the earth 7:10—
excuses 75:15—
exultant 11:10; 30:36; 42:48—
fashioning of 15:29; 32:9; 38:71-2; 75:38; 82:7—

- fate **17:13**—
 form perfected **40:64; 64:3**—
 free to be grateful or ungrateful **76:3**—
 gestation **22:5; 31:14; 35:11; 46:15; 53:32; 77:21**—
 given advantage over other creatures **17:70**—
 hastiness **21:37**—
 honoured **17:62; 70; 89:15**—
 ignorance **16:74; 78; 19:67; 33:72**—
 ingratitude **7:10; 10:12; 11:9; 16:54-55; 17:69; 83:—
22:66; 30:33; 39:8, 49; 41:50; 42:48; 80:17; 89:15-6;
100:6**
 knowledge of deeds in the Hereafter **81:14; 82:5**—
 labouring towards his Lord **84:6**—
 lead astray from Allāh's way **39:8**—
 life & death **22:66**—
 lifespan **16:70; 40:67; 95:4-5**—
 loser **103:2**—
 means of livelihood **7:10; 17:12**—
 nearness to Allāh **50:16**—
 old age **16:70; 22:5; 36:68; 40:67; 95:5**—
 omen: every man's omen attached to his neck—
17:13
 passes from stage to stage **84:19**—
 past: was not a thing worthy of mention **76:2**—
 penitence **46:15**—
 progeny **32:8**—
 prostration of angels before Adam **2:34; 7:11;—
15:29-30; 38:72-3**
 record of deeds **17:13-4; 50:17-8**—
 reminded **19:67; 89:23**—
 resurrection **20:55; 31:28**—
 return to earth **20:55**—
 Satan's enmity **2:168, 208; 5:91; 6:142; 7:22, 27;—
12:5; 17:53; 18:50; 24:21; 25:29; 28:15; 35:6; 36:60;
43:62**
 scattered **30:20**—
 secret & overt matters **6:3**—
 self-awareness **75:13-5**—
 sight & hearing **76:2**—
 Spirit of Allāh breathed into him **15:29; 32:9; 38:72**—
 supplicates for descendants **46:15**—
 supplication **10:12; 30:33; 39:8, 49; 41:51; 46:15**—
 supplication for good **17:11; 41:49**—
 supplication for ill **17:11**—
 taught articulate speech **55:4**—
 taught what he did not know **96:5**—
 temptations **50:16**—
 tested **29:2; 76:2; 89:15-6**—
 thanksgiving **46:15**—
 ties: invested with ties of blood & marriage **25:54**—
 undertakes the Divine trust **33:72**—
 unfaith/ingratitude **17:69; 39:8; 59:16; 80:17**—
 vicegerent/successor (*khalifah*) **2:30; 6:165; 27:62;—
35:39; 38:26**
 weakness **4:28; 5:31; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2; 10:53; 11:20,—
33; 16:46; 78; 24:57; 29:22; 41:51; 86:10; 89:15-6; 96:5**
 weaning **2:233; 31:14; 46:15**—
 ;witness to himself **75:14**—
 yearnings **53:24**—
Human being, characteristics of
 anxious (*jazū*) **70:20**—
 contentious **16:4; 36:77**—
 covetous (*halū*) **70:19**—
 despondent (*ba'uṣ*) **11:9; 17:83; (qanūt) 41:49**—
 disputatious **18:54**—
 grudging (*manū*) **70:21**—
 hasty ('ajūl) **17:11; 21:37**—
 ignorance **7:179; 22:46; 24:40; 59:19; (jahūl) 33:72**—
 niggardliness (*qatūr*) **17:100**—
 polytheism **4:116-18; 16:35-6; 29:41; 45:23**—
 ;pride and egotism **31:18-19; 96:6-7**—
 ;selfish desire, lust, and greed **45:23**—
 unfair (*zalūm*) **14:34; 33:72**—
 ungrateful (*kaffār*) **14:34; (kafūr) 17:67; 22:66;—
42:48; 43:15; (*kanūd*) **100:6****
 war within **10:44; 17:11**—
 witness to his own self **75:14-5**—
Human dignity **17:70**
Human diversity **5:48; 14:4; 22:34, 67; 30:22 49:13**
Humans (ins) **6:128, 130; 7:38, 179; 10:24; 11:119;
14:10; 17:88, 95; 23:47; 25:49; 27:17; 30:20; 32:13;
35:28; 36:15; 41:25, 29; 46:18; 51:56; 55:33-35, 39, 56,
74; 67:6; 72:5-6; 74:31, 36; 114:1-6; >Human being;
>Mankind; >People
Humble (khāšī') >Humility
Humble/base (muhiin) **42:45; 43:52**
Humiliation **2:90; 3:178; 4:14, 37, 102, 151; 6:93;
7:119; 9:14; 11:78; 15:69; 16:59; 22:18, 57; 25:69; 31:6;
33:57; 34:14; 41:17; 44:30; 45:9; 46:20; 58:5, 16; 89:16**
Humility **2:45; 3:199; 5:54; 7:206; 11:23; 15:88;
17:24, 37, 107-109; 20:111; 21:19, 90; 22:34, 54; 23:2,
76; 25:63; 31:18; 33:35; 37:18; 43:52; 54:7; 57:16, 23;
59:21; 67:4; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9; 88:2**
 heads bowed in humility **26:4**—
 lowering one's wings **15:88; 17:24; 26:215**—
 utter humility **16:48; 27:87; 37:18; 40:60**—
Hunayn, Battle of **9:25-27**
Hundred **2:259, 261; 8:65, 66; 18:25; 24:2**
Hundred thousand **37:147**
Hunger (jaw', makhmasah) **2:155; 5:3; 9:120; 16:112;
20:118; 88:7; 106:4**
Hunting **5:2, 4, 94-96; >Game of the sea; >Game of****

- the land
 hunting dogs 5:4—
 purification of the game caught 5:3—
Hurricane (*iṣār*) 2:266; **46:24; 77:2**
Hurt/affront 2:196, 223, 261:4; 3:112, 176:7; 5:105; 9:39; **11:57; 47:32; 33:48**; >Sickness; >Way of Allāh—
 hurt suffered in
Husband 2:228, 230, 232; 4:34, 128; **11:72; 12:25; 24:6, 31; 58:1**
 desertion of wife 4:128—
 testimony of 24:6—
 misconduct of 4:128—
 split between husband and wife 4:35—
Husband & wife >Spouses
Husk ('asf) 35:13; **55:12; 105:5**
Hypocrisy (*nifāq*) >Hypocrites
Hypocrites (*munāfiqūn*) 2:8-20, 204-206; 3:72, 118-120, 167; 4:60-68, 72-73, 77-85, 88, 138-147; 5:41, 52-3, 61-2; 8:21-3, 49-51; 9:42-3, 45, 61-9, 73, 75-87, 97-8, 101, 124, 126-7; 24:47-50; 29:10-11; 33:1, 12-20, 24, 48, 60-62, 73; 47:20-30; **48:6, 11-2; 57:13-5; 58:5-10, 14-20; 59:11-17; 63:1-8; 66:9; 74:31; 107:4-7**
 adjure 5:53; 9:42, 56, 74; 24:53; **58:16-**
 and the faithful 4:141, 146—
 and the Jews 59:11—
 apostasy 9:66, 74, 80; **63:3-**
 arrogance 63:5—
 astray 4:88—
 avoidance of **63:4-**
 bad faith **58:14, 16, 18, 19; 63:1-**
 bad opinion of Allāh 3:154; **33:10-**
 bar the way of Allāh 8:48; **58:16; 63:2-**
 children **58:17-**
 contentions 3:154—
 corruption, cause 2:11-12—
 cowardice **63:4-**
 cursed by Allāh 9:68; **47:23; 48:6; 63:4-**
 deaf and blind 47:23—
 deception **57:14-**
 deride the faithful 2:14-5; 4:140; **9:64-5, 79-**
 devils 2:14—
 devoid of understanding **59:13; 63:3, 7-**
 bewaring them 4:140; **63:4-**
 disregardful 4:61; **24:48-**
 dissimulation 5:61—
 doubts **57:14-**
 dry logs set reclining (metaphor) **63:4-**
 enjoin what is wrong 9:67—
 enmity 3:119-120; **5:62; 63:4-**
 entreat the faithful for light **57:13-**
 error, bought for guidance 2:16—
 evade *jihād* 3:154-5, 167; **4:72-73, 77-83; 5:52; 9:81-3; 24:53; 33:12-20**
 evil conduct **63:2-**
 excuses **9:66-**
 failure of their works 5:53; **47:28-**
 faithlessness 4:88-9; **5:61; 9:55, 74, 80, 85, 126;-33:14, 19; 57:14; 63:3**
 fear 9:56, 64; **33:19; 47:20; 59:13-**
 flight 33:15-16—
 follow desires 47:16—
 foolishness 2:13—
 forbid charity **63:7-**
 forbid what is right **9:67-**
 forgiveness 9:66, 80; **47:34; 63:6-**
 friendships 4:89, 139; **9:73-**
 friendship of the Jews **58:14-**
 furtiveness **11:5-**
 grace of Allāh **9:74-76-**
 grudging givers **9:53-4, 67-**
 guile 3:120; **4:142; 5:53-**
 have no helpers 4:145; **9:74-**
 hearts sealed 47:16—
 hell will be their abode 4:140; **9:73; 57:15; 66:9-**
 killing of 4:89-91; **33:61-**
 liars **9:77, 107; 58:14, 16; 59:11-2; 63:1-**
 losers **5:53-**
 migration 4:89—
 opportunists 4:141; **5:52-**
 ostentation 4:142; **107:4-7-**
 parable 2:17-20; **63:4-**
 pleading forgiveness for them 9:80; **63:6-**
 pledges **9:75; 33:15-**
 prayer 4:142; **107:4-5-**
 profane gossip **9:69-**
 promise **59:11-14-**
 punishment 4:138, 145; **9:55, 66, 68, 74, 79, 85;-33:24, 73; 48:6; 58:16-17; 66:9**
 rebellion 2:15—
 regrets **5:52-**
 repentance 4:146; **9:74, 126-**
 requital of **9:82; 66:10-**
 secret dealings 47:26—
 secret thoughts and consultations **9:78-**
 severity towards **66:9-**
 share of worldly enjoyment **9:69-**
 sharp tongues **33:19-**
 sick hearts 2:10; **5:52; 8:49; 9:129; 22:53; 24:50;-33:12, 60; 47:20, 29; 74:31**
 stinginess **9:76-**
 swear **24:53-**
 threatened **33:60; 63:8-**

- tone of speech 47:30—
 torments of 33:48—
 transgressions 9:24, 53, 67, 80—
 wavering character 4:143; 9:45—
 wealth 9:55, 85; 58:17—
 wealth of no avail 58:17—
 wrath of Allāh upon them 48:6—
Iblīs 2:34; 7:11; 15:31-40; 17:61-65; 18:50; 20:116; 26:95; 34:20; 38:74-5; *74:11-16, *18-29; >Satan
 accused 15:35; 17:18, 63; 38:78—
 argument of 7:12-18; 15:32-33; 17:62—
 arrogance of 2:34; 7:13; 38:74, 75—
 authority of 14:22; 17:65; 34:21—
 condemned to perversity 7:16-18; 15:39—
 conjecture of 34:20—
 created of fire 7:12; 15:27; 38:76; 55:15—
 degraded 7:13—
 expulsion from paradise 7:13, 18, 63; 15:34; 38:77—
 faithlessness 2:34; 38:74—
 followers of 4:83; 7:18; 15:42; 17:63; 34:20; 38:85—
 glamorizes evil 6:43; 8:48; 15:39; 16:63; 27:24;—
 29:38
 hosts of 26:95—
 insolence 17:62—
 instigations 17:64—
 oath of 38:82—
 offspring of 18:50—
 outcast 3:36; 15:17, 34; 16:98; 38:77; 81:25—
 refuses to prostrate before Adam 2:34; 7:11-2;—
 15:31-3; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:74
 required 17:63—
 seeks reprieve 7:14-5; 15:36-8; 17:62; 38:79—
 tempter 7:20, 27, 200; 20:110; 41:34; 114:4-6—
 taken for guardian/patron 18:50—
 transgressor 18:50—
Ibn Umm Maktūm 80:1-10*
Idolater(s) 2:96, 105, 221; 24:3
 marriage with 2:221—
Idols (*asnām*) 6:74; 7:138, 191-198; 14:35; 21:57, 98; 26:71; (*anṣāb*) 5:90; (*awthān*) 22:12, 30; 29:17, 25; (*jibt*) 4:51; (*nuṣub*) 5:3, 90
 Baal 37:125—
 biggest of idols 21:58, 63—
 eschewal of 14:35—
 Lāt 53:19—
 lifeless 16:21; 37:91-92—
 Manāt 53:20—
 misguidance 14:36; 25:17—
 Nasr 71:23—
 powerless 16:20, 73; 17:56-7; 21:43; 22:73; 26:72-3;—
 29:17; 34:22; 35:13-4; 36:75; 37:91, 92; 39:43; 46:4—
 5, 28
Suwa' 71:23—
 unable to cause harm or bring benefit 10:18, 106;—
 22:12; 25:3, 55; 26:73, 93
Uzzā 53:19—
Wadd 71:23—
 worship of 7:71, 138-140; 16:20-1, 56; 21:66-7;—
 26:71-3; 29:16-17; 46:6
Ya'ūq 71:23—
Yaghūth 71:23—
Idrīs ('a) 19:56-7; 21:85-86; >Ilyās
 admitted into Allāh's mercy 21:86—
 apostleship 37:123—
 good name in posterity 37:129—
 his patience 21:85—
 prophet and truthful one 19:56—
 raised to an exalted station 19:57—
 righteousness 21:86—
Ignorance 4:17; 6:54, 111, 119; 9:97; 16:119; 22:3, 8, 71; 25:44; 27:55; 30:29; 39:64; 49:6
 Era of (pagan) Ignorance 3:154; 5:50; 33:33—
 bigotry of pagan ignorance 48:26—
 magnanimous disregard of 25:72—
Ignorant/senseless 2:273; 6:35; 7:138, 199; 11:29, 46; 25:63; 28:55; 25:63; 28:55; 33:72
Iḥrām 5:1-2, 95-6
lah 7:163
 Ill/evil 3:120; 4:78-9; 7:95, 131, 188; 10:11; 11:10; 12:53; 13:11, 25; 16:94; 17:11, 83; 21:35-6; 23:96; 30:36; 33:17; 39:61; 40:9, 52; 41:49, 51; 42:48; 70:20; 72:10; 76:7, 11
III feeling 5:2, 8; 12:100; 17:53
Illicit gains 2:275; 5:62-3
Ill-fated (nahs) 41:16; 54:19
Illiterate >Uninstructed
Illiyyūn 83:18-21'
Ilyās ('a) 6:85; 37:123-132
 Allāh's faithful servant 37:132—
 summons his people to Allāh 37:124-126—
Ilyāsin 37:130
Images/figures (tamāthil) 21:52; 34:13
Imām(s) 2:124; 17:71; 21:73; 25:74; 28:5, *88; 32:24; 36:12; *39:22; *64:8; *70:40; *80:15-16; *89:1-2; *90:3
 Imam's knowledge 36:12—
 al-Imam al-Husayn ('a) 37:107; 55:22; 89:27-30*
 al-Imam al-Mahdi ('a) 5:54; 6:158; 7:128; 11:8;* 16:1, 38; 17:33; 21:12, 73, 105; 22:39; 24:55; 26:4; 27:62; 30:2-3; 32:28-30; 38:79-81, 88; 40:84; 41:53; 42:2, 41; 43:61; 45:14; 51:23; 55:41; 57:16-17; 61:9; 67:30; 70:43-44; 74:8-10; 89:1
Imāmah & wilāyah 1:7; 2:124, 138, 143, 208, 256,*

- 269; 3:68, 103, 162-163; 4:41, 53-54; 5:3, 66; 6:153; 7:156-157; 8:24; 9:16, 105, 111-112, 119; 10:25; 13:7; 15:75-6; 16:16, 43, 84, 89, 91-92; 17:9, 71; 20:54; 21:7; 23:57-61; 25:63; 28:51; 31:20; 32:24; 33:6, 72; 39:69; 43:28; 57:28; 61:8-9; 78:40; 97:1-5
deniers of imamate 2:81, 90, 165-166, 257; 3:106;—4:51-55, 66-68, 137-138; 5:71; 6:28; 9:12; 20:124-127; 23: 103-105; 24:39; 25:8, 50; 26:100-101; 27:90; 34:20, 51:2; 36:6-11; 37:22-24; 39:29, 32-33, 45, 56; 43:74-76; 59:20; 63:1-6; 68:8-13; 72:16-17; 92:9, 15-16; 98:1; 107:1
false claimants & opponents of Imāmah & their—followers 2:257; 3:77, 162; 4:51, 168-9; 7:28, 44, 48-49; 9:74, 84-85; 13:25; 14:28-30; 17:82; 19:73-9, 86; 20:111; 22:8-9, 19-22, 51, 72; 23:74, 103-105; 25:14, 27-8; 28:50; 29:41; 38:55-64; 39:60; 41:27-29; 42:44; 43:79-80; 47:9, 28-30; 49:7; 52:47; 56:92-94; 57:13-15; 58:7; 61:8-9; 77:16-17, 46, 48; 89:24-26
followers of Imāmah 2:257, 269; 3:107, 144, 200;—4:69; 5:56; 6:82, 122; 7:43, 49; 10:2, 62-64; 11:118-119; 13:28; 15:45-47; 19:73-87, 97; 20:112; 21:103; 22:23-4; 25:70; 27:89; 31:22; 32:17; 33:71; 39:9, 17-18, 33-34, 53, 73, 74; 40:7; 41:30; 42:8; 54:54-5; 56:90-91; 57:12, 19; 58:22; 59:20; 67:22; 70:22-35; 92:17; 98:7; 103:3
imams of unfaith & their rule 9:12; 24:40; 28:41—
Imitation 2:170; 5:104; 6:148; 7:28, 70-1, 173; 9:23; 10:78; 11:62, 87; 12:40; 14:10; 16:35; 21:53-4; 26:74; 31:21; 34:43; 43:22-4; 53:23
Imminent Hour (*wāqi'ah*) 56:1
Immortal 7:20; 21:8, 34; 56:17; 76:19; 104:3
immortal youths 56:17; 76:19—
Immortality 21:34, 120; 26:129; 50:34
day of immortality 50:34—
tree of immortality 20:120—
Importunity (*iḥāfi*) 2:273
Impressiveness (*i'jāb*) 2:204, 221; 9:25, 55, 85; 33:52; 48:29; 57:20; 63:4
Improvisation 7:203; 52:33
Impugnation 2:87; 5:70; 6:33; 7:51, 92; 10:73; 11:59; 16:113; 22:42; 44:23:26, 39, 44, 48; 25:19, 37, 77; 26:12, 105, 117, 123, 139, 141, 150, 176, 189; 27:14; 28:34; 29:18, 37, 48; 31:32; 35:4, 25; 36:14; 37:127; 38:12, 14; 39:25; 40:63; 41:15, 28; 46:26; 50:14; 54:9, 18; 56:92; 67:9; 91:14
Impurity >Defilement
ritual impurity (*Hadath*) 4:43; 5:6—
Inability 5:31; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2; 10:53; 11:20, 33; 16:46; 24:57; 29:22; 72:12
Indecent act(s) (*fāhiṣah*) 2:169, 268; 3:135; 4:15, 19, 22, 25; 6:151; 7:28, 33; 12:24; 16:90; 17:32; 24:19, 21; 27:54; 29:28, 45; 33:30; 42:37; 53:32; 65:1
inward and outward sins/indecencies 6:120, 151;—7:33; 16:90
propagation of 24:19—
Inequality 3:113; 4:95; 5:100; 6:50, 165; 9:19; 11:24; 13:16; 16:75, 76; 17:21; 30:28; 32:18; 33:6; 35:12, 19, 20, 21, 22; 38:28; 39:9, 29; 40:58; 41:34; 45:21; 49:13; 57:10; 59:20
blind and the seeing 6:50; 11:24; 13:16; 35:19; 40:58—darkness and light 13:16; 35:20—
faithful & the agents of corruption 38:28—
faithful & those who provide water to the pilgrims—9:19
faithful & those who perpetrate misdeeds 45:21—
faithful one & the transgressor 32:18; 40:58—
fresh water & seawater 35:12—
good and bad 5:100—
good deeds and bad deeds 41:34—
inmates of hell and the inhabitants of paradise—59:20
knowledgeable & the ignorant 39:9—
life and death, of the faithful and the faithless—45:21
living & dead 35:22—
partisan of justice & s.o. dumb and powerless 16:75—
People of the Book 3:113—
pious and the vicious 38:28; 45:21—
relative superiority in rank 2:47, 122, 253; 4:32, 34;—7:39; 13:4; 16:71; 17:21, 55, 70; 27:15-6; 45:16
shade & torrid heat 35:21—
slave & freeman 16:75; 30:28—
slave of a single master & the slave of several masters 39:29
those who are cast into hell & those who are safe—on the Day of Resurrection 41:40
those who spent & fought before the conquest of—Makkah & those who did so afterwards 57:10
those who wage *jihād* & those who do not 4:95—
virtue and vice 41:34—
Inequities 2:58, 81; 4:112; 20:73; 26:51, 82; 29:12; 71:25
great inequity 17:31—
Inevitable (*wāqi'i*) 51:6; 52:7; 77:7
Infant (*tifl*) 22:5; 24:31; 40:67
breastfeeding 2:233; 4:23; 22:2; 28:12; 31:14; 46:15;—65:6
Infanticide 2:49; 6:137, 140, 151; 7:141; 14:6; 16:58-59; 17:31; 28:4; 40:25; 43:17; 60:12; 81:8-9
Infantry (*rījil*) 17:64
Infidels >Faithless
Informing 2:33, 279; 3:15, 21; 4:138; 5:14, 48, 60, 105; 6:60, 108, 143, 159, 164; 9:3, 34, 64, 94, 105; 10:18,

- 23; **12:15**, 36-7, 45; **13:33**; **15:49**, 51; **18:78**, 103; **22:72**; **24:64**; **26:221**; **27:42**; **28:66**; **29:8**; **31:7**, 15, 23; **34:7**; **35:14**; **39:7**; **41:50**; **45:8**; **49:16**; **53:36**; **54:4**, 28; **58:6-7**; **62:8**; **64:7**; **66:3**; **75:13**
- Ingrate** (*kaffār*) **2:276**; **14:34**; **22:38**; **26:19**; **34:17**; **35:36**; **39:3**; **43:15**; **50:24**; **71:27**; **76:24**; >Ungrateful
- Ingratitude** (*kufrān*, *kufur*) **2:152**, 243; **7:17**; **10:12**, 60; **11:9**; **12:38**; **14:7**, 28, 34; **16:53-55**, 72, 83, 112; **17:27**, 67, 83, 89, 99; **22:66**; **24:55**; **25:50**; **27:40**, 73; **29:65-67**; **30:33-4**, 51; **31:12**, 32; **34:17**; **39:7-8**; **40:61**; **41:50**; **42:27**, 48; **55:13**, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77; **56:70**; **76:3**; **80:17**; **89:15-6**; **:100:6**
- not approved by Allāh **39:7**—
- Inhabitants of Rass** (*ashāb al-Rass*) **25:38**; **50:12**
- Inhabitants of the Town** (*ashāb al-qaryah*) **36:13-31**
- Inheritance** (*irth*) **4:7-12**, 19, 33, 176; **8:72-3**, 75; **17:33**; **19:6**; **21:89**; **33:6**
- brother(s) **4:11-2**, 176—
- children **4:11-2**—
- daughter(s) >—women—
- husband **4:12**—
- men **4:7**, 11, 176—
- mother **4:11**—
- needy (*masākīn*) **4:8**—
- orphans **4:8**, 127—
- parents **4:7**, 11, 33, 127—
- pledge of brotherhood **4:33**—
- relatives **4:7-8**, 33; **33:6**—
- siblings (*kalālah*) **4:12**, 176—
- sister **4:176**—
- unlawful consumption **89:19**—
- wife **4:12**, 176—
- women **4:7**, 11-12, 127, 176—
- Inheritance of paradise** **7:43**; **19:63**; **23:10-11**; **26:85**; **43:72**
- Inheritance of the prophets** **19:5-6**; **21:89-90**; **27:16**; **37:100**
- Inheritance of the Book** **7:169**; **35:32**; **40:53**; **42:14**
- Inheritance of the earth/land** **7:100**, 128, 137; **15:23**; **19:40**; **21:105-6**; **22:40-41**; **24:55**; **28:5**, 58; **37:171-173**; **39:74**; **40:51**
- Injil** >Gospel
- Ink** **18:109**; **31:27**
- Injustice** **4:30**, 155; **6:131**; **11:117**; **22:40**; **24:50**; **26:209**; **31:13**; **36:54**; **40:17**
- negation of injustice & oppression **2:272**, 281, 286;—**3:25**, 108, 117, 161, 181-2; **4:40**, 49, 124; **6:131**, 152, 161; **8:60**; **9:70**; **10:44**, 47, 54; **11:101**, 117; **16:33**, 111, 118; **17:71**; **18:49**; **20:112**; **21:47**; **22:10**; **23:62**; **26:208-9**; **28:59**; **29:40**; **30:9**; **36:54**; **40:17**; **41:46**; **43:76**; **45:21**; **46:19**; **50:29**; **65:7**
- Innocent** ;accusing of **4:112**—
- Innovation** (*bid'ah*) **57:27**
- Inscription** (*nuskhalah*) **7:154**; (*raqīm*) **18:9**
- Insertion** (*sulūk*) **28:32**; (*wulūj*) **7:40**; **22:61**; **34:2**; **57:4**
- Insight(s)** (*baṣā'ir*) **6:104**; **7:203**; **12:108**; **17:102**; **28:43**; **50:8**; **51:21**; >Sight
- Insight, possessors** of **3:13**; **24:44**; **38:45**; **59:2**
- Inspiration** **5:111**; **6:112**, 121; **13:12**; **16:68**; **27:19**; **46:15**; **77:5**; **91:8**; **99:5**
- Instigation** (*istifzāz*) **17:64**
- Intellect** **52:32**
- Intellect, possessors of** **2:179**, 197, 269; **3:7**, 190; **5:100**; **12:111**; **13:19**; **14:52**; **38:29**, 43; **39:9**, 18, 21; **40:54**; **65:10**; **89:5**; >Reason
- Intention** **2:225**; **4:93**; **5:95**; **12:25**; **20:63**; **22:25**; **38:36**; **39:4**; **60:12**; **72:10**
- Intercession** (*shafā'ah*) **2:48**, 123, 254-5; **6:51**, 70, 94; **7:53**; **10:3**, 18; **19:87**; **20:109**; **21:28**, 26:100; **30:13**; **34:23**; **36:23**; **39:43-4**; **43:86**; **53:26**; **74:48**; **78:38**; **82:19**
- for a good cause **4:85**—
- for an evil cause **4:58**—
- Intercessor(s)** **6:51**, 69, 94; **7:53**; **10:3**, 18; **26:100**; **30:13**; **32:4**; **39:43**; **40:18**; **74:48**
- intercessors other than Allāh **39:43**—
- Interior** **57:13**
- Interpretation** (*ta'wil*) **3:7**; **4:59**; **7:53**; **10:39**; **12:6**, 21, 36-7, 43-9, 100; **18:78-82**
- Intoxication** **4:43**; **15:72**; **22:2**
- intoxicant **16:67**—
- Invisible** **11:28**; **18:22**; **34:53**; (*ghā'ibah*) **27:75**
- Iram of Pillars** **89:7-8**
- Iron** **13:5**; **17:50**; **18:96**; **22:21**; **34:10**, 33; **36:8**; **40:71**; **57:25**; **76:4**
- Iron collars/shackles** (*aghlāl*) **7:157**; **13:5**; **36:8**; **40:71**; **76:4**
- Isaac (a)** **2:132-133**, 136, 140; **3:84**; **4:163**; **6:84**; **11:71**; **12:6**, 38; **14:39**; **19:49**; **21:72**; **29:27**; **37:112-113**; **38:45-47**
- dedication **38:46**—
- chosen by Allāh **38:47**—
- imamate **21:73**—
- descendants (*dhurriyah*) **37:113**—
- creed (*millah*) **12:38**—
- prophethood **29:27**; **37:112**—
- blessed by Allāh **12:6**—

- revealed to 4:163; **21:73**—
- Ishmael** (Ismā'īl) ('a) 2:125-129, 133, 136, 140; **3:84**; **4:163**; **6:86**; **14:35**, 37, 39; **19:54**; **21:85-86**; **37:101-107**; **38:48**
- admitted into Divine mercy **21:86**—
- an apostle **19:54**—
- enjoins prayer & *zakāt* **19:55**—
- patience **21:85**; **37:102**—
- pleasing to Allāh **19:55**—
- revealed to **4:163**—
- righteous **21:86**—
- sacrifice of **37:102-107**—
- true to his promises **19:54**—
- Islam** (submission to Allāh) 2:112, 131, 133, 136, 208; **3:20**, 83-4, 102; **4:65**, 125; **5:44**, 111; **6:14**, 71, 163; **7:126**; **10:72**, 84, 90; **11:14**; **12:101**; **15:2**; **16:81**, 87, 89, 102; **21:108**; **22:34**, 78; **27:31**, 38, 42, 44, 81, 91; **28:53**; **29:46**; **30:53**; **33:22**, 35; **37:103**; **39:12**, 22, 54; **40:66**; **41:33**; **43:69**; **45:17-18**; **46:15**; **51:36**; **52:48**; **66:5**; **68:35**, 48; **72:14**; **76:24**; **98:5**
- Islām** (*al-*) 2:132; **3:19**, 52, 64, 67, 80, 85, 102; **5:3**, 111; **6:125**; **7:126**; **9:33**, 74; **15:2**; **16:89**, 102; **22:78**; **28:53**; **33:35**; **39:22**; **41:33**; **42:13**; **43:69**; **46:15**; **48:16**, 28; **49:14**, 17; **51:36**; **61:7**, 9; **66:5**; **72:14**
- best religion 4:125—
- sole religion 3:85—
- upright religion **98:5**—
- Israel** >Jacob
- Israelites** 2:40-61, 63-64, 83-98, 100-103, 211, 122-3; **3:49-52**, 93; **5:12**, 20-26, 31, 70-2, 78, 110; **7:105**, 134-141, 159-160; **10:90**, 93; **14:6-8**; **17:2-8**, 101, 104; **20:47**, 80-82, 94; **26:17**, 22, 59, 197; **27:76**; **28:4-6**; **44:30-33**; **32:23**; **40:53**; **43:59**; **44:30**; **45:16-7**; **46:10**; **61:6**, 14; >Jews
- abasement and poverty stamped upon them **3:112**—
- acknowledge the genuineness of the Qur'ān **46:10**—
- advised **7:164**—
- arguments **2:76**, 135, 139-140; **3:20**, 183—
- ask for water **2:60**; **7:160**—
- asked to plead for forgiveness **2:58**; **7:161**—
- aversion for *jihād* **2:246**—
- bar the way of Allāh **4:160**—
- believe Allah to be physically visible **2:55**; **4:153**—
- bite their fingertips in a rage **3:119**—
- blessings of Allāh **2:40**, 47, 57-58, 122, 211; **5:20**; **14:6**
- blindness and deafness **5:71**—
- breaking of covenants **2:83**, 100; **3:183**; **4:155**; **5:13**; **13:25**; **20:86-7**
- brought out of darkness **14:5**—
- burnt offering **3:183**—
- called to faith **2:103**; **3:110**; **4:47**, 61; **5:12**, 68-9, 81—
- castigators to be sent by Allāh till the day of judgement to punish them **7:167**
- chosen by Allāh **44:32**—
- claim to have killed Jesus **4:157**—
- consumption of illicit gains **4:161**; **5:63**—
- corruption **2:60**; **17:4**—
- corruption & distortion of scriptures **2:75**, 79; **4:46**; **5:13**; **5:41**; **6:91**; **11:18**
- covenant **2:40**, 63, 83-84, 93, 100; **3:183**, 187; **4:154**; **5:12**, 66, 70; **7:169**
- cross the sea (Passover) **7:138**; **10:90**; **20:77**—
- cursed by Allāh **2:88**, 159; **3:87**, 4:46-7, 52; **5:13**, 26, —
60, 64, 78; **11:18**; **13:25**
- deeds **62:7**—
- defiance **7:166**—
- defiance of Allāh's signs **2:89-91**; **3:70**, 112; **5:64**—
- deliverance **7:141**, 165; **14:6**; **20:80**; **44:30-1**—
- delivered from Pharaoh's oppression **2:50**—
- Diaspora **7:168**; **17:104**—
- differences **10:93**; **11:110**; **16:124**; **27:76**; **45:17**—
- disobedience **3:112**; **4:46**; **5:78**—
- disunity **59:14**—
- do not apply reason **59:14**—
- enemies of **7:129**; **20:80**—
- enmity towards angels, prophets & the faithful—
2:97-8
- envious of the faithful **2:109**; **3:69**; **4:54**—
- evasive excuses **2:61**, 67-71, 246; **3:183**; **5:21-24**; **7:164**; **20:87**
- exodus from Egypt **7:105**; **26:17**, 60-7—
- extermination **17:103**—
- face disaster **17:7**—
- faith **2:93**, 137; **4:46**; **5:12**; **7:159**; **10:84**, 90; **61:14**—
- faith in idols and Satan **4:51**—
- faithful and righteous among them **3:113**, 199;—
5:69; **7:159**
- faithlessness **2:93**; **4:46**, 155-156; **5:43**, **64:14:8**;—
61:14—
- falsehoods **5:42**—
- fight against Muslims **3:111**—
- follow desires **5:70**; **7:138**, 169—
- food **2:57**; **3:93**; **6:146**; **7:160**; **20:80-1**—
- foretold devastation, twice, for wickedness **17:4-8**—
- forbidden good things because of their wrongdoing **4:160**
- forgot a part of what they were reminded **5:13**;—
7:165
- foul sayings about Allāh **3:181**; **5:64**—
- fraternizing with infidels **5:80**—
- friendship and alliance with **5:51**; **58:14**—

- given advantage over other nations 2:47, 122;—
7:140; **45:16**
- given Book, judgement and prophethood **45:16**—
- given Divine signs **44:33**—
- given clearcut precepts **45:17**—
- grace of Allāh 2:64, 122; **44:32; 45:16**—
- greed for life 2:94–96; **62:6–8**—
- guidance 2:53; **7:159; 17:2; 32:23**—
- hardheartedness 2:74, 88; **4:155; 5:13; 39:22; 57:16**—
- hearts sealed 4:155—
- hearts uncircumcised” (*qulübunā ghulf*) 2:88;”—
4:155
- hearts made to swerve **61:5**—
- hold fast to the Book 7:170—
- hurt Muslims 3:111—
- hypocrisy 2:76, 93; **5:41**—
- ignorance/disregard of the Torah 2:78; **3:23; 5:43**—
- impugn the prophets 2:87; **5:70; 61:6**—
- incline toward idolatry 7:138—
- incorrigibility 2:59, 61, 65–6, 75, 79–80, 85–93, 100—
102, 120, 140, 145–6, 211, 246; **3:19, 23–24, 110–112,**
181–3; 4:51–2, 60, 153–7, 160–1; 5:24, 43, 62–66; 7:160–
162, 169; 45:17; 61:5–6
- infanticide, victims of 2:49; **14:6; 28:4**—
- ingratitude 2:89; **14:7**—
- iniquities 7:161—
- invited to Islam 2:41—
- Jesus (a) sent to them 3:49; **61:6, 14**—
- Jesus made an exemplar for them **43:59**—
- killing of prophets 2:91; **3:21, 112, 181, 183; 4:155;—**
5:70
- kings and prophets **5:20**—
- love of the world 7:169—
- made heirs **26:59**—
- mercy and grace of Allāh **2:64**—
- might **59:14**—
- mount raised over them 2:63, 93; **4:154; 7:171**—
- mutual envy **45:17**—
- obduracy 5:22–26; **20:90–1**—
- pardoned 2:52; **4:153; 5:13**—
- patience 7:137—
- plead for forgiveness 7:149, 155, 161—
- polytheistic conduct **9:31**—
- pray for victory 2:89—
- prayer 2:43, 83; **4:162; 5:12; 10:87; 19:31; 21:73;—**
98:5
- pretensions & delusions 2:111, 120, 135; **3:24;—**
4:123; 5:18
- pretexts **3:183**—
- prophecies of disaster following tyrannical con-
duct **17:5–7**
- prophets 5:20, 44; **19:58; 45:16**—
- prostration 2:58; **4:154; 7:161**—
- provided 7:160; **10:93; 20:81; 45:16**—
- punishment 2:66, 96; **4:153; 5:18, 80; 6:146; 7:162;—**
165; 20:48
- punishment for idol worship 2:54—
- qiblah* 2:145; **10:87**—
- rebelliousness 5:64, 68—
- rehabilitated 17:6—
- rebuked by Moses concerning idol worship 7:140—
- rebuked by Moses for the worship of the Golden-
Calf **20:86**
- recognize the genuineness of the Qur’ān 2:89—
- remorse 7:149—
- repentance 2:54; **5:71**—
- righteous among them 3:113; **7:159, 168**—
- Sabbath-breakers 2:65–66; **4:47; 7:163; 16:124**—
- scribes/scholars 5:44, 63; **9:31, 34; 26:197**—
- sell the signs of Allāh 2:41—
- settlement 2:58; **7:161; 10:93**—
- slander Mary 4:156—
- straying from the right path 7:148–9; **20:85, 92**—
- struck by thunderbolt 4:153—
- supplication **10:85–86**—
- synagogues 22:40—
- tested 2:49; **5:71; 7:141, 163, 168; 14:6; 17:5; 20:85;—**
90; 44:33
- theological beliefs 4:50; **9:30**—
- things made unlawful to them **6:146; 16:118**—
- torment Moses 33:69; **61:5**—
- tormented by Pharaoh 2:49; **7:129; 20:47; >Pha-—**
raoh
- transgressions 3:112; **5:25–6, 78; 7:162–3, 165; 20:86**—
- treachery 5:13—
- trust in Allāh 5:23; **10:84–5**—
- tryst with Allāh **20:80**—
- turned into apes 2:65; **5:60; 7:166**—
- twelve chiefs 5:12—
- tyranny/rebellion and corruption 17:4—
- violate the Sabbath 2:65—
- wandering in the wilderness 5:26—
- worship of idols 7:138—
- worship the Golden Calf 2:51, 54, 92; **4:153; 7:148;—**
152; 20:87–97
- wrath of Allāh 2:90; **3:112; 5:80; 58:14**—
- wrongdoing 4:160; **7:160, 162, 165; 16:118**—
- zakāt* 2:43, 83; **4:162; 5:12; 7:156; 19:31; 21:73; 98:5**—
- Isrāfil*** **50:41; 54:6**
- (*Istithnā*) > Formula(s)—“God willing” (*Inshā’ Allāh*)
- Jacob** (‘a) 2:132–3, 136, 140; **3:84, 93; 4:163; 6:84;**
11:71; 12:6, 38, 68; 19:6, 49, 58; 21:72; 29:27; 38:45–47

- and his sons 2:132-3; **12:8-9**, 11-8, 61, 63-67, 78,-80-87, 96-98
 blessing of Allāh **12:6**-
 children 2:133-
 chosen **38:6-7**-
 complaints **12:86**-
 eyes turn white **12:84**-
 followed **12:38**-
 forbids himself certain things **3:93**-
 grief **12:13**, 84, 86-
 hope **12:** 83-
 house of Jacob **12:6**; **19:6**-
 imamate **21:73**-
 knowledge **12:68**, 96-
 last will **2:133**-
 patience **12:18**, 83-
 regains sight **12:93**, 96-
 remembrance of Joseph **12:85**-
 revealed to **3:84**; **4:163**; **21:73**-
 senses the scent of Joseph **12:94**-
 suppressed agony **12:84**-
 trust in Allāh **12:67**, 83-
Jealousy >envy
Jeremiah **2:259***
Jericho (*Ariḥā*) **2:58***
Jerusalem >Bayt al-Maqdis
Jesus ('a) **2:87**, 136, 253; **3:39-62**, 84; **4:157**, 163, 171-2; **5:46**, 72-78, 110-119; **6:85**; **19:16-35**; **33:7**; **42:13**; **43:57-64**; **57:27**; **61:6**, 14
 a sign for all the nations **21:91**; **23:50**-
 apostleship/prophethood **3:49**; **4:171**; **5:46**, 75;-**19:30**; **42:13**; **43:63**; **57:27**; **61:6**
 ate food **5:75**-
 birth **19:22-27**; 33-
 blessings of Allāh upon him **5:110**-
 chosen by Allāh **3:33**-
 confirms the Torah **3:50**; **5:46**; **61:6**-
 covenant of **33:7**-
 creaturehood **3:59**; **4:172**; **5:17**-
 crucifixion **4:157**-
 curses the faithless Israelites **5:78**-
 death/departure **5:117**; **19:33**-
 deification of **5:17**, 72-78, 116-7; **9:30-1**-
 differences regarding him **4:157**-
Disciples **3:52-3**; **5:111-5**; **61:14**-
 distinguished in the world and the Hereafter **3:45**-
 Evangel revealed to him **5:46**; **57:27**-
 faith in **3:85**; **4:159**; **5:111**-
 followers **3:52**, 53, 55; **57:27**-
 foretold **3:39**, 45-
 foretells the advent of Prophet Muḥammad (ṣ) **61:6**-
 his followers will dominate the faithless until the—
 Day of Resurrection **3:55**
 his name **3:45**; **4:171**-
 Holy Spirit **2:87**, 253-
 kind to his mother **19:32**-
 makes some things lawful **3:50**-
 miracles **2:253**; **3:46**, 49-50; **5:110**; **43:63**-
 near to Allāh **3:45**-
 Peace to him **19:33**-
 pledge **33:7**-
 plots against **3:54-5**-
 portent of the Hour **43:61**-
 prayer and *zakāt* **19:31**-
 proofs **2:87**, 253-
 raised to the heaven **3:55**; **4:158**-
 resurrection **19:33**-
 revealed to **4:163**-
 righteous **6:85**-
 servant of Allāh **4:172**; **5:72-5**, 116-117; **19:30**; **43:59**-
 speaks as infant **3:46**; **5:110**; **19:24**, 29-33-
 strengthened with the Holy Spirit **2:253**; **5:110**-
 table is sent down for him **5:112-115**-
 taught the scriptures and wisdom **3:48**; **5:110**-
 teaches wisdom **43:63**-
 witness **4:159**; **5:117**-
 Word of Allāh **3:45**; **19:34**-
Jew (*yahūdī*) **3:67**
Jews **1:7**; **2:62**, 91-92, 94-95, 113, 120, 135, 140; **3:70-71**, 75, 79-80, 86, 93-94, 98-99, 183; **4:46**, 153, 160; **5:18**, 20, 41, 44, 51, 64, 69, 82; **6:146**; **9:30**; **16:118**; **22:17**; **28:44-50**; **62:6**; >Israelites
 alliances proscribed **5:51**-
 attitude towards non-Jews **3:75**-
 aversion for death **62:6-8**; **2:94**-
 claim to be Allāh's chosen people **5:18**; **62:6**-
 claims of exclusive salvation **2:111**-
 corruption on the earth **5:64**-
 disunity **59:14**-
 eavesdropping **5:41**-
 faithful and righteous among them **3:113**, 199;-
5:69; **7:159**
 hostility of Muslims **5:82**-
 intercommunal hatred and enmity **5:64**-
 judgement **22:17**-
 misinterpretation of scriptures **4:46**-
 non-acceptance of Islam **2:120**, 135-
 patriarchs and prophets **2:140**; **3:67**-
 punishment for wrongdoing **4:160-1**; **6:146**; **16:118**-
 rabbis and scribes **5:44**; **9:31**-
 rejection of Christians **2:113**-
 reward of the righteous among them **2:62**; **5:69**-

- theological beliefs 5:64; 9:30—
 Torah 5:44—
 usury 4:161—
 warmongering 5:64—
Jews and Christians 2:113, 120
Jihād 2:190-4, 216-8, 244, 246-251; 3:13, 121-8, 139-47, 195, 200; 4:66, 71-9, 84, 89-91, 95, 97-8, 102-4; 5:35, 54; 8:5-19, 39, 42-5, 57, 60, 65, 72, 74-5, 9:5-6, 16, 19-20, 24, 38-52, 73, 81, 86, 88, 111, 123; 16:110; 22:39-40, 78; 25:22; 29:6; 69; 33:9-20, 22-7; 47:4, 7, 31, 35; 49:15; 60:1; 61:11; 66:9
 evading 2:246; 3:155-6, 167-8; 4:72; 9:38, 42-57, 80—8, 90, 93; 33:13; 47:20; 48:11-2, 15-6
 exemption from 9:91-2; 48:17—
 merits of 2:216, 218; 4:95; 9:111, 121; 57:10—
 obligation of 2:216—
 pursuit of the infidels 4:104—
 summons to 2:190-1, 216-8, 244; 3:139, 142, 146—156-8, 200; 4:71-6, 84, 95-6, 104; 5:35; 8:15-6, 24, 39, 46-8, 60, 65, 67, 72; 9:14-6, 19, 24, 36, 38-42, 44-5, 73, 111, 120-3; 16:110; 22:39-40, 78; 29:69; 33:16-7; 47:4-7, 31, 35; 57:10; 60:1; 61:4, 10-13; 66:9
 with possessions (*amwāl*) 4:95; 8:72; 9:20, 41, 44—81, 88, 111; 49:15; 61:11
Jihād, performers of (*mujāhidūn*) 2:154-7; 3:142; 8:72, 74-5; 9:16, 19- 20; 47:4-6, 31
 Allāh loves them 61:4—
 helped 22:39—
 merit of 2:154, 218; 4:74, 95; 9:20, 120-1; 57:10—
 reward of 4:74, 95; 9:21, 89, 121; 16:110; 47:5-6—
 those who wage *jihād* with their persons and possessions 4:95; 8:72; 9:20, 41, 44, 81, 88; 49:15; 61:11
Jinn 6:100, 112, 128, 130; 7:38, 179; 11:119; 15:27; 17:88; 18:50; 27:17, 39; 32:13; 34:12, 14, 41; 37:158; 41:25, 29; 46:18, 29-31; 51:56; 55:15, 33, 39, 56, 74; 72:1-13; 114:6
 afreet 27:39—
 apostles sent to 6:130; 72:1—
 created for worship of Allāh 51:56—
 creation of 15:27; 55:15—
 eavesdropping 72:9—
 explore the heaven 72:8-9—
 faith of 46:31; 72:2, 13—
 foolish among them 72:4—
 hear the Qur’ān 46:29-31; 72:1—
 muslims among them 72:13—
 perverse among them 72:11—
 protection sought by humans 72:6—
 righteous among them 72:11—
 summoned to faith 46:31-32—
 worshipped 34:41—
- Jizyah** 9:29
Job ('a) 4:163; 6:84; 21:83-88; 38:41-44
 afflictions of 21:83-4; 38:41—
 calls Allāh 21:83; 38:41—
 family of 21:84; 38:43—
 good servant of Allāh 38:44—
 healed 38:42—
 patience of 38:44—
 penitent 38:44—
 prayer answered 21:84—
 relieved of his distress 21:84; 38:42-44—
 revealed to 4:163—
 strikes his wife 38:44—
 supplication of 21:83—
John ('a) 3:39-41; 6:85; 19:7, 12-15; 21:90
 active in good works 21:90—
 compassionate and pure 19:13—
 confirms Jesus ('a) 3:39—
 eminent, chaste, a prophet and among the righteous 3:39
 given judgement while a child 19:12—
Godwyar 19:13—
 good to parents 19:14—
 humble 21:90—
 namesake 19:7—
 not self-willed or disobedient to parents 19:14—
 peace be to him 19:15—
 supplicant 21:90—
Jonah ('a) 4:163; 6:86; 10:98; 21:87-88; 37:139-148; 68:48-50
 agony and grief 68:48—
 and the fish 37:144; 68:48—
 apostleship 37:139, 147—
 cast on the shore 37:145; 68:49—
 chosen by Allāh 6:86; 68:50—
 deliverance of his people from punishment in the life of the world 10:98
 delivered 21:88; 37:145; 68:49—
 draws lots with the mariners and is refuted 37:141—
 faith of his people 10:98—
 flees in a ship 37:140—
 glorification of Allāh (*tasbiḥ*) 37:143—
 rage 21:87—
 repents 21:87; 37:143-4—
 revealed to 4:163—
 sick 37:145—
 supplication 21:87; 68:48—
 thinks Allāh will not put him to hardship 21:87—
 town of a hundred thousand 10:98; 37:147—
Joseph ('a) 6:84; 12:1-101; 40:34
 adoption 12:21—

Allâh's blessing 12:6—
 Allâh's dedicated servant 12:24—
 Allâh's favour 12: 90—
 Allah's grace upon him 12:38—
 ancestors 12:38—
 and Benjamin 12:8, 59, 64, 69, 76-81, 89-90—
 and Jacob 12:4-6, 84-87, 94-100—
 and Pharaoh 12:54—
 and the caravan 12:10, 19-20—
 and the Egyptian chieftain 12:21, 25, 28-9—
 and the prison mates 12:36-42—
 and the townswomen 12:30-34, 50-51—
 and wolf 12:13, 14, 17—
 and Zulaykha 12:21, 23-32, 51-53—
 apostleship 40:34—
 artifice 12:60-63, 70-76—
 best of narratives 12:3—
 cast into a pit 12:10, 15—
 charge of the land's granaries 12:55-56—
 chastity 12:23-24—
 chosen by Allâh 12:6—
 comes out of the pit 12:19—
 dream of Joseph 12:4-5—
 dream comes true 12:100—
 established in Egypt 12:21, 54-56—
 father's advice 12:5—
 follows the creed of Abraham 12:38—
 forgives brothers 12:92—
 furnishes brothers with rations 12:59, 70—
 given judgement 12:22—
 interpretation of dreams 12:6, 21, 36, 37, 41, 43-49, —
 101
 interprets dreams of prison mates 12:41—
 interprets the king's dream 12:46-49—
 invokes Allâh's protection 12:23, 79—
 knowledge of 12:22, 55—
 preferred by Allâh 12:91—
 prays for deliverance from the schemes of the—
 women 12:33-34
 prison 12:25, 32-33, 35-42, 100—
 proved innocent 12:26-28, 35, 51-3—
 release from prison 12:54—
 revealed to 12:15—
 reveres his parents 12:99, 100—
 seeks help of a prison mate 12:42—
 servants 12:62—
 shirt 12:18, 25, 26-28, 93, 96—
 sold for a few dirhams 12:20—
 sermon 12:38-40—
 taught 12:6, 21, 101—
 thanks Allâh 12:101—

truthfulness 12:46, 51—
Joseph and brethren 12:5, 7-18, 58-62, 69-100
 accused of theft 12:70-77—
 baggage 12:62, 65—
 deny guilt for theft 12:73—
 envy Joseph 12:5, 8—
 king's cup 12:70—
 lie to their father 12:17-8—
 money 12:62, 65—
 plead for forgiveness 12:97, 98—
 rations 12:59, 60, 63, 65—
 repentance 12:91, 97—
 scheme against Joseph 12:5, 8-9—
 signs for the seekers 12:7—
Joshua 5:23; 18:60-65*
Journey 2:184, 185, 273, 283; 3:97, 156; 4:43, 94, 101; 5:6, 106; 9:2, 42; 17:1; 18:60, 62; 20:77; 26:52; 34:12, 18-9; 71:20; 73:20; **106:2**
 in the earth/land 3:137; 6:11; **10:101**; **12:109**; **16:36**;—
 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9, 42; 34:18; 35:44; **40:21**, 82; 47:10
 night journey 17:1; 20:77; 26:52—
 summer journey **106:2**—
Jolting 33:11; 99:1, 2
Joy (*sûrûr*) 76:11
 joyful 80:39; 84:9, 13; **88:8**—
 joy and happiness 9:72; **13:28-9**; **32:17**—
Judgement (*fâ'il*) 7:89; 34:26; (*Hukm*) 2:113; 3:23, 55, 79; 4:58, 65, 141; 5:42-5, 47-50, 95; 6:57, 62, 89, 114, 136; 7:87, 89; **10:35**, 47, 54, 93, 96, 109; **11:45**; **12:22**, 80; **13:41**; **16:59**, 124; **18:26**; **19:12**; **21:74**, 78-9; **21:112**; **22:17**, 56, 69; **24:48**, 51; **26:21**, 83, 118; **27:78**; **28:14**, 70, 88; **29:4**; **32:25**; **34:26**; **37:154**; **38:22-26**; **39:3**, 46, 75; **40:20**, 48; **41:45**; **45:16-7**, 21; **52:48**; **53:6**; **60:10**; **68:36**, 48; **76:24**; **95:8**
 conformity with revelation 5:44-50—
 judgement of the Era of Ignorance 5:50—
 prophets & scriptures, as judges 2:213; 3:23; 4:65,—
 105; 5:42, 44-5, 47-9; **16:64**; **24:48**, 51; **57:25**
Judges 2:188
Jûdi, Mount 11:44
Jugular vein (*Hâbl al-warid*) **50:16**
Just (*dhû 'adl, muqsiûn*) 2:282; 5:42, 95; **6:152**; **33:5**; **49:9**; **60:8**; **65:2**
 Allâh loves the just 5:42; **49:9**; **60:8**—
Justice ('*adl, qisâ*) 2:282; 3:18, 21; 4:3, 49, 58, 124, 127, 129, 135; **5:8**, 42, 106; **6:115**, 152; **7:29**, 89, 159, 181; **10:4**, 47, 54; **11:85**; **16:76**, 90; **17:71**; **19:60**; **21:47**, 112; **23:62**; **24:49**; **33:5**; **34:26**; **38:22**, 26; **39:69**, 75; **40:78**; **42:15**; **45:22**; **46:19**; **49:9**; **55:7-9**; **57:25**; **60:8**; **65:2**; >Injustice; Just; Unjust

- cosmic Justice 2:284; 3:18, 176, 178; 13:10-11;—
39:47-48; 42:30; 99:6-8
 fairness between multiple wives 4:129—
 judgement 4:58; 5:42, 95; 6:152; 7:29, 89; **10:47; 54;—21:112; 34:26; 38:22, 26; 39:69, 75; 40:78; 49:9**
 maintenance of 3:18; 4:58, 135; **55:9; 57:25**—
 prophets and scripturites for establishment of justice 57:25
 witness 5:8, 106; **65:2—**
Ka'bah 2:125, 127, 158; 3:96; 5:2, 97; 8:35; 14:37; 22:26, 29, 33; **29:67; 106:3**
al-Bayt al-Mā'mūr 52:4—
Ancient House 22:29, 33—
 blessed and a guidance for mankind 3:96—
 building of 2:127; 3:96—
 first house of worship 3:96—
 sanctuary 3:97—
Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn ṭād 19:1
Kalālah 4:12, 176
Kawthar 108:1
Keys (*maqālid*) 24:61; 28:76; 39:63; 42:12
Khazraj 3:100-103*
Khiḍr 18:65-82*
 asks for food 18:77—
 erects the wall 18:77—
 explains his actions 18:78-82—
 granted Allāh's mercy 18:65—
 knowledge of 18:65—
 makes a hole in the boat 18:71—
 slays the boy 18:74—
Killing (*qatl*) 2:61, 72, 85, 91, 191, 217, 251; 3:21, 112, 156, 169, 181, 184, 195; 4:29, 89, 91-3, 155, 157; 5:27-33, 95; 6:151; 7:127, 150; 8:17, 30; 9:5, 111; 12:9-10; 17:31, 33; **18:74; 28:15, 19; 25:68; 26:15; 28:9, 19-20, 33; 29:24; 33:16, 26; 40:25, 28; 60:12; 81:9;** >Manslaughter
Kinds 15:19; **36:36; 43:12**
 of animals 2:164; **11:40; 23:27; 31:10—**
 of food 2:61—
 of fruits 2:266; **16:11; 28:57; 47:15; 55:52—**
 of vegetation 6:99; 7:57; **16:11; 20:53; 22:5; 26:7;—31:10; 50:7**
 two kinds 13:3—
Kindness/goodness 2:83, 178, 229; **16:90; 17:23; 18:86; 27:11; 29:8; 46:15; 57:27; 60:8**
King(s) (*malik*) 2:246-247; 5:20; **18:79; 27:34; 54:55**
 omnipotent king 54:55—
King of Egypt 12:43, 50-1, 54, 72
 dream of 12:43—
 elite 12:43—
 goblet 12:72—
 his law 12:76—
 interpretation of his dream 12:44-47—
Kingdom/sovereignty (*mulk*) 2:247-8, 251, 258; 4:54; 12:101; **17:111; 20:120; 38:20, 35; 40:29; 67:1**
 bestowal 3:26—
 great kingdom 4:54; **76:20—**
 of the heavens and the earth 2:107; 3:189; 5:17—8, 40, 120; 7:158; 9:116; 24:42; 38:10; 39:44; 42:49; 43:85; 45:27; **48:14; 57:2, 5; 85:9**
 of Egypt 43:51—
 withdrawal 3:26—
Kinship 5:107; 37:159; (*ill*) 9:8, 10
Kinsmen (*mawālī*) **19:5; 28:8; 33:5**
Knife 12:31; 54:29
Knowledge ('ilm) 2:26, 29, 80, 107, 113, 118, 120, 140, 145-6, 151, 169, 216, 232, 235, 239, 247, 255; 3:7, 18-9, 61, 66; **4:11, 113, 157, 152; 5:104, 109, 116; 6:59, 91, 100, 114, 119, 140, 143-4, 148; 7:7, 33, 38, 62, 75, 182, 187; 8:60; 9:93; 10:5, 18, 39, 68, 93; 11:14, 46-7; 12:22, 44, 68, 76, 86, 96; 13:19, 37; 16:8, 25, 27, 38, 43, 70, 78; 17:12, 36, 85, 107; **18:5, 65, 68; 19:43; 20:52, 110, 114; 21:7, 24, 74, 79; 22:3, 5, 8, 71; 24, 15, 41; 27:15, 40, 52, 66, 84; 28:13-4, 75, 78, 80; 29:8, 43, 49; 30:7, 22, 29-30, 59; 31:6, 15, 20, 34; 32:17; 34:28; 36:36; 37:58; 38:69; 39:9, 49; 40:42, 83; 42:14, 18, 52; 43:20; 44:32; 45:17, 23, 24, 32; 46:4, 9, 23; 48:25; 53:28, 30; **56:62; 58:11; 63:8; 67:14, 26; 68:1; 72:10, 12, 25; 78:4-5; 82:5; 96:4-5; 102:5******
- Allāh's knowledge >Allāh—knowledge—
 angels' knowledge 2:32-3; 29:32—
 certain knowledge 102:5—
 firmly grounded in knowledge (*al-rāsikhūna fi al-'ilm*) 3:7; 4:162
 knowledge of the Book 2:78; **13:43; 27:40—**
 knowledge of the Unseen 6:50, 59; 9:78; **11:31, 49;—19:78; 27:65; 34:14; 53:35**
 only possessors of knowledge fear Allāh 35:28—
 possessors of (*ulu al-'ilm*) 2:230; 3:7, 18; 6:97, 105;—7:32, 188; 9:11; **10:5; 13:43; 16:27; 17:85, 107; 22:54; 27:52; 28:80; 29:43, 49; 30:22, 56; 34:6; 35:28; 39:9; 41:3; 47:16; 58:11**
 prayer for **20:114—**
 responsibility for beliefs 17:36—
 vestige of knowledge 46:4—
 virtues of 3:7; 29:43; 39:9—
 virtues of its possessors 35:28; **58:11—**
Korah (*Qārūn*) **28:76-82; 29:39-40; 40:24**
 arrogance 29:39—
 bully 28:76—
 denies Moses 40:24—
 opulence 28:79—

- swallowed by the earth 28:81; 29; 40—
wealth 28:76—
- Ladder** 6:35; 52:38
- Lame** (*a'raj*) 24:61; 48:17
- Lamp(s)** (*mîshâH, sirâj*) 24:35; 25:61; 33:46; 41:12; 67:5; 71:16; 78:13
- Land**/country 2:205, 273; 3:137, 156; 4:97, 101; 5:21, 33, 96, 106; 6:6, 11, 38, 59, 63, 97; 7:73, 74, 110, 127, 129, 137; 8:26, 67; 9:2; 10:22, 78, 83; 12:9, 21, 56, 80, 109; 13:41; 14:13-4; 16:36; 17:67-68, 70, 76, 103-4; 18:84, 94; 20:57, 63; 21:44, 71, 81; 22:41, 46; 26:35, 152; 27:48, 63; 28:4-6, 19, 39, 77; 29:20, 39, 65; 30:9, 41-2; 31:32, 34; 33:27; 35:43-4; 40:21, 26, 29, 82; 42:42; 47:10, 22; 59:9; 62:10; 73:20; >Earth
- Allâh's land 7:73; 11:64 —
bad land 7:58—
blessed land 21:71, 81—
game of 5:96—
good land 7:58; 34:15—
dead land 7:57; 25:49; 35:9; 43:11; 50:11—
- Languages** >Tongues
- Lashes** 23:2, 4
- Last Day** 2:8, 62, 126, 177, 228, 232, 264; 3:114; 29:36; 60:6
belief in 2:62, 177, 228, 232, 264; 3:114; 4:38-9, 59,— 162; 5:69; 9:18-9, 29, 44-5, 99; 24:2; 33:21; 58:22; 65:2
>Day of Resurrection; Hereafter
disbelief in 4:136—
expectation of 60:6—
- Lasting abode** >Abiding home
- Lât** 53:19
- Lapses** (*lamam*) 53:32
- Laughter** 9:82; 11:71; 23:110; 27:19; 43:47; 53:43, 60; 80:39; 83:29, 34
- Law of inheritance** >Inheritance
- Lawful** 2:168, 228-30; 3:93; 4:4, 19, 24; 5:4, 88; 8:69; 10:59; 16:114; 60:10
making s.th. lawful 3:50; 5:1, 5, 87; 6:116, 119, 143— 146; 7:32, 157; 16:116; 22:30; 33:38, 50, 55; 66:1-2
- Laws of Allâh**
fabrication & alteration 5:87, 103; 6:140; 9:37;— 10:15, 64; 13:41; 16:101; 33:62; 35:43
The Decalogue 6:151-53—
uninformed opinion on matters of law 16:116-117—
- Layers** 24:40; 67:3; 71:15
- Laziness** 4:142; 9:54
- (**Leader(s)**) >Imam(s)
- Leading** 2:148; 5:48; 23:61; 35:32; 56:10; 57:21; 79:4
leaders in doing good 35:32—
- Leaf** (*waraqah*) 6:59; 20:18
leaves of paradise (*waraq al-jannah*) 7:22; 20:121—
- Leaving alone/disregarding** 2:15; 3:179; 6:70, 91, 110, 112, 137; 7:176, 186; 9:95; 10:11; 15:3; 23:54; 37:174, 178; 43:83; 52:45; 59:5; 70:42; 75:36
- Leaving behind** 2:180; 4:9, 11-2, 33, 100, 176; 44:25
- Leading astray** (*idlâl*) 2:26; 3:69; 4:60, 88, 113, 119, 143; 5:77; 6:39, 116, 125, 144; 7:38, 155, 178, 186; 9:37, 115; 10:88; 13:27, 33; 14:4, 27, 30; 16:25, 93; 17:97; 18:17; 20:79, 85; 22:4, 9; 25:17, 29, 42; 26:99; 29:12; 30:29; 31:6; 33:67; 35:8; 36:62; 38:26; 39:8, 23, 36-7; 40:33-4, 74; 41:29; 42:44, 46; 45:23; 71:24, 27; 74:31
- Left** >Hand—left hand
- Lending** 2:245, 282-3; 5:12
- Learning** 2:102, 129, 151; 3:48, 79, 164; 5:4; 9:122; 12:6, 21; 18:66; 36:69; 38:88; 45:9; 62:2
;poverty of conceptual learning 6:116-7—
;learning and practice 61:2-3—
teacher and disciple 33:21; 3:146-8—
- Lesson/moral** 3:13, 137; 7:86; 10:101; 12:105, 109, 111; 14:5; 16:65-6; 22:46; 23:21; 24:44; 27:52; 29:35; 30:9-10, 42; 32:26; 36:31-5; 37:137-8; 40:21, 82; 43:56; 47:10; 50:7-8, 36-7; 51:37-8; 54:4-5, 51; 59:2; 67:30; 69:12; 79:26-7; 88:17-21; 100:9-11
- Leper** (*abraš*) 3:49; 5:110
- Lethargy/weariness** 2:255, 282; 15:48; 21:19; 41:38, 49; 67:4; 88:3
- Letter** (*kitâb*) 17:13, 14; 27:28-9
noble letter 27:29—
- Letters**, isolated letters at the beginning of the sū-
(rahs) (*al-Hurûf al-Muqatta'a*h)
- Alif Lâm Mîm* 2:1; 3:1; 29:1; 30:1; 31:1; 32:1—
- Alif Lâm Mîm* *'ad* 7:1—
- Alif Lâm Râ* 10:1; 11:1; 12:1; 13:1; 14:1; 15:1—
- Hâ Mîm* 40:1; 41:1; 43:1; 44:1; 45:1; 46:1—
- Hâ Mîm* *'Ayn Sîn Qâf* 42:1—
- Kâf Hâ Yâ* *'Ayn* *'ad* 19:1—
- Nûn* 68:1—
- Qâf* 50 :1—
- âd* 38:1—
- â Hâ* 20:1±—
- â Sîn* 27:1±—
- â Sîn Mîm* 26:1; 28:1±—
- Yâ Sîn* 36:1—
- Lie(s)** 2:10; 3:75, 78; 4:50; 5:41-2, 103; 7:152; 9:77; 10:60, 69; 12:26-7, 110; 16:105, 116; 20:61; 39:60; 72:4; 78:35; >Falsehood
- Liar(s)** (*affâk*) 26:222; 45:7; (*kâdhibûn*) 3:61; 6:28; 7:66; 9:42, 43, 107; 11:27, 93; 12:74; 16:39, 86, 105; 23:90; 24:7-8, 13; 26:186, 223; 27:27; 28:38; 29:3, 12; 37:152; 38:4; 39:3; 40:24, 28, 37; 54:25-6 58:18; 59:11; 63:1; 96:13; (*kharrâsûn*) 51:10
- lying forelock 96:16—

- mendacious liar (*kadhdhab*) **38:4; 40:24**—
self-conceited liar **54:25-6**—
Lice **7:133**
Life **2:28; 179; 5:32; 7:25; 17:75; 20:74; 25:3; 45:24**
creation of **67:2**—
good life **16:97**—
living and dying for Allah **6:162**—
saving lives **5:32**—
second life **40:11**—
reverence for life **2:205**—
Life (*Hayawān*) **29:64**
Life of the world **2:85-86; 204; 212; 3:14; 117; 185; 4:74; 94; 109; 6:29; 32; 70; 130; 7:32; 51; 152; 9:24; 38; 55; 10:7; 23:4; 64; 88; 98; 11:15; 13:26; 34; 14:3; 27; 16:107; 17:72; 18:28; 45-6; 104; 20:72; 131; 23:33; 37; 24:33; 28:60; 61; 79; 29:25; 64; 30:7; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 39:26; 40:39; 51; 41:16; 31; 42:36; 43:32; 35; 45:24; 35; 46:20; 47:36; 53:29; 57:20; 79:38; 46; 87:16
complacent worldliness **10:7**—
deception of **3:185; 6:70; 130; 7:51; 31:33; 35:5**—
45:35; 57:20
diversion and play **6:32; 29:64; 47:36; 57:20**—
glitter of **9:24; 11:15; 18:28; 46; 20:131; 28:60**—
33:28; 57:20
parables of **10:24; 18:45; 57:20**—
preference over the Hereafter **14:3; 16:107; 17:18**—
75:20-21; 76:27; 79:38; 87:16
rivalry **57:20**—
satisfaction with it **10:7**—
transitory **10:24; 18:45; 57:20; 75:20; 76:27**—
Light (*nūr*) **2:17; 257; 4:174; 5:15; 16; 44; 46; 6:1; 91; 122; 7:157; 10:5; 13:16; 14:1; 5; 21:48; 24:35; 40; 28:71; 33:43; 35:20; 39:22; 69; 42:52; 57:9; 12, 13, 19, 28; 61:8; 64:8; 65:11; 66:8; 71:16**
Light of Allah **9:32; 24:35; 39:69; 61:8**
effort to put it out **9:32; 61:8**—
Lightning (*ra'd*) **2:19-20; 13:12; 24:43; 30:24**
glorifies Allah **13:13**—
Lining **55:54**
Lintel **2:61**
Lion **74:51**
Lips **90:9**
Listening (*istimā'*) **2:93; 104; 4:46; 5:108; 6:36; 7:204; 10:42; 67; 11:20; 16:65; 17:47; 20:13; 21:2; 22:73; 25:44; 28:71; 30:23; 32:26; 36:25; 39:18; 41:4; 26; 46:29; 63:4; 64:16; 67:10; 72:1, 9**
Livelihood **7:10; 15:20; 16:14; 17:12; 66; 28:73; 30:46; 35:12; 45:12; 62:10; 73:20; 78:11; (*ma'iṣhah*) **20:124; 28:58; 43:32**; >Provision
assured by providence **29:60**—
Living/alive **2:154; 255; 3:2; 27; 169; 6:95; 10:31; 11:56; 16:21; 61; 19:15; 33; 20:111; 21:30; 25:58; 30:19; 35:22; 45; 36:70; 40:65; 77:26******
- Living for Others**
charity and hospitality **4:36-7; 76:8-9**; >Charity;—
>Hospitality
forgiveness and reconciliation **42:36-43; 64:14**;—
>Forgiveness; >Reconciliation
giving and receiving **3:92; 4:86; 39:10; 74:6-7**;—
92:18-21
good deeds **5:93; 11:114; 99:1-8**—
honesty and expediency **4:135**—
labor and industry **62:10**—
love your enemy **41:34-5; 60:7**—
loving-kindness **16:90; 39:10**—
witness **16:125; 61:14**—
Loan (*dayn, qard*) **2:282-283**
good loan **2:245; 5:12; 57:11; 18; 64:17; 73:20**—
Locust **7:133; 54:7**
Lofty (*'ali*) **19:50; 57; 20:4; 22:45; 29:58; 34:37; 39:20; 70:3; 77:27; 88:10**
Loin(s) (*aslāb*) **4:23; 7:172; 86:7**
Longing (*amal, tamannā*) **2:94-5; 3:143; 5:37; 15:3; 28:79; 82; 34:54; 53:24; 62:6, 7**
Looking (*nazar*) **2:50; 55; 69; 259; 3:77; 143; 4:50; 5:75; 6:24; 46; 65; 99; 7:108; 143; 185; 8:6; 9:127; 15:16; 20:97; 21:97; 26:33; 27:35; 28:38; 37:19; 88; 39:68; 40:37; 42:45; 47:20; 50:6; 51:44; 56:84; 67:3-4; 74:21; 75:23; 76:20; 83:23**
Look **7:47; 24:30-1; 37:54-5; 47:20; 67:4**; >Sight
humbled look **54:7; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9**—
Lord/master (*rabb*) **6:76; 78; 12:41-2**; >Allah, Names of—Lord
(Lords) >Master(s)
other than Allah **3:64; 80; 9:31**—
Lordship
primordial knowledge of Allah's Lordship **7:172-3**—
Loser(s) **2:27; 64; 121; 3:85; 149; 5:5; 21; 30; 53; 6:31; 140; 7:23; 90; 92; 99; 149; 178; 8:37; 9:69; 10:45; 95; 11:22; 47; 12:14; 16:109; 18:103-4; 21:70; 22:11; 23:34; 103; 29:52; 39:15; 63; 65; 40:78; 85; 41:23; 25; 42:45; 45:27; 46:18; 58:19; 63:9**
biggest losers **11:22; 18:103; 21:70; 27:5**—
Loss **2:155; 4:119; 6:12; 20, 31, 140; 7:9; 53; 130; 9:98; 11:21; 63; 17:82; 22:11; 35:39; 39:15; 56:66; ; 65:9; 71:21; 103:2**
loss of both worlds **22:11**—
sorrow on account of **3:153; 57:23**—
Lot (*'a*) **6:86; 7:80-84; 11:71; 77:83; 89; 15:57-77; 21:71; 74:5; 22:43; 26:160-74; 27:54-58; 29:26; 28:35; 37:133-138; 38:13; 50:13; 51:32-7; 54:33-39**
admitted into Divine mercy **21:75**—

- angels, visited by **11:77**; **81**; **15:61-66**—
 apostleship **26:162**; **37:133**—
 arguments with his people **11:78-80**; **15:68-71**;—
26:167; **29:29**
 belief in Abraham **29:26**—
 bewilderment of his people **15:72**—
 call of **26:161-168**—
 city of **15:67**, **74-5**; **21:74**; **25:40**; **27:56**; **29:31-34**;—
53:53
 daughters **11:78-9**; **15:71**—
 deliverance of **7:83**; **15:59**; **21:71**, **74**; **26:169-170**;—
27:57; **29:32-3**; **37:134**; **51:35-6**; **54:34**
 denounces the conduct of his people **26:168**—
 distress and predicament **11:77-81**; **15:68-9**; **29:33**;—
54:37
 exhorts his people **11:78**; **15:68-9**; **26:161-6**—
 expects no reward **26:164**—
 family **7:83**; **11:81**; **15:59**, **61**, **65**; **26:169-170**; **27:56**;—
7; **29:32-3**; **37:134**; **54:34**
 house of **51:36**—
 impugned **22:43**; **26:160**; **29:29**; **38:13-4**; **50:13-4**;—
54:33, **36**; **69:10**
 judgement & knowledge **21:74**—
 migrates toward Allāh **29:26**—
 nightly departure **11:81**; **15:65**—
 obedience **26:163**—
 people of **7:80-2**; **11:70**, **74-83**, **89**; **15:58-77**; **21:74**;—
22:43; **26:160-174**; **27:56-8**; **29:28-35**; **38:13**; **50:13**;—
51:32-37; **54:33-39**; **69:9-10**
 perversion of his people **11:78-80**; **15:67-71**; **21:74**;—
26:165-6; **27:54-5**; **29:28-9**, **34**; **54:37**; **69:9**
 punishment of his people **7:84**; **11:81-83**; **15:66**, **73**;—
4, **79**; **26:172-3**; **27:58**; **29:34**; **51:32-7**; **53:53**; **54:34**,
37-8; **69:9-10**
 righteousness **21:75**—
 threatened with expulsion **7:82**; **26:167**; **27:56**—
 supplication **26:169**; **29:30**—
 warnings **54:36**—
 wife of **7:83**; **11:81**; **15:60**; **26:171**; **27:57**; **29:32-3**;—
37:135; **66:10**
- Lote tree** **34:16**
 of the Ultimate Boundary **53:14**, **16**—
 thornless **56:28**—
Lots, drawing of **37:141**
 Love (Hubb, mahabbah) **2:93**, **165**, **177**, **195**, **216**, **222**;
3:14, **31**, **76**, **92**, **119**, **134**, **146**, **148**, **152**, **159**, **188**; **4:73**;
5:13, **18**, **42**, **54**, **93**; **9:4**, **7**, **24**, **108**; **12:8**, **9**, **30**; **19:96**;
20:39; **24:22**; **30:21**; **38:32**; **42:23**; **48:9**; **49:7**, **9**; **58:22**;
59:9; **60:8**; **61:4**, **13**; **75:20**; **76:8**, **27**; **89:20**; **100:8**
Love of Allāh **2:166**, **186**; **3:31**; **5:54**; **9:24**; **58:22**;
76:8-9
- Low** (sound) (*khuwār*) **7:48**; **20:88**
Lower/lowest **4:145**; **7:169**; **9:40**; **37:6**, **98**; **41:12**, **29**;
67:5; **95:5**
Lowering **15:88**; **26:215**; **31:19**; **49:3**; **56:3**; (*naks*)
21:65; **32:12**
Lucky >Gifted
Luqmān **31:12-3**, **16-19**
 advices of **31:13**, **16-19**—
 son of Luqmān **31:13**—
 wisdom of **31:12**—
Luster/ornament (*zukhruf*) **10:24**; **17:93**; **43:35**
Lying >Falsehood—false speech
Mad >Crazy
Madinah **33:13**, **60**; **59:9**; **63:8**
Madness (*jinnah*) **7:184**; **23:25**, **70**; **34:8**, **46**; (*su'ur*)
54:24, **47**
Magic **2:102**; **5:110**; **6:7**; **7:116**; **10:76-7**, **81**; **11:7**;
15:15; **20:57-8**, **66**, **71**, **73**; **21:3**; **26:35**, **49**; **27:13**;
28:36, **48**; **34:43**; **37:15**; **43:30**; **46:7**; **52:15**; **54:2**; **61:6**;
74:24
 teaching of **2:102**; **20:71**—
 traditional magic **74:24**—
Magician(s) **7:109**, **112-3**, **120**; **10:2**, **77**, **79-80**; **20:63**,
69-70; **26:34**, **37-8**, **40-1**, **46**; **38:4**; **40:24**; **43:49**; **51:39**,
52
 expert magician **7:109**, **112**; **10:79**; **26:34**, **37**—
 find faith **20:70-3**; **26:46-51**—
 witches who blow on knots **113:4**—
Maintenance (*nafaqah*) **2:233**, **236**, **240**, **241**; **4:5**, **34**,
129; **9:121**; **33:49**; **60:10-11**; **65:6-7**
Makkah **2:126**; **3:96-7**; **4:5**, **75**; **6:92**; **8:34-5**; **14:35**;
16:112; **27:91**; **28:57**, **85**; **29:67**; **42:7**; **43:31**; **47:13**;
48:24
 infidels of **35:42-3**; **54:43-8**—
 sworn by **90:1**, **2**; **95:3**—
 victory of **48:1-27**; **57:10**; **61:13**; **110:1-3**—
Mahārim **24:31**; **33:55**
Maidens
 buxom maidens **78:33**—
 good and lovely maidens **55:70**—
 of restrained glances **37:48**; **38:52**; **55:56**—
Male (*dhakar*) **2:178**; **3:36**, **195**; **4:11**, **124**, **176**; **4:97**;
6:139, **143-4**; **16:97**; **24:31-2**; **26:165**; **40:40**; **42:49-50**;
49:13; **53:21**, **45**; **75:39**; **92:3**
Mālik **43:77**
Man/men (*rajul, rijāl*) **2:228**, **282**; **4:1**, **7**, **12**, **32**, **75**, **98**;
5:23, **95**, **106**; **6:9**; **7:46**, **48**, **63**, **81**, **155**; **8:65-6**; **9:67-8**,
71-2, **108**; **11:78**, **12:109**; **16:43**, **76**; **17:47**; **18:32**, **37**;
21:7; **23:25**, **38**; **24:12**, **26**, **30**, **37**; **25:8**, **27:55**; **28:15**,
20, **33**; **29:29**; **33:4**, **23**, **35**, **40**, **58**, **73**; **38:62**; **39:29**;
40:28; **43:31**; **47:21**; **48:5-6**, **25**; **57:12-3**, **18**, **65:2**

- 71:28; 72:6; 85:10; >Human Being
 maintainers of women 4:34—
 men lacking sexual desire 24:31—
Man/Person (*imra'*; *imru'*) 19:28; 24:11; 52:21; 74:52;
80:37; (*mar'*) 2:102, 176; 8:24
Manāt 53:20
Manifestation/disclosure (*tajallī*) 7:143; 92:2
Mankind/humans/people (*nās*) 2:21, 24, 124-5, 143,
 159, 161, 168, 185, 187, 213, 243, 259; 3:4, 9, 14, 21,
 87, 96-7, 110, 138, 140; 4:1, 79, 108, 133, 165, 170, 174;
 5:18, 32, 97; 6:112, 128, 130; 7:30, 38, 158, 179, 187;
 8:48; 10:2, 11, 19, 23, 24, 27, 60, 108; 11:103, 118-9;
 12:38; 13:6, 31, 36; 41:1, 10, 25, 52; 16:61; 17:60, 88;
 18:54; 19:21; 21:1; 22:1, 18, 49, 65, 73, 75, 78; 23:47;
 24:35; 25:37, 49; 27:17, 73; 28:43; 29:43; 30:20, 30, 58;
 31:33; 32:13; 34:28; 35:3, 5, 15, 28, 45; 36:15; 39:27,
 41; 40:57, 61; 41:25, 29; 42:7; 43:33; 45:20; 46:6, 18;
 47:3; 49:13; 51:56; 55:10, 33, 39; 57:25; 59:21; 64:6;
 72:5-6; 74:31, 36; 83:6; 99:6; 101:4; 114:1-6
 a single nation 2:213; 10:19; 11:118—
 admonishment 2:187; 3:138; 14:25, 52; 18:54; 24:35;—
 28:43; 29:43; 30:58; 39:27; 45:20; 47:3; 59:21
 bound to perish 55:26—
 brought out of darkness into light 14:1—
 creation 40:57, 64; 64:3—
 curse of 2:161; 3:87—
 divergent beliefs 2:113, 214, 253; 3:19, 55, 105; 5:48;—
 6:65, 164; 7:24; 10:19; 11:118; 16:39, 64, 124; 19:37;
 21:93; 22:69; 23:53; 27:76; 32:25; 39:3, 46; 41:45;
 42:10; 43:63, 65; 45:17
 diversity of colours 30:22; 35:28—
 diversity of language 30:22—
 diversity of means 6:165; 16:71, 75; 43:32—
 ;divine spirit 15:29—
 enter Allāh's religion in throngs 110:2—
 faith 2:13; 10:99; 18:55—
 follow conjectures 6:116—
 guidance 10:108—
 haste 10:11; 16:1; 21:27—
 identify one another 49:13—
 ignorance and weakness at birth 4:27; 16:78—
 ;inborn goodness 30:30—
 inequality 6:165; 16:71, 75; 17:21; 43:21—
 know only the outward aspect of worldly existence 30:7
 love of Allāh 2:165—
 many of them are transgressors 57:26—
 mercy of Allāh 11:119—
 most Godwary of them 49:13—
 most of them are ungrateful 25:50—
 most of them are astray 6:116—
 most of them detest the truth 43:78—
 most of them do not apply reason 29:63—
 most of them do not give thanks to Allāh 12:38;—
 23:78; 27:73; 32:9; 34:13; 40:61; 67:23
 most of them do not have faith 11:17; 12:103, 106;—
 13:1; 26:8, 67, 103, 121, 139, 158, 174, 190; 36:7; 40:59;
 69:41
 most of them do not know 12:21, 40, 68; 16:38;—
 75; 21:24; 28:13, 57; 30:6, 30; 31:25; 34:28, 36; 39:49;
 40:57; 44:39; 45:26; 52:47
 nations and tribes 49:13—
 parables drawn for them 14:25; 24:35; 29:43—
 perfection 25:63-7—
 perfidy 10:21—
 plead for forgiveness 18:55—
 polytheism 12:106—
 rebellion 10:11; 96:6—
 reckoning 21:1—
 religious unity/diversity of mankind 19:36-7;—
 21:92-93; 23:53-54
 repulsed by means of one another 22:40—
 scheming 10:21—
 tested 11:7; 29:2-3—
Manna and quails 2:57; 7:160; 20:80
Manners
 harsh manners 3:159—
Manslaughter (*qatl*) 2:30, 54, 72, 85, 178; 3:21; 4:29,
 66; 5:28-30, 32-3, 45; 6:151; 17:31, 33; 25:68; 28:15, 19;
 >Infanticide; >Killing
 blood money (*diyah*) 4:92—
 deliberate murder 4:93—
 punishment for 2:178; 4:92-3; 5:45—
 retaliation (*qisās*) 2:178; 5:45—
 unintentional 4:92—
 wrongfully slain 17:33—
Mark (*sīmā*) 2:273; 3:14, 125; 7:46, 48; 47:30; 48:29;
 51:34; 55:41
Marked (*musawwamah*) 3:125; 51:34
Marketplaces 25:7, 20
Marriage (*nikāḥ*) 2:221, 223, 228, 230, 235; 4:3-4,
 19-25, 127; 5:5; 16:72; 23:6-7; 24:26, 32-3, 60; 30:21;
 33:37, 49-50; 44:54; 52:20; 60:10
 giving in marriage 2:221; 24:32—
 good women for good men 24:26—
 good men for good women 24:26—
 intermarriage with idolaters 2:221—
 marrying off single persons 24:32—
 preventing remarriage 2:232—
 prohibitions pertaining to marriage 4:22-25; 5:5;—
 24:3; 33:6, 53
 relationship through marriage 25:54—

- desirability of remarriage 2:232—
restoration of marital relations 2:228, 230—
separation 2:229, 231; 33:49; 65:2—
slave women 4:3, 24:25; 24:32; 33:50—
temporary marriage (*mut'ah*) 4:24—
tie of marriage 2:235, 237—
vicious women for vicious men 24:26—
vicious men for vicious women 24:26—
Martyr/witness (*shahid*) 2:155; 3:140, 157-8, 169-171, 195; 4:69, 74; 9:111; 22:58; 47:4-6; 57:19
Mary ('a) 3:33-37, 42-47; 4:156, 171; 5:17, 75; 19:16-34; 66:12; >Jesus
a sign for all the nations 23:50—
Aaronic lineage 19:28—
and her people 19:27-9—
and the Holy Spirit 19:17-21; 66:12—
at food 3:37; 5:75; 19:25-6—
birth pangs 19:23—
blessing of Allāh 5:110—
care of 3:44—
chastity 21:91; 66:12—
chosen 3:33, 42—
chosen over all the world's women 3:42—
conception 3:47; 4:171; 19:19-21; 66:12—
confirmed the words of Allah 66:12—
consoled 19:24-26—
exemplar for chaste women 66:12—
deification of 5:116—
fast of silence 19:26—
given the good news of Jesus' birth 3:45; 19:19-20—
invokes the protection of Allāh 19:18—
mother and father 3:35; 19:28—
naming of 3:36—
obedience 3:43; 66:12—
purified 3:42—
slandered by the Jews 4:156; 19:28—
truthful 5:75—
virginity 3:47; 19:20—
vow 19:26—
withdraws into seclusion 19:16, 17, 22—
worship 3:43—
Mary, the Copt 66:1*
Mash'ar al-Harām 2:198
Master (*mālik*) 1:4; 3:26, 36:71; (*wali*) 2:257; 7:3, 155; 16:63; (*mawlā*) 2:286; 3:150; 6:62; 8:40; 9:51; 10:30; 16:76; 22:78; 33:5; 44:41; 47:11; 66:4; (*rabb*) 12:41-2, 50; (*sayyid*) (eminent/chief) 3:39; (husband) 12:25
Masters (*arbāb*) 12:39
Mate/husband/wife (*zawj*) 2:25, 35, 234; 3:15; 4:1, 57, 128; 6:139, 143; 7:19, 189; 16:72; 20:117; 23:27; 30:21; 35:11; 36:56; 37:22; 39:6; 42:11; 53:45
- Maternal uncle(s)** 24:61; 33:50
Mathānī 15:87
Matter/affair 2:117, 210, 275; 3:47, 59, 109, 128, 154; 4:42, 78; 6:8, 58, 159; 8:42-3, 44; 9:38, 48; 11:76, 123; 12:18, 29, 77, 83; 14:22; 15:66; 16:77; 18:21, 69; 19:21, 35, 39; 20:62; 22:41, 67, 76; 27:32; 31:22; 33:36; 35:4; 40:44, 68; 42:53; 43:79; 44:4; 47:21, 26; 49:7; 40:5; 54:3; 57:5; 66:3; 79:5
command/matter: decided 14:22; 19:39—
definitive matter (*al-amr al-Hakim*) 44:3—
Maturity 4:6; 6:152; 12:22; 17:34; 18:82; 22:5; 24:58-59; 28:14; 40:67; 46:15
Meal 12:37; 18:62; 33:53
Means (*Hilāh*) 4:98
Means (*asbāb*) 18:84, 85, 89
Means of recourse 2:166; 38:10; 40:36
Measure 6:152; 7:85; 11:84-5; 12:59, 63, 88; 13:8; 15:21; 17:35; 23:18; 25:2; 26:181; 34:11; 42:27; 43:11; 54:49; 65:3; 73:20; 76:16; 83:1-3
observance of right weights and measures 6:152—
7:85; 12:59, 88; 17:35; 26:181; 81:1-3
Measured tone 25:32; 73:4
Measurement (*qadar*) 23:18; 33:38; 43:11
Meeting (*iltiqā*) 3:155, 166; 8:41, 45; 54:12; 55:19
Memory
removal from memory 2:106; 23:110—
Men of the Cave >Companions of the Cave
Men of the Ditch (*ashāb al-ukhdūd*) 85:4-10
Men of the Elephant (*ashāb al-fil*) 105:1-5
Menses 2:222, 228; 65:4
intercourse during 2:222—
Merchandise 12:19
Merciful (of Muslims) 48:29
Mercy (*rahmah*) 2:64, 105, 157, 178, 218, 286; 3:8, 74, 107, 132, 157, 159; 4:83, 96, 113, 175; 6:12, 16, 54, 132, 147, 154, 157; 7:23, 49, 52, 56, 57, 63, 72, 149, 151, 154-6, 203-4; 9:21, 61, 71, 99; 10:21, 57-58, 86; 11:9, 17, 28, 43, 47, 58, 63, 66, 73, 94, 119; 12:53, 56, 64, 92, 111; 15:56; 16:64, 89; 17:8, 24, 28, 54, 57, 66, 82, 87, 100; 18:10, 16, 58, 65, 81-2, 98; 19:2, 13, 21, 50, 53; 21:75, 84, 86, 107; 22:65; 23:75, 109, 118; 24:10, 14, 20, 21, 56; 25:48; 27:19, 46, 63, 77; 28:43, 46, 73, 86; 29:21, 23, 51; 30:21, 33, 36, 46, 50; 31:3; 33:17; 35:2; 36:44-5; 38:9, 43; 39:9, 38, 53; 40:7, 9; 41:50; 42:8, 28, 48; 43:32; 44:6, 42; 45:20, 30; 46:12; 48:25; 49:10; 57:9, 13, 27-8; 67:28; 76:31; (*rawḥ*) 12:87
Allāh's all-inclusive mercy 6:147; 7:156; 15:56—
39:53; 40:7
closer in mercy 18:81—
effects of Allāh's mercy 30:50—
Merit

- Allâh grants His grace to every person of merit—
11:3
- Message(s)** 5:67; 7:62, 68, 79, 93, 144; 14:4; 33:39; 72:23, 28
- Messenger** 12:50; 20:96; 42:51; >Apostle
- Metamorphosis (*mashk*)** 4:47; 36:67
- Middle** 2:68, 143, 238; 17:10; 20:58; 37:56; 44:47
- Midian**, people of 7:85; 9:70; 11:84-95; 15:78-9; 20:40; 22:44; 26:176-191; 28:22, 23, 45; 29:36-7; >Shu'ayb called to repentance and forgiveness 11:90— corruption 7:85-6; 11:84-85; 26:183; 29:36— cursed by Allah 11:95— destruction by earthquake 7:91; 15:79; 29:37— disputation 11:87, 91; 26:185-187— elite 7:88, 90— haste for punishment 26:187— homes 11:94; 29:37— impugn their prophet 22:44; 38:13; 50:14— Moses' sojourn at 20:40— punishment 26:189; 29:37— seized by the Cry 11:94— threaten Shu'ayb 11:91-2— well of 28:23—
- :**Might/honour** 4:139; 26:44; 35:10
- prerogative of Allâh, His Apostle and the faithful— 10:65; 35:10; 58:21; 61:9; 63:8
- Mighty** ('azîz, *ulu al-ba'*) 3:26; 11:81; 27:34; 44:50; 48:3, 16; 63:8; 66:6; 72:8; 78:12 making mighty (*i'zâz*) 3:26—
- Migration (*hijrah*)** 2:218; 3:195; 4:89, 97-100; 8:72, 73-5; 9:20; 16:41, 110; 22:58; 24:22; 29:56; 33:50; 59:9; 60:1; >Emigrants migration towards Allâh 29:26—
- Milk** 16:66; 47:15
- Minâ** 2:200, 203*
- Mindful (*dhâkirûn*)** 11:114; 33:35
- Minerals** 2:267
- Mingling** 2:220; 10:24; 18:45; 25:53; 55:19
- Miracles** 2:60, 73, 260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:111; 7:107, 117, 160; 12:93, 96; 20:19-23, 69; 26:32, 45, 63; 27:10, 16, 40; 28:31; 34:10; 38:18-8; 54:1; 105:3
- Mirage** 24:39; 78:20
- Mi'râj (*Isrâ*)** 17:1, 60; 53:6-18
- Misleading/perversion (*ighwâ*)** 28:63; 37:32
- Misconduct (*nushûz*)** 4:34, 128
- Misdeed(s)/evil (*sayyi'iâh*)** 2:81, 271; 3:193, 195; 4:18, 32; 5:12, 65; 7:153; 8:29; 110:27; 11:78, 114; 16:34, 45; 17:38; 25:70; 28:84; 29:4, 7; 30:10; 35:10; 39:48, 51; 42:25, 48; 45:21; 46:16; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8; (>Sin(s) absolved 3:193, 195; 4:31; 5:12, 65; 8:29; 10:41;— 11:35; 29:7; 39:35; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8 changed to good deeds 25:70— effaced by good deeds 11:114— evil consequences of 5:95; 59:15; 64:5; 65:9— excused 42:25; 46:16— returning with good deeds 23:96; 41:34— reward of 6:160; 17:7; 27:90; 28:84; 40:40; 42:40—
- Misleader (*mudillâ*)** 18:51; 28:15; 39:37
- Mistake (*khatâ*)** 2:286; 4:92; 33:5
- Moderation** 17:29, 110; 25:67; 31:32
- Monasteries** 22:40
- Monasticism (*rahbâniyyah*)** 57:27
- Money** 12:62, 65; (*wariq*) 18:19
- Monks** 5:82; >Monasticism bar the way of Allâh 9:34— taken as Lords apart from Allâh 9:31— unlawfully eat up people's wealth 9:34—
- Monogamy & polygamy** 4:3
- Monotheism (*tawhîd*)** 2:21-22, 28-29, 107, 116, 133, 163-164, 255; 3:2, 6, 18, 26-27, 62, 83, 109, 129, 189-191; 4:1, 87, 125, 131-2, 171; 5:73, 116; 6:9, 12-4, 19, 46, 59-61, 73, 79, 102, 106; 7:3, 59, 65, 73, 85, 158, 185, 189-90, 197; 9:31, 116, 129; 10:3-6, 18, 22, 31-2, 34-5, 55-6, 90, 104; 11:7, 14, 50, 55, 61, 84; 12:-38-40; 13:2, 4, 14-17, 30; 14:19-20, 32-4, 52; 15:19-23, 26; 16:1, 22, 35, 51, 65-73, 78-81; 17:22, 39, 42-3, 56, 67; 18:14-6, 26-7, 110; 19:35-6; 20:8, 14, 98; 21:24-5, 29, 87, 108; 22:18, 34, 62-66; 23:23, 32, 78-80, 84-5, 91, 116; 25:3, 45-50, 55, 59-62; 26:7-9; 27:25-6, 59-64, 86, 88, 93; 28:70-4, 88; 29:19, 42, 61-3; 30:8, 11, 20-27, 46, 48, 50, 54; 31:11, 25-6, 30, 32-4-9, 27; 35:3, 9, 13, 27-8, 41; 36:12, 23, 33-44, 71-74, 77-83; 37:4-11, 35, 159, 180; 38:5, 65-66; 39:3-4, 6, 14-5, 21, 42, 45-6, 62-3, 67; 40:3, 13-5, 20-1, 57, 62, 65, 68, 79-81; 41:6, 9-12, 37-9, 53-4; 42:4-5, 9, 11-12, 28-9, 32-4, 49-50; 43:9-14, 82, 84-6; 44:8; 45:5, 12-3; 47:19; 48:4, 7; 50:6-11, 38; 51:20-23, 47-9, 51; 52:43; 53:42-49; 55:1-8, 10-2, 14-5, 17, 19, 24, 26-7; 56:57-73; 57:1-6, 17; 59:22-24; 63:7; 64:1-4, 13; 65:12; 67:1-6, 15-7, 19-21, 23-4, 28-30; 71:13-4; 73:9; 76:13, 28, 30; 77:20-27; 78:6-16, 37; 79:27-33; 80:24-32; 82:6-8; 85:13-16; 87:1-5; 88:17-20; 90:8-10; 112:1-4
- Month(s)** 2:185, 194, 197, 217, 226, 234; 4:92; 5:2, 97; 9:2, 5, 36; 34:12, 46:15; 58:4; 65:4; 97:3 known months 2:197— number of 9:36— sacred (*Hârâm*) months 2:194, 217; 5:2, 97; 9:2, 5,— 36-37
- Moon (*qamar*)** 2:189; 6:77, 96; 7:54; 10:5; 12:4; 13:2; 14:33; 16:12; 21:33; 22:18; 25:61; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13;

- 36:39-40; 39:5; 41:37; 54:1; 55:5; 71:16; 74:32; 75:8-9; 91:2
 eclipse of 75:8—
 follows the sun 91:2—
 full bloom 84:18—
 gathered with the sun 75:9—
 light of 10:5—
 new moons 2:189—
 phases of 10:5; 36:39—
 prostrates to Allāh 22:18—
 prostration to 41:37—
 rising of 6:77—
 split 54:1—
 sworn by 74:32; 84:18; 91:2—
Moral Law 9:109-10; 14:24-27; 35:10; 39:23
Morning (*bukrah, ghadāt, subḥ*) 2:187; 3:17, 41, 121; 6:52, 96; 7:205; 11:81; 13:15; 15:66, 83; 17:78; 18:28; 19:11, 62; 24:36, 58; 25:5; 28:82; 30:17; 33:42; 3; 51:18; 52:48; 54:34, 38; 68:17, 20-1, 25; 75:34; 76:25; 81:18; 89:1; 93:1; 97:5; 100:3
 sworn by 81:18; 89:1; 93:1—
Mortal (*mayyitūn*) 23:15; 37:58; 39:30
Moses ('a) 2:51-55, 60-61, 67-73, 87, 92, 108, 136, 246, 248; 3:84; 4:153, 164; 5:20-26; 6:84, 91, 154; 7:103-41, 142-171; 10:75-92; 11:17, 96-9, 110; 14:5-8; 17:2, 101-104; 18:60-82; 19:51-53; 20:9-98; 21:48; 22:44; 23:45-49; 25:35-36; 26:10-68; 27:7-14; 28:3-46, 76; 29:39; 32:23; 33:7, 69; 37:114-122; 40:23-29, 37, 53; 41:45; 42:13; 43:46-56; 44:17-33; 46:12, 30; 51:38-40; 53:36; 54:41-42; 61:5; 73:15-16; 79:15-26; 87:19
 absolved of allegations 33:69—
 Allah's chosen 7:144; 20:13, 41—
 and Joshua* 18:60-65—
 and Khidr* 18:65-82—
 and Pharaoh 7:103-141; 10:75-92; 17:101-104;—
 20:24, 43-60, 77-79; 23:45-48; 26:11-66; 27:12-4; 40:23-45; 43:46-56; 44:17-31; 79:17-26
 and Shu'ayb* 28:23-28—
 and the fire 20:10-11; 27:7-8; 28:29-30—
 and the magicians 7:113-126; 10:80-81; 20:64-73;—
 26:38-51
 and the Sāmīrī 20:95-97—
 and the Torah 2:87, 136; 6:91, 154; 23:49—
 and the tree on fire 28:30—
 anger 7:150, 154; 20:86—
 annoyed with Aaron 7:150—
 apologizes 18:73, 76—
 apostleship 7:103-4, 144; 10:75; 11:96, 110; 14:5;—
 17:2; 19:51-3; 23:45, 49; 26:21, 27; 28:7, 43-4; 29:39; 40:23; 41:45; 42:13; 43:46; 44:17-8; 51:38; 61:5; 73:15; 79:17-19
 appointments 2:51; 7:142—
 appoints Aaron as successor 7:142—
 apprehensive of Pharaoh 26:12-14—
 asks for food 18:77—
 at Midian 20:40; 28:22-29—
 at the Mount 7:143; 19:52; 28:29—
 authority 4:153; 23:45; 44:19; 51:38—
 belief in what has been revealed to him 3:84; 28:48—
 blessing of Allāh 28:17—
 Book of 11:17; 46:12; 53:36—
 breast expanded 20:25—
 breastfed 28:12-13—
 brings his people out of darkness into light 14:5—
 called a madman 26:27; 51:39—
 called bewitched 17:101—
 called by Allāh 19:52; 20:11; 26:10; 27:8-9; 28:30,—
 46; 79:16
 called magician 26:34-5, 49; 27:13; 28:36, 48; 40:24;—
 43:49; 51:39
 cast into a casket 20:39—
 charge against him 26:14—
 companions 26:61—
 covenant 33:7; 43:49—
 dedicated to Allah 19:51—
 delivered 20:40; 28:21, 25; 37:115—
 deliverance of his people 26:65; 37:115—
 derided 43:47—
 desires to see Allāh 7:143—
 distinguished in Allah's sight 33:69—
 encounter with Allāh 32:23—
 enemy 20:39—
 family 20:10; 27:7—
 fear 20:45-6, 67-8, 77; 26:12, 14, 21; 27:10; 28:18,—
 21, 25, 31, 33, 34
 flees Egypt 26:21; 28:21-2—
 follower 28:15, 18—
 forgets Khidr's advice 18:73—
 given guidance 40:53; 79:19—
 gives good news to the faithful 10:87—
 glorifies Allāh 20:33—
 God of 20:88; 40:37—
 granted judgement and knowledge 28:14—
 gratitude 7:144—
 grief 7:150—
 haste 20:83-4—
 hired 28:26-28—
 hitch in his tongue 20:27; 26:13; 43:52—
 house of 2:248—
 impatience 18:67-8, 72, 75, 78, 82—
 impugned 22:44; 23:46-7; 26:12; 28:36; 40:24, 37—
 in the valley of ±uwā 20:11; 79:16—

- judgement and knowledge 28:14—
infancy 26:18; 28:7-13—
Lord of 7:122; 26:48—
maturity 28:14—
miracles 2:50, 56, 60; 7:107-8, 117, 133, 160; 20:20-2;—
26:32-3, 63; 27:10, 12; 28:31-2, 36; 40:23; 79:20
mission 20:26, 32—
mother 20:38-9; 28:7, 10-13—
parting of the sea 26:63—
parts company with Khidr 18:78—
patience 18:69, 75—
people of 7:148, 159; 10:83; 28:76; 32:23—
picked up from the river 20:39; 28:8—
pleads for forgiveness 7:151; 28:16—
pledges not to disobey Khidr 18:69—
prayer and its maintenance 10:87; 20:14—
prayer answered 10:89; 20:36—
prayer for water 2:60; 7:160—
prays against Pharaoh and his people 10:88—
put off 7:111—
questioned 2:108; 4:153; 7:106, 138; 43:49, 53—
reared under Allāh's care 20:39—
reassured 20:68, 77; 27:10; 28:25, 35—
rebukes the Israelites concerning idol worship 7:140
rebukes the Israelites concerning the worship of the Golden Calf 20:86
remembrance of Allāh 20:34, 42—
reminds his people 14:6-8—
removes sandals at ±uwā 20:12—
repentance 7:143; 27:11; 28:16—
reproved by Khidr 18:67-8, 72, 75—
return from Mount Sinai 7:150; 20:86, 91—
revealed to 7:117, 160; 10:87; 11:110; 20:13, 77;—
25:35; 26:52, 63; 28:43; 32:23
seeks Allāh's protection 2:67; 40:27; 44:20—
selects seventy men 7:155—
sets out with the Israelites by night 20:77; 26:52;—
44:23
sister of 20:40; 28:11—
slays an Egyptian 20:40; 26:19-20; 28:15, 19, 33—
speech 20:28—
spoken to by Allāh 4:164; 7:143; 20:12-46; 27:8-12;—
>—called by Allāh
staff 2:60; 7:107, 117, 160; 20:17-21; 26:32, 45, 63;—
27:10; 28:31
steadfastness 10:89—
story 20:9; 28:3; 79:15—
strengthened 20:31—
supplications 5:25; 7:151, 155-6; 10:88; 20:25-35;—
26:12; 28:16-7, 21-2, 24, 33-4; 44:22
swoons 7:143—
tablets 7:145, 150, 154—
tested with ordeals 20:40—
tormented by the Israelites 33:69; 61:5—
trust in Allāh 26:62—
tryst 2:51; 7:142, 143, 155—
victorious 37:116—
white hand 7:108; 20:22-3; 26:33; 27:12; 28:32—
wife 28:23-29—
Moses and Aaron 20:29-34, 42-48, 92-94; 23:45-49; 26:13; 28:34
apostleship 23:45; 25:35-6; 26:15; 28:34; 37:117—
appeal to Pharaoh to let Israelites leave Egypt—
26:17
associates 20:32; 25:35—
bring a sign to Pharaoh 20:47—
delivered 37:115—
fear 20:45-6—
glorify Allāh 20:33—
good name in posterity 37:119—
guidance 37:118—
impugned 23:47-8—
peace to them 37:120—
quarrel 20:92-94—
revealed to 20:48; 37:117—
sent to Pharaoh 20:43—
Mosque(s) 2:114; 4:43; 9:107; 18:21; 22:40; 24:36-7; 72:18
adornment 7:31—
barring access to 2:114—
built for defiance and disunity among Muslims—
9:107
built for sabotage 9:107-109—
confinement (*i'tikāf*) 2:187—
founded on Godwariness 9:108-9—
Holy Mosque 2:144, 149-150, 191, 196, 217; 5:2;—
8:34; 9:7, 17-9, 28; 17:1; 22:25; 48:25, 27
maintenance of 9:17-8—
al-Masjid al-Aqṣā 17:1—
Masjid al-Dirār 9:107—
al-Masjid al-Harām >—Holy Mosque—
Masjid Qubā* 9:107-109—
retreats (for *i'tikāf*) 2:187—
ruination of 2:114; 22:40—
Moths, scattered 101:4
Mother(s) (umm) 4:23; 16:78; 24:61; 31:14; 33:4, 6; 39:6; 46:15; 53:32; 58:2; 80:35; (*wālidah*) 2:233; 19:32
motherhood through fosterage 4:23—
mother of Jesus 5:17, 75, 110, 116; 23:50—
mother of Moses 20:38-9; 20:94; 28:7, 9, 13—
mother's share in inheritance 4:11—

- wife's mother 4:23—
- Mother of Books** (*umm al-kitâb*) 3:7; 13:39; 43:4
- Mother of cities** 6:92; 28:59; 42:7
- Mount** (*tûr*) 2:63, 93; 4:154; 19:52; 20:80; 28:29, 46; 52:1; (*Judi*) 11:44
- Mount Sinai 23:20; 95:2—
- Mountain(s)** (*a'lâm*) 42:32; 55:24; (*jibâl*) 2:260; 7:74, 143, 171; 11:42-3, 44; 13:31; 14:46; 15:82; 16:68, 81; 17:37; 18:47; 20:105; 21:79; 22:18; 24:43; 26:149; 27:88; 28:29; 35:27; 59:21; 69:14; 79:32; 88:19; (*râwâsî*) 13:3; 15:19; 16:15; 21:31; 27:61; 31:10; 41:10; 50:7; 77:27; 79:32; (*tawd*) 26:63
- about to collapse into bits 19:90—
- become scattered dust 20:105; 56:6—
- disposed by Providence 38:18—
- glorify Allah 21:79; 34:10; 38:18—
- houses hewn out of 7:74; 15:82; 26:149—
- Judi 11:44—
- levelled 69:14—
- like tufts of dyed wool on the day of resurrection—
- 70:9; 101:5
- making home in 16:68, 81; 26:149—
- move like clouds 27:88—
- pegs 78:7—
- plucked 7:171—
- positioning of 88:19—
- prostrate before Allah 22:18—
- quake 73:14—
- retreats 16:81—
- revelation, loci of 7:143; 59:21—
- set firmly 79:32—
- set moving 13:31; 18:47; 27:88; 52:10; 73:14; 78:20;—
- 81:3
- shattered into bits 56:5; 77:10—
- stabilizers against earthquakes 16:15; 21:31; 31:10;—
- 78:7
- stripes of different hues 35:27—
- Trust presented to 33:72—
- will be like sand dunes 73:14—
- Mounted** 2:239
- Mouth(s)** 3:118, 167; 5:41; 9:8, 30, 32; 13:14; 14:9; 18:5; 24:15; 33:4; 36:65; 61:8
- sealed 36:65—
- Mubahalah** 3:61
- Muhâjirûn & Anṣâr**, commended 4:95, 100; 9:100; 16:41-2; 22:58-60; 29:56; 39:10; 59:8-10; >Emigrants; >Migration
- Muḥallil** 2:230
- Muhammad** (*s*) (Apostle) 2:108, 143, 151, 285; 3:32, 86, 101, 132, 153, 172, 176, 193; 4:13-4, 42, 59, 61, 64, 69, 78, 80, 83, 100, 115, 136, 170; 5:15, 19, 33, 41, 55—
- 6, 67, 83, 92, 99, 104; 7:157-8; 8:1, 13, 20, 24, 27, 41, 46; 9:1, 3, 7, 13, 16, 24, 26, 29, 33, 54, 59, 61-3, 71, 74, 80-1, 84, 86, 88, 90-1, 94, 97, 99, 105, 107, 120; 22:78; 24:47-8, 50-2, 54, 56, 62-3; 25:27, 30; 29:18; 33:12, 21-2, 29, 31, 33, 36, 40, 53, 57, 66, 71; 47:32-3; 48:9, 12-3, 17, 26-9; 49:1, 3, 7, 14-5; 57:7-8, 28; 58:4-5, 8-9, 12-3, 20, 22; 59:4, 6-8; 60:1; 61:9, 11, 63:1, 5, 7-8; 64:8, 12; (*Muhammad*) 3:144; 33:40; 47:2; 48:29; (*Prophet*) 2:81; 8:65-5, 70; 9:61, 73, 113, 117; 33:1, 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 40, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; 49:2; 60:12; 65:1; 66:1, 3, 8-9; (*You*) 2:4, 6, 30, 96-7, 99, 119, 120, 137, 142-5, 147, 149, 150, 186, 189, 215, 217, 219, 220, 243, 246, 252, 258, 272-3; 3:3, 7, 20, 23, 44, 61, 108, 121, 124, 128, 154, 159, 184; 4:41, 44, 51, 60-2, 64-5, 77-81, 84, 88, 102, 105-7, 113, 127, 153, 162-4, 166, 176:5:4, 13, 41-3, 48-9, 52, 62, 64, 67, 68, 80, 82-3; 6:7, 25-7, 30, 33-6, 42, 52, 54, 66, 83, 92-3, 105-7, 112-4, 119, 126, 128, 131-3, 147, 159; 7:2, 101, 187-8, 198, 200, 203; 8:1, 5, 6, 17, 30, 33, 43, 50, 56, 61-4, 71; 9:6, 42-5, 48, 50, 55, 58, 80, 83, 85, 86, 92, 93, 103, 108, 129; 10:41-3, 46, 109; 11:12, 49, 100, 112, 120; 12:3, 102-4, 109; 13:1, 6-7, 19, 30, 32, 36-8, 40; 14:1; 15:10, 72, 87, 94-5, 97-9; 16:37, 43-4, 63-4, 82, 89, 101-2, 118, 123-5, 127; 17:39, 45-8, 54, 60, 73-5, 77-80, 86-7, 90-3, 105-6; 18:6, 13, 27, 83; 19:97; 20:2, 99, 114, 132; 21:25, 34, 36, 41, 107; 22:42, 47, 52, 67-8, 72; 23:72-3, 95; 24:53, 62; 25:9-10, 20, 32-3, 41, 56, 58; 26:3, 194, 215; 27:6, 79-81; 28:44, 56, 85-8; 29:45, 47-8, 51, 53-4; 30:43, 47, 52-3, 58-60; 31:23; 32:3; 33:2; 33:7, 19, 28, 37, 45, 50-2, 60, 63; 34:6, 28, 44; 35:4, 8, 22-5, 31; 36:3-6, 76; 38:29; 39:2, 30, 36, 41, 65; 40:55, 77-8; 41:36, 43; 42:6-7, 13, 15, 24, 48, 52; 43:41-5, 57; 45:6, 18; 46:29; 47:13, 16, 19-20; 48:1-3, 8, 10, 11, 18; 49:4-5, 17; 50:45; 51:54; 52:29, 40, 48; 58:1, 8; 60:12; 62:11; 63:1, 6; 66:1-10; 68:48; 70:36; 73:1-9, 20; 74:1-7; 75:16; 76:23; 79:42; 87:6, 8; 88:21; 90:2; 93:3-8; 94:1-4, 7; 108:1-3
- admonisher 6:70; 50:45; 51:55; 52:29; 87:9; 88:21—
- adviser 4:63; 34:46—
- affection for his relatives 42:23—
- Allah sufficient for him 8:62, 64; 9:129; 39:38—
- Allah, his guardian 7:196—
- allegiance sworn to him 48:10, 18; 60:12—
- and Abraham 3:68—
- and Gabriel 2:97; 53:5-10; 66:4—
- and the faithless 15:2-3, 6-8; 17:45-52; 109:1-6—
- and the Jews 3:183-4; 5:41-3—
- and the Jinn 72:1-15—
- and the People of the Book 2:120; 3:20; 4:153; 5:15,— 19, 48-9; 6:20; 42:14-5
- and the polytheists 3:20; 13:36; 17:73-6—
- and the poor 6:52—

- and Zayd 33:36-40—
anfāl 8:1, 41; 59:7—
 apartments 49:4-5—
 apostleship 3:144, 164; 4:79; 7:158; 9:33; 10:2;—
 13:30, 36; 17:105; 21:107; 23:70; 25:56; 33:45; 34:28,
 46; 35:24; 36:3; 44:13; 45:18; 46:9; 48:8, 28; 61:9;
 62:2-4; 73:15
 argument with the Christians 3:61—
 ascension to heaven (*mi'rāj*) 17:1—
 asks for no reward 6:90; 12:104; 23:72; 25:57;—
 34:47; 38:86; 42:23; 52:40; 68:46
 asylum sought with 9:6—
 authority 17:80; 59:7—
 avoids the faithless 73:10—
 bearer of good news 10:2; 11:2; 19:97; 36:11; 39:17;—
 61:13
 bids to Godwariness 96:12—
 bids what is right 7:157, 199—
 blameless 33:50—
 blessed by him 9:99, 103; 33:37—
 blessed by Allāh 33:56; 48:2; 93:5—
 blessings to be invoked for him 33:56—
 breast opened 94:1—
 brings good news >Muhammad (ṣ), names and attributes—
 bearer of good news
 brings people out of darkness into light 14:1; 57:9;—
 65:11
 brought the truth 37:37—
 burden lightened 48:2-3; 94:1ff—
 called a madman 7:184; 15:6; 23:70; 34:8, 46; 37:36;—
 44:14; 51:52; 52:29; 68:51
 called a magician 21:3; 34:43; 38:4; 51:52; 52:29;—
 61:6
 called a poet 21:5; 37:36; 52:30—
 called a bewitched man 17:47; 25:8—
 cannot make the deaf hear the Divine call 10:42;—
 30:52
 captives 8:67, 70-1—
 cautioned 11:12; 17:73-76, 86—
 celebrates the praise of Allāh 15:98; 17:111; 20:130;—
 25:58; 40:55; 52:48; 76:25-6; 87:1; 110:3
 character & conduct 3:159; 4:36, 113; 7:156-7; 8:33;—
 9:128; 21:107; 22:67; 26:218-9; 27:79; 33:6, 50-52;
 42:52; 43:43; 48:1-2; 52:29, 48; 53:2; 68:2-6; 81:24;
 87:6-9; 90:1-2; 93:3-10; 94:1-4; 108:1-3
 charged with fabrication 10:38; 11:35; 16:101, 103;—
 21:5; 25:4-5; 32:3; 34:8; 42:24; 46:8; 52:33
 clarifies 5:15, 19; 16:44, 64—
 close relatives 26:214; 30:38; 33:6; 42:23; 59:7—
 communicator 5:67; 22:67; 26:214; 87:9—
 companions 6:52; 18:28; 48:18, 29; 58:7-13; 63:7;—
 73:20
 compassion for the faithful 9:128; 15:88; 26:215;—
 48:29; >—companions
 complaint 25:30—
 confides 66:3—
 confirms former apostles 37:37—
 confirms former scriptures 2:101; 3:81; 6:89-90—
 consults Muslims 3:159—
 conversation of 58:1—
 covenant 33:7—
 daughters 33:59—
 death 3:144; 10:46; 13:40; 15:99; 21:34; 39:30—
 dedication to Allāh 73:8—
 defense of traitors 4:105—
 defied 4:115; 6:33; 8:13; 9:80, 84; 59:4—
 demands made of him 2:108; 4:153; 6:37; 7:203;—
 8:32; 10:15, 20; 11:12; 13:27; 15:7; 17:90-94; 20:133;
 21:5; 25:7-8; 47:20
 denial of his apostleship 13:43; 48:13—
 derided 4:140; 6:10; 9:65; 13:32; 15:11, 95; 21:36, 41;—
 25:41; 37:14; 58:8
 descent of the Book on his heart 26:194—
 desires of the faithless 13:37—
 disobedience to him 4:42; 24:63; 58:8-9—
 disputed with 6:25; 8:6; 22:67-8; 58:1—
 disregarded and hindered 4:55, 61, 80; 6:26, 35;—
 8:20; 44:14
 disregards the ungodly 4:63, 81; 5:42; 6:68, 70;—
 106; 7:199; 15:94; 32:30; 33:1, 48; 37:174, 178; 51:54;
 53:29; 54:6; 63:4
 division of charities 9:58-9—
 does not speak out of his own desire 53:3—
 dream/vision 17:60; 48:27—
 duty to communicate and warn 3:20; 4:79-80;—
 5:92, 99; 6:48, 66, 107; 10:46; 13:40; 16:35, 82; 17:54;
 21:108-9; 22:49; 24:54; 27:80-1, 92; 29:18; 33:39;
 40:77; 42:6, 48; 43:40-4; 50:45; 64:12; 72:23; 88:21-2
 eagerness to convert and concern for the faithful—
 9:128; 10:99; 12:103; 16:37; 18:6; 26:3; 27:70; 28:56;
 35:8
 ease 87:8—
 enriched 93:8—
 etiquette of Muslims toward him 24:62-3; 33:53;—
 48:9; 49:1-5, 7
 exclusive faith in Allāh 39:11-4—
 exclusive privilege 33:50—
 excused 9:43—
 exemplar for all Muslims 33:21—
 faith in him 4:55, 136, 170; 5:104; 7:158; 24:47, 62;—
 46:31; 48:9, 13; 49:15; 57:7, 28; 58:4; 61:11; 64:8
 faith of 2:285; 7:158; 10:104; 12:108; 42:15; 109:1-6—

- family 20:132—
 fear of Allāh 6:15; 10:15; 39:13—
 fear of the people 33:37—
 fears non except Allāh 33:39—
 female cousins 33:50—
 follower of prophetic guidance 6:90—
 following him 2:143; 3:31; 7:157-8; 12:108; 25:27;—
26:215
 follows what is revealed to him 6:50, 106; 10:15,—
 109; 13:37; 19:65; 33:2; 45:18; 46:9
 forbidden from worship of anyone besides Allāh—
 6:56; 26:213
 forbids what is wrong 7:157; 9:29; 96:19—
 foretold in Torah and the Evangel 2:76; 7:157; 61:6—
 forgiven 48:2—
 funeral prayer for hypocrites 9:84—
 garments 74:4—
 grace of Allāh 4:113; 17:87; 62:4—
 grieves for the faithless 18:6—
 guardian of the faithful 5:55-6; 9:16; 33:6—
 guidance 6:161; 9:33; 10:43; 22:67; 42:52; 48:2, 28;—
 53:2; 96:11
 guided 93:7—
Hanif 10:105; 22:78—
 hard against the faithless 48:28—
 haste for the descent of revelation 75:16—
 heart 2:97; 7:2; 11:120; 25:32; 26:194; 30:43; 33:37;—
42:24; 53:11
 help of 7:157; 9:40; 22:15; 48:3; 59:8; 61:8-9—
 home of 8:5—
 honoured 7:157—
 *household of 33:33; >Ahl al-Bayt—
 houses/apartments 33:53—
 human nature 17:93-4; 18:110; 21:3, 7-8; 25:7;—
 39:30; 41:6
 impressed 33:51; 63:4—
 impugned 3:184; 6:33, 66, 147; 10:2, 41; 22:42;—
 23:69; 25:41; 28:48-50; 29:18; 34:43, 45; 35:4, 25, 42-
 3; 48:13; 54:3
 informs 3:15, 21; 4:138; 5:60; 9:3, 34; 15:49, 51;—
 18:103; 22:72; 31:7; 34:7; 45:8
 instruction 6:105—
 invocations of Allāh's protection 7:200; 16:98;—
 23:97-8; 40:56; 41:36; 68:51
jihād 4:84; 9:73, 88; 66:9—
 judgement 4:65, 83; 4:105; 5:42-3, 48, 50—
 knowledge 2:120, 145; 3:61; 13:37; 20:114; 33:63;—
 67:26
 knowledge of the Unseen 6:50; 7:187-8; 11:49;—
 12:102; 21:109, 111; 38:69-70; 46:9; 67:26; 72:25-8
 knows the hypocrites from their speech 47:30—
- language 44:58—
 left standing alone 62:11—
 life 6:162; 15:72—
 love of 9:24—
 magnifies Allāh 17:111; 74:3—
 makes lawful all good things 7:157—
 marriage of 33:37—
 mercy of Allāh 17:87; 28:86; 94:1-4—
 messenger of universal mercy 21:107—
 might belongs to him 63:8—
 migration/expulsion from Makkah 8:5; 9:13, 40;—
 47:13; **60:1**
 migration toward him 4:100—
 miracle of split moon 54:1—
 name exalted 94:4—
 nation sent to 13:30—
 nearest to Abraham 3:68; 16:123—
 necessity of obedience to him >—obedience to him—
 negation of polytheism 6:163-4—
 neither astray nor amiss 53:2—
 nightly devotions 73:1-7, 20; 76:26—
 not a poet 36:69; 69:41—
 not a soothsayer 52:29; **69:42**—
 not a tyrant 50:45—
 not an angel 6:50—
 not an imposter 38:86—
 not his duty to watch over 6:66, 104, 107; **10:108;**—
 17:54; 25:43; 39:41; 42:6, 48; **88:22**
 not mad/ demon-possessed (*majnūn*) 7:184; 52:29;—
68:2; 81:22
 obedience to him 3:31-2, 132; 4:13, 59, 64-5, 69, 80;—
 5:7, 92; 8:1, 20, 46; 9:71, 120; 24:47, 51-4, 56; 33:33,
 66, 71; 47:21, 33; 48:17; 49:14; 59:7; **58:13; 64:12, 16**
 orders 24:63; 33:36; **59:7**—
 pardons 3:159; 5:13, 15; **15:85**—
 path of **12:108; 36:4; 43:43**—
 patience 10:109; 11:49, 115; **16:127; 19:65; 20:130;**—
 30:60; 38:17; **40:55, 77; 46:35; 50:39; 52:48; 68:48;**
 70:5; 73:10; 74:7; **76:24**
 peacemaking 8:61; 43:89—
 people of 6:66; **11:49; 43:44, 57**—
 permission sought 9:44-5, 83, 86, 93; **24:62; 33:13,**—
 53
 pleads forgiveness 3:159; 4:64, 106; 9:80, 113;—
 24:62; **40:55; 47:19; 48:11; 60:12; 63:5-6; 110:3**
 pleasure of 9:62; **93:5**—
 pleasure of his wives **66:1**—
 praise of Allāh **15:98; 17:111; 25:58; 27:59**—
 praiseworthy station **17:79**—
 prayer 6:162; **9:108; 17:78-9, 110; 26:219; 52:48-9;**—
 73:2-8; **96:9-10; 108:2**

- proclaims 15:94—
 progeny 108:1—
 promise of 33:12, 22—
 prostration 96:19—
 provides 33:28—
 purifies 9:103; 74:4—
 purifies the faithful 2:151; 3:164; 9:103; 62:2—
qiblah 2:142–5, 148–50—
 questioned 2:186, 215, 217, 219–20, 222; 4:153, 176;—
 5:4, 101; 7:185; 8:1; 10:53; 20:105
 questions 7:163; 29:61, 63; 31:25; 37:11, 149; 39:38;—
 43:9; 43:87; 68:40
 Qur'an recited to/by him 2:129, 151, 252; 3:58, 108;—
 164; 4:127; 7:175; 10:16, 61, 71; 13:30; 16:98; 17:45;
 18:27; 22:52, 72; 25:32; 26:69, 199; 27:92; 28:3, 85;
 29:45, 48, 51; 35:31; 45:6; 62:2; 65:11; 73:4, 20; 75:17–
 8; 87:6; 96:1, 3; 98:2
 reassured 3:176, 195; 4:113; 5:44, 68; 6:10, 33–4; 7:2;—
 9:40; 10:65, 94; 11:12, 17, 109, 120; 12:110; 13:19, 32;—
 15:88, 95, 97; 16:127–8; 17:60, 74; 18:6; 19:84; 20:2,
 130; 21:41; 22:15, 42, 67–8; 25:10, 32; 26:3–4; 27:70,
 80–1; 28:85; 30:52–3, 60; 31:23; 34:6; 35:4, 8, 25; 36:11;
 76; 38:17; 40:55, 77–8; 41:43; 43:6–8, 43, 83, 89; 46:35;
 50:39; 51:52–55; 52:48; 66:4; 68:2–7, 48, 51–2; 70:5;
 73:10; 93:3–8; 94:1–6; 108:1–3
 recognized by the faithless 23:69—
 relates accounts 7:176; 18:83; 19:16, 41, 51, 56;—
 ; 26:69
 related to, accounts of the former prophets 11:100;—
 120; 12:3, 102; 16:118; 18:13; 20:9, 99; 40:78
 reliance on revelation 43:43—
 repentance 9:117—
 repudiations 6:19, 150; 9:1, 3; 11:35; 12:108; 23:94;—
 26:216; 28:86–7; 68:8; 74:5
 repudiates faithlessness and polytheism 25:52;—
 28:86, 87; 72:20; 109:1–6
 resigned to Divine will 3:128; 7:188; 8:64; 10:49;—
 72:21
 respite given the faithless 86:17—
 response to him 6:36—
 responsibility of 4:84—
 revelation of the Book 4:113, 166; 5:48, 68; 6:7; 7:2;—
 12:3; 13:1, 19, 36; 14:1; 15:6, 87; 16:44, 64, 89; 18:1;
 20:2, 99; 25:1; 26:194, 198–9; 27:6; 29:47, 51; 38:8;
 39:2, 41; 44:58; 47:2; 57:9; 59:21; 76:23; 87:6
 revelations given to him 3:44; 4:163; 6:19, 50, 106;—
 145; 7:203; 9:33; 10:2; 11:12, 49; 12:3, 102; 13:30;
 16:123; 17:39, 73, 86; 18:27, 110; 20:114; 21:45, 108;
 27:6; 28:85; 29:45; 33:2; 34:50; 35:31; 38:70; 39:65;
 41:6, 43; 42:3, 7, 13, 52; 43:43; 46:9; 53:4, 10; 72:1;
 73:5; 75:16–9; 76:23; 87:6
 reward with Allāh 34:47; 68:3—
 ruling sought 4:127, 176; 5:4; 8:1; 20:105; >—ques—
 tioned
 Satan interjects in his recitation 22:52—
 sees Gabriel 53:5–18; 81:23—
 sees the signs of Allāh 17:1; 53:18—
 sending of 2:119, 129; 3:164; 4:79–80, 170; 13:30;—
 28:46; 33:45; 35:24; 42:48; 48:8
 severe towards the faithless 9:73, 113; 48:29—
 shyness 33:53—
 sorrow 3:176; 5:26, 41, 68; 6:33; 10:65; 15:88;—
 16:127; 18:6; 27:70; 31:23; 35:8; 36:76
 spoils of war 8:41; 33:50; 59:7—
 stands on a manifest proof 6:57—
 steadfastness 10:104, 109; 11:112; 36:4; 42:15—
 strengthened with Allāh's help 3:13; 8:26, 62; 9:40;—
 11:120; 25:32
 submission to Allāh 6:14, 71, 163; 22:34; 27:91;—
 40:66
 summoner 12:108; 13:36; 16:125; 21:108–9; 22:67;—
 23:73; 24:63; 28:50, 87; 33:46; 41:33; 42:13, 15; 46:31–
 2
 summons to the Apostle 24:48, 51—
 summons to the source of life 8:24—
 supplications 17:80, 111; 18:24; 20:114; 21:112;—
 23:93–4, 97–8, 118; 43:88
 supporters of 66:4—
 swears by Allāh 10:53; 34:3; 64:7—
 sworn by 15:72; 90:3—
 taught 4:113; 12:3—
 taught the Qur'an 55:2—
 teaches the Book 3:164; 62:2—
 teaches wisdom 3:164; 62:2—
 throwing 8:17—
 tormented 9:61; 33:53, 57—
 tranquility/composure 9:26, 40; 48:26—
 treaties 8:56, 58; 9:1, 7, 12–3—
 trust in Allāh 3:159; 4:81; 8:61; 9:129; 10:49, 107;—
 13:30; 18:23–4; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 33:3, 48; 39:38;
 42:10; 67:28–9; 73:9
 truthfulness 27:79—
 turns penitently to Allāh 42:10—
 unaware 12:3—
 upset 11:12; 15:97; 16:127; 27:70; 30:60—
 urges the faithful to *jihād* 4:84; 8:65—
 victory 48:1ff—
 voice 49:2—
 warns 6:19, 51, 92; 7:2, 69; 10:2; 14:44; 18:4; 19:39;—
 97; 21:45; 26:214; 27:92; 28:46; 32:3; 35:18; 36:6, 10–
 11; 39:39; 41:13; 42:7; 74:2; >Muhammad (s), names
 and attributes—warner

- witness over his *ummah* 2:143; 4:41; 16:89; 22:78—
73:15
 wives & daughters 33:6, 28-34, 50, 52, 59; **66:1-5**—
 women he may lawfully marry 33:50—
 wonders 13:5; 37:12—
 worship 6:162; 27:91; **39:2**, 11, 14, 64, 66; 73:1-9, 20;—
94:8; **96:19**; **109:1-6**
- Muhammad (s), names and attributes**
 admonisher (*mudhakkir*) 88:21—
 Ahmad **61:6**—
 Apostle of Allāh 7:158; 9:61, 81, 120; 33:21, 40, 53;—
48:29; **49:3**, 7, 15; **63:1**, 5, 7
 Arabian **41:44**—
 bearer of good news (*bashir, mubashshir*) 2:25, 97,—
 119, 155, 223; 5:19; 7:188; 9:112; **10:2**; **11:2**; **16:89**,
 102; 17:9, 105; **18:2**; **19:97**; 22:34, 37; 25:56; 27:1;
 33:45, 47; 34:28; 35:24; 36:11; 39:17; 41:4; 46:12;
48:8; **61:13**
 companion (*sāhib*) 7:184; **53:2**; **81:22**—
 ear/trustful (*udhun*) 9:61—
 first of worshippers 43:81—
 first to submit 6:163; **39:12**—
 good exemplar 33:21—
 guardian 5:55—
 light 5:15—
 manifest apostle 43:29; **44:13**—
 mercy for all the worlds 8:33; 9:61; **21:107**—
 most kind and merciful to the faithful 9:128—
 needy ('ā'il) **93:8**—
 orphan **93:6**—
 proof (*burhān*) 4:174—
 Prophet 5:81; 8:64, 65, 70, 9:61, 73, 113, 117; **33:1**,—
 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 40, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; **49:2**; **60:12**,
65:1; **66:1**, 3, 8, 9
 radiant lamp 33:46—
 reminder (*dhikr*) **65:10-11**—
 Seal of the Prophets 33:40—
 servant of Allāh ('abd Allāh) **72:19**—
 summoner to Allāh 33:46; 46:31, 32—
 uninstructed prophet (*ummi*) 7:157; **16:103**; **29:48**—
 warner (*mundhir*) 13:7; 26:194; 27:92; **38:65**; **50:2**—
79:45; (*nadhir*) 2:119; 5:19; 7:184, 188; **11:2**, 12; **15:89**,
17:105; 22:49; **25:1**, 56; **29:50**; 32:3; **33:45**; 34:28, 46;
35:23-4, 42; **38:4**, 70; **46:9**; **48:8**; **51:50-1**; **53:56**; **67:26**
 witness (*shāhid*) 33:45; **48:8**; **73:15**; (*shahid*) 2:143;—
4:41; **16:89**; **17:96**; 22:78
 wrapped up in a mantle (*muddaththir, muzzammil*)—
73:1; **74:1**
- Muḥkam & mutashābih (verses)** **3:7**
Mule **16:8**
Multiculturalism 2:62, 109, 256; 3:64; 4:94; 5:69;
- 6:108; **10:99**; **29:46**; **109:1-6**
- Multiplying** (*muḍā'afah*) 2:58, 245, 261; 3:130; **4:40**,
 174; 7:161; **11:20**; **25:69**; **33:30**; 42:20, 23, 26; **47:17**;
57:11, 18; **64:17**
- Multitude** **3:146**; **56:13**, 39, 40
- Muslim(s)** 2:112, 128, 131-3, 136, 208; 3:20, 52, 64,
 67, 80, 83-4, 102; **4:65**, 125; **5:44**, 111; **6:14**, 71, 163;
7:126; **10:72**, 84, 90; **11:14**; **12:101**; **15:2**; **16:28**, 81, 87,
 89, 102; **21:101**, 108; **22:34**, 78; **27:31**, 38, 42, 44, 81,
 91; **28:53**; **29:46**; **30:53**; **33:22**, 35; **37:26**, 103; **39:12**,
 54; **40:66**; **41:33**; **43:69**; **46:15**; **51:36**; **52:48**; **68:5**, 35,
 48; **72:14**; **76:24**
- enemies of 4:45—
 reward of 33:35, 71, 73—
 witnesses to mankind 22:78—
- Mujāhidūn** >Jihād
- Musk** (*misk*) 83:26
- Mustaq'afūn** >Abased
- Mustard seed** 21:47; **31:16**
- Mutual consent** 2:232-3; 4:24, 29
- Myths of the ancients** 6:25; 8:31; **16:24**; 23:83;
 25:5; 27:68; **46:17**; **68:15**; **83:13**
- Nakedness** 7:20, 22, 26-7; **20:118**, 121
 covering of 7:20, 26—
- Name(s)** 2:31, 33, 114; 3:36, 45; 4:1; **5:4**; 6:118-9, 121,
 138; 7:71, 180; **11:41**; **12:40**; **19:7**; 22:28, 34, 36, 40,
 78; 24:36; 27:30; 53:23, 27; **55:78**; **56:74**; **56:96**; **61:6**;
69:52; 73:8; **76:18**, 25; **87:1**, 15; **96:1**
 calling names **49:11**—
- Names of Allāh** >Allāh, Names of
- Namesake** **19:7**, 65
- Naming** 3:36; 7:71, 190; **12:40**; **13:33**; **22:78**; **53:23**,
 27-8
- Narrow** (*dayyiq*) **25:13**; **27:70**
- Narrowness** 6:125; **9:25**, 118; **11:77**; **16:127**; **26:13**;
 29:33
- Nasī** **9:37**
- Nation(s)** (*shu'ub*) **6:123**; (*umam*) 2:128, 134, 141;
 3:104; 7:38, 160; **11:48**; **13:30**; **16:93**; **35:24**; **46:18**
 Abraham, a nation obedient to Allāh **16:120**—
 an apostle for every nation **10:47**; **13:30**; **16:36**—
23:44
 best nation **3:110**—
 book of its deeds **45:28**—
 can neither advance its term nor defer it **7:34**; **15:5**—
16:61; **23:43**; **34:30**; **74:37**
 every nation appointed a rite **22:34**, 67—
 every nation fallen on its knees **45:28**—
 every nation has a specified term **7:34**; **10:49**; **15:5**—
16:61; **17:58**; **35:45**; **36:44**; **71:4**
 every nation has a warner **35:24**—

- every nation summoned to its book 45:28—
 mankind were one nation 2:213; 5:48; 10:19;—
 11:118; 16:93; 21:92; 23:52; 42:8; 43:33
 middle nation 2:143; 3:104, 110—
 nation submissive to Allāh 2:128—
 past nations 6:42-45—
 term of 7:34; 10:48; 15:5; 23:43—
 upright nation 3:113; 5:66—
 witness(es) from 4:41; 16:84; 89; 28:75—
- Nature, God-given** (*fītrah*) 2:138; 6:40, 41; 30:30
 the sanctity of nature 6:38; 56:63-73—
- Near** (*qarib*) 7:56; 17:51; 21:109; 70:7
- Near to Allāh** (*mugarrabūn*) 3:21; 5:42; 49:9; 60:8
- Nearness** (*qurbah*) 9:99; (*zulfā*) 34:37; 38: 25, 40
 nearness to Allāh 3:45; 7:114; 26:42; 56:11, 88;—
 83:21, 28
- Nebuchadnezzar** 17:5*
- Neck(s)** (*jayd*) 11:5; (*raqbah*) 47:4; (*'unuq*) 8:12; 13:5; 17:13, 29; 26:4; 36:8; 38:33; 40:71
- Necklaces** (*qalā'id*) 5:2, 97
- Need** >Poverty
 need of Allāh 35:15—
- Needle's eye** 7:40
- Needy** (*masākin*) 2:83, 177, 184, 215; 4:8, 36; 5:89, 95; 8:41; 9:60; 17:26; 18:79; 24:22; 30:38; 58:4; 59:7; 68:24; 69:34; 76:8; 89:18; 90:16; 107:3
 kindness to 4:36; 24:22—
 needy person in desolation 90:16—
 one-fifth of the *anfāl* 8:41; 59:7—
 rights of 17:26; 30:38—
- Negis** (*Najāshī*) 5: 82-85*
- Negligence**
 negligence in Allāh's vicinage 39:56—
- Negligent** (*ghāfilūn*) 6:131, 156; 7:136, 146, 172, 179, 205; 10:7, 29, 92; 16:108; 30:7; 36:6; 46:5
- Neighbour** 4:36, 140; 6:52, 68, 70; 11:113
 kindness to 4:36—
- Nethermost** (*sāfił*) 11:82; 15:74
- New** (*muḥdath*) 21:2; 26:5
- New Moon** 2:189; 36:39
- New Testament** >Gospel
- News/report(s)/account(s)** (*anbā'*) 3:44; 6:5; 7:101; 11:49; 20:99; 26:6; 28:66; 33:20; (*naba'*) 5:27; 6:67; 9:70; 14:9; 16:58-9; 18:13; 27:7, 22, 29; 38:21, 67; 43:17; 49:6; 64:5
 news from unreliable sources 49:6—
- Niche** (*mishkāt*) 24:35
- Nicknames** (*alqāb*) 49:11
- Night(s)** 2:51, 164, 187, 274; 3:27, 113, 190; 6:13, 60, 76, 96; 7:4, 54, 97, 142; 10:6, 24, 27, 50, 67; 11:81, 114; 13:3, 10; 14:33; 15:65; 16:12; 17:1, 12, 78, 79; 19:10; 20:130; 21:20, 33, 42; 22:61; 23:80; 24:44; 25:47, 62; 27:86; 28:71-73; 30:23; 31:29; 34:18, 33; 35:13; 36:37, 40; 37:138; 39:5, 9; 40:61; 41:37, 38; 44:3, 23; 45:5; 50:41; 51:17; 52:49; 57:6; 69:7; 71:5; 73:2, 6, 20; 74:33; 76:26; 78:10; 79:29; 81:17; 84:17; 89:2, 4; 91:4; 92:1; 93:2; 97:1-3
 covering 78:10—
 darkness of the night (*ghasaq*) 17:78; 113:3—
 night of the fast 2:187—
 nocturnal sessions 23:67—
 sign of the night effaced 17:12—
 sworn by 74:33; 89:4; 81:17; 84:17; 91:4; 92:1; 93:2—
 ten nights 89:2—
 thirty nights 7:142—
 two signs 17:12—
- Night journey** 11:81; 17:1; 20:77; 26:52; 44:23
- Night of Ordainment** (*laylat al-qadr*) 97:1-5
 better than a thousand months 97:3—
 blessed night 44:3, 4—
 descent of the angels and the Spirit 97:4—
 descent of the Qu'ān 44:3, 4; 97:1—

Nightly visitor (*tāriq*) 86:1-3

Nightmares (*ahlām*) 12:44; 21:5
 confused nightmares (*aḍghāṭh ahlām*) 12:44; 21:5—

Night vigils 17:78-79; 51:17-18; 52:49; 73:1-7, 20; 76:26

Nimrod 2:258

Nine 17:101; 18:25; 27:12, 48

Nineteen 74:30

Ninety-nine 38:23

Noah ('a) 3:33; 4:163; 6:84; 7:59-64, 69; 9:70; 10:71; 11:25-49, 89; 14:9; 17:3, 17; 19:58; 21:76; 22:42; 23:23; 25:37; 26:105, 106, 116; 29:14; 33:7; 37:75-82; 38:12; 40:5, 31; 42:13; 50:12; 51:46; 53:52; 54:9-16; 57:26; 66:10; 71:1-27
 account of 10:71—
 admonitions 10:71; 23:23—
 age 29:14—
 and the Flood 7:133; 11:40, 41-44; 29:14; 54:11, 12;—
 69:11
 apostleship 11:25; 23:23; 26:107; 29:14; 42:13;—
 57:26; 71:1
 argues with his people 7:60-64; 10:71; 11:27-39;—
 23:24, 25; 71:23
 ark of Noah 7:64; 10:73; 11:37, 38, 40, 41-44; 17:3;—
 23:27, 28; 26:119; 29:15; 36:41, 42; 54:13-15; 69:11
 arrogance of his people 71:7—
 blessed 11:48—
 brings a pair of every animal into the ark 11:40;—
 23:27
 called madman 23:25; 54:9—

- calls out to Allāh 37:75—
 challenges his enemies 10:71—
 chosen 3:33—
 covenant 33:7—
 delivered 10:73; 21:76; 23:28; 26:118, 119; 29:15;—
 37:76
 denies knowledge of the Unseen 11:31—
 descendants 37:77; 57:26—
 disembarks from the ark 11:48—
 disobedience of his people 71:21, 22—
 drowning of his people 7:64; 10:73; 11:37, 40, 43;—
 21:77; 23:27; 25:37; 26:66, 120; 36:43; 37:82; 71:25
 elite of his people 7:60, 66; 11:27, 38; 23:24—
 expects no reward 26:109—
 family 11:40, 45, 46; 21:76; 23:27; 37:76—
 fear for his people 7:59; 11:26—
 follower(s) 26:111-114; 37:83—
 good name in posterity 37:78—
 gratefulness 17:3—
 guidance 6:84; 11:34—
 gushing forth of the oven 11:40; 23:27—
 helped 21:77; 23:26—
 impugned 7:64; 10:73; 11:27; 14:9; 21:77; 22:42;—
 23:26; 25:37; 26:105, 111, 117; 38:12; 40:5; 50:12; 54:9
 not an angel 11:31—
 obedience to 71:3—
 obstinacy of his people 71:5, 21-25—
 peace and blessings to Noah” 11:48—
 peace to Noah” 37:79—
 people of Noah 7:59-64, 69; 9:70; 10:71; 11:25-49,—
 89; 14:9; 22:42; 23:23; 25:37; 26:105; 38:12; 40:5, 31;
 50:12; 51:46; 53:52; 54:9; 71:1, 2, 5
 pleads forgiveness for his people 71:4, 7, 10—
 prays against the faithless 71:26, 27—
 reassured 11:36—
 refuses to forsake the faithful 11:29-31—
 reproved 11:46—
 responded to 37:75—
 revealed to 4:163; 11:36; 23:27—
 reward 10:72; 11; 29—
 ridiculed by his people 11:38—
 servant of Allāh 37:81—
 son 11:40, 42-47; 23:27—
 stands on a manifest proof 11:28—
 submission to Allāh 10:72—
 summons 7:59, 61; 10:72; 11:26, 28; 23:23; 26:108;—
 110; 71:2, 3, 5, 7-9
 supplications 11:45-46; 23:26, 29; 26:117, 118;—
 54:10; 71:5, 6, 26-28
 threatened by his people 26:116—
 trust in Allāh 10:71—
 warns 11:25; 26:115; 71:1, 2—
 well-wisher 7:62; 11:34, 42; 71:10—
 wife of 66:10—
Noble/generous (*karim*) 4:31; 8:4, 74; 12:31; 17:23;
 22:50; 23:116; 24:26; 27:29; 33:31, 44; 34:4; 36:11;
 44:17, 49; 56:44, 77; 57:11, 18; 69:41; 81:19
 noblest with Allāh 49:13—
 passing by nobly 25:72—
Nocturnal consultations 4:81, 108; 27:49
Non-Arab (*a'jamī*) 16:103; 26:198; 41:44
Non-interference (*i'tizāl*) 44:21
Non-Muslims >People of the Book; >Jews; >Christians; >Sabaeans; Zoroastrians; >Polytheists; >Faithless
 salvation of 2:62; 5:72; 6:48; 7:35—
Nonsense 23:67
Noon 24:59
Nose 5:45; >Snout
Number(s) 2:80, 184, 185; 3:24; 9:25, 36, 37; 10:5;
 17:12; 18:11, 22, 34; 19:94; 23:112; 72:24, 28; 74:31
 eight 6:143; 28:27; 39:6; 69:17—
 eighth 4:12; 18:22—
 eighty 24:4—
 eleven 12:4—
 fifth 8:41; 24:7, 9—
 fifty 29:14—
 fifty thousand 70:4—
 first 2:41; 3:96; 5:114; 6:14, 94, 110, 163; 7:38, 39,—
 143; 9:83, 108; 17:5, 7, 51; 18:48; 20:65, 66; 21:104
 26:51; 36:79; 37:59; 39:12; 41:21
 five 18:22; 58:7—
 five thousand 3:125—
 forty 2:51; 5:26; 7:142; 46:15—
 four 2:226, 234, 260; 4:3, 15; 9:2, 36; 24:4, 6, 8, 13,—
 45; 35:1; 41:10
 fourth 18:22; 58:7—
 fourth of 4:12—
 half 2:237; 4:11, 12, 25, 176; 73:3, 20—
 hundred 2:259, 261; 8:65-66; 24:2—
 hundred thousand 37:147—
 nine 17:101; 18:25, 27:12, 48—
 nineteen 74:30—
 ninety-nine 38:23—
 one/anyone (*ahad*) 2:102, 282; 4:43; 8:7; 9:52; 12:41,—
 78; 16:58, 76; 18:19, 26, 38, 42, 47, 49, 110; 19:26, 98;
 24:6; 28:25, 27; 29:28; 33:32, 39, 40; 35:41, 42; (*wāhid*,
wāhidah) 2:61, 133, 163, 213; 4: 1, 3, 11, 102, 171;
 5:73; 6:19; 7:189; 12:31, 67; 13:4, 16; 16:51, 93; 18:110;
 21:92, 108; 24:2; 25:14; 29:46; 34:46; 36:29, 49, 53;
 37:4, 19; 38:5; 54:31, 50; 69:13, 14; 79:13
 one of two 9:40—

- one-eighth 4:12—
 one-fourth 4:12—
 one-sixth 4:11-12—
 one-tenth 34:45—
 one-third 4:11-12, 176; 73:20—
 seven 2:29, 196, 261; 12:43, 46, 48; 15:44, 87; 17:44;—
 18:22; 23:17, 86; 31:27; 41:12; 65:12; 67:3; 69:7;
 71:15; 78:12
 seventy 7:155; 9:80; 69:32—
 single 2:213; 4:1, 50, 77; 6:98; 7:34, 189; 10:19, 49;—
 16:61; 17:71; 24:32; 25:14; 31:28; 34:46; 36:29, 49, 53;
 37:19; 38:15, 23; 39:6; 54:31, 50; 69:13, 14; 79:13
 six 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38; 57:4—
 sixth 18:22; 58:7—
 sixty 58:4—
 ten 2:196, 234; 5:89; 6:160; 7:142; 11:13; 20:103;—
 28:27; 89:2
 third 5:73; 36:14; 53:20; 58:7—
 third of a trinity 5:73—
 ;thirty 7:142; 46:15—
 thousand 2:96; 8:9, 65, 66; 22:47; 29:14; 32:5; 97:3—
 thousands 2:243—
 three 2:196, 228; 3:41; 4:3, 171; 5:89; 9:118; 11:65;—
 18:22; 19:10; 24:58; 35:1; 39:6; 56:7; 58:7; 65:4
 three hundred 18:25—
 three thousand 3:124—
 trinity (*tathlith*) 4:171; 5:73—
 twelve 2:60; 5:12; 7:160; 9:36—
 twenty 8:65—
 two 2:102, 233, 265, 282; 3:13, 122, 130, 155, 166;—
 4:1, 3, 11, 16, 23, 35, 88, 92, 156, 176; 5:23, 27, 95, 106,
 107; 6:81, 143, 144; 7:50, 68; 8:7, 41, 48, 65; 9:40, 52;
 10:78; 11:24, 40, 114; 12:36, 42, 45; 13:3; 15:79; 16:51,
 76; 17:5, 12; 18:32, 60, 82, 93; 19:73; 20:43, 45, 46, 63;
 22:19; 23:47, 48; 24:45; 25:36, 53; 26:15, 61; 27:45, 61;
 28:15, 23, 25-28, 35, 48, 49, 54; 31:15; 33:4, 31; 34:15,
 16, 37, 46; 35:1, 12; 36:14; 38:22, 75; 39:29; 40:11;
 41:12; 43:31; 49:9; 50:24, 26; 53:9; 55:17, 19, 46, 50,
 52, 54, 62, 66; 58:1, 4; 65:2; 66:4, 10; 75:39; 90:8-10
 two hundred 8:65-66—
 two-thirds 4:11, 176; 73:20—
Nurse(s) 2:233; 22:2; 28:7, 12
Oath(s) (*yamīn*) 2:224, 225; 3:77; 5:53, 89, 108; 6:109;
 9:12-13; 16:38, 91, 92, 94; 24:53; 35:42; 58:16; 63:2;
 68:39
 frivolous oaths 5:89—
 mutual oath-taking (*li'ān*) 24:6-9—
Oath(s) (*qasam*) 2:224, 225; 5:53, 106, 107; 6:109;
 7:21, 49; 14:44; 16:38, 56, 63; 19:68; 21:57; 24:6-9, 53;
 26:97; 30:55; 35:42; 37:1-3, 56; 38:82; 50:2; 51:1-4, 7,
 23; 52:1-7; 56:75, 76; 68:1, 17; 69:38; 70:40; 79:1-5;
 81:15; 84:16-18; 85:1-3; 86:1-3, 11, 12; 89:1-5; 90:1;
 91:1-7; 92:1-3; 93:1, 2; 95:1-3; 100:1-3; 103:1
Oaths, *Qur'anic* 15:72; 16:56, 63; 19:68; 36:2; 37:1-
 3; 38:1; 43:2; 44:2; 50:1; 51:1-4, 7, 23; 52:1-6; 53:1;
 56:75-76; 68:1; 69:38-39; 70:40; 74:32-34; 75:1-2;
 77:1-5; 79:1-5; 81:15-18; 84:16-18; 85:1-3; 86:1-3,
 11-12; 89:1-5; 90:1-3; 91:1-7; 92:1-3; 93:1-2; 95:1-3;
 100:1-3; 103:1
Obdurate (*'anid*) 11:59; 14:15; 50:24; 74:16
Obedience (*tā'ah, itā'ah*) 2:285; 3:32, 132; 4:13, 59,
 , 64, 69, 80, 81; 8:1, 20, 46; 9:71; 23:34; 24:51-52, 53;
 26:108, 110, 126, 131, 144, 150, 163, 179; 30:30, 43;
 33:66, 67, 71; 43:54, 63; 47:21, 26, 33; 48:17; 58:13;
 64:12, 16; 67:10; 71:3; (*qunūt*) 2:238; 3:43; 33:31
 obedience to Allāh, the Apostle & the *wali al-amr*—
 3:32, 132; 4:58, 64, 69, 80; 5:95; 8:1, 20, 46; 9:71; 24:52,
 54, 56; 33:36, 71; 47:33; 48:17; 49:17; 59:7; 60:12;
 64:12, 16
Obedient (*qānit*) 2:116, 238; 3:17; 16:120; 30:26;
 39:9; 66:12
 reward of 33:35—
Obliviousness (*ghaflah*) 2:74, 85, 140, 144, 149;
 3:99; 4:102; 6:131, 132; 7:136, 146, 172; 10:7, 92;
 11:123; 12:13; 14:42; 18:28, 101; 19:39; 20:126; 21:1,
 97; 23:17, 54, 63; 27:93; 28:15; 30:7; 36:6; 43:83; 46:5;
 50:22; 51:11; 70:42
Observance, of kinship or covenant 9:8, 10
Observer (*raqib*) 50:18
Obstinacy 8:6; 67:21; >Faithless—obstinacy
Obstruction 4:6-60; 7:86; 8:34, 47; 9:34; 14:10;
 20:16; 22:25; 28:87; 34:43; 47:1; 48:25; 63:5
Odd (*watr*) 89:3
Offering (*qurbān*) 3:183; 5:27; 46:28 (*hadi*) 2:196;
 5:2, 95, 97; 48:25
Oil 23:20; 24:35
Old (*fārid*) 2:68
Old (*qadim*) 12:95; 36:39
Old age 14:39; 15:54; 17:23; 19:4, 8; 30:54; 40:67
Old man (*shaykh*) 11:72; 12:78; 28:23
 very old man 12:78—
Old woman (*'ajūz*) 11:72; 26:171; 37:135; 51:29
Olive 6:99, 141; 16:11; 23:20; 24:35; 80:29; 95:1
 sworn by 95:1—
Omen
 bad omen 7:131; 27:47; 36:18, 19—
One (*ahad, wāhid, wāhidah*) >Numbers—One
One-eighth 4:12
One-fifth 8:41
One-fourth 4:12
One-sixth 4:11, 12
One-tenth (*mi'shār*) 34:45

- One-third** 4:11, 12, 176; 73:20
- Onion** 2:61
- Onlooker** (*nāzir*) 7:108; 15:16; 26:33
- Openly** 2:274; 13:22; 14:31; 16:19, 23, 75; 35:29
- Opposition to Allah and His Apostle** 9:63; 58:5, 20, 22
- Oppressed** >Abased
- Oppression** (*qahr*) 93:9
- Opulent** (*ulu al-ni'mah*) 73:11; >Affluent; >Wealthy
- Orbit** (*falak*) 21:33; 36:40
- Ordinance** (*faridah*) 4:12, 24; 5:32; 9:60
- Ornaments** 7:148; 13:17; 16:14; 20:87; 22:23; 24:31; 35:12; 43:18, 35
- Orphan(s)** (*yatim, yatāmā*) 2:215, 220; 4:8, 10; 6:152; 17:34; 18:82; 89:17; 93:6, 9; 107:2
- feeding 76:8—
- justice 4:3, 127—
- kindness to 2:83; 4:36; 89:17; 93:9—
- management of their affairs 4:8; 6:152—
- marriage with 4:6, 127—
- mistreatment 93:9; 107:2—
- of one's family 90:15—
- orphan girls 4:127—
- property 2:177; 4:2, 6, 10; 6:152; 17:34—
- share in one-fifth of *anfāl* 8:41; 59:7—
- two orphans 18:82—
- Ostentation** 2:264; 4:38, 142; 107:6
- Outmaneuver** 8:59; 21:70; 29:4, 39; 52:42; 56:60; 70:41
- Outrage** (*maqt*) 4:22; 35:39; 40:10, 35; 61:3
- Outward** (*zāhir*) 6:120, 151; 7:33; 13:33; 18:22; 24:31; 30:7; 31:20; 57:13
- Oven** 11:40; 23:27
- Overcoming** 2:249; 3:12, 160; 4:74; 8:36, 48, 65, 66; 30:2, 3; 54:10; 58:21
- Overlooking** (*ighmād*) 2:267
- Overtaking** 15:5; 23:43; 36:40
- Overwhelming** (*rahq*) 10:26, 27; 68:43; 70:44; 72:13; 80:41
- Palace(s)** (*qaṣr*) 7:74; 22:45; 25:10; 77:32; (*ṣarḥ*) 27:44
- lofty palace 22:45—
- Palm fibre** 11:5
- Palm tree** (*linah*) 2:266; 19:25; 20:71; 54:20; 59:5; 69:7
- growing from the same and different roots 13:4—
- Paper** (*qirtās*) 6:7
- Parable** /metaphor /example/ description (*mathāl*) 2:17, 26, 171, 214, 261, 264, 265; 3:59, 117; 6:122; 7:176, 177; 10:24; 11:24; 13:35; 14:18, 24–26; 16:60, 75, 76, 112; 17:89; 18:32, 45, 54; 22:73; 24:34, 35; 25:33; 29:41, 43; 30:58; 43:56, 59; 74:31
- Allah not ashamed of drawing parables 2:26—
- drawing of parables/comparisons (*darb al-amthāl*)— 2:26; 13:17; 14:24, 25, 45; 16:74, 75, 76, 112; 17:48; 18:32; 22:73; 24:35; 25: 9, 39; 29:43; 30:28, 58; 39:27, 29; 43:17, 57, 58; 47:3; 59:21; 66:10, 11
- evil description 16:60—
- loftiest description belongs to Allah 16:60—
- Paradise** 2:25, 35, 82, 111, 214, 221; 3:133, 142, 185, 195, 198; 4:13, 124; 5:65, 72; 7:19, 22, 27, 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 49, 50; 9:111; 10:26; 11:23, 108; 13:35; 15:45–48; 19:60, 63; 20:117, 121; 23:11; 25:15, 24; 26:85, 90; 29:58; 36:26, 55; 39:73, 74; 40:40; 41:30; 42:7, 22; 43:70, 72; 46:14, 16; 47:6, 15; 50:31; 57:12, 21; 59:20; 66:11; 69:22; 70:35; 74:40; 76:12; 79:41; 81:13; 88:10; 89:30 >Paradise, attributes of
- Adam's expulsion from 2:36, 38; 7:24—
- beds 55:54, 76; 88:15, 16—
- brought near 26:90; 50:31; 81:13—
- couches 15:47; 18:31; 36:56; 37:44; 43:34; 52:20;— 55:54; 56:15–16, 34; 76:13; 83:23, 35; 88:13
- descriptions of 13:35; 47:15—
- descriptions of 18:31; 47:15; 55:46, 76; 56:12–39—
- dishes & goblets 43:71; 56:18; 76:15, 16; 88:14—
- entry into 2:111; 3:133, 185; 4:124; 7:40, 46, 49;— 13:23; 14:23; 15:46; 16:32; 19:60; 22:14, 23, 59; 35:33; 36:26; 39:73; 40:8, 40; 43:70; 47:6, 12; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 70:38; 89:28, 29
- everlasting abode of its inhabitants 2:25, 82; 3:15,— 107, 136, 198; 4:13, 122; 5:85, 119; 7:42; 9:21, 22, 72, 89, 100; 10:26; 14:23; 15:48; 18:3, 108; 20:76; 21:102; 23:11; 25:76; 29:58; 31:9; 39:73; 43:71; 48:5; 57:12; 58: 22; 64:9; 65:11
- expanse 3:133; 57:21—
- freedom from vain talk 19:62; 52:23; 56:25; 78:35;— 88:11
- fruits 2:25; 13:35; 36:57; 37:42; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55;— 52:22; 55:11, 52, 18; 56:20, 32; 69:22; 76:14; 77:42
- fruits near at hand 55:54—
- gates of 38:50—
- gifts & delights 18:31; 21:102; 32:27; 38:51, 54;— 41:31; 43:71, 73; 44:51, 57; 50:36; 55:46, 77; 56:12, 39; 76:20
- heirs 39:74—
- inhabitants 39:74—
- inheritance of 23:11; 43:72—
- keepers of 39:73—
- palaces 25:10—
- prepared for the Godwary 3:133; 13:35; 25:15;— 26:90; 47:15; 50:32; 54:54; 57:21; 68:34
- shades 13:35; 56:28, 31; 76:13, 14; 77:41—

- springs 76:5, 6; 77:41; 83:28; 88:12—
 streams 47:15—
 wine of 37:45, 47; 52:23, 24; 56:18, 19; 76:5, 17, 19,—
 21; 78:34
- Paradise, attributes of**
 abiding home 40:39—
 abode of peace 6:217; 10:25—
 abode of the Godwary 16:30—
 everlasting abode 35:35—
 everlasting paradise 25:15—
 facility 92:7—
Firdaws 18:17; 23:11—
 garden (*rawdah*) 30:15; 42:22—
 garden of bliss 56:89; 70:38—
 Garden of the Abode 53:15—
 gardens and springs 15:45; 36:34; 44:52; 51:15;—
 77:41
 gardens and vines 78:32—
 gardens of bliss 10:9; 15:45; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8;—
 37:43; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 82:13; 83:22
 Gardens of Eden 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61;—
 20:76; 35:33; 38:50; 40:8; 61:12; 98:8
 Gardens of the Abode 32:19—
 goodly abodes 9:72—
 great grace 33:47—
 lofty paradise 88:10—
 lofty/sublime abodes 25:75; 34:37; 39:20; 66:11—
 mercy (*rahmah*) 76:31—
 noble abode 4:31—
 reward of the abode 13:22, 24, 42—
 streams running in it 2:25; 3:15, 135, 195, 198; 4:13;—
 57, 122; 5:12, 119; 9:72, 89, 100; 10:9; 13:35; 14:23;
 16:31; 18:31; 20:76; 22:14, 23; 25:10; 29:58; 39:20;
 47:12; 54:54; 57:12; 58:22; 61:12; 65:11; 66:8; 85:11;
 98:8
 the best reward (*al-Husnā*) 4:95; 10:26; 16:62;—
 18:88; 53:31; 57:10
tūbā 13:29—
- Paradise, Inhabitants of** (*ashāb al-jannah*) 2:25,
 82; 7:50; 10:10, 26; 13:23; 14:23; 22:14, 56; 25:15-16;
 29:58; 31:8; 32:19; 36:55-58; 37:40-61; 42:7; 43:68-73;
 44:51-57; 46:13-14, 16; 47:12; 48:5; 50:35, 36; 51:15-
 19; 52:17-28; 54:54-55; 55:54-77; 56:1-26; 58:22;
 59:20; 66:8; 68:34; 69:19-24; 70:35; 76:12-22; 77:41-
 44; 79:40-41; 82:13; 83:22-28, 34-35; 84:7-9; 85:11;
 89:27-30; 98:8; 101:6-7
 abode of (*maq'ad*) 54:55—
 adornment 22:23; 35:23; 76:21—
 Allāh pleased with them & they with Allāh 58:22;—
 98:8
 bliss 37:45-50; 38:51-53; 42:22; 43:71-73; 47:15;—
 51:16; 52:17-28; 55:54-77; 76:20; 82:13; 83:22
 call out 7:42-46, 50—
 descendants 40:8; 52:21—
 descriptions of 15:45-48; 21:101-103; 22:24-25;—
 25:16; 30:16; 34:37; 35:35; 36:56-57; 37:24-50; 38:50-
 54
 engagements on the Day of Judgement 36:55—
 food & drink 37:40-47; 52:19, 22, 23; 56:18-23, 32;—
 33; 69:24; 76:5, 14-19; 77:42-43; 78:34; 83:25-28
 forbears 40:8—
 freedom from fear & grief 21:103; 43:68; 46:13-14—
 freedom from heat & cold 76:13-14—
 freshness of their faces 75:22; 83:24; 88:8-9—
 garments 18:31; 22:23; 44:53; 76:21—
 greeting of 10:10; 13:13; 14:23; 15:46; 19:62; 25:75;—
 36:58; 39:73; 56:26
 immortality 44:56—
 in shades 56:28-30; 76:13-14; 77:41—
 led to paradise 39:73—
 pleasant life 69:21; 101:7—
 praise Allāh 10:10—
 provision of 19:62; 40:40—
 question each other 37:50; 52:25; 74:40—
 receive whatever they want 42:22; 43:71; 50:35;—
 77:42
 recline on couches 18:31; 36:56; 52:20; 55:54;—
 56:15, 16, 34; 76:13; 83:23, 35
 resting place 25:24—
 spouses of 36:56; 37:48-49; 40:8; 43:70; 44:54—
 supplication of 10:10—
 their speech 19:62; 52:26-28; 56:26—
 vying 83:26—
 wed to houris 52:20—
- Paramour(s)** 4:25; 5:5
- Parchment, unrolled** 52:3
- Parents** (*wālīdān*) 2:83, 180, 215; 4:135; 14:41; 27:19;
 46:15-17
 enjoin faith 46:17—
 filial humility 17:24—
 filial kindness and piety 2:83, 180, 215; 4:1, 36;—
 6:151; 17:23-25; 19:14, 32; 29:8; 31:14-15; 46:15, 17
 filial respect 17:23-25—
 if polytheists 31:15—
 supplication for them 17:24, 25; 46:15—
- Parity**
 vicious men for vicious women 24:26—
 vicious women for vicious men 24:26—
- Part/side** (*fāriq*) 3:23, 78; 6:81; 7:30; 9:117; 16:54;
 23:109; 24:47, 48; 30:33; 33:26; 34:20; 42:7
 two sides 6:81; 11:24; 19:73—
- Parting** (*firāq*) 18:78; 75:28

- Party** (*fi'ah*) 2:249; 3:13; 4:88; **8:16**, 19, 46, 49; **18:43**; 38:81
Party/faction/sect (Hizb) 5:56; **18:12**; 35:6; **58:19**, 22
each exultant in its beliefs 23:53; **30:32**—
Pasture (*mar'ā*) **79:31**; **87:4**
Path (*imām*) **15:79**; (*sīrat*) 4:6-7; **6:153**; **7:87**; **34:6**; 36:66; >Way; >Way of Allāh
deviance 23:74—
dry path **20:77**—
path of the All-laudable 22:24—
path of the All-mighty, All-laudable **14:1**—
Straight Path **1:6**; 2:142, 213; **3:51**, 101; **4:68**, 175;—
5:16; **6:39**, 87, 126, 153, 161; **7:16**; **10:25**; **11:56**; **15:41**; **16:9**, 77, 121; **19:36**, 43; **20:135**; **22:54**; **23:73**; **24:46**; **36:3**, 60; **37:118**; **38:22**; **42:52**; **43:43**, 61, 64; **46:30**; **48:2**, 20; **67:22**
way to hell 37:23—
Patience 2:45, 153, 155, 177, 250; **3:17**, 125, 142, 146, 186, 200; **7:126**, 128, 137; **8:46**, 65, 66; **10:109**; **11:11**, 49, 115; **12:18**, 83, 90; **13:22**; **16:96**, 110, 126-7; **18:67**; 9, 72, 78, 82; **19:65**; **20:130**, 132; **21:85**, 112; **22:35**; **23:111**; **25:20**, 75; **28:54**, 80; **29:59**; **30:60**; **31:17**, 31; **32:24**; **33:19**; **37:102**; **38:6**, 17, 44; **39:10**; **40:55**, 77; **41:24**, 35; **42:33**, 43; **46:35**; **47:31**; **49:5**; **50:39**; **51:16**; **52:48**; **68:48**; **70:5**; **73:7**, 10; **74:7**; **76:12**, 24; **90:17**; **103:3**
enjoinment of **90:17**; **103:3**—
reward of **23:111**; **28:54**—
taking recourse in 2:45, 154—
Patient (*sābirūn*) 2:154, 156, 177, 249; **3:17**, 142, 146; **8:47**, 65-66; **13:22**; **16:42**, 96, 110, 126; **21:85**; **22:35**; **23:111**; **28:80**; **29:59**; **33:35**; **37:102**; **38:44**; **39:10**; **41:35**; **47:31**; (*sābbār*) **14:5**; **31:31**; **34:19**; **42:33**
Peace **13:28**; **89:27-30**; **48:4**; **49:9**; (*salām*) **2:94**; **4:16**; **6:54**; **7:46**; **15:46**, 52; **16:32**; **19:15**, 33, 47, 62; **20:47**; **21:71**; **24:27**, 61; **25:63**, 75; **28:55**; **33:44**; **36:58**; **37:79**, 109, 120, 181; **39:73**; **43:89**; **50:35**; **51:25**; **56:26**, 91; **97:5**; (*silm*) **2:208**; **4:90**, 91, 94; **8:61**
peacemaking 2:208; **4:113**, 127; **8:1**; **49:9-10**—
Pearl (*lu'lū'*) **22:23**; **35:33**; **52:24**; **55:22**; **56:23**
Pen(s) (*qalam*, *aqlām*) **3:44**; **31:27**; **68:1**; **96:4**
Penitence (*inābah*) **13:27**; **29:15**; **40:13**; **42:10**; **60:4**
Penitent (*awwāb*) **17:25**; **38:17**, 19; **50:33**; (*munib*) **11:75**; **30:31**, 33; **34:9**; **39:8**; **50:9**, 34
Penury (*imlāq*) **6:151**; **17:31**
People/ humans/ mankind (*anām*) **55:10**; (*anāsī*) **25:49**; (*qawm*) **2:118**; **4:90**; (*unās*) **2:60**; **7:82**, 160; **17:71**; **27:56**
blind people 7:64—
replacement of one people with another 9:39;—
21:12; **47:38**
- People of God** 3:103-5, 110
People of the Book 2:100, 105, 109, 120, 135-140, 145, 146; **3:64-89**, 186-188; **4:49-53**, 131, 153; **5:59**, 69; **6:155-156**; **33:26**; **57:29**; **98:1-7**
arguments 2:76, 135, 139, 140; **3:20**, 65-66, 73—
begrudge power to others 4:53—
belief in the Qur'an 29:46, 47; **74:31**—
betray/sell Allāh's signs 3:187, 199—
bid what is right 3:114—
commonalities 3:64—
conceal the truth 3:71, 78, 187; **5:15**—
corrupt/distort scriptures 3:78; **4:46**; **5:13**—
covenant made with Allāh 3:187—
cursed/threatened with a curse 4:47, 52—
29:46 debate with—
defiance of Allāh's signs 3:99; **98:1-6**—
deride Islam & Muslims 5:57, 58—
deviate from the right path 3:69; **4:153**; **5:77**, 81—
differences among them 3:19—
direction faced during prayer (*qiblah*) 2:145, 146—
divide into believers and unbelievers **98:4**—
dishonesty 3:75—
doubts about their scriptures 42:14—
envy of the faithful 2:109; **3:69**—
faith 2:62; **3:110**, 114, 191; **4:47**, 55, 159; **5:65**, 81;—**13:36**; **28:53**; **29:46**, 47; **74:31**
faithful among them 3:113-114, 199; **4:161**; **7:158**;—**17:107-109**; **28:52-55**; **29:47**; **32:24**; **57:27**
food of **5:5**—
forbid what is wrong 3:114—
friendship & alliance with 5:51, 56—
gradual decadence 57:16—
had they been Godwary 5:65—
hardheartedness 57:16—
heretical beliefs & doctrines (*ahwā*) **2:146**; **4:153**;—**171**; **5:48**, 49, 77, 79-80; **9:41**; **42:15**
honesty 3:75—
hopes 4:123—
hypocrisy 3:71, 72—
intermarriage with 5:5—
mislead 3:69, 72, 100; **4:44**; **5:49**, 77—
nightly devotions 3:113—
obstruct the Divine path 3:99—
payment of tribute (*jizyah*) **9:29**—
punishment of 5:49, 80—
rebellion against Allāh 5:64, 68—
recognize the genuineness of the Prophet Muham—
mad 2:145-147; **6:20**; **13:36**
recognize the genuineness of the Qur'ānic revela—
tion 2:89; **3:72**; **6:114**; **26:197**; **28:52-55**
reject the Qur'ānic revelation **2:101**, 104; **3:70**, 72—

- rejoice at the Qur'anic revelation 13:36—
 resistance to truth 98:1-6—
 reward of the faithful and righteous among them—
 2:62, 199
 tolerance towards them 2:109, 140; 3:64, 199; 42:15—
 transgressions of 3:110; 5:81; 57:17—
 upright group among them 5:66—
 wrongdoing 4:153; 29:46—
People of the Left Hand (*ashâb al-shimâl*) 56:41-56; (*ashâb al-mash'âmah*) 56:9; 90:19
People of the Right Hand (*ashâb al-maymanah*) 56:8; 90:18; (*ashâb al-yamin*) 56:27-40, 90-91; 74:39-41
Perception 7:1, 2
Period (*amad*) 18:12; (*'iddah*) 2:226, 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 239; 18:22; 33:45; 65:1-6; (*ummah*) 12:45
Perishing (*hâlik*) 12:85; 28:88
Permission 4:25; 7:123; 12:80; 16:84; 20:71; 26:49; 33:53; 77:36; >Allâh—leave
 seeking 2:189; 9:43, 44; 24:27, 58-60, 62; 33:13—
Perpetual 28:71, 72
Perverse (*ghâwûn*) 7:175; 15:42; 26:91, 94, 224; 37:32; (*qâsiñûn*) 72:14, 15
Persecution and martyrdom 2:214; 3:169-74, 186; 3:12:22-32
Persistence 56:46; 71:7
Pharaoh 2:49; 7:103, 104, 106, 109-113; 17:101-103; 20:24, 43-79; 26:11-53; 27:12; 28:3-43; 40:23-52; 43:46-56; 44:17-31; 54:40-42; 69:8, 10; 73:15, 16; 80:18
 agent of corruption 10:91; 28:4—
 arguments of 26:23—
 arrogance 7:133; 10:75, 83; 23:46; 28:4, 39; 29:39;— 44:19, 31; 51:39; 69:9; 73:16; 79:17, 21, 24
 bars the way of Allâh 40:37—
 breaks his pledges 43:50—
 claims of 40:29—
 claims divinity 26:29; 28:38; 79:24—
 denies Allâh's signs and Moses' teaching 20:56;— 23:47, 48; 27:14; 28:38; 38:12; 40:24; 50:14; 51:38; 79:21, 22; 85:19
 dictates of 11:97—
 drowned 7:136; 8:54; 10:90; 20:78; 36:64, 66; 28:40;— 29:40; 43:55; 44:24; 51:40
 elite 7:103, 109-112, 127; 10:75, 83, 88; 11:97; 23:46;— 26:34-37; 28:32, 38; 43:46
 enslaves the Israelites 26:22—
 evil conduct 40:37—
 falsely accuses Moses 26:35, 49—
 fear of 40:26—
 hosts of 10:90; 20:78; 28:6, 8, 39; 44:24; 51:39, 40;— 85:17, 18
 impaler 38:12; 89:10—
 kingdom 43:51—
 magicians 7:113-126; 10:79; 20:57-76; 26:36-42;— 49:51
 might of 26:44—
 misleads his people 20:79; 43:54—
 persecutes the Israelites 20:47; 40:25—
 profligate 10:83; 44:31—
 punished 7:130, 133, 134; 17:102, 103; 20:48; 28:40;— 42; 43:49, 50; 69:10, 11; 73:16; 79:25; 89:13
 rebellion against Allâh 20:24, 43, 45; 79:17; 89:11—
 regrets 10:90, 91—
 schemes of 40:37—
 testing of his people 44:17—
 threatens the magicians 20:71; 26:49—
 threats 26:29—
 tower 40:36—
 transgression of his people 43:54—
 transgressor 28:32—
 wife of 28:9; 66:11—
Pharaoh's clan (*âl-i Fir'awn*) 2:49-50; 3:11; 7:130, 141; 8:52, 54; 10:75-95; 14:6; 26:11
 arrogance 7:133; 10:88—
 break their promise 7:135—
 denial & disdain of Allâh's signs 7:36; 10:76; 23:48;— 54:42
 drowned 2:50; 7:136; 8:54; 10:90; 20:78; 26:67;— 29:40
 fathers 10:78—
 foster Moses 28:8-12—
 man of faith among them 39:28ff—
 mislead 10:88—
 persecution 10:83, 88—
 presentiments of bad omens 7:131—
 slaughter male infants of the Israelites 2:49; 7:127;— 141; 14:6; 28:4
 spare females of the Israelites 7:127, 141; 14:6; 28:4—
 take in Moses 28:8—
 their enemy 28:8—
 their heritage 44:26—
 their precedent 8:52, 54—
 their punishment 7:130, 133-134; 10:188; 40:45-46—
 their term 7:135—
 their tyranny 10:90—
 their wealth 10:88; 44:25-28—
 warned 54:41—
Piety (*bîr*) 2:44, 177, 189; 5:2
 attainment of 3:92—
Pillar (*'amad*) 13:2; 31:10; 104:9; (*rukñ*) 11:80; 51:39
Pious (*abrâr*) 3:193, 198; 76:5; 82:13; 83:18, 22

- Pit (*nawā*)** 6:95
- Pitch (*qitrān*)** 14:50
- Pity** 24:2; 57:27
- Place (*makān*)** 4:20; 5:60; 7:95; 10:22; 12:77; 14:17; 16:101, 112; 19:16, 22, 57, 75; 20:58; 22:26, 31; 25:12, 13; 34:51, 52, 53; 41:44; 50:41
blessed spot 28:30—
distant place 19:22; 22:27; 34:52, 53; 41:44—
near place 34:51; 50:42—
place of return (*ma'ād*) 7:29—
place of sleep (*marqad*) 36:52—
resting place (*firāsh*) 2:22; 51:48; (*madāji*) 3:154;— 4:34; 32:15 (*mihād*) 2:206; 7:41
- Plaintive (*awwāh*)** 9:114; 11:75
- Planets** >Stars
- planets that hide 81:16—
- Plant(s)** >Vegetation
- delightful kinds of 22:5; 50:7—
splendid kinds of 26:7—
- Plantains** 56:29
- Play (*la'b*)** 5:57, 58; 6:32, 70, 91; 7:51, 98; 9:65; 12:12; 21:2, 16, 55; 29:64; 43:83; 44:9; 47:36; 52:12; 57:20; 70:42
- Pleading (*mujādalah*)** 4:109; 58:1
- Pleasant (*sā'i gh*)** 16:66; 35:12
- Pleasing** 2:69
- Pleasing (*mardī*)** 19:55
- Pledge (*iqrār*)** 2:84; 3:81; 7:172; 67:9-11; 68:29; (*mawthiq*) 12:66, 80; >Covenant
binding pledge 68:39—
- Plenitude (*si'ah*)** 4:100; 24:22; 65:7
- Pluralism** >Multiculturalism
- Poet(s)** 21:5; 26:224-227; 37:36; 52:30; 69:41
do not do what they say 26:226—
righteous poets 26:227—
wander 26:225—
- Poetry** 36:69; 37:36-37; 69:40-41
- Polarity and Interdependence** 51:49; 42:11
- Pollution of land and sea** 30:41
- Polygamy** 4:3, 20, 129
- Polytheism (*shirk*)** 2:22; 3:64, 151; 4:36, 116, 117; 6:19, 22, 41, 64, 81, 88, 151; 7:190-198; 10:107; 13:16; 16:1, 3, 35, 54-55, 86; 18:38, 42, 110; 19:81; 21:24; 22:31; 23:91, 92, 117; 24:55; 26:213; 27:59, 63; 28:68; 29:8, 65; 30:31, 33, 35, 40; 31:13, 15; 34:22; 35:14, 40; 39:8, 65, 67; 40:12, 42, 73, 84; 43:15-33; 51:27; 52:43; 56:46; 60:12; 69:33
forbidden 2:22; 4:36, 171; 10:104-6; 12:40; 16:51;— 17:22, 39; 18:110; 22:26, 30; 24:55; 26:213; 28:88; 29:8; 30:31; 31:15; 46:21; 51:51
negated 2:22, 117, 165; 3:64; 4:35, 47, 115, 170; 5:75,— 79; 6:14, 19, 40-41, 56; 6:71, 88, 100-101, 106, 151, 163-164; 7:2, 29, 32, 189-195; 10:66, 68, 105-106; 12:39-40, 108; 13:14, 16, 33, 36; 14:28-30; 16:27, 51, 71-76; 17:22-23, 39, 42, 56, 57, 111; 18:4, 26, 53, 111; 19:35, 82-83, 89-94; 21:21-29, 43, 98-99; 22:12-13, 30-31, 62, 71, 73; 23:92-93, 118; 25:2-3, 55; 26:213; 28:87-88; 29:8, 17, 41; 30:28, 31-32, 40; 31:11, 13, 15, 30; 34:22, 27; 35:13-14, 40; 36:22-24, 74-75; 37:151-152, 158-159, 161-162; 39:3-4, 8, 17, 29, 38, 43, 64-65; 40:20, 66; 43:45, 81-82; 46:4-6, 27-28; 51:51; 52:43; 60:12; 72:3, 18, 20; 112:3
partners attributed to Allāh 4:12; 6:22, 94, 136;— 7:191, 195; 13:16; 16:86; 18:52; 28:62, 64, 74; 30:13, 28, 40; 34:33, 27; 35:40; 39:29; 41:47; 42:21; 46:4; 68:41
unfounded 23:118; 30:35; 35:40—
- Polytheist(s) (*mushrikūn*)** 2:105-135, 221; 3:67, 95, 186; 5:82; 6:14, 22, 23, 79, 106, 121, 136, 140; 12:106; 22:17; 24:2, 3; 30:31; 41:6; 42:13
Allāh will not forgive them 4:137; 5:72; 9:113;— 23:117
- ancestors 6:148; 16:35—
apologize 16:86—
asylum 9:6—
aversion to true religion 9:33; 61:9—
avoidance of their company 4:140; 6:68:70, 106;— 7:198; 15:94; 53:29
bar the way of Allāh 9:9; 13:33—
cannot frustrate Allāh 9:2, 3—
conversion to Islam 9:5; 16:78—
cunning 13:33—
cursed 48:6—
customs and rites 6:136-140—
denial 6:148, 150—
disregard of 15:94—
error 6:140; 13:33—
fabrications 16:35, 87—
fate 30:42—
follow conjectures 6:148—
forbidden entrance to the Holy Mosque 9:28—
friends of Satan 16:100—
gathered together 10:28—
have no right to maintain the Holy Mosque 9:17,— 18
hostility 5:82; 9:8—
infanticide 6:137, 140, 151—
intercessors 6:94; 10:18, 28; 30:13; 39:43—
justify polytheism 6:148; 16:35; 43:20-22—
make lawful 6:136-139; 16:35—
make unlawful 6:136-40, 148, 151; 6:35—
punishment 48:6; 98:6

- repentance 9:3, 5, 11—
 response of 16:36—
 separation from the faithful 98:1—
 summoned 42:13—
 treaty with 9:1, 2, 4, 7—
 unclean 9:28—
 warfare 9:5—
 witnesses 6:150—
 woe to them 41:6—
 worst of creatures 98:6—
 wrath of Allāh 48:6—
Pomegranate 6:99, 141; 55:68
Poor (*fuqarā'*) 2:177, 271, 273; 4:6, 135; 6:52; 9:60; 18:28; 22:28, 46; 24:32; 28:25; 47:38
 free from blame 9:91—
 poor Emigrants 59:7, 8—
 those in need of Allāh (*fuqarā' ila Allāh*) 35:15—
Pork 2:174; 5:3; 6:145; 16:115
Positions (*maqā'id*) 3:121; 72:9
Possessions (*amwāl*) 2:156, 188, 261–262; 3:10; 4:20, 24; 9:111; 11:88; 28:76–83; 33:27; 47:36; 48:11; 58:17; 59:8; 71:12; >Wealth; >Property
 a test 8:28; 9:24, 55, 69, 85; 18:33; 19:77; 28:78;— 34:35–37; 57:20; 58:17; 23:9; 69:28; 64:15; 71:21; 74:12; 90:6; 92:11; 104:2–3
 amassing of wealth 7:48; 9:34; 28:78; 43:32; 70:18;— 104:2, 3
 hoarding of 9:34; 57:20—
 honourable use of the orphan's property 4:6—
 illegitimate consumption of 2:188; 4:2, 6, 10, 29,— 161; 30:39
 love of 9:24; 47:37; 89:20—
 spending of (*infāq*) 8:36; 17:29; 51:19; 70:24, 25—
Posterity 43:28
Poverty (*faqr*) 2:268, 273; 6:157; 17:28–31; (*mas-kanah*) 2:61; 3:112
Powerful 27:33; 28:76
 of great power (Gabriel) 53:5—
Praise (*Hamd*) 1:2; 2:30; 3:188; 6:1, 45; 7:43; 9:112; 10:10; 12:51; 13:13; 14:39; 15:98; 16:75; 17:44, 111; 18:1; 20:130; 23:28; 25:58; 27:15, 59, 93; 28:70; 29:63; 30:18; 31:25; 32:15; 34:1; 35:1, 34; 37:182; 39:29, 74, 75; 40:7, 55, 65; 42:5; 45:36; 50:39; 52:48; 64:1; 110:3
 seeking undeserved compliments 3:188—
 Prayer (salāt) 2:3, 43, 45, 83, 110, 125, 143, 153, 177, 238, 277; 4:43, 77, 101–3, 142, 162; 5:6, 12, 55, 58, 91, 106; 6:72, 92, 162; 7:29, 31, 170, 205; 8:3, 35; 9:5, 11, 18, 54, 71, 108, 112; 10:87; 11:114; 13:22; 14:31, 37, 40; 17:78–79, 110; 19:31, 55, 59; 20:14, 132; 21:73, 22:26, 35, 41, 78; 23:2, 9; 24:37, 41, 56, 58; 25:62, 64; 27:3; 29:45; 30:31; 31:4, 17; 33:33, 42; 35:18, 29–30; 40:60; 42:38; 52:48–49; 58:13; 62:9–10; 70:22–23, 34; 73:1–8, 20; 74:42–43; 75:31; 87:15; 96:10; 98:5; 107:4–5; 108:2 call for prayer 5:58; 21:109; 22:27; 62:9—
 dawn prayer 24:58—
 derided 5:58—
 fivefold prayers 11:114; 17:78; 20:130; 40:55; 50:41,— 42 Friday (*jumu'ah*) prayer 62:9–10—
 group prayer 2:43; 4:101–102; 7:204; 15:24—
 humility 23:2—
 intoxication during 4:43—
 laziness 4:142; 9:54—
 middle prayer (*al-ṣalāt al-wusṭā*) 2:238—
 moral fruits of 29:45—
nāfilah prayer 2:115; 17:79—
 negligence during 107:5—
 neglect of 19:59—
 neither loud nor muted 17:110—
 night prayer 24:58—
 non-performance of 74:43; 75:31; 77:48; 96:10—
 prayer during battle 4:101–103—
 prayer during journey 4:43, 101; 5:5—
 prayer for rain 2:60—
 prayer in danger (*ṣalāt al-khawfī*) 4:101–102—
 prayer over the dead 9:84—
 prescribed 4:103; 20:132—
qaṣr, in prayer 4:100–101—
qiblah 2:116, 143–145, 148–150—
 recourse in 2:45—
 those who bow in prayer (*al-rākī‘ūn*) 2:43, 125;— 3:43; 4:55; 9:112
 those who pray (*muṣallūn*) 4:162; 6:92; 8:3; 22:35;— 23:2; 70:22, 23; 74:43; 107:4–7
 those who prostrate (*al-sājīdūn*) 2:125; 3:113;— 7:120; 9:112; 12:4; 15:29, 31, 32, 98; 22:26; 26:46, 219; 39:9
 those who stand in prayer (*qā’imūn*) 22:26; 70:33—
 timings of 17:78; 30:17; 50:40, 41—
 venue of prayer 2:125—
 watchfulness over 2:238; 6:92; 23:9; 70:23, 33—
Preaching (*tabligh*) 3:104; 10:41; 16:125; 20:43; 21:109; 22:67–68
Precedence 7:80; 8:68; 10:19; 11:40, 110; 20:99, 129; 21:27; 23:27; 29:28; 37:171; 41:45; 42:14; 46:11; 59:10
Precedent(s) (*sunnah*) 3:137; 4:26; 8:38, 52, 54; 15:13; 17:59, 77; 18:55; 33:38, 62; 35:43; 40:85; 43:8; 48:23
Pregnancy 2:228; 3:47; 7:189; 13:8; 19:22–23; 22:2, 31:14; 35:11; 41:47; 46:15; 65:5–6
 concealment of 2:228—
Prejudice 5:104; 7:28; 9:114; 10:78; 14:10; 31:21;

- 43:22; 48:26
- Prescription** (*shar'*) 42:13; (*kitāb*) 4:103
- Present** 74:13
- Preserved Tablet** 56:78; >Book
- Pressing** (grapes) ('asr) 12:36, 49
- Price/gain** 2:41, 79; 9:9; 16:95
cheap price 12:20—
- Pride** 4:36, 49; 31:18; 57:23
- Priest** (*qissīs*) 74:51
- Principal** 2:279
- Prison** 12:25, 32, 33, 35, 42, 100; 17:8
- Prisoners** 76:8
of war 8:67-70—
- Private parts** 24:31
covering private parts 7:22, 26—
guarding 21:91; 23:5; 24:30, 31; 33:35; 66:12; 70:29—
31
- Proceeding** 15:65; 36:67
- Prodigality/Excess** (*isrāf*) 5:32, 6:141; 7:31, 81; 10:12, 83; 21:9; 26:151; 36:19; 40:43; 43:5; 44:31; 51:34; >Wastefulness
- Profit(s)** 2:16; (*manāfi'*) 22:28, 33; 23:21; 36:73; 40:80; 57:25
- Prognostication** 7:131; 27:47; 36:18
- Promise** (*mi'ād*) 3:9; 8:42; 34:30; (*wa'd*) 3:152; 11:65; 17:5, 7; 21:9, 38, 83; 27:68, 71; 28:61; 34:29; 36:48; 50:33; 51:5, 22; 67:25
Allāh's promise >Allāh—promise—
good promise 28:62—
loyalty to promises 2:80, 177; 3:76; 5:7; 6:152; 9:4,—
7, 111; 13:20; 16:91, 94, 95; 17:34; 21:9; 23:8; 48:10; 70:32; 76:7
other promise 17:6, 104—
promise of the Hereafter 34:29—
true promise 21:97; 46:16; >Allāh—promise—
- Prompting** 5:30
- Prone** (*mukibban*) 67:22
- Proof(s)** (*bayyinah*) >Evidence
manifest proofs (*bayyināt*) 2:87, 92, 99, 105, 159,—
185, 209, 213, 253; 3:86; 4:153; 5:32, 110; 6:57, 157; 7:73, 85, 101, 105; 8:43; 90:70; 10:13, 74; 11:17, 28, 63, 88; 14:9; 16:44; 17:101; 19:73; 20:72, 133; 22:16; 24:1; 28:36; 29:39, 49; 30:9, 47; 35:25; 40:22, 28, 34, 50, 66, 83; 43:63; 45:17; 46:7; 47:14; 57:9, 25; 58:5; 61:6; 64:6
- Property** (*khayr*) 2:180, 273; 33:20; >Possessions;
>Wealth
- Prophet(s)** (*nabi*) 2:87, 136, 246-248; 3:39, 68, 146, 161; 5:32, 81; 6:112; 7:94, 157; 8:64, 65, 67, 70; 9:61, 73, 113, 117; 19:30, 41, 49, 51, 53, 54, 59, 22:52; 25:31; 33:l, 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; 37:112; (43:6, 7; >Apostle(s)
- blessed 19:58—
brothers of 6:87—
chosen 6:87—
covenant with 3:81; 33:6, 7-8—
derided 6:10; 9:64; 13:32; 15:11; 18:106; 21:41;—
25:41; 36:30; 43:7
do no preach lordship of angels and prophets 3:80—
enemies of 2:98; 6:112; 25:31—
equal authority of 2:136, 285; 3:84—
faith in 2:177, 285—
faith in what has been sent down to them 3:84—
fathers, brothers & descendants of 6:87—
>for others 21:107—
gave judgement by the Torah 5:44—
given advantage over all nations 6:86—
guided 6:87—
helped 3:81, 146—
>human person 6:50; 18:110; 5:75; 33:56—
impugned 2:87; 3:184; 29:18; 34:45—
infallibility 12:32, 38; 16:50; 20:121; 48:2; 66:6—
jihād of the prophets 3:146—
>living presence 33:6; 48:4—
obedience to 4:64—
questioning of 2:108; 6:7-8—
relative merit of 2:253; 17:55—
rejected by the world 21:51-71; 25:30-31; 17:45-46;—
;68:1-7
revealers of Truth 33:40; 17:85; 75:16-19; 42:51-53;—
;24:54; 33:45-46
revelations given to 4:163—
sent as bearers of good news and warners 2:213—
slain 2:87, 91; 3:21, 112, 181—
speak their people's language 14:4—
>subjugate Satan 22:52-53—
succession of messengers 41:43; 4:163-65; 19:41;—
;58
>victors 10:75-92; Qur'an 94; 9:1-6, 28—
witnesses 3:81; 5:44—
- Prophecyhood** (*nubuwah*) 2:38; 3:79; 6:89; 29:27; 49:16; 57:26
denial of 6:91—
proofs 17:95—
- Propitiation** 16:84; 30:57; 41:24; 45:35
- Prostitution** 24:33
- Prostration** (*sujūd*) 2:125; 3:43, 113; 4:102, 154; 7:120, 161, 206; 9:112; 13:15; 15:98; 16:48-49; 17:107; 19:58; 20:70; 22:18, 26, 77; 25:60, 64; 26:462, 219; 27:25; 32:15; 38:24; 39:9; 41:37; 48:29; 50:40; 53:62; 55:6; 68:43; 84:21; 96:19
to Adam 2:34; 7:11, 29, 15:29-33; 17:61; 18:50;—
20:116; 38:72-75

- ;to Joseph 12:4, 100—
 verses whose recitation involves prostrations—
 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 17:107, 109; 19:58; 22:18, 77;
 25:60; 27:25; 32:15; 38:24; 41:37; 53:62; 84:21; 96:19
Protector ('āsim) 10:27; 11:43; 40:33
Provision (*rizq*) 2:3, 22, 25, 57, 60, 126, 172, 212, 236,
 254; 3:27, 37, 169; 4:5, 8, 39; 5:88, 114; 6:122, 140, 142,
 151; 7:32, 50, 160; 8:3, 4, 26, 74; 10:31, 59, 93, 98; 11:3,
 6, 48, 86, 88; 13:22, 26; 14:31-2, 37; 15:20, 88; 16:56,
 67, 71-2, 73, 75, 112, 114; 17:30-1, 70; 18:19; 19:62;
 20:81, 131-2; 21:44; 22:28, 34-5, 50, 58; 23:55, 72;
 24:26, 38; 25:18, 49; 26:79, 132; 27:64; 28:54, 57, 61,
 82; 29:17, 60, 62; 30:28, 37, 40; 31:24; 32:16; 33:28, 31;
 33:49; 34:4, 15, 24, 36, 39; 35:3, 29; 36:47; 37:41, 148;
 38:54; 39:52; 40:13, 40, 64; 42:12, 19, 27, 38; 43:29;
 45:5, 16; 50:11; 51:22, 57, 58; 52:22; 56:82; 62:11;
 63:10; 65:3, 7, 11; 67:15, 21; 71:12; 72:16; 89:16
 excellent provision 65:11—
 furnishing with provision 3:37; 12:65; 18:19—
 good provision 11:3, 88; 16:67, 75; 22:58—
 noble provision 8:74; 22:50; 24:26—
Proxy 2:237
Puberty 24:58, 59
Publicly/loudly 4:148; 6:3; 7:205; 13:10; 16:75;
 21:110; 49:2; 67:13; 71:8; 87:7
Punishment/torment ('adhab) 2:7, 10, 49, 66, 85, 86,
 90, 96, 104, 114, 126, 162, 165, 166, 174, 175, 178, 201,
 284; 3:4, 16, 21, 56, 77, 88, 91, 105, 106, 128, 129, 176,
 177, 178, 181, 188, 191; 4:14, 18, 25, 37, 56, 84, 93, 102,
 138, 147, 151, 161, 173; 5:18, 33, 36-41, 49, 73, 80, 94,
 115, 118; 6:15, 30, 40, 47, 49, 65, 71, 94, 124, 147-8,
 157; 7:4, 5, 38, 39, 59, 71, 73, 97-8, 100, 156, 164-5,
 167; 8:14, 25, 32, 33-5, 50, 68; 9:3, 14, 26, 34, 39, 52,
 55, 61, 66, 68, 74, 79, 85, 90, 101, 106; 10:4, 15, 50, 52,
 54, 70, 88, 97-8; 11:3, 8, 20, 26, 39, 48, 58, 64, 66, 76,
 84, 93, 103; 12:25, 107, 110; 13:6, 34; 14:2, 7, 17, 21-22,
 44; 15:50; 16:26, 45, 63, 85, 88, 94, 104, 106, 113, 117;
 17:10, 15, 54, 57, 58; 18:2, 55, 58, 86-7; 19:45, 75, 79;
 20:48, 61, 71, 127, 134; 21:12, 42, 46; 22:2, 4, 9, 18, 22,
 25, 47, 55, 57; 23:64, 76, 77; 24:2, 8, 11, 14, 19, 23, 63;
 25:19, 37, 42, 65, 69; 26:135, 139, 157, 158, 189, 201,
 204, 213; 27:5, 21; 28:64; 29:10, 21, 23, 29, 34, 53, 54,
 55; 30:16; 31:6-7, 21, 24; 32:14, 20, 21; 33:8, 24, 30, 57,
 68, 73; 34:5, 8, 12, 33, 35, 38, 42, 46; 35:7, 10, 36; 36:18;
 37:33, 38, 59, 63, 176; 38:8, 26, 61; 39:13, 19, 24-26, 40,
 47, 54, 55, 58, 71; 40:7, 21, 29, 45, 46, 49, 84, 85; 41:16,
 17, 27, 50; 42:16, 21, 26, 42, 44, 45; 43:39, 48, 50, 65,
 74; 44:11, 12, 15, 48, 56; 45:8-11; 46:20, 21, 24, 31, 34,
 35; 48:6, 14, 16, 17, 25; 50:26; 51:37; 52:7, 18, 27, 47;
 54:16, 18, 21, 30, 37-39; 57:13, 20; 58:4, 5, 8, 15, 16;
 59:3, 15; 61:10; 64:5; 65:8, 10; 67:5, 6, 28; 68:33; 70:1,
 11, 27, 28; 71:1; 72:17; 73:13; 75:25; 76:31; 78:30, 40;
 79:25; 84:24; 85:10; 88:24; 89:13, 25
 abiding ~ 54:38—
 blanket punishment 12:107—
 ;capital punishment ; 5:33; ; 5:33—
 certainty of 52:7—
 constant ~ 37:9—
 delay of 11:8; 16:61; 18:58—
 dependent on Allāh's will 2:284; 3:129; 5:18, 40;—
 11:33; 13:13; 17:54; 29:21; 33:24; 48:14
 deserved 21:46—
 deliverance from 61:10-13—
 dire ~ 18:87; 65:8—
 double ~ 7:38; 11:20; 17:75; 25:69; 33:30, 68; 38:61—
 escalating ~ 72:17—
 everlasting ~ 10:52; 32:14—
 exemplary ~ (*nakāl*) 2:66; 5:38; 13:6; 79:25—
 great ~ 2:7, 114; 3:105, 176; 4:93; 5:33, 41; 8:68;—
 9:101; 16:94, 106; 24:11, 14, 23; 25:19; 45:10
 greater/greatest punishment 32:21; 88:24—
 harsh ~ 11:58; 14:17; 31:24; 41; 50—
 haste for 6:57-8; 7:70, 77, 150; 8:32; 10:11, 50; 11:32;—
 16:1; 18:58; 20:133, 134; 21:37-38; 22:47; 26:187, 204;
 27:72; 29:29, 53, 54; 37:176; 42:18; 46:22, 24, 35;
 51:14, 59; 67:25; 70:1-3
 humiliating ~ 2:90; 3:178; 4:14, 37, 102, 151; 6:93;—
 22:57; 31:6; 33:57; 34:14; 41:17; 44:30; 45:9; 46:20;
 58:5, 16
 irrevocable punishment 11:76—
 lasting ~ 5:37; 9:68; 10:52; 11:39; 20:71; 32:14;—
 39:40; 42:45
 lightening of 3:88; 16:85; 35:36; 40:49; 43:75—
 nearer punishment 32:21—
 painful ~ 2:10, 104, 174, 178; 3:21, 77, 91, 177, 188;—
 4:18, 138, 161, 173; 5:36, 73, 94; 6:70; 7:73; 8:32; 9:3,
 34, 39, 61, 74, 79, 90; 10:4, 88, 97; 11:48; 12:25; 14:22;
 15:50; 16:63, 104, 117; 17:10; 22:25; 24:19, 63; 25:37;
 26:201; 29:23; 31:7; 33:8; 34:5; 39:18; 37:38; 42:21,
 42; 44:11; 45:8, 11; 46:24, 31; 48:16, 17, 25; 51:37;
 58:4; 59:15; 61:10; 64:5; 67:28; 71:1; 73:13; 76:31;
 84:24
 plague/defilement (*rijz*) 2:59; 7:134-5, 162; 8:11;—
 29:34; 34:5; 74:5
 prompt ~ 11:64; 78:40—
 punishment in this life 2:59; 3:56; 6:6; 9:74, 85;—
 13:34; 59:3; 68:33
 of a painful day 11:26; 43:65 ~—
 of a terrible day 11:3; 26:156 ~—
 of a tremendous day 6:15; 7:59; 10:15; 26:135, ~—
 189; 39:13; 46:21; 83:5
 of an all-embracing day 11:84 ~—

- of an inauspicious day 22:55 —
 of burning 3:181; 8:50; 22:9, 22; 85:10 —
 of disgrace 10:98; 11:39, 93; 39:40; 41:16 —
 of hell 25:65; 40:7; 43:74; 44:56; 52:18; 67:6; 85:10 —
 of the Blaze 22:4; 31:21; 34:12; 67:5 —
 of the day of a shady cloud 26:189 —
 of the Day of Resurrection 5:36; 25:69 —
 of the Fire 2:126, 175, 201; 3:16, 191; 7:38; 8:14; ~—
 32:20; 34:42; 59:3
 of the Hereafter 3:56; 9:74; 11:103; 13:34; 20:127; ~—
 39:26; 41:16; 59:3; 68:33
 of the miasma 52:27; 56:42 —
 removal of ~ 44:11, 15 —
 severe ~ 2:85; 3:4, 57; 6:124; 7:164; 10:70; 14:2, 7; —
 17:58; 18:2; 20:71; 22:2; 23:77; 27:21; 34:46; 35:7, 10;
 38:26; 41:27; 42:16, 26; 50:26; 57:20; 58:15; 65:10
 sharing 43:39 —
 sure punishment 70:1 —
 surprising 31:25, 55 —
 tasting of 3:106, 181; 4:56; 6:30, 148; 7:39; 8:14, 35, —
 50; 9:35; 10:52, 70; 17:75; 22:9, 22, 25; 25:19; 29:55;
 32:14, 20, 21; 34:12, 42; 35:37; 37:31, 38; 38:8, 57;
 39:24; 41:16, 27, 50; 44:49; 46:34; 51:14; 54:37, 39,
 48; 78:30
 terrible punishment/torment 6:157; 7:141, 165, 167; —
 14:6; 25:19; 27:5; 39:24, 47; 40:45
Punishments (Hudūd); >Bounds of Allāh
 adultery, for 4:15, 25; 24: 2 —
 averting of 24:8 —
 slander, for 24:4 —
 sodomy, for 4:16 —
 theft, for 5:38 —
 war against Allāh and His Apostle, for 5:33 —
Purer (athar) 2:232; 11:78; 33:53; 58:12
Purification 2:125, 129, 175; 3:77, 164; 4:49; 9:108;
 24:21; 33:33; 53:32; 62:2; 74:4; 80:3, 7; 91:9 —
 self-purification 20:76; 35:18; 79:18; 87:14; 91:9; —
 92:18
 those who keep pure 9:108; 56:79 —
Purity 2:124, 222; 3:42; 4:43; 5:6; 9:108; 56:79; 74:4
Pus (ghassāq) 38:57; 78:25; (ghislin) 69:36
Python 7:107; 26, 32
Qāf 50:1
Quaker (al-rājifah) 79:6
Queen of Sheba 27:23-44*
Questioning 2:108, 109, 134, 141, 186, 189, 211; 7:6,
 187; 9:65; 15:92; 16:56, 93; 17:85; 18:19, 22, 70, 76,
 83; 20:105; 21:13, 23; 28:66, 78; 29:13; 33:8, 63; 34:25;
 37:24, 27, 50; 43:19, 44; 52:25; 55:39; 74:40; 78:1;
 102:8
 mutual questioning 18:19; 23:101; 28:66; 37:27, 50; —
- 52:25; 78:1
Questioner(s) 2:177; 12:7; 41:11; 70:1
Quintal (qintār) 3:14, 75; 4:20
Qur'ān 2:23-24, 89, 101; 5:15; 17:78; 30:58; 43:43, 44
 admonishment 54:17, 22, 32, 40; 74:55 —
 all-embracing 6:38 —
 and the faithless 13:31 —
 basis of judgement 4:105 —
 belief in it 2:99, 121; 4:47, 105, 136; 7:185; 10:40; —
 11:17; 17:107; 28:52; 47:2 —
 belief of the People of the Book 3:70, 72; 6:114; —
 26:197; 28:53-55; 29:46, 47; 46:10 —
 beyond doubt 2:2; 10:37; 32:2 —
 called magic 43:30; 46:8; 61:6; 74:24 —
 challenges 2:23, 24; 8:31; 10:38; 11:13; 13:31; 17:88; —
 28:49; 52:33-34 —
 changeless 10:16; 15:9; 18:27; 27:52; 25:4, 5 —
 collection of 75:17 —
 concatenation of 28:51 —
 confirmation 2:41 —
 confirms earlier scriptures 2:89, 91, 97; 3:3; 4:47; —
 5:48; 6:92; 10:37; 12:111; 27:76; 35:31; 46:12, 30
 consigned to oblivion 25:30 —
 contemplation 23:68; 38:29; 47:24 —
 defiance of 2:121; 3:70; 6:7; 15:13; 41:52; 43:30; —
 46:10; 60:1 —
 denial of 21:50; 32:3; 41:41, 52; 74:24, 25 —
 denial of its truth 6:66; 10:15, 39, 40; 16:24; 25:4, 5; —
 28:48; 34:31; 40:70; 43:30; 50:6 —
 denial of Jews and Christians 3:70, 72 —
 derided 21:2 —
 disregard of 38:68; 41:4, 26; 43:5; 51:9 —
 elaborated 7:52; 10:37; 11:1; 12:111; 17:106; 41:3; —
 44; 86:13 —
 elaboration of all things 12:111 —
 etiquette of its recitation 16:98 —
 falsehood does not approach it 41:42 —
 following 6:155; 7:157; 36:11; 47:3 —
 freedom from crookedness 18:1 —
 freedom from discrepancy 4:82 —
 from Allāh 41:52 —
 good news 17:9; 18:2 —
 grievance of the Prophet (s) concerning its neglect —
 25:30; 43:88-89 —
 guidance of 17:9; 28:49; 34:6; 46:30; 72:2 —
 increases the wrongdoers in loss 17:82 —
 its signs made definitive 11:1; 22:52 —
 jinn's belief in 72:1, 2 —
 listening etiquette 7:204 —
 listening to 9:6; 46:29, 30; 72:1 —
 made easy 54:17, 22, 32, 40 —

- mathāni* 39:23—
 none except the pure touch it 56:79—
 not jest 86:14—
 not poetry 36:69; 37:36-37; 69:41—
 not the speech of a soothsayer 69:42—
 not the speech of Satan 81:25—
 partial belief in it 15:90-93—
 prescriptions of 24:1; 28:85—
 preservation of 15:9; 22:52—
 Preserved Tablet 85:22—
 promise of 9:111—
 prophecies 30:1-5—
 reading of 7:204; 17:106; 20:114; 22:52; 73:20;—
 75:17-19; 84:21; 87:6; 96:1, 3
 reception of 27:6—
 recitation 25:32; 73:4—
 recitation in a measured tone 17:106; 20:114; 25:32—
 recitation of 2:44, 121, 152; 3:58, 101, 108; 8:31;—
10:15, 61; 11:17; 13:30; 16:98; 17:45, 107; 18:27;
20:114; 22:72; 27:92; 28:53; 29:45; 35:29; 37:3; 45:6;
96:1
 recounts 27:76—
 revealed on the Night of Ordainment (*laylat al-qadr*) 44:1-5; 97:1-5
 revelation of (*tanzil*) 2:99, 176, 185, 231; 3:3, 4, 7;—
 4:105, 113; 5:101; 6:92, 114, 155-157; 7:2, 52, 196;
11:14; 12:2; 13:1, 37; 14:1; 15:9; 16:64, 101, 102;
17:105, 106; 20:2, 4, 113; 21:10, 50; 22:16; 24:1; 25:1,
 6, 33; 26:192, 193, 198; 29:47, 51; 32:2; 34:6; 36:5;
38:29; 39:1, 2; 40:2; 41:2; 43:31; 45:3; 45:2; 46:2, 30;
47:2; 59:21; 64:8; 65:10; 69:43; 76:22
 secure from corruption & forgery 69:44-47—
 sent in parts 17:106—
 similar repeated verses 39:23—
 sworn by 36:2; 38:1; 44:2; 50:2—
 teaching of 2:219, 152; 3:164; 55:2—
 tidings of 38:8—
 truthfulness of 12:111; 69:40-47; 81:19-21, 25; 98:3—
 variously paraphrased 17:41, 89; 20:113; 75:19—
 warnings of 6:19; 18:2; 20:113; 32:3; 36:70; 46:12—
 were it revealed to a mountain 59:21—
 words 18:27—
- Qur'an, names and attributes**
- Glorious Qur'an 50:2; 85:21 —
 admonition (*tadhkirah*) 20:3; 69:48; 73:19; 74:54;—
76:29; 80:11
 admonition for the faithful (*dhikrā*) 7:2—
 advice (*maw'izah*) 3:138; 10:57—
 Arabic Qur'an 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 39:28;—
41:3; 42:7; 43:3; 46:12; 20:113; 26:195; 41:3, 44; 42:7;
43:3; 46:12
- Arabic Qur'an without deviousness 39:28—
 august book (*al-kitāb al-'azīz*) 41:41—
 bearer of good news (*bashīr*) 41:4—
 bearing the reminder (*dhu dhikr*) 38:1—
 blessed (*mubārak*) 6:92, 15; 38:29—
 blessed reminder 4:50—
 Book 2:2; 15:1; 28:86; 29:45, 47, 51; 32:2; 39:1, 2, 41;—
40:2, 70; 41:3; 42:17, 52; 45:2; 46:2
 certain truth (*Haqq al-yaqīn*) 69:51—
 cord of Allāh (*Habl*) 3:103—
 criterion of earlier scriptures 5:48—
 cure (*shifā*) 10:57; 17:82; 41:44—
 decisive word 86:13—
 discourse (*Hadīth*) 68:44—
 explanation of all things (*tibyān*) 16:89—
 exposition (*bayān*) 3:138—
 good news (*bushrā*) 2:97, 185; 16:89, 102; 27:2;—
46:12
 great prophesy/news 38:67—
 Great Qur'an 15:78—
 guidance (*hudā*) 2:97, 185; 3:138; 6:157; 7:52, 203;—
10:57; 12:111; 16:64, 89, 102; 27:2, 77; 31:3; 41:44;
45:20; 48:28; 72:13
 immaculate scriptures 98:2—
 insights (*basā'ir*) 7:203—
 insights for mankind (*basā'ir*) 45:20—
 judgement (*Hukm*) 13:37—
 justice ('adl) 6:115—
 light (*nūr*) 4:174; 7:157; 42:52; 64:8—
 lofty ('alī) 43:4—
 manifest (*mu'bīn*) 36:69—
 manifest book (*al-kitāb al-mubīn*) 51:15; 12:1; 26:2;—
27:1; 28:2; 43:2; 44:2
 Manifest Qur'an 15:1—
 mercy (*rahmāh*) 6:157; 7:52, 203; 10:57, 58; 12:111;—
16:64, 89, 102; 17:82; 27:78; 31:3; 45:20
 most beautiful discourse (*aḥsan al-Hadīth*) 39:23—
 Noble Qur'an 56:77—
 one of the greatest signs 74:35—
 proclamation for mankind (*balāgh*) 14:52—
 proof (*burhān*) 4:174—
 reminder (*dhikr*) 7:69; 15:6, 9; 16:44; 20:99; 21:2;—
 25:29; 36:11, 69; 37:3; 38:8; 41:41; 43:5, 44; 65:10;
68:51; 76:23
 reminder for all the nations 12:104; 38:87; 68:52;—
81:27
 revelation sent down gradually (*tanzil*) 26:192;—
36:5; 41:42; 56:80
 sab' *mathāni* 15:87—
 separator of truth from falsehood (*fūrqān*) 2:185;—
 3:4; 25:1

- speech of Allāh (*kalām Allāh*) 9:6; 48:15—
 truth (*Haqq*) 10:53, 108; 11:17; 13:19; 32:3; 34:6;—
 35:31; 43:29, 30; 46:7; 47:2; 50:6; 57:16
 truth (*ṣidq*) 6:115—
 upright (*qayyim*) 18:2—
 warner (*nadhīr*) 25:1; 41:4—
 warner for humans 74:36—
 wise book (*al-kitāb al-Hakīm*) 10:1; 31:2; 36:2—
 wise reminder (*al-dhikr al-Hakīm*) 3:58—
 wise/definitive (*Hakīm*) 43:4—
 wonderful 72:1—
 word 23:68; 28:51—
Quraysh 9:7; 106:1-4
Rabbi 5:44, 64
Racing 12:17, 25
Radiance (*diyā*) 10:5; 21:48; 28:71
Raffling with arrows (*azlām*) 5:3, 90
Rage (*ghayz*) 3:119; 9:15; 22:15; 33:25; 48:29; 67:8;
>Anger
 suppression of 3:134—
Raiders (*mughirāt*) 100:3
Rain 2:164; 10:24; 12:49; 8:11; 14:32; (*ghayth*) 31:34;
 42:28; 57:20; (*maṭar*) 2:19; 4:102; 6:6; 7:84; 25:40;
 46:24; 51:22; (*wadag*) 24:43; 30:48
 abundant rains 6:6; 11:52; 71:11—
 downpour (*wābil*) 2:264, 265—
 evil rain 25:40; 26:173; 27:58—
 rain cloud 56:69; 78:14—
 rain of stones 7:84; 8:22, 32; 11:82; 15:74; 17:68;—
 29:40; 51:33; 54:24; 67:17
 rainstorm 2:19—
 shower (*tall*) 2:265—
Rā'īnā 2:104; 4:46
Raj'ah 16:38; 27:83; 28:85
Ramadān 2:185
Rancour (*ghill*) 7:43; 15:47; 59:10
Rank/degree (*darajāt*) 2:253; 3:163; 4:96; 6:83, 133,
 165; 8:4; 9:20; 12:76; 17:21; 18:48; 20:75; 40:15; 43:32;
 46:19; 57:10; 58:11
Ranks/array (*saff*) 18:48; 20:64; 37:1; 61:4; 78:38;
 89:22
Ransom ('*adl, fidyah*) 2:48, 85, 123, 229; 3:91; 5:36;
 6:70; 10:54; 13:18; 37:107; 39:47; 41:24; 45:6; 47:4;
 57:15; 70:11-14
 ransom of captives 2:85—
Reading 3:93; 10:94; 17:71, 93, 106; 68:37; 69:19
Ready 36:75; 50:18, 23
Rear/behind 2:101, 189, 255; 3:153, 187; 4:1012; 7:17,
 83; 8:57; 9:81, 120; 12:25, 27-8; 13:11; 15:65; 18:79;
 22:76; 27:72; 36:9; 41:42; 72:27; 84:10
Rearing 17:24; 20:39; 22:5; 26:18
- Reason/intellect** ('*aql*) 2:44, 73, 75, 76, 164, 170,
 171, 242; 3:65, 118; 5:58-9, 103; 6:32, 151; 7:169;
 8:22; 10:16, 42, 100; 11:51; 12:2, 109; 13:4; 16:12, 67;
 20:128; 21:10, 67; 22:46; 23:80; 24:61; 25:44; 26:28;
 28:60; 29:35, 63; 30:24, 28; 36:62, 68; 37:138; 39:43;
 40:67; 43:3; 45:5; 49:4; 57:17; 59:14; 66:10; 67:10
 irrational humans 2:170-1; 5:58, 103; 8:22; 10:100;—
 25:44; 29:63; 49:4; 59:14; 67:10
 rational persons 2:164, 269; 16:12, 67; 13:4; 16:12,—
 67; 20:128; 29:35; 30:24, 28; 45:5
 reasoning 2:73, 242; 3:118; 5:151; 6:32; 12:2; 21:67;—
 22:46; 24:61; 26:28; 36:62; 40:67; 43:3; 57:17
Rebel ('*āli*) 44:31
Rebel(s) (*tāghūt*) 2:256-257; 4:51
 avoidance of 16:36; 39:17—
 defiance of 4:60—
 seeking judgement of 4:60—
 servants of *tāghūt* 5:60—
 way of 4:76—
Rebellion (*tughyān*) 2:15; 5:64, 68; 6:110; 7:186;
 17:60; 18:80; 23:75; 53:17; 69:11; 79:17, 37-40; 91:11;
 96:6; ('*ulū*) 17:4; 23:91; 27:14
 great rebellion 17:60—
Rebellious (*bāghī*) 2:173; 6:145; (*tāghī*) 37:30; 38:55;
 51:53; 52:32; 68:31; 78:22
 more rebellious 53:52—
 fate of 78:22; 79:37-40—
Rebuttal (*nakīr*) 42:47; 67:18
Receiving 24:15; 27:6; 41:35; 50:18
Reckoning (*Hisāb*) 2:202, 212, 284; 3:9, 27, 37, 199;
 5:4; 6:52, 69; 13:18, 21, 40, 41; 14:41, 51; 17:14; 21:1,
 47; 23: 117; 24:38, 39; 26:113; 38:16, 26, 39, 53; 39:10;
 40:17, 27, 40; 55:39; 65:8; 69:18-20, 26; 78:27, 36;
 84:8; 88:26
 adverse reckoning 13:18, 21—
 easy reckoning 84:8—
 self-reckoning sufficient 17:14—
Recitation (*umniyyah*) 22:52
 piecemeal 20:114; 75:16-19—
Reciters 37:3
Reclining 36:56; 38:51; 52:20; 55:54, 76; 56:16; 76:13
Reconciliation (*sulfī*) 4:114, 128; 47:4; 49:9, 10
Recounting 4:164; 6:151; 7:7, 101; 11:100, 120; 12:3;
 16:118; 18:13; 20:99; 28:3, 53; 29:48, 51; 40:78
Recourse (*wasīlah*) 5:35; 17:57
Rectitude (*rushd, rashd, rishād*) 2:186, 256; 4:6;
 7:146; 18:10, 24; 21:51; 40:29, 38; 72:2, 10, 14, 21
Red 35:27
Reflection (*tafkur*) 2:219, 266; 3:191; 6:51; 7:184;
 16:44; 30:8; 57:21; 74:18; >Contemplation; >Reasoning

- those who reflect **10:24; 16:11; 45:13**—
- Reform** (*iṣlāḥ*) **2:11; 161, 182, 220; 3:89; 4:16, 114; 6:48, 54; 7:35, 56, 142; 8:1; 11:88; 24:5; 42:40; 49:9, 10**
- Reformers** (*muṣlihūn*) **2:11, 22; 7:35, 170; 11:117; 28:19**
- Refuge** (*malja'*) **9:57, 118; 42:47; (maw'il)** **18:58; (mawla')** **57:15; (multahad)** **18:27; 72:22; (wazar)** **75:11**
- Refusal** **2:282; 9:8; 15:31; 17:89, 99; 20:56, 116; 25:50; 18:77**
- Regret** **2:168; 3:165; 6:27, 31; 7:53; 14:44; 18:42; 21:14; 25:27-29; 32:12; 39:56; 69:50; 89:24**
- Regretful/remorseful** (*nādim*) **5:31, 52; 23:40; 26:157; 49:6**
- Rejoicers** **36:55; 44:27; 52:18; 83:31**
- Rejoicing** **3:120, 170, 171, 188; 6:44; 9:50, 111, 124; 10:22, 58; 11:10; 13:26; 15:68; 23:53; 27:36; 28:76; 30:4, 15, 32, 36, 48; 39:45; 40:75, 83; 42:48; 43:70; 57:23**
- Relapsing** **4:88, 91**
- Relatives** **2:180, 215; 4:137; 26:214; 42:23**
- Religion** (*dīn*) **3:19; 6:70; 7:19; 8:72; 9:11, 122; 22:78; 24:55; 29:65; 30:30, 31, 32; 33:5; 39:2, 3; 42:21; 48:28; 49:16; 61:9; 109:6; >Creed**
absence of compulsion and impediment **2:256;—10:99; 18:29; 22:78**
change of **40:26**—
exceeding the proper bounds in religion (*ghuluwwa'*) **4:171; 5:77**
made a plaything **7:51—**
maintenance of **42:13—**
religion exclusively for Allāh **2:193; 3:83, 85; 8:39;—16:52; 39:3, 11, 14; 40:14, 65**
religion of Allāh **24:2; 110:2—**
of truth **9:29, 33; 48:28; 61:9 ~—**
schism **6:159; 30, 32; 28:4—**
upright religion **6:171; 9:36; 12:40; 30:30, 43; 98:5—**
- Relinquishment** **8:19, 39; 9:12; 26:167; 33:60; 36:18; 59:7**
- Remaining** (*labth*) **2:259; 17:52; 18:12; 19:25, 26; 20:103, 104; 40:112-114; 30:56, 57; 37:144; 79:46; (makth) **18:3; 27:22; 28:29; 43:77****
- Remembrance** (*dhikrā*) **6:68-69, 90; 7:2; 11:114, 120; 21:84; 29:51; 38:43, 46; 39:21; 40:54; 44:13; 47:19; 50:9, 38; 51:54; 74:31; 79:43; 80:4; 87:9; 89:23; (*dhikr*) **7:63, 69, 205; 8:2, 46; 12:105; 18:24, 28, 63; 20:34, 43, 113; 21:24, 36; 23:71; 26:4, 165, 227; 29:45; 33:21, 35, 41; 35:3; 37:13, 168; 38:17, 45, 48, 49; 40:44; 42:50; 43:13, 44; 74:55, 56; 80:12; 94:4; (*tadhkirah*) **56:73; 69:12, 48; 73:19; 76:29; 80:11******
- remembrance of Allāh **2:152, 198, 200, 203, 239;—3:41, 135, 191; 4:103, 142; 5:91; 7:201, 205; 8:2, 45; 13:28; 18:24, 28, 101; 20:14, 34, 42, 124; 21:36, 42; 22:28, 35, 36, 40; 23:110; 24:36, 37; 26:227; 29:45; 33:21, 35, 41; 38:32; 39:22, 23; 43:36; 53:29; 57:16; 58:19; 62:9, 10; 63:9; 72:17; 76:25; 77:5; 87:15**
- remembrance of Allāh's blessings **2:40, 47, 122,—125, 231; 3:103; 5:7, 11, 20, 110; 7:69, 74, 86; 8:26; 14:6; 19:67; 33:9; 35:3; 43:13**
- remembrance of revealed teaching **2:63; 7:171;—20:113; 33:34; 74:55; 80:12**
- evasion of **74:49-51—**
- new reminder **26:5—**
- People of the Reminder **16:43; 21:7—**
- Remorse** (*nadāmah*) **10:54; 34:33; 49:6**
- Rent to pieces** (*mumazzag*) **34:7, 19**
- Repast** **12:31**
- Repayment, full** **2:272, 281; 3:25, 57, 161, 185; 4:173; 8:61; 39:10, 70; 47:36**
- Reprieve** **2:163, 280; 3:88; 6:8; 7:14, 195; 15:8, 36-37; 26:203; 32:28; 36:49; 38:79-81**
- Repentance** (*tawbah*) **2:37, 54, 161, 187, 279; 3:89, 128; 4:16-18, 146; 5:34, 39, 71, 74; 6:54; 7:142, 153; 9:3, 11, 74, 104, 117, 118, 126; 11:3, 61, 90, 112; 17:25; 19:60; 20:84; 24:5; 25:70-71; 28:67; 30:41; 32:21; 42:25; 43:48; 46:27**
- sincere repentance **66:8—**
- Repentant** **2:222; 9:112**
- Replenishment** **18:109; 31:27**
- Reprieved** (*munzārūn*) **15:37; 26:203; 38:80**
- Reproach** (*tathrib*) **12:92**
- Repudiation** (*barā'ah*) **9:1; 10:41; >Disavowal**
- Repute**
worthy repute **26:84—**
- Requital** **18:44; >Reward(s); >Retribution**
- Rescue** **3:103; 36:43**
- Reserve** **2:273; 4:25; 24:30, 31, 33**
- Residing** **17:95**
- Resignation** (*tafwid*) **7:188; 40:44; 57:23**
- Resolution** (*'azm*) **3:159; 20:115**
- Respite granted to the faithless** (*tamhil*) **73:11; 86:17**
- Responsibility** **2:134, 139, 141, 143; 5:105; 6:52, 69, 70, 104, 164; 7:173; 10:41; 11:86; 16:93; 17:13-15; 21:23; 29:6, 12; 34:25; 35:18, 39; 39:7, 41; 42:15; 43:19; 75:36; 80:7; 83:33**
>decision **7:158; 90:8-17; 43:22-25; 39:29; 2:256—**
>duty **37:164-65; 6:165—**
individual responsibility **5:105; 41:46; 4:79-80;—53:36-42**
none will bear another's burden **6:164; 17:15;—35:18; 39:7; 53:38**

- :predestination 29:62; 9:51; 36:7-10—
 :synergy 2:152; 13:11; 65:7; 76:29-31; 64:11—
Rest (*subāt*) 25:47; (*sukūn*) 6:96; 16:80; 27:86; 28:72; 30:21
Resurrection (*ba'th*) 2:28, 56, 149, 243, 259; 6:2, 36; 7:25; 16:21; 17:49-52; 18:21, 47, 48; 20:55; 22:7; 23:16, 37, 82; 27:66, 71; 30:20, 25; 31:28; 36:51-53, 81; 37:16; 51:5; 54:6-8; 56:47; 58:6, 18; 64:7; 67:15; 70:43; 71:18; 77:6; 82:4; 83:4; 86:8; 100:9-11; (*nushūr*) 21:21; 25:3, 40, 47; 35:9; 67:15; 80:22; (*qiyāmah*) 1:2; 2:5, 8, 62, 85, 123, 175, 254; 4:41-42; 6:12; 7:12, 187; 18:47—
 denial of 6:29; 11:7; 16:38; 17:49, 98; 18:36; 19:96;—
 22:5; 23:35, 36, 37, 82, 83, 115; 26:138; 27:67, 68; 28:40; 32:10; 34:7; 29; 37:16, 17, 21, 53; 44:34-36; 45:24; 46:17; 50:4; 51:12; 56:2, 47, 48; 64:7; 67:25; 72:7; 74:46, 53; 75:3, 5, 6; 78:27; 79:10-11; 83:11, 12; 84:14; 95:7; 107:1
 differences regard it 78:3—
 disavowal of one's deeds on 3:30—
 dissolution of ties of kinship 23:101—
 faith in 2:62, 121; 70:26—
 fear of it 79:45—
 imminent 53:57; 56:1, 15—
 inevitable & certain 2:223; 3:9; 6:134; 10:53; 13:2;—
 15:85; 16:1, 77; 18:21; 20:15-16, 55; 21:103; 22:7; 25:11; 29:5; 30:55; 34:3, 29-30; 40:59; 42:7, 17-18, 47; 43:66, 83; 45:25, 31; 46:34, 35; 51:5-6, 23; 52:7-8; 53:42, 57, 58; 55:31; 56:1-2; 70:42; 72:24; 77:7; 78:1-5, 17
 intercession 2:48, 123—
 sky frail on that day 69:16—
 suddenness 21:40—
 terrors of 43:67; 68:42, 43—
 undeniable 56:2—
 unveiling of 53:58—
Resurrection, names and attributes
 Besieger 69:1-3—
 Catastrophe 69:4; 101:1-3—
 Deafening Cry 80:33—
 Enveloper 88:1—
 Exalter 56:3—
 Great Tiding 78:2, 32—
 Greatest Catastrophe 79:34—
 Imminent Day 4:18; 53:57, 58—
 lowering 56:3—
 Quaker 79:6—
 Succeeding One (blast) 79:7—
 Witnessed One (*mashhūd*) 85:3—
Retaliation (*qisāṣ*) 2:178, 179, 191, 194; 4:123; 16:126; 17:33; 22:60; 25:68; 42:40-41; 60:11
 a life for a life, a nose for a nose, a tooth for a tooth,—
 an ear for an ear, an eye for an eye 5:45
 atonement 5:45—
 freeman for freeman, slave for slave, a female for—a female 2:178
 wounds 5:45—
Retirement 2:125, 187; 20:91; 21:52; 26:71
Retreats (*aknān*) 16:81
Retreat/return 2:134; 3:127, 144, 174; 5:21; 7:119; 12:62; 26:227; 48:12; 67:67; 83:31; 84:9
Retribution/requital 2:85, 191; 3:87, 153; 4:93; 5:29, 33, 38, 60, 85; 6:138-9, 146, 157; 7:40-1, 152; 9:26, 82, 95; 10:13, 27; 12:25, 74-5; 13:35; 17:63, 98; 18:106; 20:127; 21:29; 34:17; 35:36; 41:27-8; 42:40; 45:14; 46:25; 48:18; 53:31; 55:60; 59:17; 78:26; (*dīn*) 1:4; 51:5; 82:9; 95:7; (*'iqāb*) 2:196, 211; 3:11; 5:2; 13, 32; 38:14; 40:5
 inevitable 51:5-6—
 those subject to (*madīnūn*) 37:53—
Return ('awd) 7:88, 89; 58:3, 8
 ruinous return 79:12—
Return, point of 3:55; 10:10, 23, 46, 70; 11:4; 29:8; 37:68
Returning 7:125; 26:50; 43:14
Revelation (*wahy*) 2:76, 97; 3:2, 44; 4:163; 5:83, 111; 6:19, 50, 93, 106, 145; 7:117, 160, 203; 8:12; 10:2, 15, 37, 87, 109; 11:12, 36, 49; 12:3, 15, 102, 109; 13:30; 14:13; 16:2, 43, 68, 123; 17:4, 39, 73, 86; 18:27, 110; 19:11; 20:13, 38, 48, 77, 114; 21:7, 25, 45, 73, 108; 23:27; 26:52, 63; 28:7, 44, 85; 29:45; 33:2; 34:50; 35:31; 38:70; 39:65; 41:6, 12; 42:3, 7, 13, 51-2; 43:43; 46:9; 53:4, 10; 72:1; 99:5
 concealment of 2:175; 47:9, 26—
 denial of 6:91—
 faith in 2:91, 136, 171; 3:53, 84; 4:60-61, 162; 5:59;—
 66, 104; 7:3; 31:21; 39:55; 42:15
 observance of 5:66, 68—
 (scriptures >Scripture(s)—
Reward (*ajr, jazā', thawāb*) 2:62, 102, 112, 262, 274, 277; 3:15, 57, 136, 144-5, 148, 171-2, 179, 185, 195, 199; 4:40, 67, 74, 95, 100, 114, 134, 146, 152, 162, 173; 5:9, 85; 6:84; 7:161, 170; 8:28, 67; 9:22, 120-1; 10:4, 26, 72; 11:11, 29, 51, 115; 12:22, 56-7, 88, 90, 104; 13:18, 22, 24; 14:51; 16:30-1, 41, 62, 96-7; 17:9, 63; 18:2, 30-1, 44, 46, 88; 19:59, 76; 20:15, 76; 21:101; 23:111; 24:38; 25:15, 57, 75; 26:41, 109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 27:89; 28:14, 54, 80, 84; 29:7, 27, 58; 30:45; 33:24, 29, 31, 35, 44; 34:4, 37, 47; 35:7, 30; 36:11, 21; 37:80, 105, 110, 121, 131; 38:86; 39:10, 34-5, 74; 41:8, 50; 42:23, 40; 46:14; 47:35-6; 48:10, 16, 29; 49:3, 14; 52:19, 21, 40; 53:31, 41; 54:35; 56:24; 57:7, 11, 18-9, 27; 64:15; 65:5; 68:3, 5, 46; 73:20; 76:9, 12, 22; 77:43-4; 78:36; 84:25;

- 92:19; **95:6; 98:8**
 great ~ **17:9**—
 in the world and the Hereafter **3:145; 4:133; ~— 11:15-16; 17:18-21; 42:20**
 of the Hereafter **3:145, 152; 4:134 ~— of the world 3:145, 152; 4:134 ~— twofold reward 34:37; 33:30— Rich** >Affluent; >Well-off; >Opulent
Ridicule (istihzā') **2:14-15, 67, 212, 231; 5:57, 58; 6:5, 10; 9:64, 65, 79; 11:8, 39; 13:32; 21:36, 41; 23:110; 30:10; 31:6; 36:30; 37:13, 14; 38:63; 43:32; 46:26; 49:11; 83:29, 31**
 requital of **11:8; 16:34; 21:41; 26:6; 39:48; 23:83— Righteous (sālihūn)** **2:130; 3:46, 114; 4:69; 5:84; 6:85; 7:168, 189, 196; 9:75; 11:23; 12:9, 101; 13:23, 29; 14:23; 16:97, 122; 17:9, 25; 18:82; 19:60, 96; 20:75; 21:72, 86, 105; 22:56; 24:55; 26:83; 27:19; 28:83; 29:9, 27; 32:12, 19; 34:4; 35:7; 37:100, 112; 40:8; 41:8; 42:22, 23; 63:10; 66:4; 68:50; 72:11; 84:27; 85:11; 95:6; 98:7; 103:3**
Righteous deeds
 lasting righteous deeds **18:46; 19:76— .Rifraff** **11:27; 26:111**
Right hand (yamīn) **7:17; 16:48; 17:71; 18:17, 18; 20:17; 34:15; 37:28, 93; 50:18; 69:19; 70:37**
Right-minded (rashīd) **11:78, 88, 97**
Rising up **5:45**
Rite(s) (mansak) **2:128; 22:34, 67**
Ritual **22:26-37**
 ;beyond ritual 2:177—
Ritual impurity (janābah) **4:43; 5:6**
Ritual purity (tahārah) **4:42; 5:7; 9:108; 74:3; >Ab-lution; >Bath, ritual; >Wuḍū**
River (yamm) **7:136; 20:39, 78; 28:7, 40; 51:40; >Stream; >Sea**
Rock (sākrhārah) **18:63; 31:16; 89:9**
Roof (saqf) **2:22; 16:26; 21:32; 22:15; 43:33**
 vault raised high **52:5— Root(s) (asḥl)** **14:24; (dābir)** **6:45; 7:72; 15:66**
Rope(s) **22:15; 26:44**
 Allāh's cord **3:103— Routing (hazm)** **2:251; 54:45**
Ruby (yāqūt) **55:58**
Ruination **6:137; 37:56; 41:23; (bawār)** **35:10, 29; (khabāl)** **3:118; 9:47; (tabār)** **71:28**
 ruined lot **25:18— Ruling/opinion**
 seeking (*istiftā'*) **4:127, 176; 5:4; 12:41; 18:22— Running** **21:12, 13; 38:42**
Saba' >Sheba
Sabaeans **2:62; 4:69; 22:17**
Sabbath **2:65; 4:47; 7:163; 16:124**
Sabbath-breakers (aṣḥāb al-sabt) **4:47**
Sab' al-Mathāni **15:87**
Sacks (aw'iyyah) **12:76**
Sacraments (sha'ā'ir) **2:158; 5:2; 22:30, 32, 36**
 non-violation **5:2— Sacred Land** **5:21; >Bayt al-Maqdis**
Sacrilege (ilhād) **7:180; 22:25; 41:40**
Sacrifice (nahr) **108:2; (nusuk)** **2:196; 6:142**
 great sacrifice (*al-dhibH al-'azīm*) **37:107— Sacrificial offering (hady)** **2:196; 5:2, 95, 97; 22:28, 36, 37; 48:25**
ād **38:1—**
aṭā & Marwah **2:158— Safety (amn)** **2:239; 3:154; 4:83; 6:81; 7:36, 49; 8:11; 34:18, 37; 39:24; 41:40; 43:68; 48:27; 67:16, 17; 106:4**
 safe ones **12:90; 15:46, 82; 26:146; 27:89; 28:31;— 34:37; 44:55; 47:27**
Sā'ibah **5:103; 6:138, 139**
Sailing **54:14**
Sajdah >Prostration
āliH (a) **7:73-79; 11:61-68; 15:80-84; 17:59; 26:142-159; 27:45-53; 51:43-45; 54:23-31; 89:9; 91:11-14**
 accused of being bewitched **26:153— adviser and well-wisher** **7:79; 11:61; 26:142-152;— 27:46; 91:13**
 apostleship **7:75, 79; 11:61; 26:143; 27:45— camel of** **7:73, 77; 11:64-5; 26:155-157; 54:27-29;— 91:13-14**
 delivered **11:66; 27:53— expects no reward** **26:145— family, the conspiracy of murder** **27:49— impugned** **54:23-25— miracle of** **11:64— obedience to him** **26:144— patience** **54:27— people of** **7:73; 11:61-68— punishment of his people** **7:78; 26:158— summons his people** **7:73; 11:61, 64; 26:142-152;— 27:45**
 warns **26:142, 144, 150— Salsabil** **76:18**
Salvation (mafāz) **3:188; 39:61; >Felicity**
 universal salvation **2:21, 124, 125, 143, 159, 161-168, 185, 213; 3:4, 9, 14, 96-7, 110, 138; 4:1, 79, 133, 165, 170, 174; 5:32, 97, 158; 7:30; 9:33; 10:2, 11, 19, 23, 57, 60, 108; 11:103, 118; 13:6, 31, 36; 14:1, 25, 52; 18:54; 22:1, 49, 65, 75, 78; 27:73; 28:43; 31:33; 34:28; 35:3, 5, 15, 45; 39:27, 41; 41:36; 43:33; 44:3; 45:20; 47:3; 49:13; 57:25; 59:21; 83:6; 99:6; 101:4**
Sāmirī **20:85, 87-8, 95-6**

- Samuel** 2:246*
- Sanctimony** 7:82; 27:56
- Sanctities** 2:194
- Satan** 2:36, 169, 208, 268; 3:36, 155, 175; 4:38, 60, 76, 83, 117-120; 5:90, 91; 6:43, 68, 142; 7:20, 22, 27, 175, 200, 201; 8:11, 48; 12:5, 42, 100; 14:22; 15:17; 16:63, 98-100; 17:27, 53, 64; 18:63; 19:44, 45; 20:120; 22:52, 53; 24:21; 25:29; 27:24; 28:15; 29:38; 31:21; 35:6; 36:60; 41:36; 43:62; 47:25; 58:10, 19; 59:16; 81:25
>Iblis; >Satans
- arrogance 2:34—
- authority (*sultān*) 16:99, 100; 17:65; 34:21—
- bars Allāh's way 27:24; 29:38; 43:37, 62—
- befriending 16:100; 18:50; 22:4—
- calls 31:21; 35:6—
- causes the fall of Adam & Eve 2:36—
- companion 43:36-38—
- comrade 16:63; 19:45—
- consigned to perversity 7:16; 38:82—
- cursed by Allāh 4:118—
- deceiver 7:22; 31:33; 35:5; 57:14—
- defilement 8:11—
- degrader 3:155; 4:118-119—
- deserter 25:29—
- disavowal 14:22—
- disavows his followers 59:16—
- disobedience 19:44—
- enemy of man 2:169, 208; 6:142; 12:5; 17:53; 28:15;—
35:6; 36:60; 43:62
- evil companion 43:38—
- fails his promise 14:22—
- fate of 59:17—
- fears Allah 8:48; 59:16—
- followers 7:18; 22:3; 24:21; 34:20; 38:85—
- following 2:169, 208; 4:38, 83, 119; 6:113; 7:18, 175;—
34:20; 36:60; 58:19
- footsteps of 2:168, 208; 6:142; 24:21—
- friends of 3:175; 4:76, 119-120—
- frightens his followers 3:175—
- froward 4:117; 22:3; 37:7—
- gives false hopes 4:119-120; 47:25—
- guile 4:76; 8:49; 14:22—
- infantry and cavalry of 17:64—
- instigation 17:64—
- interjects in scriptural recitation 22:52, 53—
- invocation of protection against 3:36; 7:200; 16:98—
- leads astray 4:60, 119; 22:4; 28:15—
- makes evil deeds seem decorous 6:43; 8:48; 16:63;—
27:24; 29:38
- makes to forget 6:68; 12:42; 18:63; 58:19—
- outcast (*rajīm*) 3:36; 15:17, 34; 16:98; 38:77; 81:25—
- party of 35:6; 58:19—
- prevail 58:19—
- promises 4:120; 8:48; 14:22; 17:64—
- prompts evil and indecent acts 2:169, 268; 4:118;—
119; 24:21
- prompts rebellion against Allāh 50:27—
- prompts unfaith 29:38—
- rallying 17:64—
- secret talks 58:10—
- seduction 47:25—
- shares property and children with humans 17:64—
- sneaky (*khannās*) 114:4—
- swears 7:21—
- temptation 7:20, 27, 200; 12:100; 14:22; 20:120;—
41:36; 59:16; 114:4-5
- tempter (*waswās*) 114:4—
- to be regarded as enemy 35:6—
- touch of 2:275; 7:201; 38:41—
- ungrateful to Allāh 17:27—
- upsets the faithful 58:10—
- voice 17:64—
- work 5:90; 28:15—
- Satans** 2:14, 102; 6:71; 7:27; 19:68-72
- builders 38:37—
- divers 21:82; 38:37—
- eavesdroppers 26:223; 37:8-10—
- friends of 6:121, 128; 7:30—
- gathered 19:68—
- heads of 37:65—
- in Solomon's service 21:82; 38:37—
- inability 26:210-212—
- inspire 6:112, 121; 26:210, 212, 221, 222—
- liars 26:223—
- obedience to 6:121—
- obeyed 6:121, 128—
- protection from their promptings 23:97—
- punishment 37:9; 67:5—
- shot at with missiles 67:5—
- unleashed at the faithless 19:83—
- urge the faithless 19:83—
- Satans**, from humans 6:112
- friends of jinn 6:128—
- Satans**, from jinn 6:112
- claim many humans 6:128—
- Satisfied** (*qāni'*) 22:36
- Saul** (*±älüt*) 2:247-251
- Saving/guarding** (*wiqāyah*) 3:16; 16:81; 40:8, 9;
44:56; 52:18, 27; 59:9; 64:16
- Sayings** (*aqāwi'l*) 69:44
- Scalp** 70:16
- Scandal-monger** (*hammāz, humazah*) 68:11; 104:1

- (Scarf 24:31; *>Hijāb* (women's modest dress
Scattering (*nasf*) 20:97, 105; 77:8
Scent 12:94
Scheming (*makr*) 3:54; 6:123, 124; 7:123; 8:30; 10:21; 12:102; 13:33, 42; 14:46; 16:26, 45, 127; 27:50, 51, 70; 35:10, 43; 40:45; 71:22
evil schemes 35:43—
fate of 27:51; 34:33—
requital of those who scheme 16:45–47—
schemers cannot thwart Allāh 16:46—
Scribes, Jewish (*ahbār*) 5:44, 63; 9:31–35
bar the way of Allāh 9:34–35—
eat up people's wealth wrongfully 9:34—
taken as lords 9:31—
Scrambling (*muhti'ün*) 14:43; 36:51; 54:8; 70:36
Scripture(s) (*kutub, zubur, şuhuf*) 2:4, 38, 231, 285; 3:23, 184; 5:46, 47, 110; 6:89, 92, 154–157; 16:44; 20:133; 22:8, 52; 26:196; 29:27, 48; 31:20; 34:44; 35:25, 40; 37:117, 157; 39:23; 46:4; 53:36; 54:43; 57:25, 26; 68:37; 74:52; 80:13; 81:10; 87:18–19; 98:2; *>Book; >Qur'ān; >Torah; >Gospel; >Psalms*
belief in 2:177, 285; 3:84; 4:136—
concealment of 2:159, 174—
confirmation of 2:41, 89, 98, 101, 136; 3:3, 50; 4:47;—
5:46, 48; 6:92; 10:37; 12:111; 35:31; 46:12, 30; 61:6
corruption of 2:79–81; 3:78; 4:46, 50—
denial of 10:39—
differences about them 2:176, 213—
disbelief in 4:136—
former scriptures 20:133; 87:18—
guidance and good news 2:97; 16:89, 102; 27:2—
honoured scriptures 80:13—
impeccable 98:2—
illuminating scripture 3:184; 22:8; 31:20; 35:25;—
37:117
revelation of 3:3, 4—
scripture and tradition 17:105–9; 41:41–42—
scripture teaches in parables 17:89; 18:54; 30:58;—
39:27
unrolled scriptures 74:52; 81:10—
Scrolls (*sijl*) 21:104
Sea/river (*bahr*) 2:50, 164; 5:96; 6:63; 7:163; 10:22; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66, 67, 70; 18:60, 61, 63, 79, 109; 20:77; 22:65; 24:40; 26:63; 27:61, 63; 30:41; 31:27, 31; 35:12; 42:32, 33; 44:24; 45:12; 52:6; 55:19, 24; *>River* ((*yamm*)
confluence of two seas/rivers 18:60, 61—
disposed for man's benefit 16:14; 45:12—
merged 82:3—
parted 2:50; 26:63; 44:24—
pollution of land & sea 30:41—
set afire 81:6—
surging of 52:6; 81:6—
two seas 25:53; 27:61; 35:12; 55:19—
Seal (*tab*) 4:155; 7:100, 101; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 47:16; 63:3; (*khatm*) 2:7; 6:46; 36:65; 42:24; 45:23; 83:25, 26
Seat/throne (*kursi*) 2:255; 38:34
Second of two 9:40
Secrecy 2:77, 274; 6:3; 13:22; 14:31; 16:19, 23, 75; 20:7; 25:6; 35:29; 43:80; 64:4
Secret talks (*najwā*) 4:114; 9:78; 17:47; 20:62; 21:3; 43:80; 58:7–13
forbidden 58:8—
with a benevolent purpose 58:9—
with a sinful purpose 58:8, 9—
withdrawing to confer secretly 12:80—
Sect (*tarā'iq*) 23:17; 72:11
Section (*taraf*) 3:127
Security *>Safety*
Seeing 2:243, 246, 258; 3:23; 4:44, 49, 51, 60, 77; 6:76–78; 7:60, 66, 198; 8:48; 11:29, 84; 12:36, 43; 14:19, 24, 28; 18:63; 19:83; 20:46; 22:18, 63, 65; 24:40, 41, 43; 25:43, 45; 26:61, 225; 27:20; 31:29, 31; 35:27; 37:102; 39:21; 40:69; 42:45; 46:23; 53:11–13, 18, 40; 58:7, 8, 14; 59:11, 21; 63:5; 67:3, 19, 27; 68:26; 70:6, 7; 71:15; 72:24; 76:19, 20; 79:36, 46; 81:23; 83:32; 89:6; 90:7; 96:14; 99:6–8; 102:6, 7; 105:1; 107:1; 110:2
seeing Allāh 2:55; 4:153; 7:143; 25:21; 75:22, 23—
Seething 67:7
Self-conceited (*ashir*) 54:25, 26
Self-cultivation and Spiritual Growth
>cultivate the good 91:7–10—
perseverance and patience 2:153–57; 18:65–82;—
40:55; 57:22; *>Patience*
preparing the start 17:14—
purity 2:168; 4:49; 9:108; 16:32; 18:19; 19:19; 20:76;—
22:24, 31; 24:21; 30:30; 56:79; 58:12; 76:21; 98:5
self-control 3:134; 24:21, 22 *>Abstemiousness*—
sincerity 9:91; 66:8—
spiritual growth 2:58, 247, 261; 4:173; 7:161; 10:25;—
14:7; 18:13; 19:76; 24:37–8; 35:29–30; 42:20, 23, 26; 47:4–7, 15, 17; 48:4, 29
vigilance 3:190–91; 11:93—
Self-Denial and Renunciation
>asceticism and monasticism 2:183–85; 57:27—
control anger 3:134—
humility 18:23–24; 23:1–5 *>Humility*—
renunciation of wealth 3:14–15; 47:38; 104:1–3;—
62:11
repentance 2:222; 4:17–18; 25:71; 39:53–58 *>Repentance*

- restraint and moderation 6:120; **18:8**—
self-denial—
separation from family 4:100; **9:23-24; 29:8; 64:14**—
15
separation from the world 6:32; 7:51; **6:107; 18:46**—
23:33; 28:79; 29:25; 30:7; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 40:39; 45:35; 47:36; 53:29
subdue desires and passions **23:5-11; 47:14**—
Self-defence 2:178-9, 194; **5:48; 42:39-43**; >Retaliation; >Defence
Selling
Allāh's covenant **3:77; 16:95**—
Allāh's signs 2:41, 79, 175; **3:188; 5:44; 9:9**—
one's soul 2:90, 103, 207—
Semen (manī) **75:37; 86:6; 7**
drop (of semen) (*nutfah*) **16:4; 18:37; 22:5; 23:13; -14; 35:11; 36:77; 40:67; 53:46; 56:58, 59; 75:37; 80:19**
drop of a mixed fluid **76:2**—
Sender (mursil) **28:45; 44:5**
Senseless >Ignorant
Sensing (ihsās) **3:52; 19:98; 21:12**
Separately **24:61; 99:6**
Separation
separation between Allāh and His apostles **4:150; -152**
separation between husband and wife **2:102; 4:130**—
Servant(s) ('abd) **17:1, 3; 18:1, 65; 19:2, 93; 38:30, 44; 39:36; 43:59; 53:10; ('ibād)** **2:186, 208; 3:15, 20, 30, 79; 5:117; 6:18, 61, 88; 7:32, 128, 194; 9:104; 10:107; 12:24; 14:11, 31; 15:40, 42; 16:2; 17:5, 17, 30, 53, 65, 96; 18:65, 102; 19:61, 63; 20:77; 21:26, 105, 109; 25:17, 58, 63; 26:52; 27:15, 19, 59; 28:82; 29:56, 62; 30:48; 34:13, 39; 35:28, 31, 45; 36:30; 37:40; 39:7, 10, 16, 46; 40:15, 31, 48, 85; 42:19, 25, 27, 52; 43:15, 19, 20, 68; 44:18, 23; 50:12; 71:27; 76:6; ('abid)** **3:182; 8:51; 22:10; 41:46; 38:30**
apostles as servants **37:171**—
dedicated servants (*mukhlasiūn*) **2:139; 7:29; 10:22; -12:24; 15:40; 29:65; 37:40, 74, 128, 160, 169; 38:83**
faithful servants **37:81, 111, 122, 132**—
guilty servants **39:53**—
honoured servants **21:26; 36:27; 37:42; 70:35**—
penitent servant **34:9; 50:9**—
righteous servants **66:10; 89:29**—
Servility **3:79**
Setting (ufūl) **6:76-78**
Settling on s.th. **2:29; 7:54; 10:3; 13:2; 20:5; 23:28; 25:59; 32:4; 37:11; 43:13; 48:29; 53:6; 57:4**
Seven **2:29, 261; 12:43, 46, 48; 15:44; 17:44; 18:22; 69:7**
Seventy **7:155; 9:80**
Severalfold **2:245; 3:130; 7:38**
Severity **9:123**
Sexual intercourse **2:187, 197, 222, 223; 4:43; 5:6; 7:189; 26:166; 27:55**
Shaddād b. 'ad **89:6-8***
Shale **11:82; 15:74; 105:4**
Shame **2:26; 28:25; 33:53**
Shade/canopy **2:210; 7:171; 31:32; 39:16**
canopies of fire **39:16**—
Shadow/shade (zill) **2:57; 4:57; 13:15; 16:48; 81; 25:45; 28:24; 35:21; 36:56; 76:14; 77:30, 41**
extended shade **56:30**—
shadow of a black smoke **56:43**—
shady (*zalil*) **77:31**—
Share (nasib) **2:202; 3:23; 4:7, 141; 6:136; 11:109; 16:56; 28:77; 40:47; 42:20**
share in the Hereafter **3:176**—
share in one's wealth for the beggar and the deprived **51:19**
Sharī'ah **42:13; 45:18**
easy and practical *shari'ah* **2:178-185, 196, 233, 256, -282; 4:28, 97-99, 101-102; 5:6; 9:91; 10:99; 16:114-116; 22:78; 24:60-61; 33:37; 47:17; 73:20**
Sharing **37:33; 43:39**
Sheba **27:22; 34:15, 19**
queen of **27:22-44**—
Sheep (ghanam) **6:143, 146; 20:18; 21:78**
Shield **18:90; 58:16; 63:2**
Shifting (za'n) **16:80; 73:14**
Ship (full) **2:164; 7:64; 10:22; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66; 22:65; 23:22, 27, 28; 29:65; 30:46; 31:31; 35:12; 40:80; 43:12; 45:12; 51:3; 54:13-15; 69:11**
boarding them **29:65; 36:42; 40:80; 43:12, 13**—
laden ship/ark **26:119; 36:41; 37:140**—
sailing ships **55:24**—
Shirt **12:18, 25, 26, 27, 28, 93**
Shout (zajrah) **37:19; 79:13**
Showing/guiding to **28:12; 34:7**
Shu'ayb ('a) **7:85-93; 11:84-95; 15:78-79; 26:177, 186-191; 29:36-37**
accused of sorcery **26, 185**—
apostleship **7:93; 11:84; 26:178**—
call of **7:85; 11:84, 88; 26:1; 29:36**—
concern for his people **11:84**—
daughters of **28:23, 29**—
delivered **7:89, 94**—
expects no reward **26:180**—
expulsion **7:88**—
following, his **7:90; 26:179**—
forbearing and sensible **11:87, 89**—
hometown **7:88**—

- impugned 7:92; 22:44; 26:176, 186, 189; 29:37;—
50:15
 people of 7:85-93; 26:176-191—
 prayer 11:87—
 reformer 11:88—
 supplication of 7:89—
 threatened 11:91, 93—
 tribe 11:91, 92—
 trust in Allāh 7:89; 11:88—
 weds daughter to Moses 28:27, 28—
 well-wisher 7:93; **11:84**:85, 89, 90, 92, 93; **26:177**—
 185
Sick person 2:184, 185, 196; 4:43, 102; 5:6; 9:91; 73:20
 blameless 9:91; **24:61**; **48:17**—
 prayer 4:43, 102; 5:6—
 well-wishers 9:91—
Side(s) (janb) 3:191; 4:103; 9:35; **10:12**; **32:16**
Side ('udwah) 8:42
Sight (baṣirah) 2:17; 7:179, 195; **11:20**; **17:36**; **19:38**; 28:11, 72; **32:27**; **36:66**; **37:175**, 179; **50:23**; **53:17**; **54:50**; **67:3**, 4; **68:5**; **69:38**, 39; **70:11**
 taking away of 2:20; **24:43**—
Sight/look (absār) 2:7, 20; **6:46**, 103, 110; **7:47**; **14:42**; **15:15**; **16:78**, 108; **21:97**; **22:46**; **23:78**; **24:37**; **32:9**; **46:26**; **47:23**; **67:23**
 acute sight **50:23**—
 blindfolded 2:7; **45:23**—
 casting down 24:30, 31—
 humbled look **54:7**; **68:43**; **70:44**; **79:9**—
 seer 6:50; **11:24**; 12:93, 96; **13:16**; **20:125**; **35:19**;—**40:58**; **76:2**
 taking away of 2:20; **24:43**—
 witness of **41:20**, 22—
Sign (āyah), as miracle 2:73, 118, 211, 248, 259; **3:13**, 49, 50; **6:35**, 37, 109, 159; **7:73**, 103, 107, 132, 146; **10:20**, 75, 92, 97; **11:64**; **13:7**, 27, 38; **19:21**; **20:23**, 56, 133; **21:91**; **23:50**; **26:4**, 154; **27:12**; **28:36**; **30:58**; **37:14**; **40:78**; **43:48**; **54:2**; **79:20**; >Signs of Allāh
Sign (āyah), for verses of the Qur'ān >Qur'ān-signs ((verses)
Sign(s) (āyah) 3:41; **11:103**; **15:76**, 77; **16:11**, 13, 67; **25:38**; **26:8**, 67, 103, 121, 128, 139, 158, 174, 190, 197; **27:51**; **29:15**, 35, 44; **34:15**; **36:33**, 46; **48:20**; **51:37**; **54:15**; (*āyatī*) 2:106, 118, 219, 221, 252; 3:4, 164; 6:109, 124; **15:1**; **19:58**; **22:16**; **24:1**, 18, 34, 46; **28:2**; **29:49**, 50; **31:2**; **39:42**; **40:23**; **43:46**; **54:42**; **57:9**; **58:5**
 arrogance & disdain towards them 6:93; 7:36, 40,—**133**; **20:127**; **31:7**; **39:60**; **45:8**, 31
 barring from **28:87**—
 belief in 6:54, 118; 7:126, 156; **16:104**; **23:58**; **27:81**;—
30:53; **32:24**; **43:69**
 clarification of 2:242, 266; **3:103**, 118; **5:75**, 89;—**24:59**, 61; **57:17**
 defiance of 3:4, 19, 20; **4:56**, 140; **5:10**; **7:146**; **8:52**;—**16:105**; **17:98**; **18:105**; **19:177**; **29:23**; **39:63**; **45:11**; **64:10**; **74:16**; **90:18**
 denial of 2:39; **5:10**, 85; **6:21**, 27, 33, 49, 150, 157;—**7:36**, 37, 40, 64, 72, 136, 146, 147, 176; **8:54**; **10:17**, 73, 95; **17:59**; **21:78**; **22:57**, 105; **25:36**; **26:6**; **27:14**, 82, 83, 84; **30:10**; **34:43**; **39:59**; **45:25**; **46:7**; **54:42**; **62:5**; **64:10**; **68:15**; **78:28**; **83:13**
 derision of 2:231; **4:140**; **9:65**; **18:56**, 106; **30:10**;—**31:6**; **43:47**; **45:9**, 35
 .disputed **40:4**, 69—
 disregard of 6:4; **15:81**; **18:57**; **20:126**; **22:33**; **32:22**;—**36:46**
 elaborated 6:55, 97-98, 114, 126, 173; **9:11**; **10:5**;—**30:28**
 .greatest signs **79:20**—
 heard 45:8—
 impugnation of 7:51; **11:59**; **29:47**, 49; **31:32**; **41:15**;—**28:46:26**
 learning about **45:9**—
 manifest signs 24:34, 46—
 neglect of 7:146; **10:7**—
 one of the greatest signs **74:35**—
 paraphrased 6:46, 65, 105; **7:58**; **46:27**—
 profanation of 4:140; **6:68**—
 recitation of 2:44, 121, 152; **3:58**, 101, 108, 113; **5:27**;—**31**; **6:156**; **7:35**; **8:2**, 30; **10:15**, 16; **19:58**, 73; **22:72**; **23:66**, 105; **28:45**, 53; **31:7**; **33:34**; **34:32**; **39:71**; **45:6**, 8, 25, 31; **46:7**; **62:2**; **65:11**; **68:15**; **83:13**; >Qur'ān—recitation
 remembrance of **25:73**; **32:15**, 22—
 sacrilegious treatment **41:40**—
 some of the greatest signs **20:23**—
 turning away from **6:157**; **7:146**—
 wronged 7:9, 103—
Signs (āyāt), as lessons **12:7**; **15:75**, 77, 81; **17:100**; **18:9**, 17; **20:128**; **23:30**; **30:24**, 24, 37; **32:27**; **39:42**, 52; **42:33**; **44:44**; **45:3**, 4
Signs of Allāh 2:61, 99, 118; **5:114**; **6:99**, 158; **7:26**, 103; **10:101**; **14:5**, 32; **17:1**, 59; **18:17**; **20:23**, 56, 128, 134; **21:37**; **23:45**; **26:15**; **27:13**, 93; **28:35-36**; **41:53**; **42:33**; **53:18**
 alternation of day & night 2:164; **3:190**; **10:6**; **23:80**;—**24:44**; **45:5**
 animals of various kinds 2:165; **42:29**; **45:4**—
 birds disposed in midair **16:79**; **67:19**—
 cattle **16:66**—
 changing of winds 2:165; **45:5**—

- clouds 2:165—
 contention with 22:15; 32:5, 38—
 creation of man 45:4; >Human Being—creation of—
 creation of pairs (mates/sexes) 30:21; 42:11—
 creation of the heavens & the earth 2:165; 3:190—
 191; 10:6; 14:32; 22:65; 30:22; 42:29; 45:3
 denial of 40:63; 46:26—
 disputed 40:35, 56; 42:35—
 diversity of languages & colours 30:22—
 diversity of living beings 16:13—
 earth 51:20—
 earth, revival of 2:164; 16:65; 36:33; 41:39; 45:5—
 .earth, spread out 13:3—
 fruits 13:3, 4; 14:32; 16:11, 13, 67—
 lightning 30:24—
 mountains 13:3; 16:15—
 neglect of 10:92; 12:105—
 night & day 10:67; 13:3; 14:33; 16:12; 17:12; 27:86—
 28:71-73; 31:29; 35:13; 36:37, 40; 40:61; 41:37; 79:29
 provision sent from the sky 45:5—
 rain 2:165; 14:32; 30:24; 40:13—
 rivers/streams 14:32; 16:15—
 sea 16:14; 45:12—
 ships at sea 2:165; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66; 22:65; 30:46;—
 31:31; 45:12
 sleep 30:23—
 souls 51:21—
 sun, moon and the stars 16:12; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13;—
 36:38, 39, 40; 39:5; 41:37; 45:14
 sustenance of the earth & the heaven 30:25—
 taking of the souls 39:42—
 ways 16:15—
 winds 30:46—
Silence
 during Qur'an recitation 7:204—
 keeping silent 7:193—
Sijjin 83:7, 8
Silk (*Harir*) 22:23; 35:33; 76:12; (*sundus*) 18:30;
 44:53; 76:21
Silver 3:14; 9:34; 43:33; 76:15, 16, 21
Similar (*mutashâbih*) 2:25, 70, 118; 3:7; 6:99, 141;
 39:23
Similarity 2:70
Simple (*hayyin*) 19:9, 21; 24:15
Sin(s) (*dhanb*) 3:11, 16, 31, 135, 147, 193; 5:18, 49;
 6:6; 7:100; 8:52, 54, 102; 12:29, 58; 28:78; 33:71; 39:53;
 40:21, 55; 46:31; 55:41; 61:12; 71:4; (*ithm*) 2:35-38,
 85, 174, 181, 182, 188, 203, 219; 3:178; 4:20, 48, 50,
 111-112; 5:2, 3, 29; 6:120; 7:33; 24:11; 33:58; 53:32;
 (*junâH*) 2:158, 198, 230, 231, 233, 235, 236, 240, 282;
 4:24, 101, 102; 24:29, 59, 60, 61; 33:5:51
 admission of 40:11; 67:9, 11—
 ;atonement and forgiveness of sins 3:31; 39:53—
 inward sin 6:120—
 major sins 4:30; 42:37; 53:31-32—
 great sin (*Hinth*) 56:46; (*Hüb*) 4:2—
 outward sin 6:120—
 penchant for sin 5:62—
 ;the refining fire 21:35; 29:2-3—
Sinner (*âthim, athim*) 2:276, 283; 4:107; 5:106;
 26:222; 45:7; 68:12; 76:24; 83:12
Sins, the Major
 addiction 5:90-91—
 adultery 17:32; 24:30-32, 33; 25:68-69; 29:28-29—
 hypocrisy 2:8-12, 264; 41:51; 107:4-7—
 lying and deceit 61:2-3—
 murder 4:92; 5:27-32; 17:31, 33—
 ;slander, gossip, and foul speech 4:112; 49:6-12—
 theft 3:130; 4:10; 5:38; 83:1-3—
Sirius 49:13
Sister(s) 4:12, 176; 24:61
 inheritance of 4:176—
 marriage with two sisters 4:23—
 foster-sister 4:23—
Sitters (*qâ'idûn*) 4:95; 9:42ff, 80-87; 10:12
Sitting/seated 3:191; 4:103; 7:86; 9:5; 50:17; 85:6
Situations (*mawâtin*) 9:25
Six 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38; 57:4
Sixth 4:11, 12; 18:22; 58:7
 Sixty 58:4
Skeptical 29:48; 40:34
Skeptics (*mumtarûn*) 2:147; 3:60; 6:114; 10:94; 50:25
Skin(s) 4:56; 16:80; 22:20; 39:23; 74:29
 testimony of 41:20, 21, 22—
 of cattle 16:80—
Sky >Heaven
Slander 24:4-17, 23-24; 33:58; 60:12
 punishment for 24:4-5, 23-24—
Slanderer (*lumazah*) 104:1
Slaughtering (*dhibH*) 2:49, 67, 71; 5:32; 6:118, 119,
 121, 142; 7: 141; 14:6; 27:21; 28:4; 37:102
Slave 2:221; 4:3, 24; 16:71, 75; 23:6; 24:31, 32, 33, 58;
 30:28; 33:50; 39:29; 70:30
 believing slave 2:221—
 emancipation deal (*mukâtabah*) 24:33; 58:3; 90:12—
 13
 female slaves 2:221; 24:32, 33—
 idolater 2:221—
 kindness towards 4:36—
 manumission of 2:177; 4:91; 5:92—
 marriage 24:32—
 marriage with slave girls 4:3, 24, 25—

- share in property **30:28**—
 slave girls **4:25; 24:33**—
Sleep (*manām*) **30:23; 37:102; 39:42**; (*nawm*) **2:225; 6:60; 25:47; 78:8**
 asleep (*nā'im*) **7:97; 68:19**—
 made for rest **78:9**—
 midday sleep **7:4**—
 place of sleep (*marqad*) **36:52**—
 putting to sleep **18:11**—
 raising from sleep **18:18**—
Small (*saghīr*) **2:282; 17:24; 54:53**
Smile **27:19**
Smoke (*dukhān*) **41:11; 44:10**; (*nuhās*) **55:35**
Snake **27:10; 20:20; 28:31**
Snatching (*khatf*) **2:20; 22:31; 37:10**
Snout (*khurṭūm*) **68:16**
Social etiquette **4:85; 93; 24:27-29; 58-62; 25:63; 31:14-15; 33:28-34; 53; 46:15; 49:1-16; 58:7-13; 65:3; 6; 80:1-10; 93:9-10**; >Gatherings—making room for others; >Greeting; >Hospitality; >Permission; >Secret talks
 gatherings **4:113; 31:6-7; 58:9, 11, 12**—
Society, The Ideal **16:90**
Sodom
 overturned **11:82; 15:74**—
Sodomy **26:165**
Soil (*turāb*) **2:264; 13:5; 16:59; 18:37; 23:35; 82; 27:67; 37:16; 54; 50:4; 56:47**
Soliciting **54:37**
Solidarity **2:213; 3:103, 105; 6:159; 42:13, 14**
Solomon ('a) **2:102; 4:163; 6:84; 21:78-84; 27:15-44; 34:12-21; 38:30-40**
 ant **27:18-19**—
^۰**ṣif** **27:41**—
 authority **38:34**—
Bilqis **27:23-44**—
 blessings of Allāh **27:19**—
 corpse on his throne **38:34**—
 excellent servant **38:30**—
 faith **2:102**—
 fountain of copper **34:12**—
 granted advantages **27:15**—
 heir of David **27:16**—
Hoopoe **27:20-28**—
 hosts **27:17, 18**—
 kingdom of **2:102; 27:16; 38:35**—
 language of the birds **27:16**—
 nearness to Allāh **38:40**—
 penitent **38:30, 34**—
 presented with prancing steeds **38:31**—
 revealed to **4:163**—
 reviews the birds **27:18**—
 satans serve him **21:82; 34:12, 14**—
 staff of **34:14**—
 supplication of **27:19; 38:35**—
 tested **38:34**—
 thanksgiving **27:19, 40**—
 threats **27:21, 37**—
 winds subject to him **21:81; 34:12; 38:36**—
 wisdom and knowledge **21:79; 27:15**—
 world's niceties **38:32**—
 worm **34:14**—
Sons **2:49; 146, 246; 3:14; 61; 4:23; 5:27; 6:20, 100; 14:6; 16:72; 17:6, 40; 18:46; 24:31; 26:88, 133; 33:4, 55; 37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39; 57:20; 58:22; 68:14; 71:12; 74:13; 80:36** >Children; >Descendants
 brother's sons **24:31; 33:55**—
 husband's sons **24:31**—
 killing of **7:127, 141; 28:4; 40:25**—
 love of **9:24**—
 pure son **19:19**—
 sister's sons **24:31; 33:55**—
Soothsayer **52:29; 69:42**
Soul (*nafs*) **2:48, 72, 90, 102, 110, 123, 155, 207, 223, 233, 281, 286; 3:25, 30, 61, 145, 154, 161, 165, 178, 185, 186; 4:128; 5:30; 6:93, 98; 7:205**
 betrayed **91:10**—
 carnal soul **12:53**—
 death **3:145, 185; 21:35**—
 every soul hostage of its works **2:134, 139, 141, 286; 3:25, 30, 161; 4:111; 5:105; 6:70, 102; 7:147; 8:53; 9:105; 10:8, 30, 41, 52, 107; 11:111; 13:33, 42; 14:51; 16:111; 17:7, 13-15, 84; 21:94; 22:10; 24:54; 28:55, 84; 29:12; 30:44; 31:33; 34:25, 33; 35:18; 36:54; 37:39; 39:7; 40:17; 41:46; 42:15; 45:14, 15, 22, 28; 46:19; 52:16, 21; 53:31, 38, 39; 74:38; 83:36; 99:7, 8; 101:6-9**
 good deeds to its advantage and evil deeds to its detriment **2:286; 6:70, 164; 20:15; 29:6; 45:14, 15**
 immortal soul **2:154; 32:8-9; 39:42; 41:39; 50:43; 57:20; 87:16-19**
 innocent soul **18:74**—
 making s.th. seem decorous to **12:18, 83; 20:96**—
 prompts to evil **12:53**—
 self-blaming soul **75:2**—
 single soul **31:28; 39:6**—
 soul at peace **89:27-30**—
 straining of **16:7**—
 sworn by **91:7**—
 taking away of **3:55**—
 tasked according to its capacity **2:286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 45:22; 65:7**
 tasked according to what it has been given **65:7**—

- taste of death 29:57—
 turning to one's soul 21:64—
- Sound** (*sâlim*) 68:43
- Sovereignty** >Kingdom >Dominion
- Spathes** (*tal'*) 6:99; 26:148; 37:65; 50:11
- Spear** 5:94
- Sperm/zygote** (*nutfah*) 16:4
 emission of 53:46; 56:58, 59—
- Speech** (*nutq*) 21:63, 65; 37:92; 45:25; 51:23;
 >Tongue
 articulate speech 55:4—
 browbeating in discourse 38:23—
 conclusive speech 38:20—
 conformity with deeds 2:44; 61:2—
 diversionary talk 31:6—
 speaking rightly 78:38—
 talking nonsense 23:67—
 tone of 47:30—
- Speech of the birds** 27:16
- Spider** 29:41
- Spirit** (*rûh*) 4:171; 15:29; 17:85; 70:4; 78:38; 97:4
Trustworthy Spirit 26:193—
- Holy Spirit 2:87, 253; 3:39, 42, 45; 5:110; 16:2, 102;—
 19:17, 21, 24
- Spiritual World** 17:85; 27:65-66; 71:15
- :**Spite** (*adghân*) 47:29, 37
- Spouses** (*zawjyn*) 2:232, 234, 240; 4:12; 6:139; 9:24;—
 13:23, 38; 15:88; 16:72; 23:6; 24:5; 25:74; 26:166;—
 30:21; 33:4, 52; 35:11; 36:36; 37:22; 38:58; 39:6; 40:8;—
 42:11, 50; 43:12; 70; 51:49; 56:7; 53:45; 55:52; 60:11;—
 64:14; 70:30; 75:39; 78:8; >Wife; >Mate; >Pairs
 arbitration between 4:34—
 conciliation between 4:35, 128—
 duties of 2:187, 234, 235, 240; 4:35- 36, 128—
 split between 4:35, 128—
- Spring(s)** ('ayn) 2:60; 7:160; 15:45; 26:57, 34, 147;—
 36:34; 44:25, 52; 51:15; 54:12; 76:6, 18; 77:41; 83:28;
 (*yanbû*) 17:90; 39:21
 boiling spring 88:5—
 flowing spring 88:12—
 fount of molten copper 34:12—
 gushing forth of 17:90—
 muddy spring 18:86—
- Spurned** 2:65; 7:166; 67:4
- Spying** 49:12
- Stability** (*qarâr*) 14:26; 23:13; 27:61; 33:33; 40:64
- Staff** ('âşâ) 2:60; 7:107, 117, 160; 20:17-21; 26:32, 44;—
 45; 27:10; 28:31; (*minsât*) 34:14
- Stages** (*aṭwâr*) 71:14
- Stairways** 43:33
- Stammering** 20:27
- Standing** 3:191; 4:103; 25:64
- Standing firm** 3:200
- Standing up for Allâh** 5:8
- Star(s)** 67:5; 72:8-9; (*kawkab*) 6:76; 12:4; 24:35; 37:6;—
 7; 82:2; (*najm*) 6:97; 7:54; 16:12, 16; 22:18; 37:88;—
 52:49; 53:1; 55:6; 56:75; 77:8; 81:2; 86:3
 blotted out 77:8—
 brilliant star 86:3—
 guidance 16:16—
 places of setting 56:75—
 prostration 22:18; 55:6—
 receding of 52:49—
 scattering of 81:2; 82:2—
 sworn by 81:15, 16—
- Station/place** (*maqâm*) 17:79; 19:73; 25:66, 76;—
 27:39; 44:26
 known station 37:164—
 secure place 44:51—
 splendid place 26:58; 44:26—
 station of Abraham 2:125; 3:97—
- Steadfast, of the prophets** (*ulu al-'azm*) 46:35
- Steadfastness** 2:250; 3:139, 140, 146, 152, 173, 187;—
 8:12, 15, 46; 9:7; 10:89; 11:112; 14:13; 16:94, 103;—
 41:30; 42:15; 46:12; 47:7, 35; 58:22; 72:16; 81:28;—
 (*istibâr*) 19:65; 20:132; 54:27
- Steadiest of courses** 3:186; 31:17; 42:43
- Steadiness** 2:250, 265; 4:66; 8:11-12
- Sterile** ('aqim) 42:50; 51:29; >Barren
- Stilled** 21:15; 36:29
- Stinging** 3:180; 9:34, 76; 17:100; 25:67; 47:37, 38;—
 57:24; 92:8
- Stock/progeny** (*nasl*) 2:205; 32:8
- Stone(s)** 2:24, 74; 8:32; 15:74; 17:50; 51:33; 66:6;—
 105:4
 rain of stones 17:68; 29:40; 54:34—
- Stoning** (*rajm*) 18:20; 26:116; 36:18; 44:20
- Storage/preservation** 3:49; 12:48
- Stories** >Accounts
- Strange** ('ajîb) 11:72; 50:3
- Strength** (*quwwah*) 7:171; 8:60; 11:80; 16:92; 18:39;—
 95; 19:12; 28:78; 30:9, 54; 35:44; 40:21, 82; 41:15;—
 (*fâqâh*) 2:249, 250, 286; >Power
 belongs wholly to Allâh 2:166—
- Striking** (*iṣâbah*) 3:117; 8:25; 22:11; 30:48; 31:17;—
 38:36; 39:51; 40:28; 42:30, 48; 48:25; 64:11
- Straight Path** >Path
- Streams/rivers** (*nahr*) 2:25, 74, 249, 266; 3:15; 6:6;—
 7:43; 13:3; 14:32; 16:15; 18:33; 27:61; 43:51; 71:12
 made to gush forth 17:91; 18:33; 36:34; 54:12; 76:6;—
 82:3
- Stress** 2:177, 214; 6:42; 6:94

- Striking** 2:60, 73; 4:34; 7:160; 8:12, 50; 26:63; 37:93; 38:44; 47:4, 27
- Strong** (*dhū mirrah*) 53:6; (*qawī*) 27:39; 28:26
- Structure** 18:21; 26:129; 37:97; >Building compact structure 61:4—
- Study** 3:79; 6:156, 169; 34:44; 68:37
- Stumbling** 2:36, 155, 209; 16:94
- Stupefaction** 37:47; 52:19
- Stupor** (*ghumrah*) 23:54, 63; 51:11
- Submission** (*islām, taslim*) 2:112, 131; 3:20, 83; 4:94, 125; 5:44; 6:14, 71, 79; 10:105; 16:28, 81, 87; 20:111; 27:31; 30:30, 43; 31:22; 40:66; >Muslims
- Submission to Allāh** 2:157; 4:65; 33:22
- Success** (*fawz*) 3:185; 4:13, 73; 5:119; 6:16; 9:72, 89, 100, 111; 10:64; 33:71; 37:60; 40:9; 44:57; 45:30; 48:5; 57:12; 61:12; 64:9; 85:11
- Succession of species & nations** 6:165; 7:67, 73; 10:14, 73; 27:62; 35:39; 43:32
- Successors** 7:69, 74; 10:14; 73; 35:39 angels as successors of humans 43:60—
- successors on earth 27:62—
- vicegerent (*khalifah*) 2:30; 6:165; 27:62; 35:39;— 38:26
- Suckling** (*raqā'ah*) 2:233; 4:23; 22:2; 28:7; 65:6
- Suicide** 2:195; 4:29-30
- Summer** 106:2
- Sun** (*shams*) 2:258; 6:78, 96; 7:54; 10:5; 12:4; 13:2; 14:33; 16:12; 17:78; 18:17, 86, 90; 20:130; 21:33; 22:18; 25:45; 27:24; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13; 36:38, 40; 39:5; 41:37; 50:39; 55:5; 71:16; 75:9; 76:13; 78:13; 81:1; 91:1 brought back 38:33—
- declining of 17:78—
- forenoon splendour 91:1—
- movement of 36:38—
- place of rising 18:90—
- place of setting 18:86—
- prostrates before Allāh 22:18—
- prostration to 27:24; 41:37—
- rising of 6:78; 18:17, 18; 20:130; 50:40—
- setting of 18:17; 20:130; 38:32; 50:39—
- sun & moon brought together 75:9—
- sworn by 91:1—
- winding up of 81:1—
- Sunnah** (Divine precedents) >Precedents
- Sunrise** 13:15; 15:73; 26:60
- Supererogatory** (*nāfilah*) 17:79; 21:72
- Superiority**/domination (*'ulū*) 3:139; 17:4, 43; 27:14; 28:83; 47:35
- Supernal Elite** (*al-malā al-a'lā*) 37:8; 38:69
- Superstitious customs & notions** 5:106; 6:21, 93— 94, 137-140, 143-4, 157; 7:32, 35, 36, 173-6, 182; 8:31, 54; 10:18, 39, 59-60, 69-70, 95; 11:18-22; 16:116-7; 18:15; 27:83-85; 29:68; 39:32, 59, 60; 40:35, 56, 63, 69-76; 41:40; 42:35; 45:6-9; 61:7-8; 62:5; 68:15-16
- Supplication** (*du'a'*) 1:5-7; 2:37, 127-129, 186, 200, 201, 250, 285, 286; 3:8-9, 16, 26-27, 35, 38-41, 53, 61, 147, 191-194; 4:75, 77; 5:25, 114; 6:40-41, 52, 64; 7:23, 29, 38, 47, 55, 56, 89, 151, 155, 180; 8:9; 10:10, 12, 88-89; 11:45; 12:33, 101; 13:14; 14:35-41; 17:67, 110; 19:3-6, 48; 20:114; 21:45, 89, 112; 23:109, 118; 25:65, 74, 77; 27:62, 80; 29:65; 30:33, 52; 31:32; 32:12, 16; 33:67, 68; 39:8, 49; 40:7-9, 11, 14, 50, 60, 65; 41:33, 49; 43:49; 44:12; 46:4-5, 15; 52:28; 54:10; 59:10; 60:4-5; 66:8, 11; 71:5ff
- answering of 2:186; 8:9, 24; 10:89; 12:34; 21:76, 88,— 90; 40:60
- invitation to supplication 2:186; 4:31; 5:39; 6:40— 43, 52, 63-64; 7:29, 55, 56, 180; 17:110; 25:77; 27:62; 32:16; 35:10; 40:14, 60, 65; 52:28
- invoking other than Allāh 2:23; 4:117; 6:56, 71, 108;— 7:37, 194, 195, 197; 10:38, 66, 106; 11:13, 101; 13:14; 16:20, 86; 17:56, 67; 18:52; 19:48; 22:12-13, 62, 73; 23:117; 26:213; 28:64, 88; 29:42; 31:30; 34:22; 35:13, 14, 40; 37:125; 39:38; 40:20, 66; 41:48; 43:86; 46:4, 5 secret 6:63; 7:55—
- Supplications**, Qur'anic 1:5-7; 2:127-129, 201, 250, 285, 286; 3:8, 9, 16, 35-6, 38, 53, 147, 173, 191-194; 4:75; 5:114; 7:23, 47, 126, 151, 155-156; 10:85-86; 12:101; 14:35-41; 17:24, 80; 18:10; 20:25-35, 114; 21:83-4, 87-9; 23:28-9, 97-98, 109, 118; 25:65, 74; 26:83-9; 27:19; 28:16-7, 21-2, 24; 40:7-9, 44; 44:12; 46:15; 59:10; 60:4-5; 66:8, 11; 71:28; 113:1-5; 114:1-6
- Supporter** (*zāhir*) 17:88; 25:55; 28:17, 86; 42:22; 66:4
- Supremacy** (*kibriyā'*) 10:78; 45:37
- Sūrah** 2:23; 9:64, 86, 124, 127; 10:38; 11:13; 24:1; 47:20
- unequivocal *sūrah* 47:20—
- Surmise** >Conjecture
- Surplus** ('*afw*) 2:219; 7:95
- Surprise** 7:63, 69; 18:9, 63; 53:59
- Suspicion** >Conjecture avoidance of 49:12—
- Sustenance/provision** 2: 236; 11:3, 48, 65; 15:3; 16:55; 26:205, 207; 29:66; 30:34; 33:16, 49; 39:8; 47:12 of divorced women 33:49—
- Swearing** 4:62; 5:53, 89, 106-107; 6:109; 7:49; 9:42, 56, 62, 74, 95-96; 14:44; 16:38; 24:53; 35:42; 58:14, 18; 68:17
- taking false oaths 58:14—
- vile swearer 68:10—
- Swine** 2:173; 5:3, 60; 6:145; 16:115

- Swooning** 7:143; 39:68
- Synagogue** (*salawāt*) 22:40
- Table/meal** (*mā'īdah*) 5:112-115
- Tablets (alwāḥ) 7:145, 150, 154; **85:22**
- Tabi'iūn** 9:100; 24:31
- Tabūk**, campaign of 9:38-59, 61-97, 117-118; **57:7***
- āghūt ->Rebel(s)
- ā Hā 20:1±
- a'if 43:31±
- Tainting** (*labs*) 6:82
- Taking lightly** 56:81; **68:9**
- Tale-bearer** 68:11
- Tamarisk** 34:16
- Taqiyyah** 3:28; **16:106; 41:34***
- ā Sin 27:1±
- ā Sin Mim 26:1; **28:1±**
- Tasking** 2:233, 286; **6:152; 7:43; 23:62**
- Tasnīm** 83:27
- Taste** 3:106, 181; **6:148; 8:14; 9:35; 10:52; 22:22; 29:55; 32:14, 20; 34:42; 38:8, 57; 39:24; 44:49; 51:14; 54:37, 39, 48; 64:5; 65:9**
- taste of death 21:35; 29:57-
- taste of punishment 37:31, 38-
- awāf** 2:159, 200; 22:26, 29; **37:45; 43:71; 52:24; ± 55:44; 68:19; 76:17, 19**
- performers of *fawāf* 24:58-
- Tayammum** 4:43; **5:6**
- Teaching** 2:31-32; **20:71; 26:49; 62:2; 96:4**
- of the Book and wisdom 2:129, 152-
- without expecting a reward 6:90; **23:73; 25:57; - 26:109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 34:47; 36:21; 38:86; 42:23; 52:40**
- Team/number** (*nafar*) **18:34; 46:29; 72:1**
- Tears** 5:83; **9:92**
- Temple/sanctuary** (*mihrāb*) **3:37, 39; 19:11; 34:13; 38:21**
- Temptation** (*fitnah*) **2:102; 5:41; 6:53; 8:25, 28, 39, 73; 9:126; 10:85; 16:110; 17:60; 21:35, 111; 22:11; 25:20; 29:2, 3; 37:63; 44:17; 51:13, 14; 54:27; 60:5; 64:15; 72:17; 74:31; (*nazgħ*) 7:200; **12:10; 41:36; (ta'if)** 7:201; (*waswasah*) 2:35-36; 7:20-22; **20:120; 50:16; 114:4-5****
- courting of 3:7; 9:47, 48-
- Ten** 2: 196, 234; **5:89; 6:160; 7:142; 11:13; 20:103; 28:27; 89:2**
- Term** (*ajal*) **2:282; 4:77; 6:2, 60, 128; 7:34, 185; 10:11, 49; 11:3; 13:2, 38; 14:10, 44; 15:5; 16:61; 17:99; 20:129; 22:5, 34; 23:43; 28:29; 29:53; **30:8; 31:29; 35:13, 45; 39:5, 42; 40:67; 42:14; 46:3; 63:10-11; (amad)** 72:25; (*kittāb*) **13:38; 15:4****
- two terms **28:28-**
- Terror** (*faza'*) **27:87, 89; 34, 51; 38:22**
- Great Terror **21:103-**
- Test** (*balā', ibtilā*) **2:49, 156, 214, 249; 3:186; 7:141; 8:17; 33:11; 37:106; 44:33; >Faithful-tested**
- Testimony** (*shahādah*) **2:42, 84, 140, 181, 282; 3:18, 52, 64, 86; 4:6, 135, 166; 5:83, 106-108, 113; 6:19, 150; 7:17; 11:54; 12:26; **18:51; 21:61; 22:78; 24:4, 6, 8; 27:32; 28:75; 40:51; 41:19-22; 43:19; 46:10; 65:2; 70:33****
- distortion of 4:135-
- false witness 22:30; **25:72-**
- hearing, sight & limbs as witnesses **24:24; 36:65; - 41:20-22**
- hiding 2:140, 175, 283; **3:71; 5:106-**
- rejection of **24:4-**
- testimony against oneself **6:130; 7:37; 9:17; 24:6- 9; 26:20**
- witness to the truth **43:86-**
- women's testimony 2:282-
- Thamūd, people of** **7:73-79; 9:70; 11:61-68; 15:80- 84; 23:31; 25:38; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 40:31; 51:43- 45; 54:23-32; 85:17; 89:9**
- abased among them 7:75-
- arguments 11:62-65-
- arrogant elite 7:75-
- build palaces in the plains **7:74; 26:149; 29:38-**
- call their companion **54:29-**
- called to repent **11:61-**
- cause corruption **7:74; 89:12-**
- contending groups **27:45-**
- cursed by Allāh **11:68, 94-**
- defiance of Allāh **51:44-**
- destroyed **27:51; 29:38; 53:51; 54:31; 69:4; 91:14-**
- disregard of Allāh's signs **15:81-**
- faithlessness **7:76; 11:68-**
- hamstring the camel **7:77; 11:64, 65; 17:59; 26:155- 157; 54:29; 91:12-14**
- haste for ill **27:46-**
- hew houses out of mountains **7:74; 15:82; 26:149; - 89:9**
- homes destroyed **27:52-**
- homes of **11:65, 67; 29:38-**
- ill omens **27:48-**
- impugn the prophet and Allāh's signs **14:9; 15:80; - 22:42; 26:41; 27:48; 38:13; 50:13; 54:23-25; 69:4; 85:20; 91:14**
- prefer blindness to guidance **41:17-**
- punishment **7:73, 78; 11:66-67; 26:158; 27:51; - 51:44-45**
- rebelliousness **89:11; 91:11-**
- regret **26:157-**

- resisted for three days 1:65; 51:43—
 scheming 27:50—
 seized by a Cry 11:67; 15:83; 54:31; 69:6—
 skeptical of prophetic teaching 14:9—
 struck by thunderbolt 41:13, 17; 51:44—
 succeeded ‘ad 7:74—
Thanksgiving (shukr) 46:15; >Gratefulness
- Thaqalān** 55:31
- Theft** 4:38; 12:70, 73, 77; 60:12
 punishment for theft 4:38—
- Third** 53:20
- Third of a trinity** 5:73
- Thirst** 9:120; 20:119; 24:39
- Thirty** 7:142; 46:15
- Thousand (alf)** 2:96; 8:9, 65, 66; 22:47; 29:14; 32:5; 97:3
- Threat (wa‘id)** 20:113; 50:15, 29, 46
- Three** 2:196, 228; 3:41; 4:3, 171; 5:89; 9:118; 11:65; 18:22; 19:10; 24:58; 35:1; 36:14; 39:6; 56:7; 58:7; 86:4
- Three hundred** 18:25
- Three thousand** 3:124
- Throat(s)** 33:10; 40:18; 56:83
- Throne** 12:100; 27:23, 38, 41, 42
- Throne, Divine (‘arsh)** 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 13:2; 17:42; 18:5; 20:5; 23:86, 116; 25:59; 32:4; 39:68, 75; 40:7; 57:4; 69:17
 bearers of 40:7; 69:17—
- Thunderbolt(s)** 2:19, 55; 13:13; 39:68; 41:13, 17; 51:44
- Thunderstruck** 52:45
- Throwing** 8:17; 77:32
- Thwarting** 10:53; 11:20, 33; 22:51; 29:22; 34:5, 38
- Ties (ansāb)** 23:101
- Tillage** 2:71, 205, 223; 3:117, 136, 138; 21:78; 56:63; 68:22
- Time (‘asr)** 73:1; (*dahr*) 45:24; 76:1; (*waqt*) 7:187; 15:38
 Allāh’s appointed time 29:5; 71:4—
 divine 22:47; 32:5; 70:4—
 long time (*malī*) 19:46—
 takes its toll upon peoples 57:16—
 time-keeping signs (*mawāqit*) 2:189—
- Time (marrah)** 6:94, 110; 8:56; 9:13, 80, 83, 126; 17:7, 51; 18:48; 20:37; 36:79; 41:21
- Toilet** 4:43; 5:6
- Tomorrow** 12:12; 18:23; 31:34; 54:26; 59:18
- Tongue(s)/language (*lisān, alsinah*)** 3:78; 4:46; 16:62, 116; 20:27; 24:15; 28:34; 33:19; 48:11; 60:2; 75:16; 90:9
 diversity of 30:22—
 witness of 24:24—
- Torah** 2:4, 41, 53, 64, 87, 101; 3:3, 4, 48, 50, 65, 78, 93; 5:44, 46, 66, 110; 6:91; 7:145, 169; 11:110; 17:2; 23:49; 28:48, 49; 37:117, 157; 40:53; 41:45; 45:16; 48:29; 53:36; 61:6; 87:19
 affirms the Prophet’s genuineness 7:157—
 bearers of 62:5—
 corruption of 2:75; 3:78—
 criterion (*furqān*) 2:53; 21:48—
 elaboration of all things 6:154; 7:145—
 foretells the Prophet’s ministry 2:76—
 guidance & mercy 6:154; 7:154; 17:2; 28:43; 32:23;— 40:54
 illuminating scripture 37:117—
 Jews’ disbelief of it 28:48—
 Jews’ ignorance about it 2:79; 5:43—
 leader & mercy 11:17; 46:12—
 light 21:48—
 observance of 5:68—
 recitation of 3:93—
 reminder 21:48—
- Tormenting** 3:195; 4:16; 7:34; 9:61; 29:29; 33:53, 57, 58, 59
- Tornado** 2:266
- Touch (lams)** 6:7; 72:8; (*tamth*) 55:56, 74; (*mass*) 2:110; 149, 275; 3:4, 120, 140, 174; 6:49; 7:73, 188, 201; 8:68; 10:12; 11:49, 113; 15:48, 54; 33:49; 35:35; 39:49; 50:39; 70:20—
 Touch me not” (*lā masās*) 20:97—
- Tower** 4:78; 28:38; 40:36
- Town(s) (bilād)** 3:196; 16:7; 50:37; 89:8, 11; (*qurā*) 2:259; 4:75; 6:123, 131; 7: 4, 82, 88, 94, 101, 161, 162; 12:82; 16:122; 18:77; 21:74; 25:51; 27:34; 34:18, 34; 43:23
 belief 10:98—
 blessed towns 34:18—
 defiance of Divine commands 65:8—
 destruction 7:4; 11:117; 15:4; 17:16, 58; 18:59;— 21:6, 11, 95; 22:45, 48; 25:40; 26:208; 28:58-59; 29:31; 46:27; 47:13
 fortified towns 59:14—
 not destroyed without warning 6:131; 9:115; 10:47;— 15:4; 17:15; 26:208; 28:59
 people of the towns 7:96-99; 12:109; 59:7; their—.denial 7:96
 prominent hamlets 34:18—
 punishment 11:102; 65:8-10—
 reports of 7:101; 11:100—
 respite 22:48—
 secure town 2:126; 14:32; 95:3—
 threatened 7:97-100—
 towns overturned 9:70; 69:9, 10—

- wrongdoing 11:102; 21:11; 22:45, 48—
Tractable 67:15
Tradition (*tariqah*) 20:63, 104; 72:16
Trade 2:16, 282; 4:29; 9:24; 24:37; 35:29; 61:10; 62:11
zakāt 2:267—
Trampling 48:25
Tranquility (*sakinah*) 2:248; 9:26
Transgression (*fisq, fusūq*) 2:26, 59, 197, 282; 5:3; 6:49, 121, 145; 17:16; 18:50; 46:20; 49:7, 11; (*i'tidā*) 2:61, 85, 178, 190, 193–194, 231; 3:112; 5:2, 87, 94, 107
Transgressor(s) (*fasiqūn*) 2:26, 99; 3:82, 110; 5:25; 26, 47, 49, 59, 81; 7:102, 145; 9:8, 24, 53, 67, 80, 96; 10:33; 21:74; 24:4, 55; 27:12; 28:32; 32:18, 20; 43:54; 46:35; 49:6; 51:46; 57:16, 26; 59:5, 19; 61:5; 63:6; (*'ādūn*) 23:7; 70:31; (*mu'tadūn*) 2:190; 5:87; 6:119; 7:55; 9:10; 10:74; 50:26; 68:12; 83:12, 13
reports brought by 49:6—
Traveller 2:177, 184, 185, 215, 283; 5:6; 9:60
kindness to 4:36—
rights of 17:26; 30:38—
share in the one-fifth (*khums*) 8:41; 59:7—
Treacherous 4:105, 107; 8:58; 22:38
Treachery 2:187; 3:161; 4:106; 8:27, 58, 71; 16:91–92; 40:19; 66:10
Treasure(s) (*kanz*) 9:34, 35; 11:12; 18:82; 25:8; 26:58; 28:76; (*mafātiH*) 6:59; 24:61; 28:76
Treaty/covenant (*dhimmah*) 4:90, 92; 8:56, 58, 72; 9:1, 4, 7, 10, 12
Tree 16:10, 11, 68; 23:20; 27:60; 28:30; 31:27
bad tree 13:26—
blessed tree 24:35—
firewood 56:72—
forbidden tree 2:35; 7:19–22; 20:120—
good tree 14:24—
green tree 36:80—
prostrates to Allah 22:18; 55:6—
Tree of Zaqqūm > *Zaqqūm*
Trellises 2:259; 6:141; 16:68; 18:42; 22:45
Tribe(s) 2:61; (*qabilah*) 2:115, 142, 146, 149–151; 5:97; 10:87; 49:13; (*raht*) 11:91, 92; 27:48
Tribes, the Twelve 2:136, 140; 3:84; 4:163; 7:160
Trinity 4:171; 5:73, 116
Triumphant 9:20; 23:111; 24:52; 59:20
Troops (*jund*) 19:75; 36:28, 76; 38:11; 44:24; 67:20;
>Hosts
True (*sādiq*) 40:28; 51:5
Trumpet (*sūr*) 6:73; 18:99, 99; 20:102; 23:101; 27:87; 36:49, 51; 39:68; 50:21; 69:13; 78:18; (*nāqūr*) 74:8
Trunks (*a'jāz*) 54:20; 69:7
of palm trees 19:23, 25; 20:71—
Trust (*amānah*) 2:283; 3:75; 4:58; 8:27; 12:54; 23:8; 33:72; 70:32
willingness to trust 9:61—
Trustworthy (*amin*) 7:68; 12:54; 26:107, 125, 143, 163, 178; 27:39; 28:26; 44:18; 70:32
Trust in Allāh (*tawakkul*) 3:101, 103, 112, 122, 160, 161, 173; 4:80, 145, 170, 174; 5:11, 23, 89; 8:2, 50, 61; 9:51, 129; 10:71; 11:56, 88, 123; 12:67, 84; 13:30; 14:11, 12; 16:42, 99; 22:15, 78; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 29:59; 33:3, 48; 39:38; 42:10, 36; 51:50; 58:10; 60:4; 64:13; 65:3; 67:29; 73:9
those who trust in Allāh (*mutawakkilūn*) 3:159;— 12:67; 14:12; 39:38
Truth/Real (*al-Haqq*) 2:71, 148, 150, 241, 282; 3:60; 4:170; 5:83; 6:57, 73, 114; 7:8, 43, 44, 119, 159; 8:4, 7, 8, 74; 10:4, 23, 32, 35, 53, 82; 11:17, 45, 120; 12:51, 100; 13:1, 14, 17, 18; 14:19; 15:7, 55, 85; 16:102; 17:33, 105; 18:13, 21, 56; 21:18, 24, 55, 97, 112; 23:41, 71–72; 24:25, 49; 25:26, 33, 68; 29:44; 30:8, 48, 60; 31:33; 34:6, 23, 26, 49; 35:5; 36:70; 37:31; 38:14, 22, 84; 39:4, 19, 41, 69, 72, 75; 40:6, 20, 25, 55, 77, 78; 41:53; 42:17; 43:86; 44:39; 45:6, 22, 32; 46:3, 17, 30, 34; 50:43; 51:23; 53:28; 64:3; 84:2–5
a nation who guides by the truth 7:159, 181—
Allah is not ashamed of declaring it 33:53—
annihilates falsehood, 17:81; 21:18; 34:48; 42:24;— 61:8–9
appearance of 17:81; 5:84; 10:76, 94, 108; 17:81;— 23:70; 25:33; 28:48; 34:43, 49; 37:37; 40:25; 43:29, 30, 78; 46:7
aversion to 43:78; 23:70—
basis of judgement 38:22, 26; 39:69, 75; 40:20, 78—
belongs to Allah 28:75—
certain truth 56:95; 69:51—
comparison between truth and falsehood 13:17—
concealment of 2:42, 146, 160, 175; 3:71—
confirmed by Allāh with His words 8:7, 8; 42:24—
conjecture no substitute for truth 53:28—
denial of 6:5, 66; 23:90; 29:68; 34:43; 40:5; 46:7;— 50:5
destroys falsehood 21:18; 42:24—
difference concerning 2:213; 8:6—
disbelief in 2:91; 60:1—
disputing the truth 18:56; 40:5—
enjoinment of 103:3—
eternal truth 10:64; 16:3—
followed by the faithful 47:3—
guidance to truth 10:35—
hurled at falsehood 21:18; 34:48—
manifestation of 2:109—
mixing with falsehood (*iltibās*) 2:42; 3:71—
religion of truth 9:32; 48:28; 61:9—

- were the truth to follow people's desires 23:71—
- Truthful** (*sâdiqûn*) 2:111; 3:17; 4:119; 6:143, 146; 9:43, 119; 11:32; 12:28, 82; 15:64; 21:38; 24:6, 9; 26:35; 27:49, 64, 71; 29:3, 29; 33:8, 22-24, 35; 34:29; 36:48; 37:157; 44:36; 45:25; 46:4; 49:15, 17; 52:34; 56:87; 59:8; 62:6; 67:25; 68:22, 41
- Truthful One(s)** (*siddiq*) 4:69; 19:41, 56; 24:61; 26:101; 57:19
- Truthfulness** (*ṣidq*) 2:31, 177; 6:115; 10:2; 17:80; 19:50; 21:9; 33:8, 22-24; 39:32-33; 46:16; 47:21
- Tryst** (*maw'id*) 18:58, 59; 20:58, 59, 86, 87; 54:46; (*miqât*) 7:142, 143, 155; 26:38; 44:40; 56:50; 78:17
- übâ** 13:29†
- Tubba'** 44:37
- people of **50:14**—
- Turn** (*karrah*) 2:167; 17:6; 26:102; 32:12; 39:58; 42:44; 79:12
- Turning one's back on s.th.** >Evasion
- Turning back** (*idbâr*) 70:17; 74:23, 33; 79:22
- Turning to s.o.** (*iqbâl*) 37:27, 50; 51:29; 52:25; 68:30
- uwâ**, valley of 20:12; 79:16±
- Twelve chiefs** 5:12
- Twelve fountains** 2:60; 7:160
- Twenty** 8:65
- Two** 4:3, 11, 34, 176; 6:143, 144; 13:3; 23:27; 34:46; 35:1; 40:11
- Two hundred** 8:65-66
- Two paths** (*najdayn*) 90:10
- Two thousand** 8:66
- Tyrannical** (*zallâm*) 3:182
- Tyrannical people** 23:47; 26:130
- Tyranny** 17:4
- Tyrant** (*jabbâr*) 11:59; 14:15; 19:14, 32; 28:19; 23:35; 50:46
- Uhud, Battle of** 3:121-122, 138-147, 151-172
- Ulu al-'azm**, of the apostles 46:35
- Umayyads** 17:60; 24:40; 26:205-7; 47:22-23; 77:18;* 91:4; 92:1; 97:1-5
- Umrah** 2:159, 196'
- Unbelief** >Faithlessness
- Unbelievers** >Faithless
- Unchastity** 19:20, 28
- Uncircumcised** (*ghulf*) 2:88; 4:155
- Unclean** (*najas*) 9:28
- Uncles, paternal** 24:61
- Understanding** (*fiqh*) 4:78; 6:65, 98; 7:179; 17:44, 47; 18:57; 20:28
- Undivided hoof** 6:146
- Unfair** (*żalûm*) 14:34; 33:72
- Ungrateful** (*kafûr*) 11:9; 17:67; 22:38, 66; 4:16; 35:36; 42:48; 43:15; 76:3, 24
- Uninstructed** (*ummî*) 2:77; 3:20, 75; 62:3
- Unity of Allâh** (*tawhîd*) 1:5; 2:22, 133, 164; 3:2, 64; 6:19, 151; 17:22, 23, 39, 56-57; 18:38, 110; 19:65, 98; 21:25, 87, 108; 22:34, 40; 23:23, 87-89; 24:55; 25:35; 68; 26:213; 27:59-65; 28:70-88; 29:46; 31:13; 37:96; 38:5, 65; 39:6, 64; 40:28; 41:14; 47:19; 51:51; 72:18; 109:2-6; 112:1-4; >Mono-theism
- arguments in favour of 2:115, 117; 17:42; 21:22;— 22:73; 23:91; 29:61-63; 31:25; 39:38; 40:28; 43:9, 87; 46:4; 52:35-43; 56:57-73
- Unity in practice of religion** 3:103, 105, 152; 6:153, 159; 8:47; 30:31-32
- Univocal verses** (*muḥkamât*) 3:7; 11:1; 12:2
- Unjust** 2:124; 3:21, 112, 181; 53:52
- Unlawful** 2:174; 4:19; 6:119, 121, 138, 145; 10:59; 16:116; 21:95
- making s.th. unlawful 2:174; 3:93; 5:1, 3, 87, 96;— 6:119, 121, 138, 139, 140, 143-146, 148, 150, 151; 7:33, 50, 157; 9:29, 37; 16:35, 115, 116, 118; 17:33; 24:3; 25:68; 27:91; 28:12; 66:1
- Unlawful income** (*suht*) 5:42, 62, 63
- Unseen** (*ghayb*) 2:3, 33; 3:44, 179; 5:94; 6:50, 73; 7:188; 11:31; 12:81; 16:77; 19:61, 78; 21:49; 27:65; 34:14, 53; 35:18; 36:11; 49:18; 50:34; 52:41; 57:25; 67:12; 68:47; 69:39; 72:26, 27; 81:24
- known to Allâh and whoever He likes 72:26-27— news of 3:44; 11:49; 12:102— treasures of 6:59—
- Unveiling** 39:38
- Unwilling** (*kârihûn*) 7:88; 8:5; 9:48, 54; 11:28; 23:70; 43:78
- Unwillingness** 3:83; 4:19; 8:8; 9:53; 13:15; 41:11; 46:15; 49:12
- Uphill task** 90: 11-16
- Upset, becoming** 3:120; 5:101; 29:33; 67:27
- Usâmah b. Zayd** 4:94*
- Uses** (*ma'ârib*) 20:18
- Usurpation** 2:188; 18:79
- Usury** 2:275, 276, 278-280; 3:130; 4:161; 30:39
- brought to naught 2:276— derangement of those who take usury 2:275— forbidden 4:161—
- Uzayr** >Ezra*
- Uzza** 53:19*
- Vainglory** 57:20; 102:1
- Vain talk** (*laghw*) 19:62; 23:3; 25:72; 28:55; 52:12, 23; 56:25; 78:35; 88:11
- avoidance of 23:3; 28:55—
- Vanguard** (*sâbiqûn*) 9:100; 23:61; 56:10-26; (*salaf*) 43:56
- Allâh is pleased with them 9:100—

- few from the latter generations **56:14**—
in paradise **56:12-26**—
many of the former generations **56:13**—
near to Allāh **56:11**—
reward of **9:100**—
vanguard of the early Muslims **9:100**—
Valley(s) **9:121; 13:17; 14:37; 20:12; 26:225; 46:24; 89:9**
right bank of **28:30**—
uwā, sacred valley of **20:12; 79:16±**
Valley of Ants **27:18**—
valley of Makkah—
Vanity (kibr) **40:56**
Vastness **3:133; 4:97; 29:56; 39:10; 57:21; 71:19**
Vegetation **6:99; 7:58; 10:24; 18:45; 20:53; 26:7; (48:29; 57:20; 71:17; 78:15; >Tree(s clusters 6:99; 56:29; 69:23; 76:14—cucumber 2:61—date palm 6:99; 13:4; 16:11, 67; 17:91; 18:32; 19:23;—23:19; 26:148; 36:34; 50:10; 54:20; 55:11, 68; 80:29diversity of 6:141; 13:4; 16:13; 35:27; 39:21—ears 2:261—fragrant herbs 55:11—garlic 2:61—gourd plant 37:146—grain 2:261; 6:59, 95, 99; 12:47; 36:33; 50:9; 55:12;—78:15; 80:27grapes 6:99; 12:36—growing from the same and diverse roots 13:4—lentil 2:61—olive 6:99, 141; 16:11—onion 2:61—pomegranate 6:99, 141; 55:68—spathes 6:99; 26:148; 37:65; 50:10; 56:29—vegetables 2:61; 80:28—vines >Vines—
Veil/curtain/seclusion **7:46; 17:45; 19:17; 33:53; (38:32; 41:5; 42:51; >Hijāb (women's modest dress
Veiled (mahjūb) **83:15**
Vein, jugular **50:16**
Venerable ('aziz) **11:91; 44:49**
Veneration (waqār) **71:13**
Vengeance **7:126; 16:126; 32:22; 43:41; 44:16; >Allāh, Names of—Avenger**
Verdict **4:65; 8:19**
Verification **49:6**
Vessels **54:13; 76:15**
Vicergerent/viceroy/successor (khalifah) **2:30; 6:165; 7:69, 75, 129, 142; 10:14, 73; 15:24; 24:55; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26; 43:60; 57:7; 79:7**
Vices **6:160; 27:90; 28:84; 91:8**
Vicious/bad (*fājir; khabith*) **2:197, 267; 3:179; 4:2; 5:100; 7:157; 8:37; 21:74; 24:26; 38:28; 71:27; 80:42; 82:14; 83:7**
Vicissitudes **3:140**
Victory/breakthrough (fath) **2:89; 3:126; 4:141; 5:52; 8:10; 14:15; 32:28-9; 48:1, 18, 24, 27; 57:10; 61:13; 78:31; 110:1**
from Allāh **2:249; 3:13, 126, 160; 8:10, 63; 9:25-6;—10:103; 30:4, 47**
victor(s) **5:23, 56; 7:113; 21:44; 26:40-1, 44; 28:35;—30:3; 37:116, 173**
Vile (mahiñ) **68:10**
Vindictiveness (niqmah) **5:59; 7:126; 9:74; 85:8; >Vengeance**
Vines (a'nāb) **2:266; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11, 67; 17:91; 18:32; 23:19; 36:34; 78:32; 80:28**
Violence **6:65; 16:81; 17:5; 21:80; 59:14**
Virtuous (muhsinūn) **2:58, 112, 195, 236; 3:134; 4:125, 128; 6:84, 154; 7:56, 161; 9:91; 12:36, 78; 31:3, 22; 37:110, 113; 39:58; 51:16**
Allāh's love for **2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13, 93; 16:128;—29:69**
blameless **9:91—**
close to Allāh's mercy **7:56—**
enhanced **7:161—**
given good news **22:37; 46:12—**
reward of **2:112, 195; 3:148, 172; 5:85; 6:84, 154;—9:120; 10:26; 11:115; 12:22, 56, 90; 16:30-2; 18:30; 28:14; 33:29; 37:80, 105, 110, 121, 131; 39:10, 34; 77:44**
virtuous women and their reward **33:29—**
Visibility **2:55; 3:13; 4:153; 6:47; 7:163; 18:100**
provision of visibility **10:67; 17:12; 27:86; 46:61—**
Vivification **2:28, 56, 73, 243; 3:27, 49; 5:32; 6:95; >Resurrection**
Visitation **7:201; 68:19**
Voice(s) **17:64; 20:108; 31:19; 49:2, 3**
donkey's voice **31:19—**
lowering of **17:110; 31:19; 49:3—**
raising of **49:2, 4—**
ungainliest of voices **31:19—**
Vow(s) (nadhr) **2:270; 3:35; 5:89, 106; 16:91; 19:26; 22:29; 24:22; 68:17; 76:7**
Vying **83:26**
Wage(s) **2:233; 18:77; 28:25; 65:6**
Wailing (shahīq) **11:106; 67:7**
Waiting (intiżār, tarabbus) **2:210, 226, 228, 234; 4:141; 6:158; 7:16, 53, 71, 86; 9:5, 24, 52, 63; 9:24, 52, 106; 10:20, 102; 11:122; 16:33; 20:10, 135; 23:25; 28:29; 32:30; 33:23, 53; 35:43; 36:49; 38:15; 43:44; 44:59; 47:18; 52:24, 30-1; 56:17; 57:14; 72:9; 76:19******

- Waiting period** (*'iddah*) 2:234
- Walking** (*mashy*) 2:20; 7:195; 17:37, 95; 20:40, 128; 24:45; 25:7, 20, 63; 28:25; 31:18-9; 32:26; 38:6; 57:28; 67:15, 22
walking with a light 6:122; 57:28—
walking with humility 17:37; 25:63; 31:18-9; 40:75—
- Wall(s)** 18:77, 82; 38:21; 57:13; 59:14
- Wanderings of the Israelites** > Israelites —wanderings
- War**, against Allāh and His Apostle 2:279; 5:33-34; 9:107
punishment 5:33—
- Warfare** 2:279; 4:83; 9:13-4; 47:4, 20; 60:8-9; >Campaigns of the Prophets (s); >*Jihad*; >Violence
civil war 49:9-10—
spoils (*fay'*, *ghanīmah*) 8:41, 69; 48:15, 19-21; 59:6—10
war secrets 4:83—
- Wariness** 2:48, 123, 235, 281; 3:28, 30, 131; 5:41, 49, 92; 6:69; 8:25; 9:115, 122; 17:57; 24:63; 36:46; 63:4; 64:14
- Warner(s)** (*nadhir, mundhir*) 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48; 7:184, 188; 11:2, 12, 25; 13:7; 15:89; 17:105; 18:56; 22:49; 25:1, 7, 51, 56; 26:115, 208; 27:92; 28:46; 29:50; 32:3; 33:45; 34:28, 34, 44-5; 35:23-4, 37, 42; 37:72, 177; 38:4, 65, 70; 41:4; 43:23; 46:9, 21, 29; 48:8; 50:2; 51:50-1; 53:56; 67:8, 9, 26; 71:2; 74:36; 79:49
- Warning** 2:6, 35, 48, 123, 235, 281; 3:28, 30, 131; 5:41, 49, 92; 6:19, 51, 69, 92, 130; 7:2, 63, 69; 8:25; 9:115, 122; 10:2, 73, 101; 14:44, 52; 16:2; 17:57; 18:2, 4, 56; 19:39, 97; 21:45; 24:63; 26:173, 214; 28:46; 32:3; 35:18; 36:6, 10-11, 45, 70; 37:73, 177; 39:71; 40:15, 18; 41:13; 42:7; 44:3; 46:3, 12, 21; 50:28; 54:5, 16, 18, 21, 23, 30, 33, 36, 37, 39, 41; 63:4; 64:14; 67:17; 71:1; 74:2; 77:6; 78:40; 84:24; 92:14
fate of those who were warned 10:73; 27:58; 37:73—
- Warming oneself** 27:7; 28:29
- Warriors** >*Jihād*, performers of
- Waste** (*farth*) 16:66
- Wastefulness** 6:141; 7:31; 17:26-7, 29; 25:67
wasteful, brothers of satans 17:27—
- Wasting** 2:143; 3:171, 195; 7:170; 9:120; 11:115; 12:56, 90; 18:30
- Watches of the night** 3:113; 11:81; 15:65; 20:130; 39:9; 73:6; 76:26; >Night
- Watching** 2:238; 6:92; 9:97; 11:93; 23:9; 28:11; 37:175, 179; 44:10; 54:27; 70:34; 82:10
- Watching over** 4:1, 80; 5:117; 6:66, 102, 107; 10:108; 11:12, 57, 86; 17:54; 21:82; 25:43; 33:52; 24:21; 39:41, 62; 42:6; 83:33
- Water/fluid** 2:22, 60, 74, 164; 4:43; 5:6; 6:99; 7:50, 57; 8:11; 10:24; 11:7, 43-4; 13:4, 14, 17; 14:16, 32; 15:22; 16:10, 65; 18:29, 41, 45; 20:53; 21:30; 22:5, 63; 23:18; 24:39, 45; 25:48-9, 54; 27:44, 60; 29:63; 30:24; 31:10; 32:27; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 43:11; 50:9; 54:11-2, 28; 56:68; 67:30; 78:14; 79:31; 80:25
abundant water 72:16—
agreeable water 25:53; 35:12; 77:27—
base/mean fluid 32:8; 77:20—
bitter water 25:53; 35:12; 56:70—
boiling water (*Hamim*) 6:70; 10:4; 18:29; 22:19;—37:67; 38:57; 40:72; 44:46, 48; 47:15; 55:44; 56:42, 54, 93; 78:25
disappearance of 23:18—
effusing fluid 86:6-7—
ever-flowing water 56:31—
hot water >—boiling water—
maintenance of its sources 15:22—
pouring waters 54:11—
prayer for (*istisqā*) 2:60; 7:160—
purifying water 8:11; 25:48—
purulent fluid 14:16—
revival of the earth with 29:63; 30:24; 43:11; 50:11—
running water 23:50; 67:30—
salubrious water 50:9—
sinking of the water table 67:30—
source of life 16:65; 21:30; 25:48-9; 29:63; 35:9;—41:39; 45:5
sweet and agreeable water 25:53; 35:12—
Throne 11:7—
unstaling water 47:15—
water pouring down 78:14—
- Water-drawer** 12:19
- Watering** 2:71; 9:19; 13:4; 23:50; 28:23-5
- Wave** 10:22; 11:42-3; 24:40; 31:32
- Way(s)** 4:44, 51, 88, 98, 137, 141, 143, 151, 168; 6:153; 7:146; 10:89; 12:108; 14:12; 15:76; 16:15; 17:48, 72, 84; 18:60, 63; 20:53; 21:31; 25:10, 34; 29:12; 33:4, 67; 40:11; 42:44, 46; 43:10; 65:2; 68:27; 71:20; 80:20; >Path
broad ways 21:31; 71:20—
cutting off of 29:29—
evil way 17:32—
right path 2:108; 5:12, 60; 13:33; 25:34, 42; 28:22;—60:1
way of error 7:146—
way of rectitude 7:146; 40:29, 38—
way of the agents of corruption 7:142—
way of the faithful 4:115—
way of the guilty 6:55—
way of the penitent 31:15—
way of the Prophet 12:108; 25:27—

- way of the Rebel 4:76—
 way to hell 4:169; 37:23—
 ways of peace 5:16—
Way of Allāh (*sabil Allāh*) 1:6; 2:154, 190, 195, 217-8, 244, 246, 261-2, 273; 3:13, 99, 146, 157, 167, 169, 195; 4:74-6, 84, 89, 94-5, 100, 160, 167; 5:35, 54; 6:116-7, 153; 7:45, 86; 8:36, 47, 60, 72, 74; 9:9, 19-20, 24, 34, 38, 41, 60, 81, 111, 120; **10:88**; 11:19; 13:33; 14:3, 30; 16:88, 94; 22:9, 25, 58; 24:22; 25:57; 29:69; 31:6; 33:4; 38:26; 47:1, 4, 32, 34, 38; 49:15; 53:2; 57:10; **58:16**; 60:1; 61:11; 63:2; 73:19, 20; **76:29**
 attempts to make it crooked 7:45, 86; **11:19**; **14:3**—
 death in the way of 2:154; 3:157, 169, 195; 22:58;—
47:4
 following His way(s) **16:69**; **40:7**—
 hurt suffered in 3:195; 9:120; **29:10**—
 guidance **29:69**; **33:4**—
 invitation to **16:125**—
 leading astray from it **14:30**; **22:9**; **31:6**; **33:67**;—
38:26; **39:8**; **40:69**
 migrating 4:100; **16:41**; **22:58**; **24:22**—
 obstruction of 2:217; 3:99; 4:160, 167; 7:45, 86; 8:34;—
 36, 47; 9:9, 34; **11:19**; **14:3**; **16:88**, 94; 22:25; 27:24, 43; 29:38; **31:6**; **40:37**; **43:37**, 62; **47:1**, 32, 34; **58:16**; **63:2**; **96:9-10**
 pursuit of **40:7**; **73:19**; **76:29**—
 spending in the way of Allāh 2:195, 261-2, 265;—
8:60; 9:34, 60; **47:38**; **57:7**, 10
 straying from it **6:117**; **10:88**; **14:30**; **16:125**; **25:17**;—
44:38; **53:2**; **68:7**
 warfare 2:154, 190, 218, 244, 246; 3:157, 168-9, 173—
 4, 195; 4:75-6, 95; **5:35**, 54; **8:60**, 72, 74; 9:19-20, 24, 41, 81, 111; **22:58**; **47:4**; **49:15**; **60:1**; **61:4**, 11; **73:20**
 ways of the Lord **16:69**—
Wayfarers **9:112**
Waywardness **4:27**; **6:113**
Weak **2:266**, 282; **4:9**, 28, 127; **7:150**; **11:91**; **14:21**; **22:73**; **40:47**
 free from blame **9:91**—
 weaker **19:75**; **72:24**—
Weak (*adhilla*) 3:123; 27:34, 37; (*mustaq'a fūn*) 4:75, 97, 98, 127; 7:75, 137, 150; **8:26**; **14:21**; **28:4**, 5; 34:31-33; **40:47**
 Allāh's favour towards them **28:5**—
Weakening 3:139, 146; **4:104**
Weakness **8:66**; **17:111**; **30:54**; **31:14**; **42:45**
 (Weak-minded) >Fool(s)
Weakness (*dhillah*) **2:61**; 3:26, 112; 7:152; **10:26**, 27; **20:134**; **68:43**; >Disgrace
Wealth/property (*māl*) **2:155**, 177, 188, 215, 247, 261-2, 264-5, 272-4; 3:10, 116; **4:24**, 29, 34, 38, 161; **6:152**; **8:36**; **9:34**, 55, 69; **10:88**; **11:12**; **17:6**, 34, 64; **18:34**, 39, 46; **19:77**; **23:55**; **24:33**; **26:88**; **27:36**; **28:78**; **30:39**; **34:36-7**; **43:33-4**; **47:36**; **51:19**; **57:20**; **68:14**; **69:28**; **70:18**, 24; **71:12**, 21; **74:12**; **89:20**; **90:6**; **92:11**; **92:18**; **100:8**; **104:2-3**; **111:2**; >Possessions
 and children **8:28**; **9:55**, 69; **17:6**, 64; **18:46**; **19:77**;—
23:55; **26:88**; **34:36-7**; **57:20**; **64:15**; **68:14**; **71:12**, 21
 amassing/hoarding of **9:34-35**; **28:78**; **70:18**; **104:2**—
 love of **89:20**; **100:8**—
 spending in the way of Allāh **2:3**, 195, 215, 219, 254,—
 261-2, 264-8, 272-4; **3:92**, 117, 134; **4:33**, 38; **8:3**, 60; **9:34**, 54, 91-2, 98-9; **13:22**; **14:31**; **16:75**; **22:35**; **25:67**; **28:54**; **32:16**; **34:39**; **35:29**; **36:47**; **42:38**; **47:38**; **57:7**, **10**; **63:7**, 10; **64:16**; **92:18**
 used to bar people from God's way **8:36**—
 wrongful consumption of **9:34**—
Wealthy/well-off/affluent **2:236**; **273**; **3:181**; **4:6**, 135; **9:86**, 93; **11:116**; **16:92**; **17:16**; **23:33**, 64; **24:22**; **34:34**; **43:23**; **56:45**; **59:7**; **65:7**
Weaning **2:233**; **31:14**; **46:15**
Weapons **4:102**
Weariness **2:255**, 282; **15:48**; **21:19**; **41:38**, 49; **67:4**; **88:3**; > Fatigue
Wedlock **4:24**, 25; **5:5**; >Marriage
Weeping **9:82**; **12:16**; **17:109**; **19:58**; **44:29**; **53:43**, 60
Weight (*wazn, mithqāl*) **18:105**; **20:87**; **26:182**; **55:9**; **83:3**
 weight of a grain **21:47**; **31:16**—
 weight of an atom **4:40**; **10:61**; **34:3**, 22; **99:7-8**—
 weighty day **76:27**—
 weighty word **73:5**—
Weights & measures **6:152**; **7:85**; **12:59**, 63, 65, 88; **17:35**; **26:181**
Weighing **83:2-3**
 cheating of customers by using short weights and—
 measures **11:84-5**; **83:1-6**
 dishonest tradesmen **83:1-4**—
 of deeds **7:8-9**; **18:105**; **21:47**; **23:102-3**; **101:6-8**—
Welcome **12:99**; **39:73**
Well (*jubb*) **12:10**, 15
Well-informed **12:55**; **25:59**
Well-wisher(s) (*nāsiḥah*) **7:21**, 62, 68, 79, 93; **12:11**; **28:12**, 20
Well-wishing (*nāsiḥah*) **9:91**; **11:34**
West(s) (*maghrib*) **2:115**, 142, 177, 258; **7:137**; **18:86**; **26:28**; **43:38**; **55:17**; **70:40**; **73:9**
Western **24:35**; **28:44**
Wet-nursing >Breastfeeding
Whistling (*mukā*) **8:35**
White **2:187**; **3:106-7**; **7:108**; **12:84**; **19:4**; **20:22**; **26:33**; **27:12**; **28:32**; **35:27**; **37:46**

- white streak of the dawn 2:187—
- Wholesome and lawful** (*hani'an mar'i'a*) 4:4; 69:24; 77:43
- (Widows)s**
bequest in favour of widows 2:240—
proposing to 2:235—
- Wife/spouse** 2:102, 187, 222, 226, 228, 234, 240; 3:40; 4:12, 20, 23, 34, 129; 6:101, 139; 13:38; 26:166; 33:4, 6, 28, 30, 32, 50, 52-3, 59; 58:2-3; 60:11; 65:4; 66:1, 3, 5; 70:12; 80:36
- Abraham's 11:71; 51:29—
- Abu Lahab's 111:4-5—
- accusation of adultery 24:6—
- adopted son's 33:37—
- chieftain's wife 12:21, 25, 30, 51—
- fairness between wives 4:129—
- Imran's 3:35—
- Job's 38:44—
- Lot's wife 7:83; 11:81; 15:60; 27:57; 29:32-3; 66:10—
- Noah's 66:10—
- noble spouses 56:34—
- Pharaoh's wife 28:9; 66:11—
- (Prophet's wives >Wives of the Prophet (s—
rights of 2:228—
son's wife 4:23—
Zayd's 33:37—
- Zechariah's 3:40; 19:5, 8; 21:90—
- Wild beasts** (*wuhūsh*) 81:5
- Will/bequest** (*wasiyyah*) 2:180-182, 240; 4:11-2; 5:106-8; 33:6
alteration of 2:181—
in favour of wives 2:240—
maker of will (*misiqī*) 2:182; 5:107—
- Will of Allāh** (*mashiyyah*) 2:20, 70, 90, 105, 142, 212-3, 220, 247, 251, 253, 255, 261, 269, 272, 284; 3:6, 13, 26-7, 37, 40, 47, 73-4, 129, 179; 4:47, 48-9, 90, 116, 132; 5:17-8, 40-1, 48-9, 54, 64; 6:35, 39, 41, 80, 83, 88, 107, 111-2, 128, 133, 137, 148-9; 7:89, 100, 128, 155-6, 176, 188; 9:15, 27-8; 10:16, 25, 49, 99, 107; 11:33, 107-8, 118; 12:56, 99, 100, 110; 13:11, 13, 26-7, 31, 39; 14:4, 11, 19, 27; 16:2, 9, 35, 93; 17:18, 30, 54, 86; 18:24, 39; 21:9; 22:5, 18; 23:24; 24:21, 35, 38, 43, 45-46; 25:10, 45, 51; 26:4; 27:87; 28:56, 68, 82; 29:21, 62; 30:5, 37, 48, 54; 32:13; 33:24; 34:9, 34, 39; 35:1, 8, 16, 22; 36:43, 47, 66-7; 37:102; 39:4, 23, 52, 68; 40:15; 41:14; 42:8, 12-3, 19, 24, 27, 29, 33, 49-52; 43:20, 60; 47:4, 30; 48:14, 25; 53:26; 56:65, 70; 57:21, 27, 29; 59:6; 62:4; 74:31, 55-6; 76:28, 30-1; 80:22; 81:29; 82:8; 87:7
- Willing/unwilling** 3:83; 7:88, 9:53; 13:15; 41:11
- Wind(s)** 2:164; 3:117; 10:22; 14:18; 17:69; 18:45; 22:31; 30:46, 48, 51; 34:12; 35:9; 38:36; 42:33; 46:24
- barren wind 51:41-2—
bearers of good news 30:46—
blowing of 7:57; 14:18—
changing of winds 45:5—
cold wind 3:117—
disposed for Solomon 38:35—
favourable wind 10:22—
fertilizing winds 15:22—
fierce gale 69:6—
harbingers of Divine mercy 7:57; 25:48; 27:63—
hurricane 46:24—
icy gale 41:16; 54:19; 69:6—
raging hurricanes ('asifat) 77:2—
scattering winds (*dhāriyāt*) 51:1—
shattering gale 17:69—
sweeping spreaders 77:3—
tempestuous wind 10:22; 21:81—
- Wine** 2:219; 5:90-1; 12:41; 16:67; 47:15; 56:18
- intoxication 4:43—
sealed wine 83:25-8—
wine & gambling 2:219; 5:90-1—
- Wings** 6:38; 24:41; 67:19
- angels' 35:1—
lowering one's wings (idiom) 15:88; 17:24; 26:215—
- Winking** 83:30
- Winter** 106:2
- Wiping** (*masH*) 5:6; 38:33
- Wisdom** (*Hikmah*) 4:129, 151, 231, 251, 269; 3:48, 81, 164; 4:54, 113; 5:110; 16:125; 17:39; 31:12; 33:34; 38:20; 43:63; 62:2
far-reaching wisdom 54:5—
- Wise** (*ulu al-nuḥā*) 20:54, 128; (*dhū Ḥijr*) 89:5; > Intellect, possessors of
possessors of insight 3:13; 24:44; 59:2—
remnant of the wise (*ulu al-baqiyyah*) 11:116—
right-minded (*al-rāshidūn*) 49:7—
- Withdrawing** (*nakṣ*) 8:49; 23:66
- Withholding** 35:2; 39:38
- Witness(es)** (*ashħād, shuhadā*) 2:133, 143, 282; 3:53, 81, 98-9, 140; 4:15, 33, 79, 41, 135, 159, 161; 5:8, 44, 83, 106, 113, 117; 6:19, 144, 150; 9:17; 10:29, 46, 61; 11:17-8; 12:26, 66; 13:43; 16:84, 89; 17:96; 21:56, 78; 22:17, 78; 24:4, 6, 13; 28:28, 44, 75; 29:52; 33:45, 55; 34:47; 37:150; 39:69; 40:51; 41:47, 53; 43:86; ; 46:8, 10; 48:8, 28; 57:19; 58:6; 73:15; 75:14; ; 85:3, 7, 9; 100:7; >Testimony
- angel 50:21—
integrity of 65:2—
sworn by 85:3—
taking witness 2:204, 282; 4:6, 15; 11:54; 16:91—
18:51; 65:2

- Witnessing** 11:103; 22:28; 24:2; 27:49; 83:21
 bearing witness 3:18, 52, 64, 81, 86; 4:166; 5:111;—
 6:19; 7:172; 9:107; 21:61; 24:24; 36:65; 41:20-2; 43:19;
 59:11; 63:1; 65:2
- Wives of the Prophet** (§) 4:129; 24:11-7; 33:6, 28-
 34, 37, 50-53, 55, 59; 66:1-5
 adornment 33:33—
 advised 33:28-34—
 back one another against the Prophet (§) 66:4—
 chastity 33:30—
 divorce 66:5—
 forbidden to remarry 33:53—
Hijāb (modest dressing) 33:53, 55, 59—
 mothers of the faithful 33:6—
 obedience 33:31, 33—
 prayer 33:33—
 remembrance 33:34—
 relations with the Prophet (§) 33:51—
 repentance 66:4—
 reward 33:29, 31—
 speech 33:32—
 superior station 33:32—
 warned 33:32, 55—
- Woe** (wayl) 2:79; 5:31; 14:2; 18:49; 19:37; 20:61;
 21:14, 18, 46, 97; 25:28; 28:80; 36:52; 37:20; 38:27;
 39:22; 41:6; 43:65; 45:7; 46:17; 47:20; 51:60; 52:11;
 68:31; 75:34-5; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49;
 83:1, 10; 104:1; 107:4
- Wolf** 12:13-4, 17
- Womb(s)** 2:228; 3:6; 4:1; 6:143-4; 13:8; 22:5; 23:13;
 31:34; 39:6; 66:12; 77:21
- Women** (*nīsā’*) 2:49, 187, 223, 231, 235; 3:14, 42, 61;
 4:1, 3-4, 7, 11-12, 15, 19, 22-5, 32, 34, 43, 127-130; 5:5-
 6, 38; 7:81, 127, 141; 9:71-2; 11:71; 12:28; 14:6; 23:6;
 24:31; 27:55; 28:4, 23, 25-6; 33:28-34; 66:10-12
 abased women 4:75, 98-9—
adornment 24:31, 60—
 advice 4:34—
 chador >*Hijāb*—
 charitable women 33:35; 57:18—
 chaste women 4:24-5; 5:5; 24:4, 23; 33:35—
 child-bearing 65:3, 6—
 corporal punishment 4:34—
 detention (on charge of adultery) 4:15—
 desertion by husband 4:128—
 devout women 66:5—
 divorce 2:226-233, 236-7, 241; 4:130; 65:1-7—
 divorce without consummation 33:49—
 dowry 4:4—
 dress 24:31, 60; >-*Hijāb*—
 elderly women 24:60; 65:4—
- emigrant women 33:50; 60:10-1—
 fairness between multiple wives 4:129—
 faithful & faithless women 66:11-12—
 faithful women > Faithful women—
 fasting 33:35; 66:5—
 free women 2:178; 4:25—
 good women 24:26—
 guile 12:28, 33-4, 50—
 harassment 33:58—
Hijāb (rules of modesty and dress) 24:31; 33:53,—
 55, 59
 honourable women 24:4—
 housing 65:6—
 humble women 33:35—
 husband and wife 2:187; 4:128-9; 24:31—
 hypocrites 9:67-8; 33:73; 48:6; 57:13—
 idolatress 2:221; 24:3; 33:73; 48:6—
 idolatress: marriage with 2:221; 24:3—
 idolatress: punishment 33:73; 48:6—
ilā 2:226—
 indecent conduct 4:15; 65:1—
 infidel women 60:10—
 inheritance 2:240; 4:7, 11-2, 19, 127, 176—
 innocent women 24:23—
 isolation in bed 4:34—
 kept in suspense 4:129—
mahārim 24:31; 33:55—
 maintenance 2:233; 65:6-7—
 marital discord 2:229; 4:35, 128-9—
 marriage 2:221, 232, 235; 4:3-4, 22-25, 127; 33:49—
 marriage by inheritance forbidden 4:19—
 married women 4:24—
 men, managers of their affairs 4:34—
 menses 2:222, 228; 65:4—
 misconduct 4:34—
 modesty 24:31; 33:35—
 Muslim women 33:35; 66:5—
 non-virgins 66:5—
 obedient women 4:34; 33:35; 66:5—
 patience 33:35—
 penitent women 66:5—
 period of waiting (*‘iddah*) 2:226, 228, 231-2; 33:49;—
 65:1-2, 4, 6
 pregnancy 2:228; 3:47; 7:189; 31:14; 46:15; 65:4, 6—
 private parts 24:31; 33:35—
 proposing to widows 2:235—
 punishment for theft 5:38—
 purity after menses 2:222—
 relations 2:187, 222-3; 30:21—
 release 2:229, 231; 33:28, 49; 65:2—
 remembrance of Allāh 33:35—

- reserve 24:31—
 retention 2:231; 33:37; 65:2, 6—
 ridicule 49:11—
 righteousness 4:34, 124—
 ruler 27:23—
 slander 24:4, 23—
 socializing, rules of proper conduct 24:31, 60; 33:55—
 spared 7:127, 141; 28:4; 40:25—
 suckling 2:233; 4:23; 65:6—
 temporary marriage (*mut'ah*) 4:24—
 testimony against 4:15—
 testimony of 2:282—
 treatment 4:19, 128-9; 65:2-6—
 trustworthy women 4:34—
 truthfulness 33:35—
 veil >—*Hijāb*—
 vicious women 24:26—
 virgins 56:36; 66:5—
 wages for suckling 65:6—
 wedlock 4:24; 5:5—
 widows 2:235—
Wool 16:80
 carded wool 101:5—
 dyed wool 70:9—
Word(s)/discourse/judgement/decrees (*kalimah, qawl*) 2:37, 124; 3:64; 10:19, 96; 11:110; 17:16; 18:5, 93; 20:28, 94, 109; 21:4, 27; 23:68, 100; 27:19, 82, 85; 36:7, 58, 70, 76; 46:18; 69:40-42; 74:25; >Speech approved word 20:109—
 best word 39:18; 41:33—
 ;common word 3:64—
 conclusive word 42:21; 86:13—
 discourse not approved by Allāh 4:108—
 disparity of opinion 51:8—
 evil word 14:26—
 fairness in speech 6:152—
 false speech 22:30; 58:2—
 far-reaching words 4:63—
 flashy words 6:112—
 gentle words 17:28—
 good word 14:24; 35:10—
 honourable words 2:235, 263; 4:5, 7; 33:32; 47:21—
 immutable word/belief 14:27—
 kind words 2:83; 17:53—
 lasting word 43:28—
 loud speech 7:205; 13:10; 20:7; 21:110; 31:19; 67:13—
 mere words 13:33; 23:100—
 monstrous word 17:40—
 noble words 17:23—
 outrageous utterance 58:2—
 perversion of meaning 4:46; 5:13, 41—
 purest speech 22:24—
 recording of speech 50:18—
 right words 78:38—
 secret talk 13:10; 21:110; 67:13—
 soft words 20:44—
 unaccompanied with deeds 2:44; 61:2-3—
 upright words 4:9; 33:70—
 watchword 36:56; 56:26—
 weighty word 73:5—
 word of Godwariness 48:26—
 word of judgement 27:82, 85; 36:7; 46:18—
 word of punishment 28:63; 32:13; 36:70; 37:31;—
 39:19, 71; 40:6; 41:25
 world of the faithless 9:40—
 word of unfaith 9:74—
Word(s) of Allāh (*kalām, kalimah, qawl*) 2:75; 3:39, 45; 4:171; 6:73, 115; 7:137; 8:7; 9:6, 40; 10:19, 33, 96; 11:110, 119; 16:40; 18:109; 19:34; 20:129; 28:51; 32:13; 33:4; 34:23; 36:82; 37:31, 171; 38:71, 84; 40:6; 41:11; 42:14, 21, 24; 46:18; 48:15; 50:29
 confirm the truth 10:82; 42:24—
 confirmed 66:12—
 belief in them 7:158—
 inexhaustible 18:109; 31:27—
 unchanging 6:34, 115; 10:64; 18:27; 48:15; 50:29—
 Word of the Real/Truth 19:34—
Works >Deeds
 failed works 2:217, 264, 266; 3:22; 5:5, 53; 6:88;—
 7:147; 9:17, 69; 11:16; 18:104-5; 33:19; 39:65; 47:1, 8, .9, 28, 32-3; 49:2
 gone awry 47:1, 4, 8; 18:104—
 good works 21:73, 90—
Workers 3:136; 29:58; 37:61; 39:74
World (*dunyā*) 2:114, 130, 200-1, 220; 3:152, 185; 7:80, 156; 9:85; 10:23; 11:16; 12:101; 16:30; 17:72; 18:7-8; 22:9, 15; 24:14, 19; 28:42; 31:15; 39:10; 93:4 deceptions of 6:130; 7:51; 10:70; 31:33; 35:5; 45:35;—
 57:20
 enjoyment of 4:77; 13:26; 40:39; 46:20—
 inhabitants 2:251—
 life of this world 2:85, 204, 212; 3:14, 185; 4:74, 94,—
 109; 6:29; 6:32, 70, 130; 7:32, 51, 152; 9:38, 55; 10:7; 10:64, 88, 98; 11:15; 13:26; 14:3; 16:107; 18:28, 46, 104; 20:72, 131; 23:33, 37; 24:33; 28:60-1, 79, 29:25, 64; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 39:26; 40:51; 41:16, 31; 42:36; 45:24, 35; 47:36; 53:29; 57:20; 79:38; 87:16
 love of 3:14; 9:24; 11:15-6; 13:26; 17:18; 28:79;—
 38:32; 53:29; 75:20; 76:27; 89:20
 lower world 7:169—
 parables of the life of the world 3:117; 10:24; 18:45;—
 57:20

- tillage of 42:20—
 wares of delusion 3:185; 9:38; 57:20—
 world and the Hereafter 2:217, 220; 3:14-15, 22, 45,—
 56, 185; 4:74, 77, 134; 5:33, 41; 6:32; 7:156; 8:67; 9:38,
 69, 74; 10:23-4, 64; 11:15-6, 60, 99; 12:101; 13:26;
 14:3, 27; 16:41, 107, 122; 17:72; 18:7-8, 46-9; 22:9, 11,
 15; 24:14, 19, 23; 28:60-1, 70, 77, 79-80; 29:25, 27, 64;
 30:7; 31:33; 33:57; 39:26; 40:39; 40:43; 41:31; 42:20,
 36; 43:32-35; 47:36; 53:25; 57:20; 59:3; 62:11; 75:20-1;
 76:27; 79:37-41; 87:16-7; 92:13; 102:1-8
 worldly reward 3:145, 148; 4:134; 29:27; 42:20—
 world's women 3:42—
Worship (*'ibādah*) 1:5; 2:21, 51, 54, 83, 128, 133,
 138-9, 172; 3:43, 51, 64; 4:36, 153, 172; 5:60, 73, 76,
 117; 6:56, 102, 162; 7:59, 65, 70, 73, 85, 148, 152, 206;
 9:31; 10:3, 18, 28-9, 104; 11:2, 26, 50, 61-2, 84, 87,
 109, 123; 12:40; 13:36; 14:10, 35; 15:99; 16:35, 51, 73,
 114; 17:23; 18:16, 22; 18:110; 19:36, 42, 65, 82; 20:14;
 21:19, 25, 66-7, 73, 92; 22:67, 77; 23:23, 32; 24:55;
 25:17, 55, 64; 26:70-1, 75-6, 92-3; 27:43, 45, 91; 28:63;
 29:16-7, 25, 36, 56; 34:40-1; 36:22, 60-1; 37:22-3, 85,
 161; 43:20, 64; 48:29; 51:56; 53:62; 76:26; 98:5; 106:3;
 109:2-6
 angels & worship 7:206; 21:19-20; 34:40—
 disdain of 4:172; 7:206; 21:19; 40:60—
 hindrance of 2:114; 96:10-6—
 jinn, worship of 34:41—
 nocturnal devotions 3:113; 17:79; 25:64; 32:16;—
 50:40; 51:17-8; 52:49; 73:1-9; 76:26
 on the fringe 22:11—
 worship, a divine prerogative 1:5; 2:21; 7:29, 70;—
 10:104; 11:2, 26, 123; 11:50, 61, 84; 12:40; 13:15, 36;
 15:99; 16:36; 17:23; 18:110; 19:36, 65; 20:14; 21:25,
 92; 22:77; 23:23, 32; 24:55; 27:91; 29:16-7, 56; 30:30-1,
 43; 31:22; 36:22, 61; 39:2, 11, 14, 66; 40:14, 60, 65-6;
 41:14, 37-8; 43:64; 46:21; 51:56; 53:62; 71:3; 72:18;
 73:8; 98:5; 106:3; 109:2-6
 worship of others besides Allāh 4:117; 6:71, 136;—
 7:190-8; 10:18, 104, 106; 11:101; 12:40; 13:16; 14:30;
 16:20, 35, 73; 18:16; 19:42, 44, 48-9, 81; 21:53, 66-
 7, 98; 22:71; 25:17, 55; 26:70, 75-6, 92-3; 27:24, 43;
 28:63-4; 29:17, 25; 34:43, 60; 37:22-3, 85-6, 95, 161;
 39:3, 15, 64; 40:66; 43:20, 26, 45, 81; 46:6; 60:4
 worship of Satan 19:44; 36:60; 39:17—
Wound (*qarḥ*) 3:140, 172; 5:45
Wrath >Anger
Wretched (*shaqī*) 11:105-6; 12:32; 17:7; 19:4, 32, 48;
 20:124
 most wretched (*ashqā*) 87:11; 91:12; 92:15—
Wretchedness 23:106; 38:59-60
Wriggling 20:66; 27:10; 28:31
Writer (*kātib*) 2:282, 283; 82:11
Writing 2:79, 282; 3:52; 5:83; 7:157; 9:120-1; 10:21;
 17:58; 19:79; 21:94, 104; 29:48; 33:12; 43:19, 80;
 52:41; 54:53; 58:22; 68:1, 47; 83:9, 20
 taking down (*iktitāb*) 25:—
Wrong (*munkar*) 24:21; 29:29, 45
 bidding what is wrong 9:67—
 forbidding wrongdoing 3:104, 110, 114; 5:63, 79;—
 7:157, 165; 8:27; 9:71, 112; 11:78, 116; 16:90; 22:41;
 31:17
 those who forbid wrong 9:112; 22:41—
Wrongdoer(s) (*zālimūn*) 2:35, 51, 59, 92, 95, 114,
 125, 140, 145, 150, 165, 193, 229, 246, 254, 258, 270;
 3:57, 86, 94, 128, 140, 151; 4:75; 5:29, 45, 51, 72, 107,
 153; 6:21, 33, 45, 52, 58, 68, 93, 129, 135, 144, 157; 7:5,
 19, 37, 44, 47, 148, 150, 162, 165; 8:25, 54; 9:23, 47;
 10:17, 52, 85, 106; 11:18, 31, 37, 67, 83, 94, 116; 12:23,
 75, 79; 14:13, 22, 27, 42, 44; 15:78; 16:85, 113; 17:47,
 82, 99; 18:15, 29, 50, 57; 19:38, 72; 21:3, 14, 29, 46, 59,
 64, 87, 97; 22:45, 53, 71; 23:27, 94, 107; 24:50; 25:8,
 27, 37; 26:10, 227; 28:21, 25, 59; 29:14, 46, 49; 31:11;
 32:22; 34:31; 35:37, 40; 37:22; 39:32, 51; 40:18, 52;
 42:8, 21-2, 40; 43:76; 49:11; 51:59; 52:47; 60:9; 62:7;
 66:11; 68:29
 Allāh does not guide them 5:51; 6:144; 9:19, 109;—
 28:50; 46:10; 61:7; 62:5
 Allāh does not like them 3:57, 140; 42:40—
 allies of one another 45:19—
 apprehensive of their deeds 42:22—
 beyond redemption 10:54; 39:47—
 blame one another 34:31—
 consigned to error by Allāh 14:27; 30:29—
 cursed 7:44; 11:18, 44; 40:52; 23:41; 71:28—
 defiance 22:53—
 denial of Allāh's signs 6:33; 29:49—
 death of 6:93; 16:28—
 defiance 22:53—
 deliverance from 66:11—
 denial of prophethood 21:3; 25:8—
 denial of punishment 34:42—
 deprived of felicity 6:135; 12:23; 28:37—
 deprived of intercession 23:27; 40:18—
 destruction 6:45, 47; 14:13; 15:78-9; 18:59; 22:45—
 error 19:38; 31:11; 71:24—
 excuses of no avail 30:57; 40:52—
 fate 10:39; 14:42-5; 28:40; 40:52; 51:59—
 final goal 3:151; 26:227—
 follow desires 30:29—
 friends of one another 6:129; 45:19—
 gathering of 37:22—
 greater wrongdoer (*ażlam*) 2:114, 140; 6:21, 93,—

- 144, 157; 7:37; **10:17**; **11:18**; **18:15**, 57; **29:68**; **32:22**; inclining towards **11:113**—
ingratitude **17:99**—
led astray **14:27**; **30:29**—
losers **17:82**—
mutual deception **35:40**—
punishment of **3:117**; **7:165**; **10:52**; **11:67**, 83, 94;—
14:22; **16:85**, 113; **18:29**, 87; **19:72**; **25:19**, 37; **29:14**; **34:42**; **37:63**; **39:24**, 47, 51; **42:21**, 44–5; **43:65**; **52:47**; **76:31**
regret **21:14**; **25:27**–9—
respited **14:42**, 44—
resurrection **18:49**; **19:72**; **39:24**; **42:45**—
retribution **5:29**; **7:41**; **12:75**; **21:29**; **39:51**; **59:17**—
Satan and his offspring their guardians **18:49**—
warned **46:12**—
will have no helper **2:270**; **3:192**; **5:72**; **22:71**; **30:29**—
35:37; **40:18**; **42:8**
wrongdoing townships **11:102**; **18:59**; **21:11**; **22:45**—
48; **28:59**; **29:31**
Wrongdoing (*zulm*) **2:35**, 54, 57, 59, 92, 188; **3:114**, 117; **4:10**, 30, 148, 153, 160–1, 168; **5:39**, 79; **6:82**, 131; **7:9**, 103, 157; **9:34**, 36, 67, 71, 112; **10:13**; **13:6**; **16:61**; **17:33**, 59; **18:35**; **20:111**–2; **22:25**, 39, 41, 45; **24:21**; **25:4**, 19; **26:227**; **27:11**, 14, 52, 85; **29:45**; **31:13**, 17; **34:42**; **38:24**; **42:42**; **43:39**, 76
repentance **5:39**—
wrong done to oneself **2:57**, 231; **3:117**, 135; **4:64**—
97, 110; **7:23**, 160, 177; **9:36**, 70; **10:44**, 54; **11:101**; **14:45**; **16:28**, 33, 90, 118; **18:35**; **27:44**; **28:16**; **29:40**; **30:9**; **34:19**; **35:32**; **37:113**; **65:1**
Wudu **4:43**; **5:6**
Yathrib **33:13**
Year(s) (*'ām*) **2:259**; **9:28**, 37, 126; **12:49**; **29:14**; **31:14**; (*Hijjah*) **28:27**; (*sanah*) **2:96**, 233, 240; **5:26**; **10:5**; **12:42**, 47–9; **17:12**; **18:11**, 25; **20:40**; **22:47**; **23:112**; **26:18**, 205; **30:4**; **32:5**; **46:15**; **70:4**
Yellow **2:69**; **30:51**; **39:21**; **57:20**; **77:33**
Yesterday **10:24**; **28:18**, 19, 82
Youth **10:83**; **12:36**, 62; **18:10**, 13, 60, 62; **21:60**
youths of paradise (*ghilmān*) **52:24**; **56:17**; **76:19**—
Zakāt payment of **2:34**, 43, 83, 110, 177, 215, 264, 277;—
4:77, 162; **5:12**, 55; **6:141**; **7:156**; **9:5**, 11, 18, 34, 71, 75, 103; **19:31**, 55; **21:73**; **22:41**, 78; **23:4**; **24:37**, 56; **27:3**; **30:39**; **31:4**; **33:33**; **41:7**; **51:19**; **58:13**; **70:24**–25; **73:20**; **98:5**
nonpayment of **9:34**; **107:7**—
Zanjabil **76:17**
Zaqqūm, tree of **37:62**–66; **44:43**–46; **56:52**–56
boils like molten copper in bellies **44:45**–46—
food of the sinners **37:66**; **44:44**—
spathes like devils' heads **37:65**—
Zayd b. Ḥāritah **33:5**, 37–38, 40
Zechariah ('a) **3:37**–41; **6:85**; **19:2**–11; **21:89**–90
creation of **19:9**—
fasts **19:10**—
fear of **19:5**—
gestures **19:11**—
given good news **19:7**—
granted a child **19:5**, 6; **21:89**–90—
has no hope of a child **19:8**—
heir of **19:6**—
humbleness **21:90**—
John **19:7**, 12–15; **21:90**—
old age **19:4**, 8—
prayer **3:39**—
supplication of **3:38**; **19:3**–6; **21:89**, 90—
takes charge of Mary **3:37**—
Zaynab bint Jāḥsh **33:37**–39*
Zoroastrians **22:17**
Zulaykhā **12:21**, 23, 32*
arranges a repast **12:31**—
blamed **12:32**—
captivated by love **12:30**—
confession of **12:51**—
erring **12:30**—
guile **12:25**, 28, 33—
husband **12:21**, 25, 28–29—
lies **12:25**, 28—
locks the doors **12:23**—
solicits Joseph **12:23**, 26, 32, 51—
townswomen **12:30**—
Zygote (*'alaq*, *'alaqah*) **22:5**; **96:2**